Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 627 8 September / September 2017 No. 41100

PART 1 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41100

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Weekly Index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
	GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of			
854	Agricultural Product Standard Act (119/1990) :Invitation of comments: Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking of popcorn intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	15	41064
855	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Regulations relating to the Classification, Packing and Marking of Vinegar intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa: Revision of Regulations...	16	41064
Basic Education, Department of			
856	National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Granting of concession to learners following the Technical Pathway who enrolled for Grade 10 in 2016 to deviate from the current programme requirements	17	41064
Economic Development Department			
857	Competition Act (89/1998) :Memorandum of Understanding	19	41064
Economic Development, Department of			
858	Standards Act (8/2008) :Memorandum of Understanding	34	41064
R.887	International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :Automotive Production and Developoment Programme (APDP) Regulations	11	41065
Energy, Department of			
906	National Energy Regulator Act (40/2004) :External members for Information Technology Committee (ITC): Role of NERSA .	4	41071
907	National Energy Regulator Act (40/2004) :External members for Information Technology Committee (ITC): Role of NERSA .	7	41071
Health, Department of			
859	Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :General regulations made in the Schedule.....	47	41064
860	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (54/1972) :Regulations governing the Maximum Limits for Veterinary Medicine and Stock Remedy Residues that may be present in Foodstuffs: Amendment	132	41064
861	Health Professions Act, 1974 :Regulations relating to the Conduct of Inquiries into Alleged Unprofessional Conduct.....	134	41064

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

Weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
	GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van			
854	Agricultural Product Standard Act (119/1990) :Invitation of comments: Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking of popcorn intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	15	41064
855	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Regulations relating to the Classification, Packing and Marking of Vinegar intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa: Revision of Regulations...	16	41064
Basiese Onderwys, Departement van			
856	National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Granting of concession to learners following the Technical Pathway who enrolled for Grade 10 in 2016 to deviate from the current programme requirements	17	41064
Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement			
857	Competition Act (89/1998) :Memorandum of Understanding	19	41064
Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
858	Standards Act (8/2008) :Memorandum of Understanding	34	41064
R.887	International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :Automotive Production and Developoment Programme (APDP) Regulations	11	41065
Energie, Departement van			
906	National Energy Regulator Act (40/2004) :External members for Information Technology Committee (ITC): Role of NERSA .	4	41071
907	National Energy Regulator Act (40/2004) :External members for Information Technology Committee (ITC): Role of NERSA .	7	41071
Gesondheid, Departement van			
859	Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :General regulations made in the Schedule.....	47	41064
860	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (54/1972) :Regulations governing the Maximum Limits for Veterinary Medicine and Stock Remedy Residues that may be present in Foodstuffs: Amendment	132	41064
861	Health Professions Act, 1974 :Regulations relating to the Conduct of Inquiries into Alleged Unprofessional Conduct.....	134	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Home Affairs, Department of			
862	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Forenames	149	41064
Labour, Department of			
R.888	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notices: MIBCO: Administrative Collective Agreement and MIBCO: Extension to Non-Parties of the Administrative Collective Agreement	12	41065
R.889	Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993) :Inclusion of noise monitoring by means of personal dosimetry in Regulation 7 of the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations.....	59	41065
R.890	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notice: Mibco: Autoworkers Provident Fund Collective and Extention to Non-parties of the Autoworkers' Provident Fund Agreement	60	41065
R.891	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notices: Mibco: Motor Industry Provident Fund Collective and Extension to Non-parties of the Motor Industry Providend Fund Agreement	84	41065
R.892	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Invitation to make representations	109	41065
Mineral Resources, Department of			
R.893	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Regulations relating to forms	112	41065
R.894	Amendment of Chapter 8 of the Regulations :Machinery and Equipment	121	41065
R.895	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Notice to repeal the electrical regulations	133	41065
R.896	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Regulations relating to lifts and chairlifts..	135	41065
R.897	Minerals Act :Definitions to be repealed ...	136	41065
R.898	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Notice to repeal regulations relating to electrical definitions.....	137	41065
National Treasury			
863	Pension Funds Act (24/1956) :Amendments to the regulations issued in terms of section 36 of the Act	157	41064
R.909	Financial Intelligence Centre Act (38/2001) :Draft Amendments to regulations and draft withdrawal notice of exemptions.....	4	41077
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of			
864	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2 of the farm Blesbokfontein 459 JR	165	41064
865	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Boschkloof Farm 34, Portion 6, Grahamstown	166	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
862	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Forenames	149	41064
Arbeid, Departement van			
R.888	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notices: MIBCO: Administrative Collective Agreement and MIBCO: Extension to Non-Parties of the Administrative Collective Agreement	12	41065
R.889	Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993) :Inclusion of noise monitoring by means of personal dosimetry in Regulation 7 of the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations	59	41065
R.890	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notice: Mibco: Autoworkers Provident Fund Collective and Extention to Non-parties of the Autoworkers' Provident Fund Agreement	60	41065
R.891	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government Notices: Mibco: Motor Industry Provident Fund Collective and Extension to Non-parties of the Motor Industry Providend Fund Agreement	84	41065
R.892	Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Invitation to make representations	109	41065
Minerale Bronne, Departement van			
R.893	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Regulations relating to forms	112	41065
R.894	Amendment of Chapter 8 of the Regulations :Machinery and Equipment	121	41065
R.895	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Notice to repeal the electrical regulations	133	41065
R.896	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Regulations relating to lifts and chairlifts..	135	41065
R.897	Minerals Act :Definitions to be repealed ...	136	41065
R.898	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996) :Notice to repeal regulations relating to electrical definitions.....	137	41065
Nasionale Tesourie			
863	Pension Funds Act (24/1956) :Amendments to the regulations issued in terms of section 36 of the Act	157	41064
R.909	Financial Intelligence Centre Act (38/2001) :Draft Amendments to regulations and draft withdrawal notice of exemptions.....	4	41077
Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
864	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2 of the farm Blesbokfontein 459 JR	165	41064
865	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Boschkloof Farm 34, Portion 6, Grahamstown	166	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
866	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion 14, Grahamstown	167	41064
867	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Bucklands Farm 108, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	168	41064
868	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Woodvale Farm 202, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	169	41064
869	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties	170	41064
870	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Mashashe within the farm Locatie Van Malietzie No. 606 LS	171	41064
871	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Ngudza, located within the farm Chibase 213 MT	173	41064
872	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Remainder of Lifford Farm 31, Grahamstown	175	41064
873	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuse, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 2, Grahamstown	176	41064
874	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 1, Grahamstown	177	41064
875	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lifford Farm 31, Portion 3, Grahamstown	178	41064
876	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 4, Grahamstown	179	41064
877	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuse, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 5, Grahamstown	180	41064
878	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) ("the Act") :Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion 12, Grahamstown	181	41064
879	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	182	41064
880	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Bucklands Farm 108, Portion 1, Grahamstown	183	41064
881	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Hermanus Kraal Farm 93, Portion 5, Grahamstown	184	41064
882	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Outspanning Farm 116, Portion 0, Grahamstown	185	41064
883	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Rusoord Farm 198, Grahamstown	186	41064
884	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Hermanus Kraal Annex Farm 95, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	187	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
866	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion 14, Grahamstown	167	41064
867	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Bucklands Farm 108, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	168	41064
868	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Woodvale Farm 202, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	169	41064
869	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties	170	41064
870	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Mashashe within the farm Locatie Van Malietzie No. 606 LS	171	41064
871	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Ngudza, located within the farm Chibase 213 MT	173	41064
872	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Remainder of Lifford Farm 31, Grahamstown	175	41064
873	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuse, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 2, Grahamstown	176	41064
874	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 1, Grahamstown	177	41064
875	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lifford Farm 31, Portion 3, Grahamstown	178	41064
876	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 4, Grahamstown	179	41064
877	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuse, Lifford Farm 31, Portion 5, Grahamstown	180	41064
878	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) ("the Act") :Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion 12, Grahamstown	181	41064
879	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Fontein Kloof Farm 37, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	182	41064
880	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Bucklands Farm 108, Portion 1, Grahamstown	183	41064
881	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Hermanus Kraal Farm 93, Portion 5, Grahamstown	184	41064
882	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Outspanning Farm 116, Portion 0, Grahamstown	185	41064
883	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Rusoord Farm 198, Grahamstown	186	41064
884	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Nkosana Khuselo, Hermanus Kraal Annex Farm 95, Portion Remainder, Grahamstown	187	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
South African Reserve Bank			
885	The Financial Surveillance Department of the South African Reserve Bank :Appointment of an authorised dealer in foreign exchange with limited authority: Terra Payment Services South Africa (RF) (Pty) Ltd	188	41064
South African Revenue Service			
R.899	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1579)	138	41065
R.900	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 3 (No. 3/1/723)	140	41065
R.901	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1577).....	144	41065
R.902	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No.1/1/1576).....	146	41065
R.903	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/2B/164).....	148	41065
R.904	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/3E/3)	150	41065
R.905	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1575).....	152	41065
Traditional Affairs, Department of			
908	Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act (41/2003) :Guidelines for determination of number of members of traditional councils	4	41072
Transport, Department of			
886	Department of Transport :Draft Green Transport Strategy: (2017-2050).....	189	41064
GENERAL NOTICE			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of			
643	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates (6/2004) :Public notice calling for inspection of the Third Supplementary Valuation for the period 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2018 and lodging of objections	4	41073
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa			
641	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of an Individual Electronic Communications Service and Individual Electronic Communications Network Service Licences from Conekt Business Group (Pty) Ltd to Qkon Service Provider (Pty) Ltd.....	4	41069
642	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (13/2000) :Invitation for written representations	4	41070
644	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Application for amendment of an individual commercial sound broadcasting service licence by the South African Broadcasting Corporation ("the SABS) with regards to SAFM.....	4	41074

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
885	The Financial Surveillance Department of the South African Reserve Bank :Appointment of an authorised dealer in foreign exchange with limited authority: Terra Payment Services South Africa (RF) (Pty) Ltd	188	41064
Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
R.899	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1579)	139	41065
R.900	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 3 (No. 3/1/723)	142	41065
R.901	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1577)	145	41065
R.902	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1576)	147	41065
R.903	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/2B/164).....	149	41065
R.904	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/3E/3)	151	41065
R.905	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1575).....	153	41065
Tradisionele Sake, Departement van			
908	Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act (41/2003) :Guidelines for determination of number of members of traditional councils	4	41072
Vervoer, Departement van			
886	Department of Transport :Draft Green Transport Strategy: (2017-2050).....	189	41064
ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van			
643	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates (6/2004) :Public notice calling for inspection of the Third Supplementary Valuation for the period 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2018 and lodging of objections	4	41073
Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika			
641	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for transfer of an Individual Electronic Communications Service and Individual Electronic Communications Network Service Licences from Conekt Business Group (Pty) Ltd to Qkon Service Provider (Pty) Ltd.....	4	41069
642	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (13/2000) :Invitation for written representations	4	41070
644	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Application for amendment of an individual commercial sound broadcasting service licence by the South African Broadcasting Corporation ("the SABS) with regards to SAFM.....	4	41074

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of			
621	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	271	41064
622	Promotion to Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Social Development	274	41064
623	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Descriptions submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Department of International Relations and Cooperation	277	41064
624	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1)	280	41064
National Treasury			
645	Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of actual revenue and expenditure with regard to the National Revenue Fund as at the end of July for the 2017/2018 financial year	11	41076
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of			
625	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :That portion of Durban, commonly known as 53 Ezimbuzini, Cato Manor	283	41064
626	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Subdivision 153 of Lot K of the farm Cato Manor No. 812	284	41064
627	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 0 and 1 of the farm Broomfield No. 11223 and Portion 2 and 3 of the farm Cottonlands No. 10998	285	41064
628	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	287	41064
629	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	299	41064
630	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The remainder of Subdivision 258 of 2 of the farm Piezang River No. 805	301	41064
631	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion of Durban, commonly known as 58 Mgangeni, Cato Manor	302	41064
632	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	303	41064
South African Reserve Bank			
633	Banks Act, 1990 :Designation of an Institution of which the Activities do not fall within the meaning of "The Business of a Bank" ("Ithala SOC Limited" a wholly owned subsidiary of Ithala Development Finance Corporation Limited)	305	41064
639	South African Reserve Bank Act, 1989 :The Dimension of and Compilation of the Year 2017 Coin Series: Oliver Reginald Tambo Centenary Celebration	4	41068

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
621	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	271	41064
622	Promotion to Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Social Development	274	41064
623	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Descriptions submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Department of International Relations and Cooperation	277	41064
624	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1)	280	41064
Nasionale Tesourie			
645	Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of actual revenue and expenditure with regard to the National Revenue Fund as at the end of July for the 2017/2018 financial year	11	41076
Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
625	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :That portion of Durban, commonly known as 53 Ezimbuzini, Cato Manor	283	41064
626	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Subdivision 153 of Lot K of the farm Cato Manor No. 812	284	41064
627	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 0 and 1 of the farm Broomfield No. 11223 and Portion 2 and 3 of the farm Cottonlands No. 10998	285	41064
628	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	287	41064
629	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	299	41064
630	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The remainder of Subdivision 258 of 2 of the farm Piezang River No. 805	301	41064
631	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion of Durban, commonly known as 58 Mgangeni, Cato Manor	302	41064
632	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties	303	41064
Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
633	Banks Act, 1990 :Designation of an Institution of which the Activities do not fall within the meaning of "The Business of a Bank" ("Ithala SOC Limited" a wholly owned subsidiary of Ithala Development Finance Corporation Limited)	305	41064
639	South African Reserve Bank Act, 1989 :The Dimension of and Compilation of the Year 2017 Coin Series: Oliver Reginald Tambo Centenary Celebration	4	41068

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
640	South African Reserve Bank Act, 1989 :The Dimension of, Design for, and Compilation of The Year 2017 Colour Coin Series: Flowers and Birds of the Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve.....	5	41068

Trade and Industry, Department of

634	Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters.....	308	41064
635	International Trade Administration Commission :Customs tariff applications List 09/2017.....	313	41064
636	Draft Intellectual Property Policy of the Republic of South Africa Phase 1 (2017) :For Broader Public Comments.....	315	41064

BOARD NOTICE

144	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Proposed amendments to the disciplinary rules of the Act.....	353	41064
145	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for nomination of persons to serve on the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA).....	369	41064
146	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005), as amended :Registration of Registered Auditors and Registered Candidate Auditors.	371	41064
147	South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act (44/2000) :Finding and sanction imposed by the Council in accordance with the settlement agreement signed on 01 July 2017	385	41064

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
640	South African Reserve Bank Act, 1989 :The Dimension of, Design for, and Compilation of The Year 2017 Colour Coin Series: Flowers and Birds of the Cape West Coast Biosphere Reserve.....	5	41068

Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van

634	Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters.....	308	41064
635	International Trade Administration Commission :Customs tariff applications List 09/2017.....	313	41064
636	Draft Intellectual Property Policy of the Republic of South Africa Phase 1 (2017) :For Broader Public Comments.....	315	41064

RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

144	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Proposed amendments to the disciplinary rules of the Act.....	353	41064
145	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for nomination of persons to serve on the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA).....	369	41064
146	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005), as amended :Registration of Registered Auditors and Registered Candidate Auditors.	371	41064
147	South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act (44/2000) :Finding and sanction imposed by the Council in accordance with the settlement agreement signed on 01 July 2017	385	41064

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van			
970	Plant Improvement Act (53/1976): Regulations relating to Establishments, Varieties, Plants and Propagating Material: Amendment	41100	18
970	Plantverbeteringswet (53/1976): Regulasies betreffende Ondernemings, Variëteite, Plante en Voortplantingsmateriaal: Wysiging	41100	19
971	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (43/1983): New Long-Term Grazing Capacity Map for South Africa 2017: Notice for Public	41100	25
972	Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947): Regulations relating to Fertilizers	41100	28
Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van			
973	Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965): Correction Notice	41100	29
Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
974	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	41100	31
975	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26	41100	42
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
976	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion of Matatiele Nature Reserve	41100	55
977	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 3 of the Farm Mosesriviersmond 27 JS	41100	56
978	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) As amended: Various individual claimants	41100	57
979	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Portion 4 of the Farm Voorspoed 458 KS	41100	59
Science and Technology, Department of/ Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van			
980	National Research Foundation Act, 1998: National Research Foundation Amendment Bill, 2016	41100	60
Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
981	Special Economic Zones Act (16/2014): Atlantis SEZ for 30 day public comment	41100	78
Water and Sanitation, Department of/ Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
982	National Water Act (36/1998): National Norms and Standards for Domestic Water and Sanitation Services: Version 3-Final	41100	82
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van			
690	National Forests Act, 1998: Notice of the list of protected tree species under the Act	41100	182
Board / Raad/ Board / Raad			
691	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996): Invitation to directly affected groups in the Maize Industry to forward comments regarding the request from the Maize Forum for the Amendment of the Existing Statutory Measure relating to Records and Returns in respect of Imports and Exports of Maize	41100	185
Financial Services Board/ Raad op Finansiële Dienste			
692	Short-term Insurance Act (53/1998): Notice of transfer of insurance policies underwritten by Santam Structures Insurance Limited previously called RMB Structurred Insurance Limited (SSIL), to Guardrisk Insurance Company Ltd (Guardrisk) and administered through CIB Property Limited (CIB) in terms of section 37 of the Act	41100	187
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa/ Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika			
693	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Regulations regarding standard terms and conditions for class licences	41100	189
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
694	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1)	41100	223
695	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1)	41100	229
696	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	41100	233
697	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1)	41100	242

698	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Section 14 Manual: Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	41100	246
Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van			
699	Labour Relations Act (66/1995), as amended: Commission for Conciliation Mediation and Arbitration Tariff of Fees	41100	263
700	Employment Services Act (4/2014): Notice of the Productivity SA: Annual General Meeting (AGM)	41100	265
South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
701	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and order of forfeiture	41100	266
702	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) (as amended): Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Delta Blue Trading 309 Close Corporation, Registration No. 2005/113439/23 (the "Respondent")	41100	267
703	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and order of forfeiture	41100	268
Statistics South Africa/ Statistieke Suid-Afrika			
704	Statistics South Africa: Consumer Price Index, July 2017	41100	269
Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
705	Recommended Debt Counselling Fee Structure: Request for Comments	41100	270
706	Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters	41100	273

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

154	International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board (IPSASB): Invitation to comment on exposure drafts issued by the Accounting Standards Board	41100	278
155	Health Professions Act (56/1974): List of Classified and Certified Psychological Tests	41100	279

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *GOVERNMENT GAZETTE* 2017

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **29 December,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April,** Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June,** Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.
The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

    8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

        8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

            8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

            8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

        8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice . *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

        8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

        8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

        8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Approval of notices

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

Government Printer Indemnified Against Liability

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

    27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

    27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

    27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

Liability of advertiser

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

Customer inquiries

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s).

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 970 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

PLANT IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 53 OF 1976)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO ESTABLISHMENTS, VARIETIES, PLANTS AND PROPAGATING MATERIAL: AMENDMENT

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under Section 34 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act No. 53 of 1976), has made the following regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

Definition

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the regulations published by Government Notice No. R. 1064 of 23 May 1980, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1621 of 22 July 1983, R. 2173 of 28 September 1984, R. 1287 of 14 June 1985 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1524 of 12 July 1985), R. 1522 of 12 July 1985, R. 256 of 14 February 1986, R. 1489 of 11 July 1986, R. 1903 of 12 September 1986, R. 1389 of 26 June 1987, R. 1700 of 7 August 1987, R. 86 of 22 January 1988, R. 2496 of 9 December 1988, R. 1518 of 14 July 1989, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1976 of 15 September 1989), R. 2092 of 29 September 1989, R. 76 of 18 January 1991, R. 1638 of 12 July 1991, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1971 of 16 August 1991), R. 2119 of 24 July 1992, R. 2618 of 18 September 1992, R. 891 of 28 May 1993, R. 1590 of 27 August 1993, R. 2057 of 29 October 1993, R. 513 of 18 March 1994, R. 1465 of 26 August 1994, R. 174 of 10 February 1995 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 319 of 3 March 1995), R. 1976 of 22 December 1995, R. 1177 of 19 July 1996, R. 97 of 24 January 1997, R. 1011 of 1 August 1997, R. 866 of 3 July 1998 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 949 of 24 July 1998), R. 1284 of 16 October 1998, R. 1015 of 27 August 1999, R. 232 of 17 March 2000, R. 919 of 15 September 2000, R. 1207 of 1 December 2000, R. 430 of 25 May 2001, R. 19 of 11 January 2002, R. 547 of 10 May 2002, R.1 of 3 January 2003, R. 410 of 28 March 2003, R. 577 of 2 May 2003, R. 185 of 11 March 2005, R. 477 of 27 May 2005; R. 849 of 2 September 2005 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 928 of 30 September 2005), R. 131 of 17 February 2006, R. 187 of 3 March 2006, R. 770 of 4 August 2006, R. 45 of 26 January 2007, R. 56 of 2 February 2007, R. 521 of 29 June 2007, R. 430 of 11 April 2008, R. 381 of 17 April 2009, R. 99 of 19 February 2010, R. 100 of 19 February 2010, R. 928 of 22 October 2010, R. 161 of 4 March 2011, R. 86 of 10 February 2012, R. 95 of 15 February 2013, R. 312 of 26 April 2013, R. 88 of 14 February 2014, R. 81 of 13 February 2015 (as corrected by No. 191 of 13 March 2015), No. 2 of 19 February 2016 and No. 182 of 3 March 2017.

Substitution of Table 8 of the Regulations

2. The table in Annexure A is hereby substituting Table 8 of the Regulations:

DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE

NO. 970 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

PLANTVERBETERINGSWET, 1976
(WET No. 53 VAN 1976)

REGULASIES BETREFFENDE ONDERNEMINGS, VARIËTEITE, PLANTE EN VOORTPLANTINGSMATERIAAL: WYSIGING

Die Minister van Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, handelende kragtens Artikel 34 van die Plantverbeteringswet, 1976 (Wet No. 53 van 1976), het die regulasies in die Bylae uitgevaardig.

BYLAE

Woordomskrywing

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken "die Regulasies" die regulasies gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1064 van 23 Mei 1980, soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennisgewing Nos. R. 1621 van 22 Julie 1983, R. 2173 van 28 September 1984, R. 1287 van 14 Junie 1985 (soos verbeter deur R. 1524 van 12 Julie 1985), R. 1522 van 12 Julie 1985, R. 256 van 14 Februarie 1986, R. 1489 van 11 Julie 1986, R. 1903 van 12 September 1986, R. 1389 van 26 Junie 1987, R. 1700 van 7 Augustus 1987, R. 86 van 22 Januarie 1988, R. 2496 van 9 December 1988, R. 1518 van 14 Julie 1989 (soos verbeter deur R. 1976 van 15 September 1989), R. 2092 van 29 September 1989, R. 76 van 18 Januarie 1991, R. 1638 van 12 Julie 1991 (soos verbeter deur R. 1971 van 16 Augustus 1991), R. 2119 van 24 Julie 1992, R. 2618 van 18 September 1992, R. 891 van 28 Mei 1993, R. 1590 van 27 Augustus 1993, R. 2057 van 29 Oktober 1993, R. 513 van 18 Maart 1994, R. 1465 van 26 Augustus 1994, R.174 van 10 Februarie 1995 (soos verbeter deur by R. 319 van 3 Maart 1995), R. 1976 van 22 December 1995, R. 1177 van 19 Julie 1996, R. 97 van 24 Januarie 1997, R. 1011 van 1 Augustus 1997, R. 866 van 3 Julie 1998 (soos verbeter deur R. 949 van 24 Julie 1998), R. 1284 van 16 Oktober 1998, R. 1015 van 27 Augustus1999, R. 232 van 17 Maart 2000, R. 919 van 15 September 2000, R.1207 van 1 December 2000, R. 430 van 25 Mei 2001, R. 19 van 11 Januarie 2002, R. 547 van 10 Mei 2002, R. 1 van 3 Januarie 2003, R. 410 van 28 Maart 2003, R. 577 van 2 Mei 2003, R. 185 van 11 Maart 2005, R. 477 van 27 Mei 2005, R. 849 van 2 September 2005 (soos verbeter deur R. 928 van 30 September 2005), R. 131 van 17 Februarie 2006, R. 187 van 3 Maart 2006, R. 770 van 4 Augustus 2006, R. 45 van 26 Januarie 2007, R. 56 van 2 Februarie 2007, R. 521 van 29 Junie 2007, R. 430 van 11 April 2008, R. 381 of 17 April 2009, R. 99 van 19 Februarie 2010, R. 100 van 19 Februarie 2010, R. 928 van 22 Oktober 2010, R. 161 van 4 Maart 2011, R. 86 van 10 Februarie 2012, R. 95 van 15 Februarie 2013, R. 312 van 26 April 2013, R. 88 van 14 Februarie 2014, R. 81 van 13 February 2015 (soos verbeter deur No. 191 van 13 Maart 2015), No. 2 van 19 Februarie 2016 en No. 182 van 3 Maart 2017.

Vervanging van Tabel 8 van die Regulasies

2. Tabel 8 van die Regulasies word hiermee deur die tabel in Aanhangsel A vervang:

ANNEXURE A / AANHANGSEL A

"TABLE 8/ TABEL 8

VARIETIES IN RESPECT OF WHICH CERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED
VARIËTEITE WAARVAN SERTIFISERING VEREIS WORD

Botanical name Botaniese naam	Common name Gewone naam		Denomination of variety/ Benaming van variëteit	Date of commencement / Datum van inwerkingtreding
Allium cepa L. ……	Onion / Ui	*	Capricio ……..	2003-03-01
			Radium ……..	1988-06-01
			Rion 1 ……..	1996-01-01
			Rion 2 ……..	1996-01-01
			Rion 3 ……..	1996-01-01
			Rion 4 ……..	1996-01-01
Arachis hypogaea L. .	Groundnut / Grondboon		Akwa ……..	1997-07-01
			Anel ……	1997-07-01
		*	ARC-AkwaPlus …….	2016-12-01
		*	ARC-Oleic 2 ……..	2013-01-01
		*	ARC-Opal 1 ……...	2013-01-01
		*	ARC-SelliePlus …….	2016-12-01
			Harts ……..	1995-01-30
		*	KANOSel ……...	2013-01-01
			Kwarts ……	1995-01-30
			Mwenje ……..	2010-01-31
			Nyanda ……..	2010-01-31
		*	SA Juweel……..	2008-01-31
			Sellie ……..	1995-01-30
			Tamnut OL 06 ……..	2016-12-01
		*	Tufa ……	2012-01-01
Avena sativa L. ……..	Oats / Hawer		Le Tucana ……	2004-09-01
		*	Maluti ……..	1997-07-01
		*	Simonsberg ……..	2013-03-14
			SSH 39 W ……..	2016-12-01
		*	SSH 405 ……	2016-12-01
		*	SSH 491 ……	2000-06-01
		*	Towerberg ……	2013-03-14
Brassica napus L. …..	Oil seed rape / Oliesaadraap	*	Varola 54 ……..	2001-12-01
Cenchrus ciliaris L. ….	Blue buffalo grass / Bloubuffelsgras		Bergbuffel ……..	2000-06-01
Cucurbita maxima Duchesne *ex* Lam.	Pumpkin & Squash / Pampoen en Skorsie		Flat White Boer-Van Niekerk/ Plat Wit Boer-Van Niekerk ….	1988-06-01
		*	Sunproof ……	2003-03-01
Cucurbita pepo L. …..	Squash / Skorsie		Blanco ……	2003-03-01
			Rolet ……..	1988-06-01
Daucus carota L. ……	Carrot / Geelwortel		Brazilia ……..	1991-12-01
Digitaria eriantha Steud.	Smuts finger grass / Smutsvingergras		Tip Top ……..	1998-01-01
Eragrostis curvula (Schrad.) Nees	Weeping lovegrass / Oulandsgras	*	Agpal ……..	2000-06-01
			Umgeni ……..	1995-10-01
Eragrostis tef. (Zucc.)Trotter	Teff / Tefgras	*	Emerald ……	2007-02-01
		*	Emerson……	2007-02-01
		*	Highveld……..	2007-02-01
		*	Ivory……	2007-02-01
		*	Rooiberg……	2007-02-01
		*	Witkop……	2007-02-01

Botanical name Botaniese naam	Common name Gewone naam		Denomination of variety/ Benaming van variëteit	Date of commencement / Datum van inwerkingtreding
Festuca arundinacea Schreb.	Tall fescue / Langswenkgras	*	Boschhoek……..	2007-02-01
		*	Jenna……..	2007-02-01
		*	Panalex……..	2007-02-01
		*	Verdant……..	2007-02-01
Glycine max (L.)Merril.	Soybean / Sojaboon		Octa ……..	2012-01-01
			PAN 1595 ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 1867 ……..	2012-01-01
		*	AS 4801 R ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 737 RR ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 1454 R ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 1583 R ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 1664 R ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 1666 R ……..	2012-01-01
		*	SSS 4945 (tuc) ……..	2016-12-01
		*	SSS 5052 (tuc) ……..	2016-12-01
		*	SSS 5449 (tuc) ……..	2016-12-01
		*	SSS 5755 (tuc) ……..	2016-12-01
		*	SSS 6560 (tuc) ……..	2016-12-01
Hordeum vulgare L. …	Barley / Gars		Cocktail ……..	2013-01-01
		*	Puma ……..	2006-02-01
		*	S 5 ……..	2013-03-14
		*	SabbiErica ……..	2013-01-01
		*	SabbiNemesia ……..	2013-01-01
Lolium x hybridum Hausskn.	Hybrid ryegrass / Basterraaigras	*	Captivate……..	2007-02-01
		*	Titan……..	2007-02-01
Lolium multiflorum Lam.	Italian and westerwold Ryegrass / Italiaanse en Westerwold raaigras	*	AgriBoost	2013-01-01
			Agri-Hilton ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Agriton ……..	2000-06-01
			Burgundy ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Captain ……..	2007-02-01
			Caversham ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Dairy Delight ……..	2007-02-01
			Dargle ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Enhancer ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Hutton ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Kamma ……..	2013-01-01
			Midmar ……..	1988-06-01
		*	Mispah ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Performer ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Sophia ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Springboard ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Springfield ……..	2013-01-01
		*	Sukari ……..	2013-01-01
		*	Supreme Q ……..	2007-02-01
		*	Sustainer ……..	2013-01-01
		*	Winter Gold ……..	2007-02-01
Lupinus albus L.	White lupin / Witlupien	*	Alida ……..	2003-03-01
			Esta ……..	2003-03-01
			Vladimir ……..	2003-03-01
Medicago sativa L.	Lucerne / Lusern	*	S.A. Select ……..	2004-09-01
Panicum maximum Jacq.	White buffalo grass / Witbuffelgras		Puk P 8……..	2007-02-01
Phaseolus vulgaris L.	Dry bean / Droëboon		Bonus ……..	1988-06-01
		*	DBS 310 ……..	2006-02-01
		*	DBS 360 ……..	2006-02-01

Botanical name Botaniese naam	Common name Gewone naam		Denomination of variety/ Benaming van variëteit	Date of commencement / Datum van inwerkingtreding
Phaseolus vulgaris L.	Dry bean / Droëboon		Jenny ……..	2008-01-31
			Kranskop ……	2008-01-31
		*	Kranskop-HR 1 …….	2008-01-31
			Majuba ……...	1988-06-01
			Maskam ……	1988-06-01
			Mkuzi ……..	1989-01-01
		*	OPS-KW 1 ……	2008-01-31
			OPS-RS 1 ……..	2008-01-31
		*	OPS-RS 2 ……..	2008-01-31
		*	OPS-RS 4 ……..	2008-01-31
		*	PAN 116 ……	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 123 ……	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 128 ……	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 139 ……	2012-01-01
			PAN 148 ……	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 9249 ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 9280 ……..	2012-01-01
		*	PAN 9281 ……..	2012-01-01
		*	RS 5 ……	2008-01-31
		*	Sederberg ……..	2008-01-31
			Teebus ……...	1988-06-01
		*	Teebus RCR 2 ……..	2008-01-31
		*	Teebus RR1 ……...	2008-01-31
Phaseolus vulgaris L.	Garden bean (Runner) / Tuinboon (Rank)		Witsa ……..	1988-06-01
Raphanus sativus L.	Fodder radish / Voerradys	*	Geisha……	2007-02-01
		*	Lomo……	2007-02-01
		*	Samurai……..	2007-02-01
		*	Star 1650……	2007-02-01
		*	Star 1651……	2007-02-01
		*	Sterling……	2007-02-01
Secale cereale L.	Rye / Rog	*	Blue Chip……	2007-02-01
		*	Echo……	2007-02-01
		*	LS 35……..	2007-02-01
			LS 62……..	2007-02-01
			NCD Grazer……	2007-02-01
		*	PAN 263……	2007-02-01
		*	Southern Blue……	2007-02-01
		*	Southern Green…….	2007-02-01
		*	Trojan……..	2007-02-01
			Wintergrazer 70 ……	2012-01-01
Solanum lycopersicum L. *(= Lycopersicon esculentum)*	Tomato / Tamatie		Rotam 4 ……	1988-06-01
			Stevens ……..	1988-06-01
Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench.	Grain sorghum / Graansorghum		NS 5511 ……	2009-01-31
			NS 5655 ……	2012-01-01
			NS 5832 ……	2013-01-01
Sorghum spp.	Perennial forage Sorghum / Meerjarige Voersorghum	*	Jaffa……	2007-02-01
			Silk ……	1995-01-01
Trifolium repens L. …	White clover / Witklawer	*	AgriDan ……	2013-01-01
		*	AgriMatt ……	2013-01-01
			Dusi ……	1988-03-01

Botanical name Botaniese naam	Common name Gewone naam	Denomination of variety/ Benaming van variëteit	Date of commencement / Datum van inwerkingtreding
Triticum aestivum L.	Wheat / Koring	* Baviaans	2004-09-01
		Betta DN	1999-01-01
		* Buffels	2010-01-31
		* Caledon	2004-09-01
		* CRN 826	2004-09-01
		* Duzi	2006-02-01
		* Elands	2004-09-01
		Gariep	1997-07-01
		Kariega	1998-01-01
		* Komati	2004-09-01
		* Koonap	2013-03-01
		* Krokodil	2006-02-01
		* Kwartel	2013-03-01
		Limpopo	1999-01-01
		Mac B	2004-09-01
		* Matlabas	2006-02-01
		* Olifants	2004-09-01
		* PAN 3118	2003-03-01
		* PAN 3120	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3144	2012-01-01
		PAN 3349	2003-03-01
		* PAN 3355	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3368	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3377	2003-03-01
		* PAN 3379	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3408	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3434	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3471	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3478	2012-01-01
		* PAN 3492	2003-03-01
		* Ratel	2013-03-01
		* Sabie	2010-01-31
		* Senqu	2013-03-01
		SST 57	1999-11-01
		SST 65	1999-11-01
		* SST 88	2000-06-01
		SST 94	2000-06-01
		* SST 015	2004-09-01
		* SST 027	2004-09-01
		* SST 047	2009-01-31
		* SST 056	2009-01-31
		* SST 087	2010-01-31
		SST 322	2004-09-01
		SST 334	2004-09-01
		* SST 347	2009-01-31
		* SST 356	2009-01-31
		SST 363	1999-11-01
		* SST 374	2010-01-31
		* SST 387	2010-01-31
		* SST 398	2013-03-01
		SST 399	2009-01-31
		SST 805	2013-03-01
		* SST 806	2009-01-31
		SST 807	2013-03-01
		SST 822	1999-11-01
		SST 825	1999-11-01

Botanical name Botaniese naam	Common name Gewone naam	Denomination of variety/ Benaming van variëteit	Date of commencement / Datum van inwerkingtreding
Triticum aestivum L.	Wheat / Koring	* SST 835 …… * SST 843 …… * SST 866 …… * SST 867 …… * SST 875 …… * SST 876 …… * SST 877 …… SST 878 …… * SST 884 …… * SST 895 …… * SST 896 …… * SST 3149 …….. * SST 8125 …….. * SST 8135 …….. * Steenbras …….. * Tankwa ……..	2004-09-01 2013-03-01 2013-03-01 2010-01-31 2010-01-31 1999-11-01 2010-01-31 2010-01-31 2013-03-01 2013-03-01 2013-03-01 2016-12-01 2016-12-01 2016-12-01 2004-09-01 2010-01-31
x *Triticosecale* Witt. ex A. Camus (*Triticum* x *Secale*)	Triticale / Korog, Tritikale	* AgBeacon …….. Bacchus …… Cloc 1 …… Kiewiet …… Rex …… * Snel …… Tobie …….. * US 2007 …… US 2009 …… * US 2011 …… * US 2012 …… * US 2014 ……	2012-01-01 2002-04-01 1993-11-30 1997-07-01 1997-07-01 2016-12-01 2003-03-01 2008-01-31 2012-01-01 2016-12-01 2016-12-01 2016-12-01
Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp	Cowpea / Akkerboon	* Agri-Nawa…….. Encore……	2007-02-01 2007-02-01
Zea mays L. ……	Yellow maize / Geelmielie	Colorado ……	2003-03-01
Zea mays L. ……	White maize / Witmielie	* Afric 1 …… * Border King NI/05…. Mac Medium Pearl ... Namib …… * Nelson's Choice……. Nevada …….. ZM 521 …….. ZM 1421 …… ZM 1423 …… ZM 1523 …… ZM 1623 ……	2004-09-01 2007-02-01 1995-01-30 2002-04-01 2004-09-01 2003-03-01 2004-09-01 2008-01-31 2008-01-31 2008-01-31 2008-01-31
Zea mays L.	High Quality Protein White Maize / Hoë Proteïen Witmielie	Obatanpa SR …… QS-King …… Qsoba ……	2008-01-31 2009-01-31 2006-02-01

* Plant breeders' rights granted/ Planttelersregte toegeken.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 971 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

NEW LONG-TERM GRAZING CAPACITY MAP FOR SOUTH AFRICA 2017, FOR PUBLICATION UNDER REGULATION 10 OF THE CONSERVATION OF AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES ACT, ACT 43 of 1983 (CARA).

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, hereby publish a notice to all interested and affected institutions, organizations and individuals on the new long-term grazing capacity map for South Africa developed in line with the provisions of Regulation 10 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act no 43 of 1983 (CARA).

Gazette includes:

The New long-term grazing capacity map for South Africa developed under Regulation 10 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act no 43 of 1983 (CARA).

1. The new long term grazing capacity map for South Africa 2017.

1.1 The new long-term grazing capacity map will replace the current map to adhere to the department's responsibility as described in Regulation 10.1 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act 43 of 1983.

1.2 The Map is available in the departmental website on www.daff.gov.za.

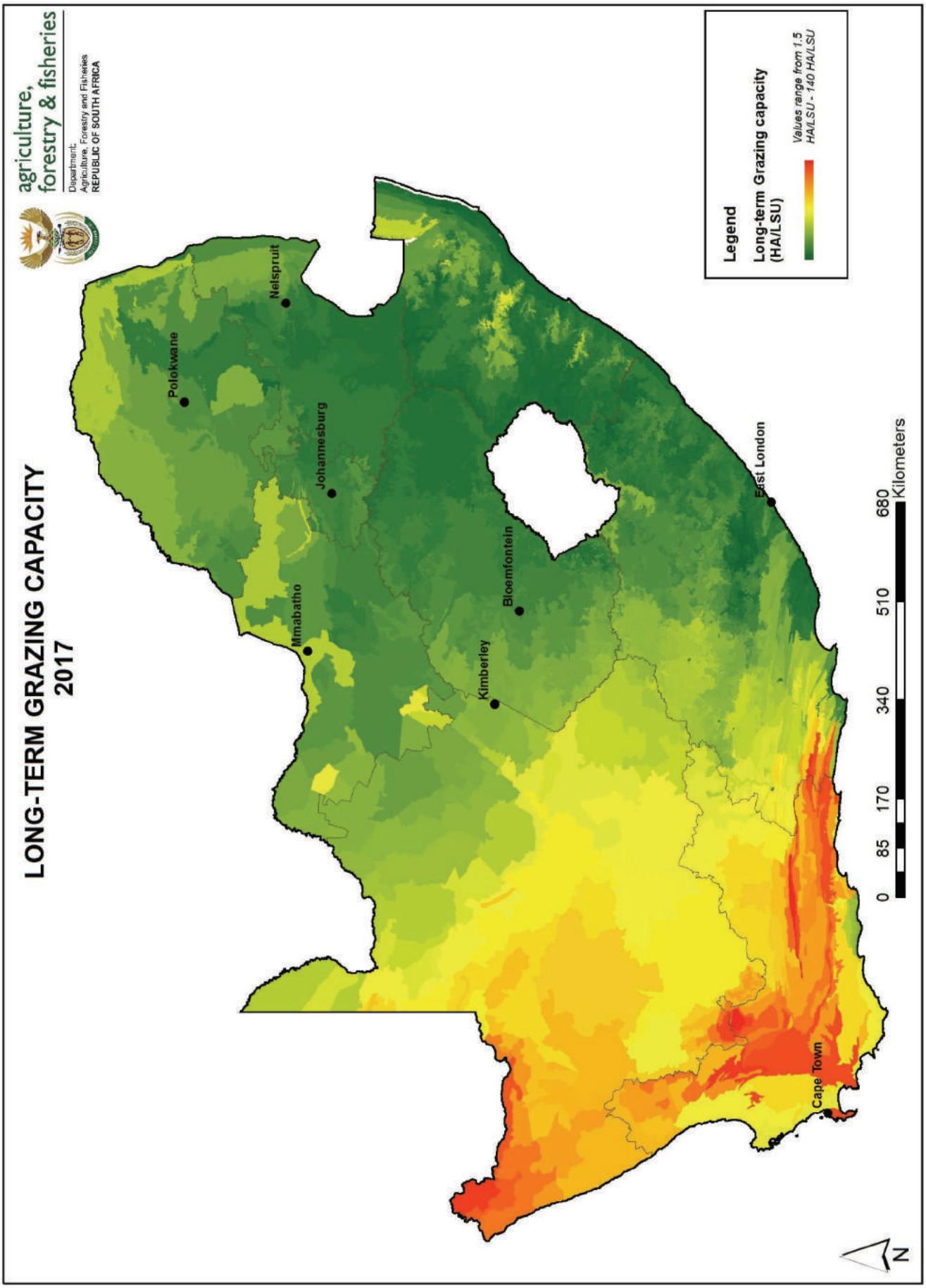
1.3 The new map is hereby gazetted for public comment. Interested and affected parties wishing to comment are kindly requested to forward written comments to the Executive Officer: Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act 43 of 1983 within 30 days after the date of the publication of this notice.

Please note that comments received after the closing date will be disregarded. For more information please contact the Executive Officer for Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, Act No. 43 of 1983 (CARA), using the details below:

The Director: Land Use and Soil Management, Attention Ms RL Bosoga.

Post to: Private Bag X 120, Pretoria, 0001; or

Deliver To: 244 Delpen Building, Corner Annie Botha and Union Street, Riviera, Pretoria; or Enquiries may be emailed to: MpumeN@daff.gov.za alternatively call (012) 319 7567 or to AnnelizaC@daff.gov.za alternatively call (012) 319 7508


agriculture, forestry & fisheries
Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
LONG-TERM GRAZING CAPACITY
2017
Legend
Long-term Grazing capacity (HA/LSU)
Values range from 1.5 HA/LSU - 140 HA/LSU
Nelspruit
Polokwane
Johannesburg
Mmabatho
Bloemfontein
Kimberley
East London
Cape Town
0 85 170 340 510 680 Kilometers
N

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 972 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

FERTILIZERS, FARM FEEDS, AGRICULTURAL REMEDIES AND STOCK REMEDIES ACT, 1947 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1947)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO FERTILIZERS

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries acting under section 23 of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act 36 of 1947 (Act No.36 of 1947) hereby made the regulation schedule.

The above mentioned Regulation Relating to Fertilizers, will be made available on DAFF website: www.daff.gov.za for public access at the following address route: Branch→ Agricultural Production, Health & Food Safety →Agriculture Inputs Control→ Gazette and notices→ press enter

MR. SENZENI ZOKWANA (MP)
Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 973 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965 (ACT NO. 101 OF 1965)

CORRECTION NOTICE

The following corrections to Government Notice No. R. 837. which appeared in *Gazette* No. 38133 of 28 October 2014, are hereby published for general information:

(a) Against "Folic Acid" substitute the expression "400 µg" for the expression "500 µg".

DR JC GOUWS
REGISTRAR OF MEDICINES
DATE:

MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES ACT, 1965 (ACT NO. 101 OF 1965)

The Medicines Control Council, hereby by virtue of its vested powers by Section 14(2) of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) ("the Act"), and by resolution approved by the Minister of Health, amended the doses stated in Government Notice R.837 of 28 October 2014, in respect of Selenium and Chromium to read as follows:

Vitamin/ Mineral *(Including all existing isomers, salts and analogues)*	***Dose***
CHROMIUM	200 *µg.*
SELENIUM	200 *µg.*

DR JC GOUWS
REGISTRAR OF MEDICINES
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 974 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Johanna Fredricka Aletta Cornelia Schoeman - 670508 0023 086 - Tygerberg Tuinhuis, 76 Danie Theron Street, SECUNDA, 2302 - *Hannetjie*

2. Colleen Mary Anne Classen - 661209 0229 085 - 62 Bongo Crescent, SILVERTOWN, 7764 - *A'isha Iman*

3. Kenneth Jeffrey Oodira - 850704 5237 084 - 1282 Unit 1, Lerato, LEHURUTSHE, 2880 - *Kgotlaetsile Kenneth Jeffrey*

4. Wendy Maphohu Mabooe - 981219 0056 084 - 42 Osche Road, The Reeds, CENTURION, 0157 - *Wendy Retshephile*

5. Kyle Vincent Van Rooi - 870503 5024 088 - 73 Sheiga Yusuf, The Westridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Ameer*

6. Maybe Michelle Mayimele - 930301 0550 084 - 19 Fielding Place, MONDEOR, 2091 - *Maybel Michelle*

7. Tsosheletjo Sephare Mphahlele - 970921 5257 087 - P O Box 8482, CHUENESPOORT, 0245 - *Mogalatjane Tsosheletjo*

8. Tebogo Blom - 960628 5619 081 - 2404 No, HARTSWATER, 8570 - *Tebogo Genaro*

9. Ntja Erick Mofokeng - 990805 5107 085 - 4139 Zone 7, FICKSBURG, 9730 - *Molifi Erick*

10. Omphemetse Mashel Mokale - 940326 5504 081 - 181974 Thabane Mtlengana Street, Extension 14, Kagiso, KRUGERSDORP, 1754 - *Mashél Mpho*

11. Phakamisa Vuyelwa Joy-Anne Magadla - 900121 0367 081 - 45 Bentele Street, ZWELETEMBA, 6852 - *Phakamisa Ambeswa*

12. Serame Jerry Moahloli - 981126 5509 084 - 1057 Cradock Road, EVATON, 1984 - *Thabile Jerry*

13. Tunacharls Nchbeleng - 971102 5024 087 - 109 Dark City, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Tuna Charles*

14. Notolo Khuzwayo - 990723 0575 083 - A 1569, FOLWENI, 4110 - *Noxolo*

15. Sanelisiwe Ndumiso Mazibuko - 990110 5900 088 - Wemezi, Nkwezela, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Sanele Ndumiso*

16. Sarah Motaung - 970812 0359 087 - 10 Scorpio Avenue, SUNDOWNER, 2188 - *Sarah Matshidiso*

17. Ayanda Tsoko - 970225 0305 085 - Extension 12, EMBALENHLE, 9359 - *Ayanda Khanyisa*

18. Samuel Sello Pitse - 661022 5732 080 - No 4 Candida Avenue, GEELHOUTPARK, 0300 - *Ofentse Samuel*

19. Lehlabula John Nkobo - 640707 6369 082 - P O Box 162, MASEMELO, 1060 - *Mmakgopane Success*

20. Nomthandazo Valantia Mazibuko - 960505 0574 083 - 167 Luvuno Street, WITBANK, 1039 - *Nomthandazo Valencia*

21. Nomaswazi Paulinah Magagula - 961017 0503 087 - 5780 Scotch Khoza Street, ACKERVILLE, 1039 - *Nomaswazi Precious*

22. Avhafunani Naombe - 960210 0685 084 - P O Box 2428, SIBASA, 0970 - *Riafunana*

23. Henricae Luciano Sampson - 980908 5134 083 - 9 Lion Street, RIVERLEA, 2093 - *Enrique Luciano*

24. Ntokababa Yvonne Dube - 950228 0231 081 - J 578 Umlazi, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Bongekile Yvonne*

25. Lebohang Lesisa - 940729 0172 087 - 2741 Corner Cobalt Street, Extension 21, Clayville, OLIFANTSFONTEIN, 1666 - *Lebohang Colleen Nokukhanya*

26. Nomhelelo Nosipho Fihlela - 980306 0882 089 - Machibini Reserve, MANDENI, 4490 - *Nompelelo Nosipho*

27. Ndmfundo Ngiba - 970125 0760 083 - Manda Farm, MANDENI, 4490 - *Nomfundo*

28. Thandekile Thobeka Dlamini - 980923 1026 084 - Nhlonga Area, TUGELA FERRY, 3010 - *Thandekile Thobeka Khonzeni*

29. Caslin Minnis - 840816 5213 080 - 5 Poskloof Street, TAFELSIG, 7785 - *Siraaj*

30. Makgori Martin Legoete - 950427 5232 082 - 2832 Tau Street, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Rakgori Martin*

31. Rethabile Pheko - 960121 5213 089 - 268 Selosesha, THABA NCHU, 9780 - Rethabile Junior

32. Mahlatse Julia Maake - 961214 0561 088 - P O Box 7447, TZANEEN, 0852 - *Matshidiso Julia*

33. Shaeeda Carolissen - 940801 0043 087 - 2 Jasmin Crescent, Woodridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Eden Shaeeda*

34. Zibukele Mfanuzodlani Mngomezulu - 980908 5506 082 - Enyathini Area, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Zibukele Richard*

35. Ntombizodwa Ntuli - 850619 1135 084 - Mamba Reserve, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Ntombizodwa Samkelisiwe*

36. Motlalepula Leah Gause - 730417 0696 081 - 3070 Zone 2, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Motlalepula Lerato*

37. Hellen Natsatsi Tleane - 910902 0836 086 - 9968 Extension 44, Greenside, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Hellen Matsatsi*

38. Vincent Senong - 850329 5924 083 - Schoonoord, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mafate Vincent*

39. Nosiseko Ntombekhaya Matata - 660907 0552 080 - 8 Eli Spilkin Street, Park Homes, MTHATHA, 5090 - *Ntombekhaya*

40. Farayi Tshabalala - 980125 5028 088 - 20496 Zone 14, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Joy Thabang Farayi*

41. Maisepo Marry Mahlangu - 950713 0507 085 - 6473 Dushana Street, DAVEYTON, 1507 - *Matshepo Mary Bonolo*

42. Mbulaheni Tshidzumba - 910527 1056 085 - 7008 Peperleaf and Fitweed, Extension 50, The Orchards, AKASIA, 0182 - *Merrylin Luvhani Mbulaheni*

43. Puja Ishwarlal Bhikha - 871020 0201 081 - 24 Julius Welner Street, Bruma, JOHANNESBURG, 2198 - *Puja*

44. Donevan Coert - 860523 5082 086 - 265 Russel Street, Pineview, GRABOUW, 7160 - *Donovan*

45. Gerhard David Bezuidenhout - 860227 5014 087 - A 02 The Oaks, Chad Road, Lake View, RETREAT, 7945 - *Gerrard David*

46. Sonia Christine Januarie - 751018 0178 080 - 14 Lagonda Crescent, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Sonique*

47. Phillip George Groep - 770319 5193 083 - 13 Hercules Road, Woodlands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7784 - *Moegamat Muneeb*

48. Elisma Chapman - 810414 0009 087 - 59 Tugela Road, MORNINGSIDE, 2090 - *Lizzy*

49. Mkhipheni Bednock Tshabangu - 960405 6055 080 - 6454 Extension 4, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Sipho Mkhipheni*

50. Navashnee Ponnusamy - 820504 0110 089 - 8 Pastoral Road, Asherville, DURBAN, 4091 - *Navashniee*

51. Duart Smit - 811225 5081 080 - Flat 92 Robert & Zelda Court, 14 Park Street, Wentworth Park, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Eduard*

52. Nompumezo Phanoa Ndzekeni - 790707 0606 081 - 6215 Tshahuka Street, KWAZAKHELE, 6205 - *Nompumezo Pheona*

53. Nxalati Charly Baloyi - 860628 0656 089 - Unit 53, Maple Drive, KYALAMI HILLS, 1684 - *Eulaine Nxalati Charlotte*

54. Dikaeng Patricia Mereyotlhe - 940301 6497 080 - 4966 Extension 15, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Dikaeng Patric*

55. Gaorekwe Maerman Noge - 960126 5473 088 - 1581 Tswere Street, Kgakala Location, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Tsholofelo Excellent*

56. Bongani Maluleke - 960307 0081 080 - Nkowankowa, Ritavi, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Bongi Theophilia*

57. Tharollo Makwale Mangena - 850524 5415 088 - House no 1948, Zone B, NAMAKGALE, 1391 - *Tharollo Dwayne*

58. Mofoloe Neo Harold Mfoloe - 730209 5879 089 - Thabeng Section, LEROME, 0497 - *Mfoloe Neo Harold*

59. Piet Mandla Molebatsi - 800222 5371 085 - House no 1823, Majakaneng, Sgandaf Section, BRITS, 0250 - *Mandla*

60. Ndateni Patricia Mulovhedzi - 851204 0906 089 - Ha-Mphego, THOHOYANDOU, 0081 - *Lavhelesani Patricia*

61. Goodness Msimang - 890112 0684 080 - 346 Jeffs Place, 137 Francis Baard, PRETORIA, 0002 - *Goodness Nosipho*

62. July Teboho Bell - 880701 6031 080 - 17 Lynnburn Road, LYNNWOOD EAST, 0081 - *Lebohang Leboho*

63. Thandeka Prettey Magwaza - 950908 0961 080 - Vuma Reserve, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Thandeka*

64. Vumani Robert Sokhela - 940816 6198 081 - Snathing Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Vuyiswa Rubben*

65. Ntando Maqungwana - 931015 5677 085 - Bhakubha, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Masonwabe*

66. Tshiwana Joseph Gumbu - 980130 5527 089 - 10217 Mapateng, GA-MASHASHANE, 0746 - *Jerry Joseph*

67. Sandile Gule - 980801 5625 087 - Magvugqo Location, CUMBERDOWN, 3235 - *Sandile Kwazi*

68. Tracey Leigh Mansoor - 731002 0424 087 - 17 Hill Crescent, KWA DUKUZA, 4450 - *Laila*

69. Adolf Johannes Mattheus - 680302 5017 089 - 14 Blue Crane, Wierda Crescent, ROOIHUISKRAAL, 0154 - *AdolfAxl*

70. Loyisa Gcingca - 810718 5723 082 - 9 Avrede Crescent, HIGHBURY, 7580 - *Loyiso Prince*

71. Nosiphathise Phuthumani - 750320 0819 080 - 32114 Vukayi Street, Greenfields, LWANDLE, 7140 - *Nombulelo*

72. Duane James De Vries - 870825 5167 082 - 56 Raymond Circle, GRASSY PARK, 7888 - *Abdud-Dayyaan*

73. Gezelle Misha Francis - 860827 0096 086 - 24 Papierblom Crescent, Rosendal, DELFT, 7500 - *Asiyah*

74. Pakamani Winston Mzolo - 660811 5552 089 - 586 Dhlomo Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1501 - *Phakamani Winston*

75. Nutshinya Junior Lukhwareni - 870922 5308 087 - Stand no 310, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Mutshinya*

76. Collen Dlamini - 830510 5996 081 - Unit 24, Block 0, GLEBELANDS, 7235 - *Xolani Collen*

77. Evelinah Nkangalani - 610420 0255 085 - 3090 / 41 Newmoon Street, Freedom Park, Siyaya, JOHANNESBURG, 1811 - *Evelinah Zaakira*

78. Jabulane Phillip Mkhwanazi - 780312 5701 086 - 26089 Extension 25, EMBALENHLE, 2205 - *Themba Sherpard*

79. Khoorsed Bibi Gaffoor - 421110 0475 085 - 5 Elridge Close, Charleston Hills, PAARL, 7620 - *Khurshid Bibi*

80. Gugu Nomusa Malinga - 890921 1446 087 - 5737 Nhleko Stand, Blaauwbosch, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Gugulethu Nomusa Trinity*

81. Welsh Manxego Gwexa - 730110 5761 089 - Room 7 A Block C, Hostel 3, SEBOKENG, 1982 - *Lulamile*

82. Josephine Jones - 731122 0903 086 - P 37 Symphony, Blikkies Dorp, DELFT, 7100 - *Jasmine*

83. Mushayanzhele Baloyi - 761229 5794 080 - 8 Cradock Street, Freeway Park, BOKSBURG, 1460 - *Stanley Nkhentsani*

84. Modiri Edisan Tau - 870811 5766 081 - 15766 Extension 6, Vaal Park, KANANA, 2619 - *Bokamoso Modiri Edisan*

85. Simon Matjeng Malope - 820803 5451 088 - 115 Shadi Crescent, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Daniel Mojeremane*

86. Nobuhle Dlamini - 801108 0445 082 - G 1012, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Nobuhle Pretty*

87. Mbazima Mashaba - 871002 5614 088 - 5131 Kusi Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Mbazima Ephraim*

88. Mmanko Glotilda Ntombikayise Mlombo - 730418 0719 089 - 2004 Zone 4, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Ntombikayise Glotilda Monei*

89. Gosiame Allalie Moreetsi - 750908 6017 087 - 912 B, MAGOGONG, 8575 - *Gosiame Allenlee*

90. Mamohale Emmarentia Moloi - 740614 0315 088 - 20 Riet River Street, Section 4, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1900 - *Mamohale Emmarentia Fatimah-Zahra*

91. Nyamuneiwa Tondani Neluvhalani - 871129 0926 082 - 6 B Dolomite Avenue, Zwartkop Extension 8, CENTURION, 1425 - *Tondani*

92. Nokuthula Johanna Mahlangu - 920130 0896 086 - S 5141 Extension 14, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nhlanhla Johanna*

93. Ntja Anna Selepe - 310510 0267 081 - 4592 Steve Biko Slovo, WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Anna Ntja*

94. Millicent Relebogile Seopati - 791107 0337 085 - 367 Seliti Street, Retswelele, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Millicent Relebogile Didintle*

95. Lonaiwe Sthandwa Zwane - 951011 0541 082 - 4503 Luvuyo Street, HEIDELBERG, 1438 - *Londiwe Sthandwa*

96. Simbongile Jombile - 940510 6263 082 - 22337 Extension 14, KANANA, 9944 - *Samboleka*

97. Dolly Rabothata - 940901 5793 080 - 47 – 5th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Kgopana Donny*

98. Makwande Ndzengu - 950218 5329 089 - 868 Extension 6, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6140 - *Malwande*

99. Labios Ponko Kgotleng - 771027 5287 081 - 2312 Extension 2, Boikhutso Location, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Labious Ponko*

100. Zinhle Mthembu - 851214 1137 089 - Hangaza Area, MBAZWANA, 3974 - *Zinhle Nozipho*

101. Sylvester Dipuo Masege - 670902 5687 088 - 12 Kentucky Circle, Sadole Brook, RANDFONTEIN, 1780 - *Dipuo*

102. Pumeza Cordelia Nonie Jacobs - 670319 0551 088 - 16 Sarajevo Crescent, Cosmo City Extensiom 7, RANDBURG, 2125 -Phumeza Cordelia Nonnie

103. Elizabeth Mantime Mabitla - 861023 0327 080 - 10699 Vumani Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Elizabeth Makomane*

104. Florence Mweli - 780128 1161 087 - Gomane Area, IMPENDLE, 3227 - *Ntombifuthi Florence*

105. Ncediswa Mzamo - 860530 0523 089 - Gomolo A/A, PORT ST JOHNS, 5120 - *Ncediswa Nosakhele*

106. Arnold Mkansi - 860614 5661 084 - 18 Raemo Park, Magalies View, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Arnold Jay*

107. Novalile Cindi - 890117 0271 085 - 33 Astor Road, Klevehill Park, BRYANSTON, 2191 - *Novalile Vali*

108. Lauren Solomons - 970322 0157 085 - 26 Angel Crescent, Woodridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Laeeqah*

109. Mokwena Setati - 970423 0947 085 - 354 Section B, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Mmakwena Precious*

110. Jolvet Siyabulela Shezi - 741028 5830 083 - Unit 12, Jabulani Brooke, Jabulani, SOWETO, 1868 - *Sabelo*

111. Janine Heleen Leibrandt - 730413 0240 087 - 5 Durham Court, RAEDENE, 2124 - *Shiphra*

112. Ibrahim Ismail - 730228 5286 087 - 461 Crossmoor Drive, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Ibrahim Farouk*

113. Elmien Lawrenché Erasmus - 721011 0178 082 - 12 Dent Road, ILLIONDALE, 1609 - *Elmien*

114. Jan Moses Walstroom - 730713 5091 082 - P O Box 107, KOKSTAD, 4700 - *John Moses*

115. Ashloen Isaac Levin - 730817 5171 081 - 15 St Kilda Road, Rondevlei, Retreat, LAVENDER HILL, 7945 - *Ashley Isaac*

116. Chandrakanthi Pownkumar - 660919 0163 081 - 16 Unit 3, Purley Road, BELLAIR, 4006 - *Jenny*

117. Joseph Henery Blyth - 431227 5432 081 - B 9 Cartle Street, PAARL, 7620 - *Joseph Henry*

118. Lindeka Makaula - 590315 1040 086 - Bhetshwana A/A, MOUNT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Lindeka Princess*

119. Patrick Robertson - 500808 5115 085 - Unit 25 Mountain Views, 9 Mountain View Avenue, NORTHCLIFF, 2195 - *Rashid*

120. Patricia Frenchman - 610128 0275 082 - 3 D Galilee Walk, HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Naziey*

121. Freda Smith - 370707 0633 083 - 2 C Snapper Place, Newlands East, DURBAN, 4023 - *Farida*

122. Mercia Jones - 400121 0545 087 - 3 Tolo Close, Luyolo Ville, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Mymona*

123. Mzuvukile Siphika - 971109 5669 084 - 3948 Shayamoya, KOKSTAD, 4700 - *Andile Mzuvukile*

124. Senisha Alli - 970708 0121 081 - 5 Pineville Place, MARIANNHILL, 3610 - *Azariya*

125. Monica Jeselle Ferreira Ruivo Stone - 950509 0048 082 - Unit 45, Linmeyer Garden Village, LINMEYER, 2105 - *Monica Jeselle Ruivo*

126. Hlongwane Nonhlanhla Ndwandwe - 960404 0047 086 - 4648 Esikhali Street, Birch Acress, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Ndwandwe Nonhlanhla Nqobile*

127. Abongile Gqeba - 980209 5968 087 - Maluti Township, MALUTI, 4740 - *Abongile Cwenga*

128. Banele Mawubese - 910829 5370 086 - 5714 Siwa Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6205 - *Banele Athenkosi*

129. Nompotso Maria Ngobeni - 911229 0182 082 - 10660 Extension 6, Lenong Street, Ikageng, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Nombuzo*

130. Papane Andries Rauwane - 430828 5448 083 - 1711 Lulansville Section, BELHANIE, 0270 - *Papane Andries Peter*

131. Ethel Lilian De Jager - 541006 0108 087 - 54 Platea Drive, CLAREMONT, 2092 - *Shamiela*

132. Mbikiza Mlambo - 990728 5962 087 - 3097 Bude Street, Palm Ridge, Extension 3, GERMISTON, 1458 - *Thabiso John*

133. Beauty Sephonko Sekgala - 970514 0814 083 - 196 Block Y, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Beauty Didintle*

134. Marie Loraine Abrahams - 570507 0711 089 - 6 Ferrari Crescent, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 -*Latiefa*

135. Larry Grobbelaar - 860221 5891 081 - 3 Magnolia Road, Braelyn, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Larry Bryce*

136. Kgoboki Caiphus Mphafudi - 910426 6036 087 - P O Box 62, RADITSHABA, 0718 - *Kgoboki James*

137. Nkumbulo Ngcobo - 911016 0545 081 - Mathuntela Area, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Sthembile Felicia*

138. Mokope Walter Thobejane - 901219 5851 080 - Mohlalete, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mabowe Walter*

139. Dakalo Steven Muvhango - 881027 5684 086 - House no 3635, Mooketsi Street, MUSINA, 0900 - *Steven Dakalo*

140. Staneo Giliana - 890816 5865 086 - Amandasig, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Neo Staneo*

141. Sindile Shadrack Thaso - 790511 5495 080 - NO 3 Mimosa Street, MT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Sandile Shandrac*

142. Nothando Malapa Langa - 910319 0265 085 - 28 Rivervalley Estate, Viljoen Street, RUIMSIG, 1729 - *Nothando Cristian*

143. Jose Agostinho Da Conceicod Fernandes - 710527 5305 084 - 3 Andanye Close, DURBANVILLE, 7550 - *Jose Agostinho Da Coneiçâo*

144. Britne Bernadette Juistien - 990726 0389 082 - 310 Bluff Road, DURBAN, 4023 - *Britnee Bernadette*

145. Sempe Taledi - 890627 6223 088 - G 278 Modikwane Section, MODDERSPRUIT, 0274 - *Sempe Tshepo*

146. Nonpumelelo Mashinini - 810129 0658 085 - 20 Dunkirk Road, Delville, GERMISTON, 1400 -*Mpumelelo*

147. Azipheli Yozi - 990625 0663 084 - Ceru A/A, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Ncebakazi Azipheli*

148. Teboto Gumbi - 670910 5534 085 - 6922 C Tlhabologo Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Tebogo*

149. Ncatchangelwa Cyril Mntambo - 750121 5678 087 - C 1179, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Nkosinathi Cyril*

150. Wilhemina Valencia Mokoena - 870130 0259 087 - 4152 Johannes Babileni Street, Extension 7, Kwa-Guqa, WITBANK, 1035 -Mmagotso Valencia

151. Gadifele Mohurutshi - 801126 0566 087 - 10628 Extension 28, VRYBURGH, 8601 - *Sentebale*

152. Mohanoe Catious Makae - 781127 5441 080 - 2228 Dlamini Street, Kanana Location, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Catious Tshepo*

153. Africa Hlalanathi Dladla - 780521 5474 086 - A 242 Demat Road, Welbidutch West, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Hlalanathi Africa*

154. Francinah Masela Chuene - 940122 0410 089 - 367 Paul Kruger Street, Capital Park, PRETORIA, 0084 - *Francinah Masela Bonolo*

155. Vizicelo Michael Manyala - 940329 5532 086 - 6121 Phelandaba Street, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Manqaba Michael*

156. Simthandile Maqhina - 980601 5630 081 - KK 10 Tambo Section, BEKKERSDAL, 1779 - *Simthandile Buhle*

157. Retabile Faith Seshea - 990707 0642 084 - 27917 Mgidlana Street, Asanda Village, STRAND, 7140 - *Rethabile Faith*

158. Mirriam Cingci - 970131 0098 086 - 1092 Phama Street, JAMESTOWN, 9742 - *Busiswa Mirriam*

159. Sbusiso Mlahleni Nzuza - 730616 5343 082 - House no 534, Emona Area, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Sbusiso*

160. Victoria Ntomboxolo Mohammad - 851127 0521 089 - Blue Gums, STERKSPRUIT, 9762 - *Victoria Ntomboxole Khadija*

161. Patricia Nofaneleka Ceza - 690910 1418 081 - Lubacweni A/A, MOUNT FRERE, 5090 - *Patricia Nofaneleka Lindiwe*

162. Maud Nokulunga Nxumalo - 541002 0633 083 - 1784 Gawe Street, JABULANI, 1868 - *Nokulunga Maud*

163. Ntombizine Gloria Dumisani - 750615 1169 082 - 9 Dlilanga Street, Ikwezi Township, UMTATA, 5100 - *Zohlanga Zine*

164. Motlogelwa Kenalemongwe - 930125 6018 089 - Montshioastad, MAFIKENG, 2745 - *Motlogelwa Phemelo*

165. Mamanyane Prudence Emelina Nhlapo - 890530 0439 082 - 7823 Extension 1, Khubong Township, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 -Mamanyane Emelina

166. Thobela Cecilia Figlan - 561012 0353 082 - 11 La Perla Street, Pine Street, PAARL, 7646 - *Thobela Cecilia Dali*

167. Mtsamai MOloko Joala - 420601 5775 082 - 146 Majar Road, Gleenville East, OLIFANTSFONTEIN, 1665 - *Motsamai Moloko*

168. Godfrey Mabena - 841029 5459 088 - 96 Khumalo Stand, WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Godfrey Bongani*

169. Jabulile Eric Ndaba - 870223 5838 086 - 1068 Block L, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Kevin*

170. Booley Isaac Ngono - 550603 5352 088 - 1624 Boitumelo, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Boyce Isaac*

171. Nenemiah Naphtal Mathebula - 850731 5620 084 - 81 Stanton Estate, Totius Street, Crystal Park, BENONI, 1501 - *Justin Ntsako*

172. Alice Ntloko - 880812 0703 085 - Malaluma Village, STERKSPRUIT, 9762 - *Alice Nokonwaba*

173. ONkabetse Arthur Mothusi - 850811 5448 080 - 11 Tun Bridge Wells, 107 Khotho Mkhunya Road, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 -Onkabetse

174. Mojalefa Joseph Molikoe - 850227 5593 082 - 1285 Mantsubile Village, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Jeff*

175. Matsobane Tinkana Molepo - 850611 0484 084 - 26817 Moyo Street, Extension 8, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Matsobane Tinkana Vanessa*

176. Chwayita Sontsi - 930320 1197 083 - Mhlotsheni A/A, MOUNT FRERE, 5090 - *Chwayita Happy*

177. Phikiwe Lettie Msuthwana - 900822 0632 081 - 3 Nairobi Street, Slovo Park, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Murendi Lettie*

178. NOmpumelelo Mateke - 901222 0790 089 - 11725 Extension 4, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Nompumelelo Mbalenhle*

179. Nami Mavundla - 980911 5280 088 - C 1637 Mthekelisi Road, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Naminkosi Zusiphe*

180. Calvan Donough - 720627 5307 086 - 25 Valk Road, BRIDGETOWN, 7767 - *Zain*

181. Princess Adams - 780719 0254 087 - 11 New Brunswick Place, Extension 7, ELDORADO PARK, 1811 - *Princess Shahzia*

182. Johannes Visagie - 820722 5244 089 -, STRYDENBURG, 8765 - *Jayde*

183. Seetha Baboolal - 780428 0186 089 - 25 Gumtree Crescent, 2 Mt Edgecombe Villas, MT EDGECOMBE, 4300 - *Sita*

184. Thinandavha Sikhwari - 870412 5644 087 - 6526 Small Street, Extension 9, DIEPSLOOT, 0807 - *Lavhelesani Jimmy*

185. Ali Big-Boy Gumede - 940919 5948 082 - P O Box 117, KWAMBONAMBI, 3915 - *Lungelo Big-Boy*

186. Mmathapelo Modise - 960129 1169 080 - 2068 Nkwe Street, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Mathapelo Florence Fiona*

187. Levy Mabatane Thobejane - 810206 5716 082 - Flat 236, Block 1, West Deep, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Levy Maseke*

188. David Sadiki - 640302 5919 085 - 6572 Extension 3 A, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *David Mmbulaheni*

189. Malungwane Simon Molapisi - 700124 5407 086 - 333 Iklaba Street, Block XX, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Marungwane Simon*

190. Ntombizine Ngcobo - 871123 0361 085 - D 657 Qumbu Road, NYANGA, 7750 - *Ntombizine Mandy*

191. Shameerah Pepino - 850411 0217 083 - 31 Gordon Road, KALKBAY, 7975 - *Chanté Conchita*

192. Allistane Megan Plaatjies - 830520 5197 085 - 561 Charlie Le Vack Street, Hornlee, KNYSNA, 6570 - *Alliston Magan*

193. Momaka Saba - 700408 0857 084 - Ndakeni, DUTYWA, 5000 - *Momaka Yvonne Nonceba*

194. Aubrey Willie Mbanda - 500324 5255 087 - 6377 Inkenkana Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Aubrey William*

195. Nicolette Patel - 940415 0269 087 - 54 Starling Street, Rylands Estate, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Rinaaz*

196. Marupingabram Molejane - 881224 6602 080 - 2293 Hertzogville, JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Maruping Abram*

197. Nompie Millicent Mndawe - 830720 0400 084 - Stand no 319, Thekiwane South Section, KANYAMAZANE, 1214 - *Nompilo Millicent*

198. Thuri Patric Sefoka - 860428 5592 086 - 704 Block CV, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Masehlele Tefo*

199. Mmakadiso Andreas Mokonotela - 990430 5281 085 - 16 Ratau Location, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Mmangaliso Andreas*

200. Nakampe Emmanuel Lebea - 900210 5568 080 - 677 Pelana, MOKWAKWAILA, 0862 - *Emmanuel*

201. Arnold Jankoopah Manyatsa - 881214 5998 084 - 10913 Zone 7, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Arnold Jan Koopah*

202. Nonhlanhla Lukhozi - 880412 1129 081 - Mpumuza Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Nonhlanhla Fortunate*

203. Mase Piet Tshipa - 770326 5641 086 - 1315 Aquarius Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Mase*

204. Cornelis Johannes Diesel - 751111 5042 086 - 180 Waterval Road, NEWLANDS, 2092 - *Johan*

205. Whisky Tau - 840602 5545 089 - Tukakgomo, STEELPOORT, 1133 - *Whisky Mongana Shapo*

206. Jan Ndlovu - 820110 5459 081 - 20059 Matlapeng Section, Khunotswane Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2883 - *Motlogelwa Jan*

207. Francois Gordon Steyn - 841214 1250 083 - 192 Eland Street, WIERDA PARK, 0149 - *Vanessa Francois*

208. Tasneem Premlal - 681130 0157 082 - 24 Vinden Place, DUNDEE, 3000 - *Tiny*

209. Chris Lineo Motsilili - 681212 6745 084 - 11 Rudolp-Ginsberg Road, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Lineo Chris*

210. Musawenkosi John Wilkinson - 691231 5433 086 - 45 B Edward Rubenstein, SANDTON, 2960 - *John*

211. William Keamogetse Maotwane - 970910 5896 085 - 1126 Siyaniqa Street, Extension 1, NOORDGESIG, 1204 - *Keamogetswe William*

212. Julias Chauke - 990316 6328 084 - 4032 Tshabalala Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Julias Thabang*

213. Thabang Kgaphola - 901229 5487 082 - 6 Emagweni, WITBANK, 1035 - *Thabang Emmanuel*

214. Matthew Peter Sayed - 981223 5502 084 - 1 Illanga Complex, Eldoret Street, Sunninghill, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Abdul Hameed*

215. Loeto Emmanuel Seokamo - 950411 5816 086 - 38 D Roma Street, MAGOGONG, 8575 - *Disang Emmanuel*

216. Banzi Maduba - 920510 5655 084 - Zazulwana Location, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Honeyboy Banzi*

217. Aviwe Moses Lehola - 990409 5813 089 - P O Box 354, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Aviwe Asandile Moses*

218. Zandile Boy Gavu - 570208 5415 087 - Amaoti, INANDA, 4310 - *Jackson Boy*

219. Robert Ngakane - 870227 6206 086 - 156 Hlekhiwe Street, Protea South, Extension 1, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mandla Robert*

220. Mzokhona Ndima - 880709 5635 082 - 2916 Green Village, Thabelisha, Phase 4, DOBSONVILLE, 1865 - *Mzokhona Lucky*

221. Nomnikelo Fortunate Khoza - 850709 0644 085 - Nkungwini Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Xoliswa Fortunate*

222. Petrus Pango Mathibela - 941017 5375 080 - 198 Mogaung, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Pet Pango*

223. Annah Sebesho - 970520 0470 081 - 1853 E Extension 9 D, SOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Annah Reneilwe Mankhubu*

224. Rasmika Moodley - 950926 0348 082 - 4 Main Avenue, Riviera, JOHANNESBURG, 2193 - *Rasmika Sundraval*

225. *Dimitra* Chanté Afrika - 931117 0289 088 - 33 Marsveld Street, CALEDON, 7230 - *Kayla Chanté*

226. *Ngenzeni* Angela Buthelezi - 921205 1089 086 - P O Box 116, CATO RIDGE, 3680 - *Amanda Angela*

227. Vierah *Bongekile* Mkhabela - 930411 0518 088 - Esgqumeni Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Londiwe Bongekile*

228. Zakhele Thobela - 941108 5866 085 - 434500 Peaceville Mission, HAMMANSDALE, 3700 - *Zakhele Charles*

229. *Kholofelo* Elizabeth Radingwana - 830103 0581 080 - 40154 Thabaneng Section, GA-RADINGWANA, 1085 - *Ramadimetša Kholofelo*

230. *Mokgaetsi* Mildred Mathobela - 841103 0341 086 - Unit 84, Constantia Village, Lindhaven, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Mokgethwa Grace*

231. Sehlule Innocent Bongani Thusi - 751002 5555 088 - Lowland Farm, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Bongani Innocent Sehlule*

232. *Kgothatso* Prudence Malepe - 910221 0796 087 - Makgaung Village, Sekororo, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Matlwane Prudence*

233. Ziningi *Mthembu* - 920427 1476 086 - Ndayikazi area, HIBBERDENE, 4220 - *Thobeka Ziningi*

234. *Lehutjo* Moses Marungoane Mahlase - 990410 5627 081 - 20036 Ga Masemola, JANE FURSE, 1060 - *Lehutjo Marungoane*

235. Frank *Friddah Kgatla* - 990605 0317 089 - 20138 Pinkie Sebotse, Ga-Matlala, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Morongwa Friddah*

236. *Thonjana* Patrick Phungwayo - 970411 5464 081 - 2258 Weilers Farm, Mpande Street, GRASMERE, 1828 - *Thanyani Patrick*

237. *Lungiswa* Tshezi - 960928 6274 088 - Room 10, Greylands Road, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Lungisa*

238. *Tusani* Wiseman Ndlela - 950728 6248 088 - Mhubheni Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Wiseman Tusani Bongimpilo*

239. Tankiso *Bohlale* - 910102 6096 088 - Makhetheng Location, STERKSPRUIT, 9762 - *Tankiso Letsie*

240. *Nontethelelo* Sweetness Sosibo - 860920 1320 082 - 308 Woodridge, 176 Blamey Road, MONTCLAIR, 4004 - *Montenegro Nontethelelo Sweetness*

241. Ryno Matthews - 940521 5950 082 - Magogong Village, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Ryno Matthew*

242. Kethleen *Botomile* Mazwiduma - 920912 0063 084 - 50 David Street, Malvern, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Kathleen Botumile*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 975 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Siyethemba Simphiwe Victor Mnguni - 930106 5479 084 - 1607 Lister Farm, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Sithebe*
2. Sive Nkankula - 901018 6114 088 - 1240 / 20 Saffron Street, ORMONDE, 2091 - *Ngantwini*
3. Asive Madiloyi - 920215 5978 086 - Lower Ngqwara A/A, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Ngqele*
4. Siphokuhle Mchako - 960610 6447 084 - 91 Second Mango Street, DELFT, 7100 - *Nzuzo*
5. Evidence Ramatsobane Teifo - 790928 0373 080 - 5606 Extension 7, DIEPSLOOT, 2186 - *Galane*
6. Phadishi Victor Mokonyane - 591201 5732 085 - P O Box 1289, BEDFORDVIEW, 2008 - *Peu*
7. Nompilo Sweetness Hlongwane - 980323 0136 085 - 8975 Madiba-Cinderella, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Khoza*
8. Tumi Mbokazi - 910323 5409 086 - Stand No 1033, DRIEKOPPIES, 0617 - *Masinga*
9. Edward Elvis Ndlovu - 881102 5727 084 - No 774, Tjakastad, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Mhlanga*
10. Nhlanhla Innocent Mdlalose - 820822 5355 081 - 2816 Mauaba Street, ERMELO, 2350 - *Gama*
11. Sphesihle Madlala - 970427 6362 082 - 14 Berg Street, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Duma*
12. Thobile Sikhosana - 980125 0551 084 - 21 Enyosini Place, MALUKAZI, 4066 - *Majozi*
13. Tshepo Daniel Makhubu - 870606 5492 088 - 71 Forte, Patchouli Crescent, Sagewood, MIDRAND, 1687 - *Moropodi*
14. Kgadi Meriam Monama - 800409 0596 085 - 86 B Section 1, Suurman, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Serage*
15. Jabulani Kaizen Ngwenya - 870714 6264 082 - 4891 Phidisana Street, Extension 2, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Matjeni*
16. Tlou Shelley Ntsube - 960727 0662 086 - 1740 Extension 13, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 0175 - *Kgomo*
17. Whisky Sekate Motswedi - 721017 5439 080 - 1727 Mashemang, Section 4, MAJANENG, 0402 - *Seodisa*
18. Joseph Samuel Munyai - 590602 5816 086 - 2043 Block A, KANANA, 0400 - *Chauke*
19. Modiegi Rosina Masapo - 620811 0780 080 - 22 Lehabe Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Makgale*
20. Rachel Lebombo - 731208 0398 086 - 8306 Extension 2, SOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Teffo*
21. Josina Ofentse Ratshoenyana - 930209 0919 086 - 28 Mathe Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Mabitsela*
22. Mfundo Motha - 881105 5597 084 - 11232 Wilford Park, Extension 2, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Nxumalo*
23. Thato Boitumelo Ndhlovu - 980317 0162 083 - 85 – 15th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Ledwaba*

24. Mpoealeng Matsotsa - 910529 0496 080 - 10 Santorini Complex, Ruben Street, Mindalore, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Matsoso*

25. Cliffy Armugam - 750119 5054 085 - 18 Charlock Drive, Cranbourne North, VICTORIA, 3977 - *Cunden*

26. Kenneth Lesibana Kekana - 811023 5952 081 - 26890 Mbuyane Street, Extension 8, MAMELODI EAST, 0112 - *Motshabi*

27. Madimetja Peter Thindisa - 800608 5490 083 - 1820 Kenosi Street, Extension 3, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Tlowana*

28. Percy Malinga - 420101 6006 082 - 1185 Zone 1, PIMVILLE, 1808 - *Tambekwayo*

29. Siphumelele Phakade - 961103 0516 087 - 264 Von Willich Street, CENTURION, 0157 - *Magolego*

30. Ntando Kwazi Fortune Gcaba - 950914 5356 086 - 144 Ribbon Road, Newlands East, DURBAN, 4001 - *Ndlovu*

31. Daniel Wishart Chappel - 890714 5042 089 - 20 Sixth Street, Houghton, JOHANNESBURG, 2128 - *Czepl*

32. Setati Tolbert Semono - 670303 6087 081 - 1808 Bismuth Street, Extension 26, CLAYVILLE, 1666 - *Moraka*

33. Titus Timothy Mmotsa - 630928 5856 083 - 235 Mbangeni, MBIBANE, 0449 - *Aphane*

34. Absolom Zenzele Mdlalose - 680406 5368 085 - 1349 Vlakfontein, Extension 1, LENASIA, 1820 - *Mtetwa*

35. Bhekumuzi Rodgers Magagula - 880725 5570 087 - 6991 Extension 13, BARBERTON, 1300 - *Parsons*

36. Ephraim Mawelele - 710202 6212 081 - Belfast Trust, MHALA, 1360 - *Mazibuko*

37. Slindile Flowerrete Mntambo - 921022 0512 087 - Sobabili Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Dube*

38. Nthabiseng Boshielo - 931119 0575 086 - E 82 Toitskraal, MARBLE HALL, 0450 - *Mothogwana*

39. Thokozani Sakhile Reginald Sello - 980416 5640 083 - P O Box 987, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Ncanana*

40. Veliswa Xaba - 950621 1211 088 - Matsheni Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Dlamini*

41. Thabani Solomon Dlamini - 960827 6321 081 - Emadolobheni, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mazibuko*

42. Nomvusalelu Ngidi - 981211 1091 087 - No 120760, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Ntombela*

43. Ntokozo Simamane - 910325 5784 087 - 201 Leon Zungu Road, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Shange*

44. Samukelisiwe Ntozakhe - 960801 1014 082 - 820 Palistine Area, AMAOTI, 4080 - *Nzama*

45. Tsekiso David Monamathe - 990609 5796 081 - 5443 Monyakeng, WESSELSBRON, 9680 - *Moeketsi*

46. Lerato Motobatsi - 990507 6015 081 - 19083 Merafe Street, THABONG, 9463 - *Mofokeng*

47. Lungile Msomi - 971024 1037 089 - P O Box 521, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Mdlalose*

48. Caroline Mokganyetse Phogole - 961224 0521 081 - T 10 X Old Corronation, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Maila*

49. Sithembiso Bayana - 860130 5886 084 - 937 Ingwe Street, Slovoville, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Luvuno*

50. Lekgowa Norman Marota - 810524 5295 083 - 5090 Campaign Close, Phomolong, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mogoane*

51. Mdumiseni Shezi - 890513 5643 080 - 229055 Dodoza Area, Sabela Road, Folweni Township, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mankanku*

52. Webster Mbhele - 890315 5577 080 - 2508 Mdoni Road, Malundi, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Khan*

53. Abel Jacob Thage - 840613 5554 088 - 6903 Zone 4, Diepkloof, SOWETO, 1864 - *Mogase*

54. Richman Magagula - 830518 5660 086 - 1643 A Mhlanga Street, White City Jabavu, SOWETO, 1809 - *Mchunu*

55. Jabulile Precious Mkhondwane - 831222 1276 083 - 1237 Cabotlotloe Street, PROTEA NORTH, 1818 - *Tshabalala*

56. Madimetsa Frans Lamola - 650708 5756 086 - Private Bag X9697, KOLOTI, 0709 - *Seroto*

57. Moses Makwete Marota - 820506 5517 085 - Stand No 20008, Matoseng, NEBO, 1051 - *Mokgoadi*

58. Siyamthanda Maqeda - 981116 5692 089 - Sikhobeni A/A, DUTYWA, 5000 - *Mncanca*

59. Bethuel Tsholedi Matodzi - 930816 5846 088 - C 351 Thubelihle Street, Extension 1, DIEPSLOOT, 0807 - *Segooa*

60. Ntsikelelo Khacha - 920422 5556 082 - 146 – 9th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Ngesheni*

61. Kegomoditswe Modutlwa - 901124 1067 089 - 3796 Phase 1, BRAAMFISCHERVILLE, 1724 - *Molefe*

62. Sibusiso Mjuleni - 960715 6049 085 - 832 Avocado Street, Rondebult, GERMISTON, 1400 - *Bota*

63. Headman Nhlanhlakayifani Mkhize - 601019 5592 087 - M 1338 Qubhqubu Road, KWA-MASHU, 4360 - *Mofokeng*

64. Donald Kagisho Oliphant - 810510 5505 084 - Stand No 9755, Grassland, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9306 - *Segopa*

65. Mpho Norman Skosana - 910705 5290 088 - 1217 Nkosi Street, Jabulani, SOWETO, 1868 - *Phamla*

66. Zukhanye Mkhombe - 990310 5260 083 - 57 Anybird, K.T.C, NYANGA, 7755 - *Wajala*

67. Tshamano Martha Mahlase - 960101 1934 086 - P O Box 211, DZANANI, 0955 - *Mashula*

68. Thingatuwi Belinda Tshisikhawe - 900526 1062 087 - 70 Kock Street, LOUIS TRICHARDT, 0920 - *Muofhe*

69. Mary-Jane Nthabiseng Mdekazi - 910504 0952 085 - 1931 Bhele Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mgadi*

70. Thuthukana Ephraim Dube - 780802 5374 082 - No 1151 C Ten Arce, Groutville, STANGER, 4450 - *Dlamini*

71. Thabani Jabulani Mathenjwa - 840810 6180 083 - P O Box 251, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Mathebula*

72. Isaiah Skhumbuzo Mcunu - 801015 5620 082 - Edendale, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Khumalo*

73. Nthabiseng Jeanette Monei - 951202 0313 081 - 318 Matlakala Street, BULTFONTEIN, 9670 - *Lekata*

74. Nkosinathi Finance Mgwenya - 950425 5749 089 - Stand No 247, Swalala Trust, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Mbuyane*

75. Sizwe Sydwell Sibiya - 770711 5345 087 - 11152 Saltbush Close, Extension 12, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1824 - *Sibisi*

76. Gugulethu Precious Mhlongo - 891214 0558 089 - Lot 259, Shakaville, STANGER, 4450 - *Dludla*

77. Dumisani Thamsanqa Mncwango - 870510 6304 088 - Bhekathetho Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Khanyile*

78. Surprise Simon Shoko - 791227 5495 082 - Stand No 010862, St John Street, Msogwaba Trust, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Nkomo*

79. Bongumusa Sandile Reginald Nkosi - 851018 5368 081 - 76 Silwer Boom Street, Arbor Park, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Dubazane*

80. Yenzokuhle Phungula - 990304 0606 085 - 74 Stanley Road, Umbilo, DURBAN, 4020 - *Cele*

81. Sibusiso David Mhlungu - 890617 5223 080 - 1467 Kubedi Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Ngwenya*

82. Mpumelelo Vincene Ndimande - 950126 5312 080 - 19 Myrtle Road, GLENWOOD, 4001 - *Khawula*

83. Mthobisi Praise Mzila - 841230 5509 084 - 3439 Menana Street, Orlando East, SOWETO, 1806 - *Ntuli*

84. Steve Mutshinyalo Ratselane - 850308 5846 082 - 15 Hibiscus Village, BLUE DOWNS, 7580 - *Radzuma*

85. Piet Mbongeni Sinobuyo Linda - 900716 5502 085 - 32563 Lehele Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Msiza*

86. Sandile Sbonelo Sikhakhane - 890806 5620 086 - P O Box 422, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Nene*

87. Kayil Naidoo - 880514 5164 087 - 3 Basin Place, Riverview, VERULAM, 4340 - *Vengtas*

88. Nkosinathi Abednigo Adams - 880312 5632 082 - Stand No 46, Hartebeeskop, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Mdinisa*

89. Sbonakaliso Patrick Mbotho - 790606 6555 088 - Ward 17, Mfazazana Location, UMTWALUME, 4186 - *Skhosana*

90. Simphiwe Mandlakayise Qwabe - 810316 6133 086 - P O Box 101448, MEERENSEE, 3901 - *Shembe*

91. Andile Nankosi Ju - 840906 6263 083 - Msizazwe Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Shungane*

92. Lungile Yokwanda - 810701 5481 083 - Ngcobo Town, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Dalingozi*

93. Teboho Diederik Rathipa - 940810 5100 081 - 19 White House Avenue, Farrarmere, BENONI, 1500 - *Matinketja*

94. Khethiwe Samaria Baloyi - 870126 0330 084 - 1802 Block A, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Magudulela*

95. Minentle Ntshibongo - 960126 6414 081 - Mkamela A/A, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Sikiti*

96. Zenzile Sitole - 990501 0699 081 - 4308 Tambo One, Stinkwater, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Degela*

97. Sokana Joyce Mohlala - 750408 0788 080 - 28268 Pitso Street, Extension 5, MAMELODI EAST, 0177 - *Masete*

98. Jacob Mabale Segogela - 640223 5755 081 - Ga-Maphopha, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mmushi*

99. Marebolli David Matome Bebens - 650202 5316 083 - Plot 28, Rietfontein, HARTEBEESPOORT, 0216 - *Mabilu*

100. Hlengiwe Sweetness Mntungwa - 700316 0447 089 - E 555 Sbusiso Mdakane Road, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Khumalo*

101. Mbuzeni Isaac Ngwenya - 701101 5770 084 - 435 Bongiwe Street, DLAMINI, 1818 - *Sono*

102. Manggena Thomas Malatji - 720315 5861 084 - Stand No 1855, LENYENYE, 0857 - *Mangena*

103. Seabelo Abel Moholo-Gaarekoe - 740916 5548 088 - 2539 Melk Street, Bochabela Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Gaarekoe*

104. Gregory Leonard - 880628 5041 085 - No 22 Thiras Road, Artemida 19016, Attiki, GREECE, - *Hume*

105. Phakiso Sebotse Margaret Mampa - 921024 0971 081 - D/O, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Lesufi*

106. Cebsile Shepherdence Ndhlela - 960909 1327 089 - No 415, DUNDONALD, 2336 - *Madlala*

107. Hlulani Winners Maluleke - 931115 5493 085 - Rotterdam, LENYENYE, 0857 - *Ngobeni*

108. Tshepo Tshabalala - 900625 5196 089 - 3058 Kakgiso Street, Zone 2, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Nyathi*

109. Kagiso George Dintweng - 950406 5908 081 - 6398 Extension 5, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Madito*

110. Thuleleni Khanyisile Jamile - 911213 0741 089 - Emtateni, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Zwane*

111. Sello Joseph Mothei - 870709 5957 082 - House No 533, Phahama Section, MMOROGONG, 0379 - *Kgomo*

112. Hebert Kaizer Mkize - 790112 5448 086 - House No 130, Zone 8, MOGWASE, 0314 - *Monoto*

113. Zamajola Thembinkosi Mfandzi Ntuli - 570202 5738 085 - 10637 Emafuthu, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Majola*

114. Bongani Aaron Molokone - 840606 6510 083 - 5145 New Line, MABOLOKA, 0197 - *Khumalo*

115. Livhuwani Lydia Nethengwe - 660610 1521 084 - 585 Sonop, REGOROGILE, 0387 - *Diale*

116. Silindile Fortunet Zondi - 850720 0350 086 - 2154 Pata Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Shabalala*

117. Vuyisile Happiness Ntshiliba - 870203 0522 083 - P O Box 707, HIBBERDENE, 4220 - *Ndlovu*

118. Sandile Ernest Madonda - 840224 5386 081 - Ekuthuleni Location, Taylors, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Madlala*

119. Hector Mampuru - 710316 5585 089 - 7981 Xorile Street, Orlando West, SOWETO, 1717 - *Sibisi*

120. Andreas Sandile Jansen - 990318 6183 089 - 655 Ascot Avenue, CLEWER, 1036 - *Twala*

121. Bahle Bonolo Tshegofatso Monaisa - 980109 0373 087 - 10 Peta Avenue, WILLOWILD, 2196 - *Dhlamini*

122. Lethabo Errol Maake - 990223 0612 085 - 91 Block D, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Kgomo*

123. Jordan Joshua Dos Santos Mota - 980501 5234 084 - 269 Fish Eagle Crescent, RANDBURG, 2125 - *Reyneke*

124. Cedrick Manaka - 940910 6631 082 - Ph 125, Phomolong, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0006 - *Masalesa*

125. Thabiso Zeblon Rankapola - 910213 5415 086 - 2134 Jamaica Section, MTHAMBOTHINI, 0462 - *Bokaba*

126. Desmond Makaringe - 990419 5966 084 - Private Bag X4007, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Raboyanyana*

127. Patrick Joanathen Nolan - 990611 6375 089 - 3 Bertha Frame Gardens, NEW GERMANY, 3620 - *Mcneill*

128. Athenkosi Maseti - 960202 6527 089 - 111 Budaza Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6205 - *Mhlanga*

129. Thamsanqa Luvuyo Matsolo - 980827 5416 086 - 92 Sunnyridge Buildings, 3 Yettah Street, HILLBROW, 2001 - *Stemela*

130. Kabelo Walter Boikanyo - 860307 6211 088 - 22 De Lange Street, ZEEURST, 2865 - *Motshwane*

131. Tane Daniel Tlholoe - 790606 5866 080 - 1178 Monneng Section, TLOKWENG, 2839 - *Kgake*

132. Raesetsa Suzan Kekana - 870803 0263 081 - 005 Lethabong Section, Maboloka, BRITS, 0197 - *Madira*

133. Thabo Glen Pule - 860401 6093 081 - 1425 A Sero Bele Street, Naledi, KWAXUMA, 1868 - *Madubedube*

134. Monica Mpho Letsoalo - 881214 1149 088 - 59 64 Lebonyane Street, Zone 7, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Ramogare*

135. Thabang Masemola - 881126 5356 081 - 1076 Block L, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mahlangu*

136. Matome Reuben Moilakgomo - 760403 5348 087 - 2604 Solplatjie, ROODEPORT, 1724 - *Makola*

137. Lumka Lily-Rose Ntsikizana - 850120 0694 080 - 538 B Senzangankhona Street, Meadowlands, Zone H, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Vakalisa*

138. Mduduzi Mthembu - 881209 5424 081 - 143 Mbonowe Street, Jabulane, SOWETO, 1868 - *Ngwenya*

139. Douglas Ngidi - 760306 5377 081 - P O Box 159, HARDING, 4680 - *Mzotho*

140. Nhlanhla Mahesu - 810424 5797 081 - 537 Klipspruit, Extension 2, PIMVILLE, 1804 - *Zwane*

141. Daniel Mosiane - 681115 5774 080 - 1392 Mavi Street, White City, JABAVU, 1868 - *Motsoeneng*

142. Sinaye Peacefully Sithole - 960226 6168 081 - House 729, Hlomendlini, MANDENI, 4490 - *Mzimela*

143. Cebisile Mtshali - 931125 0966 084 - Dumisa Place, UMZINTO, 4201 - *Gumede*

144. Vamumusa Bright Mzobe - 901130 6288 083 - 245911 Ntiyane Road, KWAZWELIBOMVU, 3604 - *Mngoma*

145. Nkosinathi Benedict Mncina - 921028 6016 080 - P O Box 249, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Nhleko*

146. Showlin Donnavan Hartman - 970611 5065 081 - Clarens September Street, Flat N16, Reiger Park, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Olifant*

147. Wayne Popotie Nkuna - 960927 6053 088 - P O Box 602, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Madonsela*

148. Omphemetse Precious Mabula - 951129 0631 081 - 118 Block B B, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nthite*

149. Samukelisiwe Khulisiwe Khumalo - 931130 0918 085 - Kwandaba Area, KWANGWAANASE, 3973 - *Ntuli*

150. David Gumede - 731222 5621 087 - 1394 Ohlange, Phase 3, INANDA, 4310 - *Makhoba*

151. Vusi Goodwell Sibande - 810621 5669 083 - 4857 /50 Extension 13, Mzinoni, BETHAL, 2310 - *Mthembu*

152. Fortune Mpumelelo Mathanzima Majozi - 680817 5549 088 - 19 Leadwood, Panorama, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Ngidi*

153. Petrus Sibanda - 640621 5383 087 - 29379 Sizwe Street, Vista View, Extension 5, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Magoadi*

154. Anthony Themba Mashaba - 720807 5680 084 - 7912 Zone 6, Diepkloof, SOWETO, 1804 - *Mabaso*

155. Vincent Bheki Mahlangu - 860426 6285 080 - 645 Flaklaage No 1, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Mabena*

156. Joel Thomas Molomo - 800203 5512 084 - Stand 787, HLOPORO, 0457 - *Maifo*

157. Agnes Thoko Mahlangu - 700818 0266 088 - 5061 Phase 4, Hlalanikahle, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Moloto*

158. Robert Fanny Mahlangu - 681004 5414 089 - 5367 Dusty Maluka Street, Extension 10, KWA GUQA, 1039 - *Moloto*

159. Bongani Ngqebe - 870909 6246 085 - 1355 Divorce Street, Rustervaal, VEREENIGING, 1939 - *Tolbadi*

160. Ntobeko Widas Buthelezi - 890914 5545 087 - 509 Groutville Mission, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Maluleka*

161. Mduduzi Mathews Mahlangu - 790509 5757 087 - 490 Mandela, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Maswanganye*

162. David Mkhatshane Shibambo - 650423 5246 084 - 334 Sun City Area, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Ndhlovu*

163. Emanuel Bongani Sithole - 800305 5613 083 - Roosboom, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Dlamini*

164. Teboho Calvin Moloi - 881119 5675 089 - 1037 Phase 9, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Potloane*

165. Thabiso Madi - 830228 5971 083 - 417 A Mpolokeng Street, Zone 3, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Molepo*

166. Tshepo Ramphekwa - 881129 6083 084 - 14272 Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Pietersen*

167. Gibson Matsobane Ramokolo - 990114 5766 085 - 1235 Zone 2, Mahwelereng, MOKOPANE, 0626 - *Nkuna*

168. Sophia Itshekeng Mokwena - 980720 0703 089 - 130 Mmotong Village, BAKENBERG, 0611 - *Thubakgale*

169. Thoko Essau Mothoka - 790312 6242 088 - 6749 Extension 5, BELA BELA, 0480 - *Molebatsi*

170. Zinhle Ndondo - 840804 6072 085 - Malizole Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Nyombo*

171. Segametsi Lydia Moshweu - 490524 0253 084 - 17866 Motshabeng Street, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Tongela*

172. Philistus Nkonye Mononyane - 930405 0920 088 - 20216 Gamonyenki, SHONGOANE, 0607 - *Teffo*

173. Moloko Johannes Majadibodu - 920311 6411 084 - Letlora Village, LEPHALALE, 0608 - *Thulare*

174. Lorato Gloria Gaetsietse - 911113 0904 085 - 638 Ditshilong, TAUNG, 8584 - *Mosako*

175. Nsalleng Salamina Pilane - 820912 1043 086 - Rakgwedi Section, Ganallagte Village, ATAMELANG, 2732 - *Motaung*

176. Phumlani Mandlelize - 840705 5752 082 - 563 Roude Bult, Extension 2, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Zwakala*

177. Thabang Vincent Mthombeni - 990404 5357 088 - 191 Matagorda Avenue, Berario, JOHANNESBURG, 2195 - *Nmkandla*

178. Velnkosini Simphiwe Leeba - 940812 5887 089 - 1072/14 Phas 1, BRAAMFISCHER, 1875 - *Lembethe*

179. Marei Eick Swafo - 801208 5432 083 - 774 Eduiweni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Neko*

180. Mosima Caroline Seopa - 520804 0567 087 - 100033 Tshelammeke Village, SELEKA, 0609 - *Ramphele*

181. Kgokwane Samuel Mashao - 730606 6533 088 - Kutupu Village, NEBO, 1051 - *Maroga*

182. Foster Manboy Khoza - 840407 5802 088 - 644 Ecaleni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Shai*

183. Resetse Elizabeth Mahasi - 741217 0347 082 - 84 Johnny Mokua Street, Mohlakeng, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Moshoma*

184. Nduku Joel Ndlovu - 840523 6038 082 - Mgangeni Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Ndimande*

185. Bhekani Goodenough Cele - 840110 6287 081 - P O Box 16802, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Madlala*

186. Enock Mandla Mbethe - 920917 6000 089 - Stand No 857, Phola, OGIES, 2230 - *Khumalo*

187. Lucky Sibusiso Soko - 940613 5702 082 - 2823 Alexander Street, Phola Location, OGIES, 2230 - *Mahlangu*

188. Victor Kgaugelo Mohlala - 960713 5602 087 - 1341 Extension 3, Klarinet, WITBANK, 1039 - *Mohlabine*

189. Geishown Baloyi - 971205 6128 086 - Calcutta Trust, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Mboweni*

190. Phumzile Getrude Masina - 961002 1376 089 - Schulspruit Farm, AMERSFOORT, 2490 - *Nkosi*

191. Joseph Vusumuzi Shabangu - 631109 5489 089 - A29 Section 1, MADADENI, 2951 - *Sibeko*

192. Mzih Gabriel Busane - 810120 5820 085 - 050133 Busane Road, BOTHAS HILL, 3660 - *Sjendu*

193. Prince Monaheng - 681019 5516 089 - 1058 Dlomo Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mabaso*

194. Johannes Kagiso Manyako - 840113 5644 088 - 15005 Morokwaneng Section, MOODERKUIL, 0352 - *Mokgawe*

195. Mtshengiseni Moses Mthethwa - 650509 5382 083 - Stand 7476, Extension 32, ERMELO, 2351 - *Biyela*

196. Jeffrey Bheki Matthews - 831129 5328 085 - 1756 Matsimela Street, Middelburg, MHLUZI, 1055 - *Mahlangu*

197. Macdonald Ngwanatshwene Mochosa - 791229 5596 083 - P O Box 2838, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Setwaba*

198. Calvin Matome Nkoatse - 781126 5227 085 - 9057 Winnie Mandela, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mphago*

199. Sikhumbuzo Isaac Gumede - 810315 6336 087 - 116 Mofolo South, Kheswa Street, DUBE, 1852 - *Khumalo*

200. Sechaba Ntoyi - 840612 6617 084 - 568 Dlomo Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1501 - *Seema*

201. John Pholo Manaka - 861202 6278 089 - 8176 Motseeme Street, SOWETO, 1865 - *Phadi*

202. Thokozane Prince Mbatha - 850519 5373 089 - Unit 16 Aloe House, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Nxumalo*

203. Moeketsi Petrus Lekotjolo - 890721 5359 082 - 3274 Petsana Location, REITZ, 9810 - *Mlangeni*

204. Michael Lucky Mondlane - 811120 5883 082 - 41 Hlabangana Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Vilakazi*

205. Fana Mnguni - 611218 5346 084 - 1498 B Emndeni South, Mandela Street, KWA XUMA, 1868 - *Mazibuko*

206. Mngqobela Shadrack Makhubela - 731101 5436 086 - 14495/9 Blackberry Street, Extension 7, PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Kubayi*

207. Michael Simphiwe Nakin - 881017 5814 080 - 2603 Fusithibla, FREEDOMPARK, 1811 - *Mavuso*

208. Bonginkosi Johannes Myeza - 780914 5539 083 - 4542 Mlungisi Road, KWANDENGEZI, 3607 - *Nkomo*

209. Stanley Best Moagi - 720707 6086 085 - 5814 B Diepkloof, Zone 5, JOHANNESBURG, 1864 - *Ngobeni*

210. Elizabeth Moremong - 781019 0672 084 - 262 Masilela, Zone 3, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Mokhine*

211. Petros Khwela - 770712 5453 087 - Lot 110, Koffee Farm, Marianhill Area, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Radebe*

212. Papie Naphtania Moshoette - 860817 5714 080 - 3236 Extension 20, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 01257 - *Phawe*

213. Thobeka Mohobane - 761208 0514 081 - 1260 Seduke Crescent, SPRUITVIEW, 1431 - *Matobakele*

214. Nkosana Daniel Maseko - 840127 5925 081 - 318 Dube Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mphikwa*

215. Itumeleng Kennedy Nathane - 860111 5337 088 - 794 Hamilton Road, EVATON, 1983 - *Monaheng*

216. Mbulelo Ngwenya - 820331 5746 083 - 539 Usuthu Street, MOFOLO NORHT, 1868 - *Matyila*

217. Nkosana Prince Dlamini - 811002 5828 087 - 1767 B Manasupha, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Mpofu*

218. Louis Ngobeni - 810827 5889 080 - 5436 Freedom Park, ELDORADO PARK, 1811 - *Kubayi*

219. Remofilwe Mbali Ngwenya - 941127 0140 080 - 19 Allemonskraal Crescent, Brackendowns, Extension 5, ALBERTON, 1448 - *Modiga*

220. Siphiwe Kasi - 800624 5691 083 - 416 Emndeni North, SOWETO, 1868 - *Mthombothi*

221. Sivenathi Mgali - 900610 5982 084 - 13 Silver Pine Avenue, RANDBURG, 2194 - *Mkiva*

222. Xolani Vincent Ngidi - 890205 5587 082 - 663 Donald Ngidi Street, Naledi, Extension 2, SOWETO, 1868 - *Xabendlini*

223. Alice Mpho Rantsane - 930909 1454 088 - 727 Hurimine Rird Street, SWANNEVILLE, 1724 - *Mahamo*

224. Nkululeko Moshesh - 980125 5663 082 - 57 170 Khululeka Street, Harare, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Mgadi*

225. Maebe Jonas Nkoana - 980922 5432 082 - P O Box 5103, Sebayeng, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Mokgalapa*

226. Tshepiso Nomthandazo Mohale - 990401 0523 086 - 8889 B Hennessy Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Mngomezulu*

227. Minenhle Nonjabulo Nkwanyana - 970221 5719 081 - Nxamalala Area, NKANDLA, 5859 - *Mkhize*

228. Luyanda Khoza - 961028 5545 080 - Mkhazini Area, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Thusini*

229. Mpande Lacess Dabula - 690308 5440 088 - 272 Tsakane Street, Zone 4, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Ndhlela*

230. Edward Machai Nkadimeng - 840221 5421 082 - 119 Sephaku, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Phatlane*

231. Sibusiso Blessing Zulu - 840709 5833 082 - Y 268, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Jwara*

232. Buzani Rocky Ngcobo - 801204 5402 085 - 424652 Area 38, Dlaba Road, UMGABABA, 4126 - *Ngobese*

233. Thulasizwe Vincent Duma - 790317 5642 089 - 120112 Bhejane Road, Molweni, HILLCREST, 3652 - *Madondo*

234. Sello Petrus Moya - 680202 7094 088 - 8245/5 Ubuntu Street, Extension 36, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 1425 - *Seema*

235. Petrus Kwena Senosha - 620101 5797 085 - 568 Block A, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Manamela*

236. Mbuti Samuel Maboa - 720910 5588 081 - 40292 Themba Dimpe Street, Extension 18, MAMELODI EAST, 1425 - *Ramaloko*

237. Thapelo Pulelo Mahule - 881012 6162 084 - Stand No 107, MSHADZA, 1240 - *Nhlongo*

238. Tshuba Collen Letlapa - 850921 6037 087 - 569 New Town, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Mokoo*

239. Wandile Eugen Makqwa - 891208 5849 089 - Stand No 883, VERENA, 0458 - *Mahlangu*

240. Nhetolo Johannes Leshabana - 680211 5795 083 - 32646 Motodi Street, Extension 12, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Meso*

241. Sibonelo Daniel Nene - 840707 5322 080 - 3457 Mpophomeni Township, Roman Road, MERRIVALE, 3291 - *Hlela*

242. Sibongile Bonisiwe Khumalo - 650117 0656 087 - Bomvini Reserve, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Sibiya*

243. Nkosinathi Emmanuel Dlamini - 830413 5445 086 - Bb 1145 Zibhebhu Road, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Sishi*

244. Steven Babathi Gebashe - 561010 6160 089 - 333 Khalimele Road, Imbali, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Shange*

245. Paulos Ramokgobo Kataka - 850828 5742 080 - 501 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Matlala*

246. Sihlesenkosi Liberty Mthembu - 861112 5854 089 - Somkhele Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Xulu*

247. Gontse Martin Lebatlang - 940113 5958 081 - 2913 Rakau Street, Zone 2, GA-RANKUWA, 0200 - *Manala*

248. Kholofelo Ntjebe Mohlala - 980623 5818 086 - Maila Mapitjane, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Maduwane*

249. Lindokuhle Sinphiwe Msani - 981003 5337 081 - Ward 14, Kwahlongwa Location, UMZUMBE, 4225 - *Ngwane*

250. Maungedzo Dorothy Seiso - 980228 0867 086 - Marude, VHEMBE, 0970 - *Manyatsha*

251. Unathi Samani - 960126 6083 084 - Nyokweni, NTABANKULU, 4816 - *Ntsoli*

252. S'busiso Robert Xulu - 870204 5566 083 - Yondela Area, MUDEN, 3251 - *Ngubane*

253. Zamokuhle Joseph Ndlangamandla - 880317 6143 088 - Delfkom, PONGOLA, 1475 - *Shoyisa*

254. Hans Lesiba Manaka - 800717 5748 083 - 334 Mosala Stand, Madidi Village, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mogale*

255. Tokelo Pat Masangu - 760521 5849 083 - 115 Block V, Botshabelo, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Marima*

256. Sunnyboy Sibusiso Mkhatshwa - 820616 6625 082 - Stand No 51927, DAANTJIE, 1215 - *Ncabane*

257. Noxolo Maqoqa - 780826 0385 082 - 9 Rosebury Cottage, Lynnwood Street, DURBANVILLE, 7551 - *Matshoba*

258. Xolile Sanish Gambushe - 890618 5491 081 - Nositha Location, MARGATE, 4275 - Dladla

259. Pakiso Elliot Ramoitheiri - 830121 6042 089 - 1195 F Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Kele*

260. Thuto Makhubedu - 910320 5832 085 - 21 Botha Street, CLEWER, 1035 - *Mohlala*

261. Nontobeko Nokwanda Msezane - 981206 0619 086 - P O Box 190, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mngomezulu*

262. Goodenough Vusumuzi Zondi - 760306 5345 088 - Phongolo, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Ngcobo*

263. Makadi Wamba Molatudi - 751103 5357 085 - Ga-Seroka, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Makgwale*

264. Tshegofatso Richard Modise - 850614 5734 081 - No 2 Vakansie Farm, LEEUPOORT, 0486 - *Motlhatsang*

265. Aluwani Sydney Gandamipfa - 810725 5816 089 - Ngwenani Ya Themeli, VHEMBE, 0970 - *Manenzhe*

266. Tshepo Arthur Sello - 740427 5329 081 - 17 Frikkie Street, Birchleigh North, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Pilane*

267. Charlene Lebohang Jiyane - 980105 1190 082 - Wolffontein Farm, DELMAS, 2210 - *Mashego*

268. Laurence Mfana Mthethwa - 710423 5659 086 - Kwamduku Area, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Mpanza*

269. Princess Simangele Sithole - 870226 0416 089 - Ximba Location, Msundozi, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mlambo*

270. Thabo David Moshia - 841124 5851 085 - 4328 Extension 3, EVATON WEST, 1984 - *Mosuhli*

271. Johannes Sethuntsa - 910607 6286 083 - 1305 Boitumelo, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Chauke*

272. Matome Foster Sekgale - 990505 6249 080 - Serare Village, Naphuno, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Ramogale*

273. Doctor Sipho Masango - 770102 5733 086 - 216 Dorset Square, 78 Hillbrow Street, BEREA, 2198 - *Nkosi*

274. Jeffrey Tsakani Mathosa - 820605 5572 080 - A 639 Marathini, Primrose, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Zitha*

275. Dephry Nkwana Matibidi - 811203 5382 089 - 5780 Mypriad, Extension 7, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Moukangwe*

276. Lufuno Osaffer Mudau - 860707 5936 082 - 755 Ennerdale South, ENNERDALE, 1830 - *Mulovhedzi*

277. Dean Mathew Leeuwendaal - 871007 5048 088 - 11 B Apaloosa, Parson's Ridge, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Hutton*

278. Mlindi Sizani - 820804 5447 084 - 3 Caronel Court, Sydham, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Magadlela*

279. Justice Maluleka - 720317 5832 081 - 8770 Nyengelezi Street, Extension 11, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Matsabu*

280. Vusumzi Desmond Thethani - 770721 5359 087 - 84 Mpunzi Street, Nu 1, Motherwell, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Singapi*

281. Nombulelo Veronica Tetani - 800215 0704 086 - 84 Mpunzi Street, MOTHERWELL, 6211 - *Singapi*

282. Mthokozisi Amos Ncala - 870303 6311 083 - Mbuzweni, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Yende*

283. Mxolisi Richard Miya - 830515 6277 084 - Sandlwane, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Mhlanga*

284. Vuyo Innocent Molefe - 930722 5270 081 - 1558 T Modise Street, Extension 2, Bluegumview, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Mpemvu*

285. Azeem Imraan Moodley - 980722 5121 085 - 120 Gemsbok Street, Hasans Flat, LENASIA, 1821 - *Shaik*

286. Phumlani Mgula - 970120 6144 085 - Mfinizweni A/A, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Junda*

287. Carmia Schutte - 910322 0117 082 - 14 Windblom Street, BLOUBERGSTRAND, 7441 - *Annandale*

288. Ndikho Dongwe - 921231 5595 084 - 8585 Mlambo Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Cele*

289. Senzo Ncaphayi - 961213 6177 089 - 913 Kwagee Street, NEW CANADA, 2093 - *Jaca*

290. Siyamtemba Jikinqina - 961104 6228 081 - 5992 Rooidakkies, GRABOUW, 7160 - *Pawo*

291. Dimakatso Martha Phacese - 850503 0419 089 - 2488 Mark Street, Tsakane, Langaville, BRAKPAN, 1550 - *Mosia*

292. Pezisa Tuswa - 981213 0744 088 - Ceycuwana A/A, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Jange*

293. Ishmael Kabelo Kwenane - 910215 5832 087 - 913 Lekubung Section, PELLA, 2890 - *Nheve*

294. Kgomotso Abram Kwenane - 891031 5526 089 - 913 Lekubung Section, PELLA, 2890 - *Nheve*

295. Vusumuzi Zulu - 980906 5861 085 - Kwamamburu Area, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Maphumulo*

296. Matome Waltar Sebela - 770128 5705 089 - Private Bag X4007, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Masiye*

297. Lorato Portia Modungwa - 941010 1485 086 - K 97 Thoteng, TLAKGAMENG, 8616 - *Seitsang*

298. Kayne Van Der Merwe - 980607 5054 081 - 605 B Smoor Avenue, Roseville, PRETORIA, 0084 - *Erasmus*

299. Siyanda Peko - 970501 5966 083 - Zingqayi A/A, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Mbelani*

300. Thembinkosi Ntsimbi - 910405 5465 083 - Kwanbuthuna Location, Ward 8, HARDING, 4680 - *Dimane*

301. Busisiwe Sinothando Blose - 971215 0425 081 - 2406 Kaula Walk, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Mvundhla*

302. Noluthando Ndlovu - 990530 0432 086 - Valley View, IXOPO, 3276 - *Luthuli*

303. Nokuphiwa Zulu - 981015 0821 083 - P O Box 163, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Cebekhulu*

304. Mhlengi Zama - 981204 5678 082 – Mswilili Location, Ward 13, UMZUMBE, 4225 - *Nzama*

305. Ayanda Collin Zondi - 931112 5705 089 - Pata Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Dlamini*

306. Masibulele Qongeni - 950515 6089 087 - Lenyulands Location, STUTTERHEIM, 4930 - *Simon*

307. Domingo Khayi - 980531 5971 088 - Nzondo Location, CALA, 5455 - *Phello*

308. Thembelani Mawela - 950813 5869 082 - Mange Area, MKUZE, 3965 - *Manyanga*

309. Lindokuhle Mbalenhle Ndwalane - 990603 1362 089 - Bhoboyi, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Mbali*

310. Sinoxolo Ntsangase - 970113 1280 087 - 15 Ysterhout Avenue, Protea Park, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Ntshangase*

311. Morwesi Nomaswazi Ngwenya - 970506 0961 088 - 19 Allemanskraal Crescent, Extension 5, Brackendowns, ALBERTON, 1448 - *Modiga*

312. Sibusiso John Shabalala - 891014 5219 087 - 32 Plein Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Mthethwa*

313. Sipho Secret Mhlongo - 770611 5291 085 - 30 Las Vegas, HILLBROW, 2100 - *Dlamini*

314. Baltone Phodisho Senona - 860922 5894 088 - House No 1157, Zone 5, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Petje*

315. Vusumuzi Tom Msiza - 860201 5375 087 - 680 Section I, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Mahlangu*

316. Thobelani Mshibe - 980610 5449 087 - Othweba Area, CATO RIDGE, 3680 - *Ngcobo*

317. Minenhle Brilliant Msomi - 980524 5448 082 - Maphumulo, MPUMALANGA, 3700 - *Mthembu*

318. Nkala Motlalane Dala - 900112 6395 085 - 3 Bok Street, WELKOM, 9460 - *Motlalane*

319. Mmathapelo Genius Diketang - 941126 0355 086 - Stand No 1059, TAFELKOP, 0474 - *Rachoshi*

320. Kegomoditsoe Senanye - 940609 0279 084 - 4398 Magome Street, NALEDI, 1868 - *Sekano*

321. Zwelibanzi Virgil Neil Jantjies – 901024 5800 081 - 36 St Kilda Street, Crawford, RONDEBOSCH, 7780 - *Ngculu*

322. Slindile Princess Dlamini - 971108 0572 087 - Dukuduku Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Fakude*

323. Xolane Jwaxa - 941104 6349 080 - 1272 Section F, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Kholomba*

324. Rofhiwa Molefe - 930519 5799 089 - 13742 Palola Street, Extension 13, PROTEA GLEN, 1888 - *Nemutaduni*

325. Daldon Jabulani Nyembe - 740908 6015 084 - 530 Kiekeel, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Sithole*

326. Goitsemodimo Joseph Mokgele - 850818 5222 084 - 0510 Kladikwe, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Dikgopo*

327. Sinothile Valencia Hlongwane - 890612 0880 083 - P O Box 3463, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Hlongwa*

328. Wonder-Boy Sifiso Nhlengethwa - 800522 5591 081 - Unit 20 B, Jack & Queen Street, Pharoe Park, GERMISTON, 1400 - *Hlengethwa-Dube*

329. Matsobane Wendy Makgati - 840606 6759 086 - P O Box 1514, GROOTHOEK, 0628 - *Mathabatha*

330. Msizeni Mveliseni Ngema - 930402 6329 083 - P O Box 229, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Biyela*

331. Sello Samuel Makomene - 841107 5449 083 - 3336 Extension 1, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nkoe*

332. Sipho Vusumuzi Ndwandwe - 520815 5566 080 - Maye, HLABISA, 3937 - *Kunene*

333. Christopher Mc Daniel Brauteseth - 850116 5203 083 - No 8 Clarendon Road, UVONGO, 4270 – *Mc Daniel*

334. Sibusiso Richard Maseko - 870113 5255 086 - 517 Gama Street, Ngwini Section, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mphikwa*

335. Themba Emmanuel Masina - 850910 6125 083 - 8565 Motlatomo Crescent, Extension 13, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Maseko*

336. Jerome Sellasi - 800528 5227 089 - 364 Falcon Street, Rabie Ridge, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Visagie*

337. Bhekokwakhe Sinyali - 841024 6133 089 - A 31 Nkaning, WONDERKOP, 0317 - *Ndlangisa*

338. Derrick Mzwakhe Nxumalo - 860916 6483 081 - Sandlwane, BERGVILLE, 3350 - M*tolo*

339. Musawenkosi Albert Shange - 760908 5433 085 - Ntombihlulunina Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Mhlongo*

340. Tirisano Oratilwe Magano - 951019 0500 081 - 126 Lentswe Street, Tlhabane West, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Tlhape*

341. Mzwakhe Kolisi - 930913 6220 080 - 6653 Rev Marruana Street, SAMORA MACHELL, 7785 - *Moyikwa*

342. Lebohang Patiance Koloi - 971111 0444 083 - 937 Matshaneng, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Masilo*

343. Thembinkosi Halalisani Zungu - 990216 6302 081 - Ndindindi, NQUTU, 3135 - *Mazibuko*

344. Veli Treasure Ngcebo Siqwayi - 990628 5318 084 - 2292 Hull Road, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Mthembu*

345. Lungisani Dlamini - 970514 6096 081 - Ngome Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Mzila*

346. Manikie Thabo Hlophe - 990408 6346 081 - 2990 Phase 2, OUKASIE, 0250 - *Kgowa*

347. Phelisa Ncola - 880605 0851 080 - Zixholosini A/Area, NGQELENI, 5140 - *Qoyi*

348. Lindiwe Johanna Rapetswa - 930926 0183 088 - 61 Block Jj, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mahlangu*

349. Nkele Caroline Maboea - 980318 0817 080 - 259 Lejwaneng, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Malindi*

350. Mohau Moses Mokhehle - 910904 5391 083 - 718 Molapo, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mollo*

351. Koena Johannes Mokhehle - 950725 5103 082 - 718 Molapo, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mollo*

352. Sandie Sotyu - 960609 0261 087 - Stand No 274, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Soto*

353. Isaac Luzuko Mokhalaka - 940621 5934 084 - 2505 Isizinzi Street, Ramaphosa, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Silo*

354. Kutlwano Mofokeng - 930730 5732 083 - 10644 Kwane Street, Extension 14, BOKSBURG, 1460 - *Konza*

355. Phumlile Mchunu - 950125 1486 088 - Evondela Area, MUDEN, 3251 - *Khanyile*

356. Siboniso Mndeni Simelane - 950124 6208 084 - 4484 Mangosuthu Street, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Sibande*

357. Duduzile Albertinah Msiza - 900506 1326 088 - No 928 Uthuli, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Masanabo*

358. Vulindlela Mapekula - 600706 5806 084 - 49 Roxburgh Road, Selection Park, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Makaula*

359. David Grootie Masango - 850603 6449 088 - 6 Mlambo Street, Botleng, DELMAS, 2210 - *Primore*

360. Lesego Angeline Enele - 900217 0359 084 - 7463 Selopethema Street, Mohlakeng, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Mphatswe*

361. Manyabela Sarah Thabana - 960115 1417 082 - 1544 Congella Street, KIRKNEY, 0803 - *Phora*

362. Nkanyiso Nhlanhla Mthembu - 960721 6129 083 - P O Box 529, KWA-NGWANASE, 3973 - *Ngubane*

363. Jefferey Vuyani Motaung - 730224 5514 081 - 1017 Phiela Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Mthombeni*

364. Zandi Goniwe - 871107 5679 088 - 1642 B Nephawe Street, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Bilankulu*

365. Hector Nhlapo - 790326 5429 082 - 2937 Rockville, MOROKA, 1818 - *Tshabalala*

366. Lauretta Ntobifuthi Mathe - 760321 0710 087 - 21 Mooi Rivier Plek, Extension 6, ELDORADO PARK, 1813 - *Isaacs*

367. Tshepang Paul Ndlovu - 780324 5164 082 - 9 Kutlwano Street, Thabang West, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Masia*

368. Israel Goitsemodimo Motlhaping - 800913 5939 083 - Unit 1, House No 5124, LEHURUTSHE, 2880 - *Thebe*

369. Mooketsi Israel Pholoholo - 740331 5403 088 - Dinokana Village, Goo-Ramolifi Section, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Mothupi*

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 976 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/200/0/0/4

CLAIMANT : Harry Steenkamp(On behalf of Steenkamp Family Claim)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Portion of Matatiele Nature Reserve

EXTENT OF LAND : 613 hectares

TITLE DEED : n/a

DISTRICT : Matatiele / Alfred Nzo

DATE SUBMITTED : 04 December 1998

CURRENT OWNER : Department of Economic Development, Environmental and Tourism

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty (60) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 977 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act No. 22 of 1994, as amended, that General Notice No. 855 of 2008 contained in Government Gazette No. 31220 dated 11 July 2008 ("the original notice") will be amended by;

Removing the R/E of Portion 2 of the farm, Portion 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the farm Mosesriviersmond 27 JS. The above mentioned portions are removed from the previous gazette due to the fact that the claimants were not dispossessed of land rights from these portions/properties.

The investigations that were done by the office of the RLCC: Limpopo have pointed the fact that Mr Charles Seloane was dispossessed of land rights from Portion 3 of the farm Mosesriviersmond 27 JS, situated within the Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality, Sekhukhune District of Limpopo Province.

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT (HECTARES)	ENDORSE MENTS	HOLDER
MOSESRIVIERSMOND 27 JS					
Portion 3 of the farm Mosesriviersmond 27 JS	Piet Engelbrecht Trust	T27746/1985	57.7695H	B54752/2014 I-8140/2006C K4497/2003S	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD - -

Take **Further Notice** that the office of the Regional Land claims Commissioner: Limpopo, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform has investigated this respective land claims. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14 Days** of the publication of this notice, any comments or detailed objections on this Land Claims to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo, using the under-mentioned contacts details and under reference number: **KRP 687.**

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
070O

Submission may also be delivered to:
First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700

HARRY MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2017/08/23

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 978 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

NOTICE OF IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 (1) (c) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) (c) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that the following 12 individual claimants have also lodged claims for restitution of land rights on portions of land that is located within the farm Mpapuli 278 MT, located in the Thulamela Local Municipality, Vhembe District of the Limpopo. The claimed properties are also part of Mphaphuli territorial council. These land claims were lodged between 14th September 1997 and 29th December 1998:

KRP NO	NAMES	ID NUMBER	CLAIMED PROPERTY
10752	SITHOLE MJAJI	5406060851080	DIMANI
8960	SAMBO MIHLABA	2109090116085	MUKOMAASINANNDU
8992	MALULEKE MPHEPHU SOPHIE	5604110587080	MAKUYA
8959	MUHINGI SOLOMON MZAMANE	4212105236084	TSHIKAMBE
2719	TSHUMA MPHEPHU TSATSAWANE	3005300234081	TSHIDZINI
8966	NKANYANI MAFEMANI THOMAS	5507185753083	TSHIKAMBE
3867	MABASA MAMAILA ROSE	6010190619083	TSHIFUDI
9469	MHLABA MALULEKE	2403070109081	TSHAMUTILIKWA
11740	MUHLAVA MBAVALA MORIA	4002280358088	TSHISELE
8963	MDUNGAZI MAFANATO MPHEPHU	4507080447089	TSHITANINI
9613	NGONYAMA MPEPU	4202250238084	TSWINGA
4003	TSATSAWANEN HOBYANE	2004180176083	MALAVUWE

Preliminary investigations that were done by the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo indicates that the claimants were dispossessed of land rights from areas (villages) such as Dimani, Mukomaasinanndu, Tshikambe, Tshidzini, Makuya, Tshifudi, Tshamutilikwa, Tshisele, Tshitanini, Tswinga and Malavuwe.

All interested parties should take note that the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is investigating these land claims. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comments, objections or information under **KRP numbers quoted on the table outlining the claimants** as the reference number to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X9552
Polokwane
0700

Submissions can also be hand delivered to:

96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
Polokwane
0700

MR. L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2017/06/30

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 979 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on Portion 4 of the farm Voorspoed 458 KS situated within the Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipality, Capricorn District, Limpopo.

The claimant lost rights on 2446 square metres of land within Portion 4 of the farm Voorspoed 458 KS. The claimant has opted for financial compensation as a form of redress as provided for by the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended.

Tswikiri William Petja lodged a land claim on the property mentioned in the table below on the 12th of November 1998.

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT	BONDS AND RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
Portion 4 of the farm Voorspoed 458 KS	Provincial Government of the Northern Province	T44616/2003	2446 SQM	None

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is in a process of settling this land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the address set out below under reference number **KRP: 11140**

Office of the Regional Land Claims to:

Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
0700

Submissions may also be delivered

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700

L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: LIMPOPO
DATE: 27/7/17

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NO. 980 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

NOTICE OF INTRODUCTION OF A BILL INTO PARLIAMENT

The Minister of Science and Technology intends introducing the following Bill into Parliament during 2017 calendar year:

NATIONAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION AMENDMENT BILL, 2016

To amend the National Research Foundation Act, 1998, so as to delete and insert certain definitions; to provide for the Minister to determine national policies and issue policy guidelines for implementation; to extend the functions, powers and duties of the Foundation; to empower the Minister to make regulations relating to the determination of national research facilities; to provide for the withdrawal of the determination or transfer of a national research facility; to empower the Minister to declare a research institution and its eligibility to receive funding; to make certain textual alterations; to provide for the liquidation of the Foundation; to delete certain inappropriate or obsolete provisions; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Subsequent to the introduction of the Bill into Parliament, copies can be obtained from:

The Department of Science and Technology
Parliamentary Liaison Office
Contact person: Mr Luyanda Frans
E-mail: Luyanda.Frans@dst.gov.za
Telephone: 021 469 5010
Cellphone: 0718550416

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NATIONAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION AMENDMENT BILL

(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 75); explanatory summary of Bill published in Government Gazette No. 41100 of 8 September 2017)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY)

[B—2017]

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.

_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

BILL

To amend the National Research Foundation Act, 1998, so as to delete and insert certain definitions; to provide for the Minister to determine national policies and issue policy guidelines for implementation; to extend the functions, powers and duties of the Foundation; to empower the Minister to make regulations relating to the determination of national research facilities; to provide for the withdrawal of the determination or transfer of a national research facility; to empower the Minister to declare a research institution and its eligibility to receive funding; to make certain textual alterations; to provide for the liquidation of the Foundation; to delete certain inappropriate or obsolete provisions; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

BE IT ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Amendment of section 1 of Act 23 of 1998, as amended by section 19 of Act 16 of 2011

1. Section 1 of the National Research Foundation Act, 1998 (Act No. 23 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), is hereby amended—

(a) by the insertion after the definition of "chief executive officer" of the following definition:

" **'Department'** means the Department of Science and Technology;";

(b) by the deletion of the definition of **"FRD"**;

(c) by the deletion of the definition of **"HSRC"**;

(d) by the deletion of the definition of **"national facilities"**;

(e) by the insertion after the definition of "Minister" of the following definition:

" **'national research facility'** means an institution that provides unique and substantial infrastructure capabilities and services for competitive research, innovation and human capital development in science, engineering and technology, and has been determined as such under section 5;";

(f) by the substitution for the definition of "research institution" of the following definition:

" **'research institution'** means the institution contemplated in section 5A;";

(g) by the insertion after the definition of "science" of the following definition:

" **'science engagement'** means participation by the targeted groups of society in a programme aimed at generating public response to science, which includes but is not limited to awareness, accumulation of knowledge, enjoyment, opinion formulation and scientific literacy;"; and

(h) by the substitution for the definition of "technology" of the following definition:

" **'technology'** means the manner through which knowledge accumulated through research or observation finds practical application;".

Substitution of section 2 of Act 23 of 1998

2. The following section is hereby substituted for section 2 of the principal Act:

"**Establishment of Foundation**

2. (1) There is established, as from a date fixed by the President of the Republic of South Africa by proclamation in the *Gazette*, a juristic person to be known as the National Research Foundation.

(2) The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), applies to the Foundation.".

Substitution of section 3 of Act 23 of 1998

3. The following section is hereby substituted for section 3 of the principal Act:

"**Object of Foundation**

3. The object of the Foundation is to contribute to national development by—

(a) supporting and promoting research and human capital development, through funding and the provision of the necessary research infrastructure, in order to facilitate the creation of knowledge, innovation and development in all fields of science and technology, including humanities, social sciences and indigenous knowledge;

(b) developing, supporting and maintaining national research facilities;

(c) supporting and promoting public awareness of, and engagement, with science; and

(d) promoting the development and maintenance of the national science system and supporting Government priorities.".

Insertion of section 3A in Act 23 of 1998

4. The following section is hereby inserted in the principal Act after section 3:

"**Powers of Minister to issue policy guidelines**

3A. (1) In pursuit of the Government's objectives and those of the Foundation, the Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation and any other relevant Minister, determine national policies for research and funding to be implemented by the Foundation.

(2) The Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation, issue national policy guidelines for the implementation of the policies referred to in subsection (1).".

Amendment of section 4 of Act 23 of 1998, as amended by section 20 of Act 16 of 2011

5. Section 4 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the insertion in subsection (1) after paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"(*a*A) implement the policies referred to in section 3A;";

(b) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* promote and support research;";

(c) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* allocate funds for research **[and]**, promote multi-disciplinary and trans-disciplinary collaboration **[through the Divisions]**;";

(d) by the deletion in subsection (1) of paragraph *(f)*;

(e) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(g)* of the following paragraph:

"*(g)* provide financial support for the acquisition or establishment of research **[facilities by]** infrastructure at research institutions and national research facilities;";

(f) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(j)* of the following paragraph:

"*(j)* facilitate and promote **[nationally and internationally liaison]** national and international scientific exchange and collaboration between researchers and research institutions;";

(g) by the deletion in subsection (1) of paragraph *(k)*;

(h) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(l)* of the following paragraph:

"*(l)* **[make available]** disseminate scientific knowledge or technology through any medium;";

(i) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(m)* of the following paragraph:

"*(m)* **[administer]** manage, support and monitor the operation of national research facilities;";

(j) by the insertion in subsection (1) after paragraph *(m)* of the following paragraphs:

"(*m*A) investigate and assess the need for new or additional national research facilities or the withdrawal of an existing national research facility, and make recommendations to the Minister;

(mB) incubate qualifying facilities prior to its declaration as a national research facility;";

(k) by the substitution in subsection (2) for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* award grants to individual or juristic persons, national research facilities or research institutions—

(i) for research;

(ii) for research infrastructure;

(iii) for human capital development or related activities; and

(iv) to promote science engagement;";

(l) by the insertion in subsection (2) after paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraphs:

"(*a*A) coordinate relevant research institutions and targeted science advancement and outreach activities;

(*aA)* coordinate science engagement by—

(i) supporting the involvement of targeted groups of the society in science engagement;

(ii) designing and implementing science engagement initiatives and activities; and

(iii) managing the Department supported science engagement programme;";

(m) by the deletion in subsection (2) of paragraphs *(c)* and *(d)*; and

(n) by the substitution for subsection (4) of the following subsection:

"(4) **[The]** Apart from the research conducted by the national research facilities, the Foundation may not itself conduct research other than research **[regarding]** relating to the efficient and effective execution of its functions referred to in subsection (1), or unless requested by the Minister.".

Insertion of section 4A in Act 23 of 1998

6. The following section is hereby inserted in the principal Act after section 4:

"**Exercise of powers of Foundation outside the Republic**

4A. (1) The Foundation may, subject to legislation and other formal agreements regarding international cooperation and at the request or with the prior approval of the Minister, undertake research in any territory outside the Republic on behalf of any person (including any government or administration).

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3) the provisions of this Act shall, in so far as they can be applied, apply with the necessary changes in connection with

the exercising by the Foundation of its powers in terms of this section as if the territory in which it so exercises its powers were within the Republic.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained, the terms and conditions on which the Foundation may undertake research in terms of subsection (1), shall be such as may be agreed upon by the Foundation and the person (including any government or administration) on whose behalf research is to be undertaken, and approved of by the Minister.".

Amendment of section 5 of Act 23 of 1998

7. Section 5 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsections (1), (2) and (3) of the following subsections, respectively:

"(1) The Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation, by notice in the *Gazette* determine a research facility as a national research facility under the control of the Foundation.

(2) Any researcher or research institution may, subject to such conditions as the Foundation may determine, apply to utilise a national research facility for research or instruction.

(3) The Foundation may not acquire **[,]** or manage the operation of **[,]** any research facility other than a national research facility placed under the control of the Foundation under subsection (1), without the written approval of the Minister."; and

(b) by the addition of the following subsections:

"(4) The Minister may make regulations relating to the determination of national research facilities, including the requirements and process for their determination.

(5) The Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation, and subject to the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000), by notice in the *Gazette*, withdraw the determination of a national research facility or transfer a national research facility to another public entity or department.

(6) The Foundation is responsible for —

(a) determining the functions of a national research facility;

(b) determining the management and funding for national research facilities;

(c) determining the criteria for access to a national research facility; and

(d) any other ancillary or procedural matter relating to national research facilities.

(7) The Foundation may, when it deems it necessary, use the national research facilities to conduct research.".

Insertion of section 5A of Act 23 of 1998

8. The following section is hereby inserted in the principal Act after section 5:

"**Research institutions**

5A. (1) The Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation, declare by notice in the *Gazette,* an institution conducting research, as a research institution and eligible to receive grant funding from the Foundation.

(2) The Minister may, after consultation with the Foundation, and subject to the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 by notice in the *Gazette*, withdraw a declaration of an institution as a research institution.".

Amendment of section 6 of Act 23 of 1998, as amended by section 21 of Act 16 of 2011 and section 4 of Act of 7 2014

9. Section 6 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (4) of the following subsection:

"(4) The members referred to in subsection (1)*(a)* are appointed in their personal capacities, but the Minister must ensure that they are broadly representative of the demographics of the Republic, higher education, broad scientific disciplines, the business sector and civil society.";

(b) by the substitution in subsection (6) for paragraphs *(a)* and *(b)* of the following paragraphs, respectively:

"*(a)* he or she resigns by written notice to the Minister;

(b) the Minister, after consultation with the Board, terminates his or her period of office due to misconduct, incapacity, incompetence, or any other reasonable ground;";

(c) by the substitution for subsection (8) of the following subsection:

"(8) A member of the Board or a member of a committee of the Board, other than the chief executive officer or a person who is in the full-time employment of the State, must be appointed on such conditions **[of service]** and must receive such remuneration or allowances, **[or remuneration and allowances,]** as the Minister may, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, determine.";

(d) by the substitution in subsection (9) for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* has, as a result of improper conduct, been removed from a position of trust **[;or]** by a court of law.";

(e) by the deletion in subsection (9) of paragraph *(e)*; and

(f) by the substitution for subsection (10) of the following subsection:

"(10) The Minister must, within 30 days of the appointment or reappointment of a member

of the Board, submit a report to **[the National Assembly]** Parliament relating to such appointment or reappointment.".

Amendment of section 6A of Act 23 of 1998, as amended by section 5 of Act 7 2014

10. Section 6A of the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution for subsection (6) of the following subsection:

"(6) The Minister must, within 30 days of the dissolution of the Board, submit a report to **[the National Assembly]** Parliament, setting out the reasons for the dissolution of the Board.".

Amendment of section 7 of Act 23 of 1998

11. Section 7 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) The Board **[meets]** must meet at least four times a year at the times and places determined by itself **[. However,]** and the first meeting of the Board must be held at a time and place determined by the chairperson.";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) The chairperson—

(a) may at any time convene a special meeting of the Board; or

(b) must, within 14 days of a request to convene a special meeting of the Board signed by at least one third of the members of the Board, convene such a meeting, and

he or she must determine the time and place of the meeting."; and

(c) by the addition of the following subsections:

"(7) The Board must make rules regarding the procedure at its meetings.

(8) A member of the Board—

(a) must, upon appointment and thereafter annually, disclose to the Minister by way of a written statement, any interest which could reasonably compromise the Board in the performance of its functions;

(b) may not vote or in any manner be present during or participate in the proceedings of any meeting of the Board if, in relation to any matter before the Board, he or she has an interest which precludes him or her from performing his or her functions as a member of the Board in a fair, unbiased and proper manner.

(9) A decision taken by the Board or an act performed under the authority of the Board is not invalid by reason—

(a) of a vacancy on the Board; or

(b) that a person who is not entitled to sit as a member of the Board sat as a member at the time when the decision was taken or the act was authorised,

if the decision was taken or the act was authorised by the requisite majority of members of the Board who were present at the time and entitled to sit as members.".

Amendment of section 8 of Act 23 of 1998

12. Section 8 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) *(a)* A committee **[must]** may consist of such number of members of the Board and of the staff of the Foundation **[(if any)]** and any other person with suitable skills and experience as the Board may consider necessary **[, and the]**.

(b) The Board may at any time dissolve or reconstitute the committee.";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) **[If a committee consists of more than one member, the]** The Board must designate a member of that committee as chairperson thereof.”; and

(c) by the addition of the following subsection:

"(5) A member of the Board may not serve on more than two committees at a time.".

Amendment of section 10 of Act 23 of 1998, as amended by section 22 of Act 16 of 2011 and section 6 of Act 7 of 2014

13. Section 10 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) The Board must, after consultation with the Minister, appoint a suitably skilled and qualified person as the chief executive officer of the Foundation, after following a transparent and competitive selection process.";

(b) by the substitution in subsection (4)*(a)* for the words following subparagraph (iii) of the following words:

"the Board may appoint any senior person in the service of the Foundation **[, in consultation with the Minister,]** who meets the requirements determined in terms of subsection (1), to act as chief executive officer until the chief executive officer is able to resume those functions or until the vacant position of chief executive officer is filled."; and

(c) by the addition of the following subsection:

"(6) The chief executive officer may not serve for more than two terms.".

Repeal of section 11 of Act 23 of 1998

14. Section 11 of the principal Act is hereby repealed.

Substitution of section 12 of Act 23 of 1998

15. The following section is hereby substituted for section 12 of the principal Act:

"**Divisions of Foundation**

12. The Foundation may, after consultation with the Minister, establish or disestablish organisational divisions for different research fields or functions consistent with the objects of the Act.".

Amendment of section 13 of Act 23 of 1998

16. Section 13 of the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution in subsection (3) for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* The **[Board]** chief executive officer may, with the consent of an employee on such conditions as the Board may determine, second the employee either for a particular service or for a period of time to the service of a department of State, the government of any province, territory or country, or **[a person in]** organisation or institution within or outside the Republic.".

Repeal of sections 14, 15 and 16 of Act 23 of 1998

17. Sections 14, 15 and 16 of the principal Act are hereby repealed.

Amendment of section 17 of Act 23 of 1998

18. Section 17 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution in subsection (1) for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* money paid to the Foundation **[by users of]** to be used for the national research facilities, **[and of]** their products **[of national facilities]** and services;"; and

(b) by the deletion of subsections (2)*(b)*, (3), and (5).

Repeal of section 18 of Act 23 of 1998

19. Section 18 of the principal Act is hereby repealed.

Amendment of section 19 of Act 23 of 1998

20. Section 19 of the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) The intellectual property rights emanating from any study or research that is funded or undertaken by the Foundation is regulated in terms of the Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Financed Research and Development Act, 2008 (Act No. 51 of 2008), as well as other relevant Acts governing the management of intellectual property or indigenous knowledge.".

Repeal of section 20 of Act 23 of 1998

21. Section 20 of the principal Act is hereby repealed.

Amendment of section 21 of Act 23 of 1998

22. Section 21 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) The Board may delegate to the chairperson, any member or committee

of the Board or the chief executive officer any power conferred upon the Board by or under this Act, on such conditions as the Board may determine.";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) The chief executive officer may delegate to a member of the staff of the Foundation any power conferred upon the chief executive officer by or under this Act."; and

(c) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) Any delegation **[or authorisation]** under subsection (1) or (2) must be in writing, and does not prohibit the exercise of the power or performance of the duty **[in question by]** conferred upon the Board or the chief executive officer, as the case may be.".

Insertion of section 22A in Act 23 of 1998

23. The following section is hereby inserted in the principal Act after section 21:

"**Liquidation of Foundation**

22A. The Foundation may not be wound up except by or under the authority of an Act of Parliament.".

Amendment of section 23 of Act 23 of 1998 as amended by section 7 of Act 7 of 2014

24. Section 23 of the principal Act is hereby amended by the deletion of paragraphs *(b)* and *(c)* of subsection (1) and subsection (2).

Repeal of Schedule to Act 23 of 1998

25. The Schedule to the principal Act is hereby repealed.

Amendment of Long Title of Act 23 of 1998

26. The following long title is hereby substituted for the long title of the principal Act:

"To provide for the promotion of research, both basic and applied, and **[the extension and transfer of knowledge]** human capital development in the various fields of science and technology, **[and indigenous technology]** including humanities, social science and indigenous knowledge; and for this purpose to provide for the establishment of a National Research Foundation; to support and promote science engagement; to develop, support and maintain national research facilities; to promote the development and maintenance of the national science system and support of Government priorities; and to provide for incidental matters.".

Short title and commencement

27. This Act is called the National Research Foundation Amendment Act, 2017, and comes into operation on the date determined by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 981 **08 SEPTEMBER 2017**

I, Dr Rob Davies, Minister of Trade and Industry, by virtue of the powers vested in me in terms of the Special Economic Zones Act No. 16 of 2014 (Gazette No. 39667 of 9 February 2016, Proclamation No. R. 6 of 2016) promulgate the following notice.

1. Designation of the Atlantis Special Economic Zone

A total land area of 124,5 ha is hereby designated as the Atlantis Special Economic Zone. This area consists of zones 1, 2, 3 and 4. The land area of the SEZ is situated in the Atlantis Industrial Area North of Cape Town, South of Wesfleur, East of Dassenberg road, West of Witsand community.

Zone 1, Portion Remainder CA1183 and CA1183-164, CA1547, CA4-93-RE, CA4-113, CA4-212 and CA4-120-RE, is bordered by Charel Uys road to the South, Christopher Starke to the North, Charel Uys to the West and Dassenberg the East.

Zone 2, Portion CA1183-4-1, CA1183-45, CA1183-74 and CA1183-122, CA1833-0 is bordered by Neil Hare road to the South, Neil Hare road to the North, Gideon Basson to the West and Charel Uys on the East.

Zone 3, Portion CA1183-4-RE, is bordered by Atlantis Foundry to the South, Neil Hare road to the North, William Gourlay to the West and Charel Uys the East.

Zone 4, CA1183-58, CA1183-51 and CA1183-53 is bordered to the South and North by Niel Hare road, to the East by John Dreyer and to the West by William Gourlay.

A table listing the erf numbers is attached hereto as Annexure A and a map showing the boundaries of the Special Economic Zone is attached hereto as Annexure B.

Members of the public must submit their comments or objections to this notice within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice.

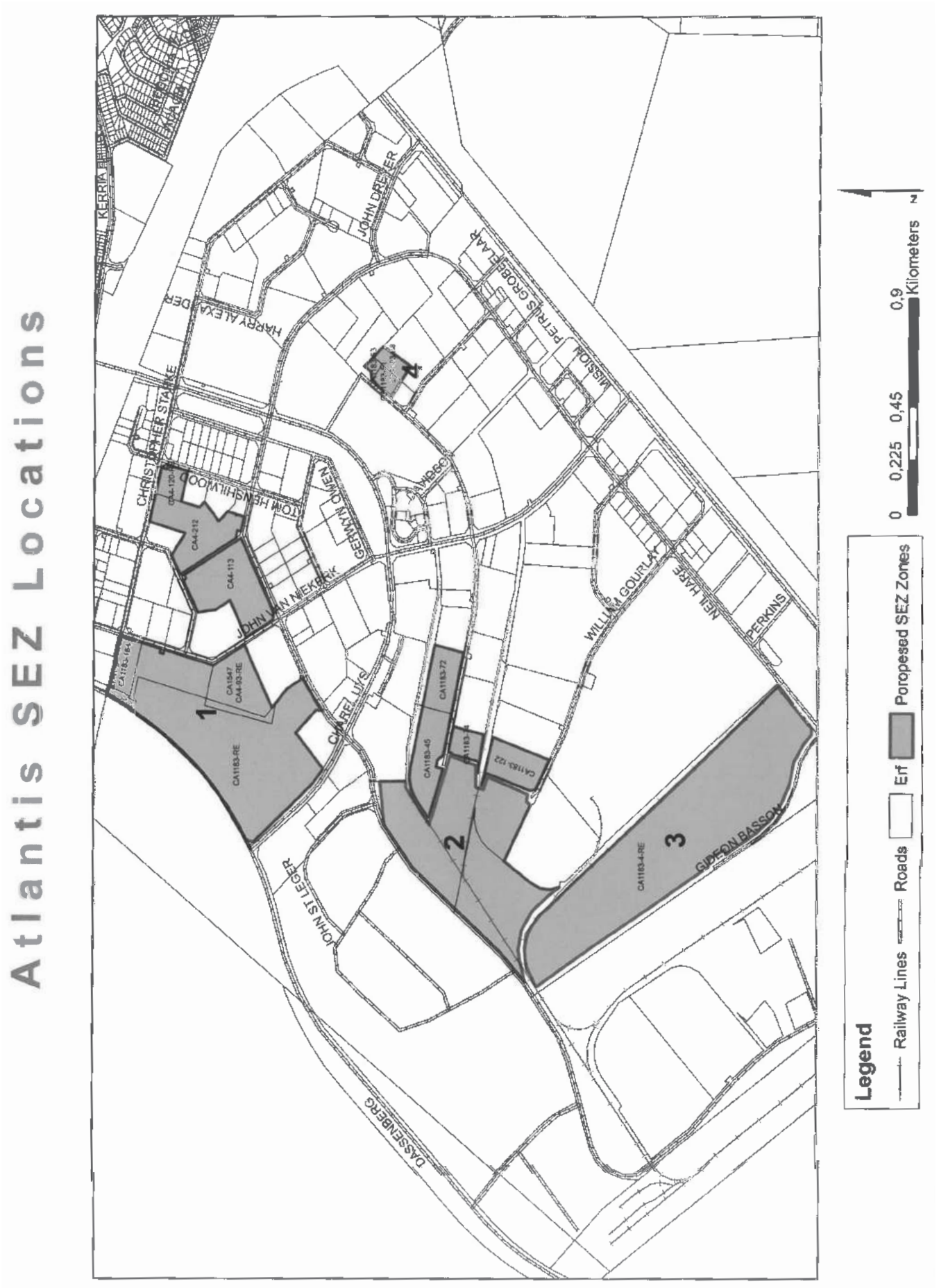
Comments may be sent to:

Mr Thami Klassen
Department of Trade and Industry (**the dti**)
the dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002
Tel: (012) 394 1543
Email: TKlassen@thedti.gov.za

Dr Rob Davies, MP
Minister of Trade and Industry
Date: 21 / 8 / 2017

ANNEXURE A

ZONE	ERF NUMBER	SIZE (HA)
1	Portion Remainder CA1183	22,9
	CA1183-164	1,7
	CA1547	7,8
	CA4-93-RE	4,7
	CA4-113	6,8
	CA4-212	5,3
	CA4-120-RE	1,2
2	Portion CA1183-4-1	9,6
	CA1183-45,	4,0
	CA1183-74	1,3
	CA1183-122	3,0
	CA1183-0	16,0
3	Portion CA1183-4-RE	38,4
4	CA1183-58	0,8
	CA1183-51	0,7
	CA1183-53	0,3
TOTAL HECTARES		124,5


Atlantis SEZ Locations
KERRIA
JOHN DREYER
HARRY ALEXANDER
CHRISTOPHER STAMKE
TOM HEWSHILWOOD
GERMAN OWEN
JOHN VAN NIEKERK
CHARLES LIEBENBERG
JOHN ST LEGER
DASSENBERG
PETRUS GROBELAAR
MISSION
WILLIAM GOURLAY
NEIL HARE
PERKINS
GIDEON BASSON
CA1183-RE
CA1547
CA4-93-RE
CA4-113
CA4-212
CA1183-72
CA1183-45
CA1183-122
CA1183-64
CA1183-4-RE
1
2
3
Legend
Railway Lines
Roads
Erf
Poropesed SEZ Zones
0
0,225
0,45
0,9
Kilometers
N

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 982 08 SEPTEMBER 2017

NATIONAL NORMS AND STANDARDS FOR DOMESTIC WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES

Version 3- Final

Acknowledgement

This document was prepared by the CSIR Built Environment team consisting of Louiza Duncker (project leader), Dr Philip R Page, Esther Ngorima, Bongi Maposa and S'bonelo Zulu.

The CSIR team is grateful for the support from the project team of the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS): Regulation and Compliance (Mr Patrick Ntabeni, Mr Bekhubuhle Mbentse, Mr Siboniso Ndlovu and Mrs Julia Kekana) for the section on water norms and standards, and Mr Siboniso Ndlovu, Mr Bekhubuhle Mbentse, Mrs Julia Kekana and Mrs Norma Lerobane for the section on sanitation norms and standards.

The input and comments from the members of the Reference Groups are highly appreciated. The Reference Groups comprised:

- Nonhlanhla Mkhize (DST)
- Zinhle Nchunu (DST)
- Tshepang Mosiea (DST)
- Vespa Mabitsi (CoGTA)
- Jay Bhagwan (WRC)
- William Moraka (SALGA)
- Pavel Polasek (MISA)
- Melanie Wilkinson (Sustento Development Services)
- Mark Bannister (DWS)
- André van der Walt (DWS)
- Cyprian Mazubane (DWS)
- Marina Milstein (DWS)
- Lusanda Mfenqa (DWS)
- Nandi Dube (DWS)
- Zama Masondo (DWS)
- Collen Morodi (DWS).
- Herman Shokane (DWS)
- Vongani Rikhotso (DWS)
- Mxqisi Ntleki (DWS)
- Miriam Ngoatje (DWS)
- Ronald Matukane (DWS)
- Aggrey Mohapi (DWS)
- Richard Mbambo (DWS)
- Rabasotho Kolokoto (DWS)
- Muchumane Ndlovu (DWS)
- Eugene Ntuli (DWS).
- Takalani Modan (TMT)
- Jacques Pretorius (Aquatrip)
- Chris De Wet Steyn (Aquatrip)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

List of abbreviations

AMI	Advanced metering infrastructure
AMM	Automated meter management
AMM-IM	Automated meter management with interval metering
AMR	Automated meter reading
CBO	Community-based organisation
CoGTA	Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DEAT	Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
DMWS	Durban Metro Water Services
DPW	Department of Public Works
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
dplg	Department of Provincial and Local Government
e.g.	for example
EHPs	Environmental Health Practitioners
EWR	Environmental Water Requirements
FBS	Free Basic Services
FBSan	Free Basic Sanitation
IAM	Infrastructure Asset Management
i.e.	that is
IBT	Increasing Block Tariff
IWRM	Integrated Water Resource Management
JMP	Joint Monitoring Programme
k	kilo (a thousand of a quantity)
kPa	Kilo Pascal
L	Litre
L/c/d	litre/capita/day
L/p/d	litre/person/day
LES	Local Equitable Share
LGES	Local Government Equitable Share
LOFLOS	low flow on-site sanitation systems
m	metre
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MUS	Multiple Use Services
NBR	National Building Regulations
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NPC	National Planning Commission
NSPU	National Sanitation Programme Unit
NWA	National Water Act, No 36 of 1998
NWPR	National Water Policy Review
NWRS	National Water Resources Strategy
NWRS2	Second National Water Resources Strategy
NWSA	National Water Services Act, No 108 of 1997
OD	Open defecation

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
PPM	Pre-payment meter
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Program
RPMS	Regulatory Performance Measurement System
SABS	South African Bureau of Standards
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SANS	South African National Standards
SDEP	Sewage Disposal Education Programme
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals
SFWS	Strategic Framework for Water Services
StatSA	Statistics South Africa
STED	septic tank effluent drainage
UD	Urine Diversion
UN	United Nations
UNEP	United Nations Environmental Programme
UNICEF	United Nations Children Education Fund
VIP	Ventilated Improved Pit
W_2RAP	Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan
WARS	Strategy for Water Allocation Reforms
WC	Water conservation
WCDM	Water Conservation and Demand Management
WCP	Water Conservation Plan
WDM	Water demand management
WEDC	Water Engineering for Developing Countries
WHO	World Health Organisation
WRC	Water Research Commission
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSDP	Water Services Development Plan
WSP	Water Services Provider
WWTW	Wastewater treatment works

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Preamble

The current norms and standards for water and sanitation have, over the last few decades, inadvertently focused on addressing water services and backlogs in urban areas, unintentionally overlooking the diverse variances and challenges prevalent in the rural areas. Consequently, local government structures are dealing with a range of approaches to water service provision that span both urban and rural areas, which are often based on the allocation of powers and functions between district municipalities and local municipalities, thus creating confusion and misalignment in the provision of services.

The Water Services Act (WSA) 108 of 1997 mandates the Minister responsible for water and sanitation to prescribe compulsory national norms and standards in accordance with Sections 9 and 10 of the Act. These norms and standards are fluid and may be reviewed for the benefit of the population of South Africa. The National Water Policy Review (NWPR) resulted in the prioritisation of access to basic water supply in the form of a yard tap to all households in the country, and the 2016 Sanitation Policy refers to at least a Ventilated Improved Pit (VIP) toilet per household for basic sanitation.

The Minister responsible for water and sanitation has been called upon to develop norms and standards for equitable water services provision to households, which are aligned with the Strategic Framework for Water Services (SFWS), taking into account availability of water resources, financial challenges, geographical placement issues, servicing of vulnerable groups and addressing the backlog.

This document is the culmination of the review and revision of the international and national norms and standards for water and sanitation services. It sets out and describes the national norms and standards for levels of water services, including sanitation, which will be applicable from 2017 onwards, until the Minister requests another revision in future.

After the introduction and definitions, the first part of the document (Part One) focuses on water components of water services and the second part of the document (Part Two) focuses on the sanitation and waste water components of water services. Part Three summarises the monitoring and reporting responsibilities and Part 4 conclude with a proposed plan of action in implementing the norms and standards for water and sanitation services.

Annexure A summarises the legislation impacting on water and sanitation services, Annexure B list the policies and strategies, and Annexure C provides a list of current guidelines and standards pertaining to water and sanitation services.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 8
2. Definition and description of terms used 9
3. The principles underpinning the norms and standards 13
PART ONE 14
Norms and standards for Water Supply Services 14
4. Cross-cutting norms and standards for water services 15
4.1 Water quality....15
4.2 Pressure in a water reticulation system....15
4.3 Water metering 16
4.4 Water tariffing 17
4.5 Water re-use and recycling....18
4.6 Asset management....19
5. Norms and standards for levels of water supply services 20
5.1 Bulk level of services 21
5.2 Minimum level of services 21
5.2.1 Intermittent provision of water at a minimum level of water supply services 22
5.2.2 Basic water supply services 22
5.2.3 Free Basic water supply services to the indigent 23
5.2.4 Basic Plus water supply services 23
5.3 Middle level of water services....24
5.3.1 Intermediate level of water supply services....24
5.3.2 Upper middle level of water supply service 25
5.4 Full level of water services 25
5.5 Interim level of water services 26
5.6 Emergency level of water services 27
5.7 Water for firefighting 28
5.8 Self-supply level of water services 28
5.9 Water services to public facilities....29
5.9.1 Water supply to educational facilities 29
5.9.2 Water supply to child and health care facilities....30
5.9.3 Water supply to other public facilities 30
PART TWO....32
Norms and standards for Sanitation Services 32
6. Core norms and standards for sanitation services 33
6.1 Hygiene education and promotion services....33
6.2. Pollution risk management 34
6.2.1 Surface water, groundwater and coastal waters protection....34
6.2.2 Safe excreta disposal 35
6.2.3 Greywater management 36
6.2.4 Wastewater and sludge management 36

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

6.2.5 Effluent management 38
6.3. Wastewater, greywater and nutrient re-use 40
6.3.1 Wastewater re-use 40
6.3.2 Greywater re-use 41
6.3.3 Nutrient management and re-use 41
6.4 Operation and maintenance responsibilities 42
6.5. Sanitation metering and tariffing 43
6.6 Solid waste management 44
6.7 Asset management 44
7. Norms and standards for levels of sanitation services 46
7.1 Interim sanitation services 47
7.2 Basic sanitation services 49
7.3 Full sanitation services 51
7.3.1 On-site sanitation services 52
7.3.2 Off-site sanitation services 53
8. Emergency sanitation services 54
9. Sanitation services to private land 56
10. Sanitation services to public institutions and places 59
10.1 Sanitation services for schools and academic institutions 59
10.2 Sanitation services for clinics, hospitals, crèches and day-care centres 62
10.3 Sanitation services for libraries, old-age homes, churches, cemeteries, sporting facilities, police stations and correctional facilities. 64
10.4 Sanitation services for public spaces 67
11. Appropriate and improved sanitation infrastructure and facilities 69
PART THREE 72
Monitoring, reporting and regulating 72
12. Monitoring, reporting and regulating 73
PART FOUR 75
14. Conclusion 76
References 77
Annexure A: Legislative requirements for water and sanitation services in South Africa 81
Annexure B: Principles underpinning the norms and standards for water and sanitation services 88
Annexure C: Guidelines and standards pertaining to norms and standards for water supply and sanitation services 97

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Introduction

1. Introduction

The legislation that regulates domestic water and sanitation services in South Africa, irrespective of whether the service is provided to a household, school, student residence, clinic, hospital or community site, are the Water Services Act (WSA, Act No. 108 of 1997) and the National Water Act (NWA, Act No. 36 of 1998) (South Africa, 1997; 1998b). Both of these acts fall under the ambit of the Minister of Water and Sanitation, and are thus regulated by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). The Minister's mandated functions in the domestic water use sector, according to these acts, are to establish, monitor and regulate guidelines to address national water and sanitation policies, the setting of criteria to guide subsidies, to provide minimum standards for water and sanitation services, and to monitor and regulate service provision.

Actual delivery of the water and sanitation services, in accordance with the Constitution, is the responsibility of local government. According to the Strategic Framework for Water Services (SFWS) (DWAF, 2003), it is the responsibility of a Water Services Authority (WSA) to ensure that "*adequate and appropriate investments are made to ensure the progressive realisation of the right of all people in its area of jurisdiction to receive at least a basic level of water and sanitation services";* i.e. a universal service obligation (DWAF, 2003). Meeting this universal service obligation requires that each South African has access to at least a basic water supply and a basic sanitation facility.

A number of South African policies, legislation and regulations have direct implications for the provision of water and sanitation services to all people in South Africa, or govern and inform the provision of water and sanitation services. See Annexure A for a summary of these policies, legislation and regulations.

The norms and standards for levels of water services particularly draw on the principles of universal access, human dignity, user participation, service standards, redress, and value for money. The principles of sustainability, affordability, effectiveness, efficiency and appropriateness should be kept uppermost in supplying water to a community.

Cognisance is taken of the water scarcity context of the country, and as such reduction, re-use and recycling are common themes that underpin the norms and standards. The effectiveness of the services towards the protection of public health and the greater economic development agenda of the country also receives firm attention. See Annexure B for a summary of the principles underpinning the norms and standards for water and sanitation services.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Definitions

2. Definition and description of terms used

Terms used in this document are defined and described below.

Term	Definition
Adequate sanitation facility	A facility that effectively separates excreta from human contact, and ensures that the excreta do not re-enter the immediate environment or pose any risk to the humans or the environment.
Appropriate sanitation service	An appropriate sanitation service is one that effectively protects and preserves public health and the natural environment whilst being acceptable, affordable, manageable and adaptable in responding to the demand, the socio-cultural needs, the users' ability to afford continued operation, and the available organisational/institutional and technical capacities.
Appropriate technology	*Appropriate technology* refers to *conventional, alternative and intermediate infrastructure/ device, tools and processes that are suited to the specific time and place, and which meet context-specific criteria and key characteristics*. This means the sustainable application or operation of a technology (process, tool and/or device) to meet national imperatives within the local institutional, financial, social, cultural, ethical, economic and environmental requirements and constraints experienced by the authority or consumer responsible for the technology.
Basic sanitation	The minimum acceptable level of sanitation, as described in the 2016 National Sanitation Policy: *a) "appropriate health and hygiene awareness and behaviour;* *b) the **lowest cost, appropriate** system for disposing of human excreta, household waste water, **grey water**, which **considers resource constraints,** is acceptable and affordable to the users, safe including for children, hygienic and easily accessible and which does not have a **detrimental** impact on the environment; and* *c) a toilet and **hand washing** facility for each household.* ***d) ensures clean living environment at a household and neighbourhood levels*** **e) *including supervision of/ assistance with defecation practices of small children and people with disabilities and special needs".***
Basic sanitation facility	A basic sanitation facility is as defined by the National Sanitation Policy (DWS, 2016) as follows: "*The infrastructure which **considers natural (water; land; topography) resource protection**, is safe (including for children), reliable, private, **socially acceptable, skilled and capacity available locally for operation and maintenance** , protected from the weather and ventilated, keeps smells to the minimum, is easy to keep clean, minimises the risk of the spread of sanitation-related diseases by facilitating the appropriate control of disease carrying flies and pests, **facilitateshand washing** and enables safe and appropriate treatment and/or removal of human waste and wastewater in an environmentally sound manner*".
Basic sanitation services	As per the 2016 National Sanitation Policy, a basic sanitation service is "*the provision of a basic sanitation facility which is **environmentally sustainable**, easily accessible to a household **and a consumer**, the sustainable operation and maintenance of the facility, including the safe removal of human waste, **grey-water** and wastewater from the premises where this is appropriate and necessary, and the communication and local monitoring of good sanitation, hygiene and related practices*".
Basic water supply	A basic water supply is defined as a minimum volume of potable water to a formal connection at the boundary of a stand or site of a public institution (school, clinic, hospital

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	etc.) as prescribed by the Minister responsible for water supply.
Basic water supply facility	A basic water supply facility is defined as the infrastructure necessary to supply potable water to a formal connection at the boundary of a stand or site of a public institution (school, clinic, hospital etc.).
Basic water supply service	A basic water supply is *the provision of a basic water supply facility, the sustainable operation of the facility (available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted for more than 48 consecutive hours per incident) and the communication of good water-use, hygiene and related practices"*.
Effluent	Effluent, is as defined in the Regulations relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water (DWAF, 2001a) *'human excreta, domestic sludge, domestic waste-water, greywater or waste water resulting from the commercial or industrial use of water.'*
Free basic sanitation	As per the 2016 National Sanitation Policy, a free basic sanitation service is "*affordable ongoing services to at least the basic level of sanitation for indigent households*".
Free basic water supply	Free basic water supply is affordable ongoing services to at least the basic volume of water for indigent households, i.e.the provision of a minimum of 25 litres of potable water per person per day, or as prescribed by the Minister responsible for water supply.
Greywater	Greywater is defined as water from baths, showers and hand basins. Wastewater from kitchen sinks, dishwashers and washing machines (except if environmentally friendly detergents are used) is excluded due to its high solids content and the negative impact of softeners and other undesirable chemicals on the environment. Greywater is different from reclaimed water, reclaimed water is wastewater (including black water) that has been treated by a centralised wastewater treatment plant for potable or non-potable re-use.
Handwashing	Handwashing shall be taken to be the appropriate technique involving the use of water and soap, ash, or other detergent with the required amount of scrubbing of all hand surfaces and finger nails and rinsing with clean water.
Household	The StatSA defines 'household' as "*a group of people who live together at least four nights a week, eat together and share resources, or a single person who lives alone*" (http://www.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=734).
Hygiene	Hygiene is defined in the 2016 National Sanitation Policy as "*Personal and household practices that serve to prevent infection and keep people and environments clean, and the conditions and practices that help to maintain health and prevent the spread of diseases*".**Hygiene promotion** is "*systematic approaches to encourage the widespread adoption of safe hygiene practices in order to reduce diarrhoeal and other water- and sanitation-related diseases by focusing on determinants of behaviour change, which may not necessarily be directly related to knowledge of the health consequences of poor hygiene*". **Hygiene education** "*relates to all activities that aim to increase an individual's knowledge about issues relating to personal habits and practices that affect one's health, particularly in relation to water and sanitation services. Hygiene education includes personal hygiene, water hygiene, food hygiene, human waste hygiene and environmental hygiene education to ensure appropriate sanitation practices for the protection of human waste"*.
Improved sanitation facility	A sanitation that is meets the basic requirements. All facilities not meeting this requirement, are taken as unimproved. Notwithstanding this, pit toilets without a slab or platform or vent pipe, bucket toilets, chemical toilets (unless used in an temporary or emergency situation), and open defecation in fields, forests, bushes, beaches, bodies of water, or with solid waste are unimproved facilities.
Indigent	The definition of indigent is thus: *people living in one household who collectively earn less than R1600 per month and who have registered the household as indigent with the relevant water services provider(WSP)*. It is the responsibility of the WSP to re-evaluate the status of indigent households on a regular basis to ensure integrated water demand management.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Infrastructure Asset Management	The process of guiding the acquisition, use, safeguarding and disposal of assets to maximise their service delivery potential. It encompasses the administration, documentation, control, financial, engineering, economic and social practices and techniques that are applied throughout the life cycle of an asset.
Menstrual hygiene	This shall be interpreted as the implements (including sanitation materials, soap and adequate clean water) and practices that will allow girls and women to manage the menstrual bleeding with privacy, comfort and dignity.
Norms and standards	As previously defined in the DWS 'Norms and standards for tariffs' (DWS, 2015), these are '*the required behaviour that should not be deviated from, whether quantitative or qualitative, or average, or minimum or maximum*.'
Operation and maintenance	*Operation* refers to the direct access to the sanitation facility by the user (e.g. operating the *toilet*), to the activities of any operational staff (e.g. operators of motorised suction pumps), and to the rules or by-laws, which may be devised to govern who may access the system, when, and under what conditions. *Maintenance* is about the technical activities, planned or reactive, which are needed to keep the system working and the service sustainable.
Potable water	Potable water is defined as: water that is safe to be consumed or used by humans with a no, or low, risk of immediate or long term harm.
Safe management of excreta	The containment, extraction, and transport of excreta to a designated disposal or treatment site, or its hygienic re-use to ensure that it (excreta) poses no risk to human health or the natural environment.
Sanitation	As defined by the 2016 National Sanitation Policy, it is "*the principles and practices relating to the collection, removal or disposal of human excreta and household,* ***public institution****,* ***industrial, agricultural and mining*** *wastewater,* ***grey-water*** *waste as they impact upon people and the environment. Good sanitation includes appropriate health and hygiene education and behaviour,****hand hygiene****and acceptable, affordable and sustainable sanitation services*".
Sanitation facility/ infrastructure	The structures and technology system(s) that create effective barriers between human excreta and human contact, from collection, transport, storage, treatment, reuse, to disposal.
Sanitation services	As per the 2016 National Sanitation Policy, it is "*the collection, removal, treatment and or disposal of human excreta, and domestic public institution wastewater, and the collection, treatment and/or disposal of municipal, agricultural, mining and industrial wastewater. This includes all the organisational arrangements necessary to ensure the provision of sanitation services including, amongst others, consideration of natural resources, social acceptance, appropriate health, hygiene and sanitation-related awareness and technologies, the measurement of the quantity and quality of discharges where appropriate, apply the polluter pays principle, the associated billing, collection of revenue and consumer care. Water services authorities have a right but not an obligation to accept industrial, agricultural and mining wastewater within their area of jurisdiction*".
Sanitation services chain	The range of components in the service entailing containment, emptying, transport, treatment, end-use or disposal.
Service connection	A service connection is an entity to which the service is (or would be) delivered, and which receives one bill if the service is billed, *irrespective of the number of dwellings on the property*,alternatively known as a delivery point or access point. It is the responsibility of the owner of the property to ensure that each and all dwellings on that property have at least one connection/delivery point for potable water and one improved sanitation facility.
Sludge management	Sludge management entails the emptying, transport, treatment and disposal of wastewater, products of municipal wastewater treatment and effluent.
Solid waste management	Solid waste management is the approaches and processes employed to handle unrequired solid state matter (waste) to ensure a hygienic living environment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Subsidised sanitation services	Sanitation services that are provided to those considered to be indigent, the cost of which (service) is covered by a grant or other funding instrument such as the local government equitable share (LGES) within the water services authority area.
Sustainable sanitation services	A sanitation service that meets the user and environmental requirements, at consistent levels without undue and extended interruption of access. It would typically encompasses all the five aspects of sustainability, i.e. environmental integrity, social equity, economic efficiency; and appropriateness, underpinnedby institutional support.
User participation	The highest possible meaningful and effective engagement, in appropriate and acceptable ways, of the end consumers of the service.
Wastewater	Any water whose pristine or potable quality has been altered by domestic, industrial or other use or process.
Water conservation	The minimisation of loss or waste of water, the care and protection of water resources and the efficient and effective use of water.
Water demand management (WDM)	The policies, strategies and practices by water institution or consumers that aim to influence the water requirement and usage of water in order to meet any of the following objectives: economic efficiency, social development, social equity, environmental protection, sustainability of water supply and services and political acceptability.
Water services	Water service refers to what a user/consumer receives in terms of water quantity, quality, accessibility, reliability and appropriateness. The costs, or the affordability, of the supply should be considered as part of the service level, as it is a reflection of the financial (or management) costs to provide a certain service level. Water supply services and/or sanitation services, or any part thereof, in a reliable, affordable, effective, efficient, sustainable and equitable manner.
Water services authority	Any municipality that has the executive authority to provide water services within its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Municipal Structures Act 118 of 1998 (South Africa, 1998a) or the ministerial authorisations made in terms of this Act.
Water services provider	A water services provider is any person who has a contract with a water services authority or another water services provider to sell water to, and/or accept wastewater for the purposes of treatment from that authority or provider (bulk water services provider); and/or any person who has a contract with a water services authority to assume operational responsibility for providing water services to one or more consumers (end users) within a specific geographic area (retail water services provider); or a water services authority which provides either or both of the above services itself.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Principles

3. The principles underpinning the norms and standards

The norms and standards set out in this document are based on theNational Water Act (previous and revised versions), the Water Services Act (no 108 of 1997), the 2016 National Sanitation Policy (DWS, 2016) and all the other legislation, including but not limited to the lessons that the sector has learned to date.

A water services authority shall, in the execution of it duties to provide water and sanitation services, be guided by the following underlying principles (see Annexure B for more detail):

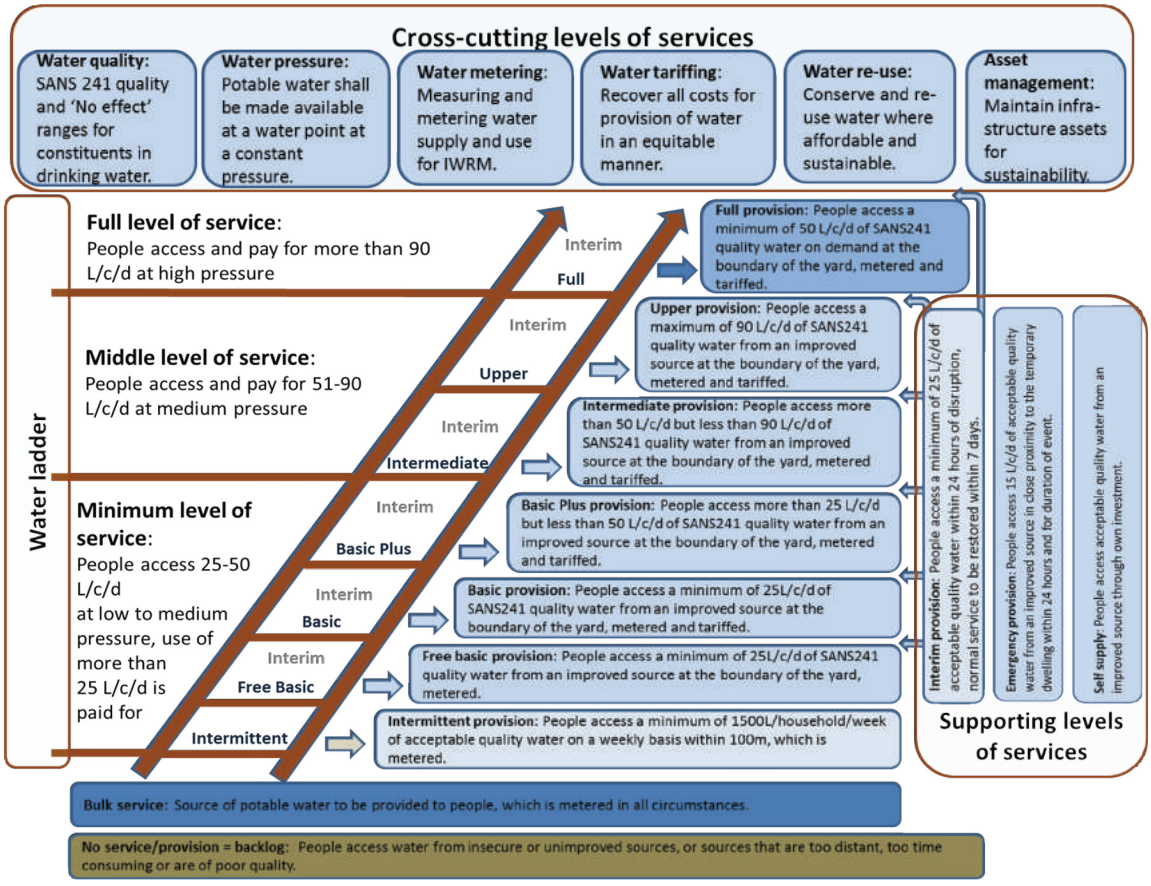
1) Equity to ensure access for all.
2) Acceptability, safety and hygiene.
3) Economy and affordability.
4) Effectiveness and efficiency.
5) Reliability.
6) Appropriateness, including in the choice of infrastructure/systems.
7) Protection and conservation of the environment.
8) Monitoring and regulation for effectiveness and appropriateness.

Thus, the goal of levels of services in the provision of water to consumers (households and public facilities)is based on mixed level of services and multiple use of water:

> ***"Wherever practical, water services and infrastructure must provide water for multiple use and accommodate mixed levels of service within communities, allowing consumers to elect a level of service which suits their needs, is affordable to them (within the prevailing subsidy framework), addresses inequalities, utilises appropriate and upgradable technologies, and is governed effectively and responsibly to ensure sustainability".***

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

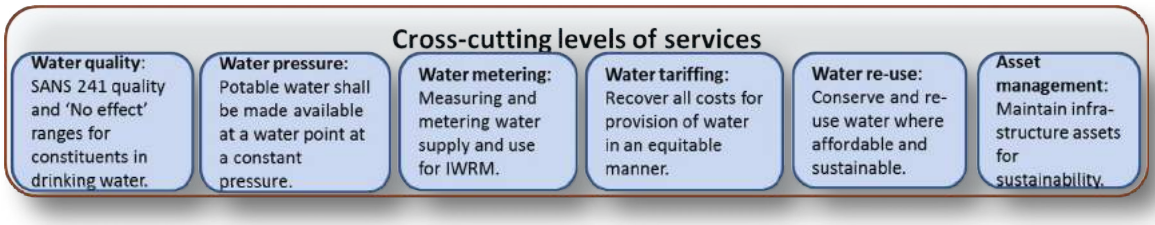
PART ONE



Norms and standards for Water Supply Services

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Cross-cutting norms and standards for water supply



4. Cross-cutting norms and standards for water services

The requirements for water quality, water pressure, water metering and water tariffing pertain to all levels of service. The Minister responsible for water supply reserves the right to change and amend these norms and standards as necessary.

4.1 Water quality

It is essential that the water made available for different uses meets the quality standards relevant to that use, either human consumption, industrial purposes or for the maintenance of ecosystems. In making water available for human consumption, the SFWS uses the term *"potable water".* This quality standard is stipulated in the Water Services Act (Regulation relating to Compulsory National Standards, No. 5).

Goal: People have access to potable water that is fit for human use and comply with national water quality standards.

To this effect:

1) A water service authority (WSA) or provider (WSP), any municipality that has been assigned the executive authority to provide water services within its area of jurisdiction, shall comply with the Compulsory National Standards for the Quality of Potable Drinking Water (DWAF, 1996), SANS 241 and subsequent updated versions.
2) All water supplied to a household shall be tested by the water service authority/provider, with the frequency of testing depending on the size of the community. The SANS 241 drinking water specifications and the WRC Management Guidelines provide the relevant information regarding test requirements.
3) A WSA shall establish a suitable programme for sampling the quality of drinking water; specify the sampling points, frequency and which substances will be tested for in the water; compare the results with SANS 241 and if such results indicate that the water poses a health risk - inform the DWS, the Department of Health, and consumers immediately.
4) Consumers shall be educated about water quality and its importance for human health.

4.2 Pressure in a water reticulation system

The National Water Services Act (NWA, Regulation Relating to Compulsory National Standards, No. 15) states that "*every water reticulation system … [should] operate below a maximum pressure of 900 kPa. Where water pressure in a water reticulation system could rise above 900 kPa … the pressure at any domestic consumer connection [should be prevented] from rising above 900 kPa*".

Goal: People have access to potable water for human use at a constant pressure.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

To this effect:

1) A water services authority/provider shall ensure that the maximum pressure 9 bar, (1 bar = 100 kPa) is adhered to.
2) Potable water shall be made available at a water point at a minimum of 10 litres per minute, regardless the level of service, in order to provide for access to the minimum quantity potable water of 25 L/c/d to consumers, or the 6 KL per month to a household.
3) The maximum pressure head during the reticulation (under static conditions) shall not exceed 90m (880 kPa), and the minimum pressure head during the design peak flow shall follow the table below [Note: Pressure in kPa = 9.81 × (Pressure Head in m)].

Table 9.17: Residual pressures

TYPES OF DEVELOPMENT	MINIMUM HEAD UNDER INSTANTANEOUS PEAK DEMAND (m)	MAXIMUM HEAD UNDER ZERO FLOW CONDITIONS (m)
Dwelling houses: house connections	24*	90
Dwelling houses: yard taps + yard tanks	10*	90

* Plus the height difference between the main and the highest ground level at any point on the erf not exceeding 50 m from the boundary adjacent to the main. A minimum head of 5 m for site-specific cases (e.g. developing on top of a hill) may be considered.

Figure 1: Residual water pressures(Source: CSIR, 2000).

4) All levels of services have a maximum *head* pressure of 900 kPa *(or 90m)*, which is *consistent with the* requirement of the NWA. The minimum pressure under instantaneous peak demand is 240 kPa *"full pressure" refers to the case "dwelling houses: house connections" in the table above, and "low pressure" refers to the case "dwelling houses: yard taps + yard tanks" in the table above.*
5) The pressure at a demand point varies as demand varies. The typical water pressure head to a home in the water inlet shall be between 40-45 psi (290kPa), or 29m, not exceeding 60 psi (414kPa) or 41m. Apressure head below 24m can cause some common household applications not to function properly, and shall be avoided.

4.3 Water metering

The Regulations relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water (Government Notice R 22355 dated 08 June 2001), published in terms of the Water Services Act, stipulate that '*water to any consumer must be measured by means of a water-volume measuring device, and that al water be supplied in terms of an agreement between the local authority and the consumer. Metering water districts within water distribution schemes is a requirement".*

Goal: All water use is measured and metered to enable Integrated Water Resource Management for ensuring sustainable and effective water use.

Thus:

1) All water use shall be measured and metered under all circumstances by way of a water measuring device. Water metering is interpreted as the measurement of information about water (typically water flow rate or pressure) in a pipe or conduit.
2) Water shall be viewed as an economic good as per the Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) principles, and all users shall be educated on the need for metering.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

3) All water use shall be recorded through a water volume measuring device: free basic, pre-paid (tokens, smart meters etc.) and post-paid (tariffing, billing and cost recovery).
4) A water meter can be classified as follows:
   - Mechanical meter (the conventional type requiring a manual water reading);
   - Electronic monitor meter (electronically displays the water reading);
   - Automated meter reading (AMR) (*one-way* communication from the meter to report the water reading, usually wirelessly);
   - Smart meter (a *two-way* communication meter, communicating the water reading and receiving electronic communications, usually wirelessly, which gathers data for remote reporting. A smart meter, in increasing order of electronic sophistication, can be:
     - An automated meter management (AMM)
     - An interval metering with automated meter management (AMM-IM)
     - A prepayment meter (PPM)
     - An advanced metering infrastructure (AMI).
5) Even if water use is metered, the challenge of illegal connections remains. Users illegally install water connection points before the water metering point, thus enjoying free and uncontrolled water use. A water provider shall appoint dedicated staff to test the pipelines and identify/rectify all illegal connections.

4.4 Water tariffing

Tariffing is the financial component for recovering costs related to providing a service. The 1997 White Paper on Water Supply indicated that water must be "*valued as an economic resource, the costs incurred to make the resource available to users and the methods used to cover these costs".* It is widely agreed that the setting of an appropriate price for a natural resource such as water can be an effective mechanism to achieve its effective and productive use. To avoid any conflict of interest, real or perceived, water use tariffs will be determined annually by the DWS in consultation with National Treasury (DWA, 2013a) and will be published in a separate guideline for water use tariffing.

Goal: All water use will be charged for to enable effective and productive water use.

1) The DWS prescribed norms and standards for water services tariffs in terms of Section 10 of the Water Services Act (1997), which were amended in 2016. These prescriptions shall be adhered to. The DWS reserves the right to, in future, review all tariffs along the water provisioning cycle and value chain, including water management charges, raw water tariffs, water board tariffs and the municipal tariffs for domestic, commercial and industrial users.
2) It is the responsibility of the WSAs to ensure that systems are in place for effective, efficient and timely collection of all revenue due.
3) Average tariff rates shall be determined for:
   a. Survival – providing minimum access to water
   b. Service – providing higher than minimum access to water
   c. Sustainability – operation and maintenance
   d. Developmental – new and expansion.
4) It is important to set a realistic tariff for levels of water services that will allow for full cost recovery.
5) Tariff policies shall be set by WSAs to cover the following:
   a. Capital expenditure (creation of new works or capital redemption)
   b. Operational costs (day to day running expenses)
   c. Maintenance costs (planned, reactive and major maintenance activities)
   d. Capital asset management expenditure (expansion, rehabilitation and replacement).
6) The WSAs shall provide the necessary support to ensure acceptance of the need to pay for services rendered. Consumers must be educated in:
   a. Effective water use and conservation
   b. Purpose of metering
   c. Necessity of tariffing

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

d. Tariffing and tariffing blocks

7) The costs associated with refining or establishing and aligning monitoring and evaluation efforts by the municipality shall be factored in. This also applies to the analysis and management of data.

4.5 Water re-use and recycling

Due to the looming water scarcity the country faces in the near future, the Minister of the DWS has highlighted the need for an 'integrated water approach,' that entails a sustainable and holistic value chain of water supply from source to tap and from tap back to source (DWS, 2014). In her budget vote for the DWS in May 2015 she said: "*The second pillar, 'Improving the Water Mix', involves the increased use of a variety of water sources in addition to our current reliance on surface water. These shall include groundwater, water harvesting, water-recycling and the re-use of treated acid mine water*" (http://www.gov.za/speeches/address-minister-water-and-sanitation-ms-nomvula-mokonyane-occasion-budget-vote-201516-21).

Goal: Water re-use and recycling will be investigated and advocated to ensure water conservation.

Thus:

1) The overall demand for fresh water shall be reduced through investigating and advocating water-wise landscaping, rainwater harvesting, and water-efficient appliances and fixtures, and implementing use patterns and manufacturing processes with lower water needs than conventional methods.

2) Greywater from baths, showers and hand basins can be successfully used for garden irrigation, flushing toilets or washing yards, cars, pavements and driveways. The Mvula Trust indicates that grey water can be re-used for activities such as gardening, agriculture, aquifer recharge, aquaculture, firefighting, flushing of toilets, industrial cooling, parks and golf course watering, formation of wetlands for wildlife habitats, recreational impoundments and essentially for several other non-potable requirements (http://www.themvulatrust.org.za/2015/05/grey-water-re-use-is-here-to-stay/), effectively relieving the pressure to produce potable water. Thus, these opportunities for use shall be investigated.

3) The NWRS2 (DWA, 2013b) has, as an annexure, a formal supporting strategy for water re-use called the 'National Strategy for Water Re-use'. This strategy shall be incorporated into the activities of the WSAs.

4) Productively re-using wastewater and greywater for irrigation shall be investigated as it can systematically prevent pollution via direct and incorrect disposal practices.

5) A level of caution shall be exercised with greywater re-use. Greywater composition depends on the water source, plumbing system, living habits, personal hygiene of the users, thus the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of greywater vary greatly among households and industries.

6) Greywater treatment can take many different forms with varying levels of complexity and treatment, and many economical and easy to install greywater systems are available on the market.

7) Greywater from kitchen sinks, dishwashers and washing machines can be introduced directly to a biologically active topsoil layer, where soil bacteria can quickly break down the solids, rendering the nutrients available to plants. This biological water purification is more effective than many engineered treatment, thus protecting the quality of groundwater and surface waters.

8) Greywater re-use is indirectly regulated by building, plumbing, and health codes written without consideration of greywater re-use.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

9) In many cases the social acceptability of water re-use centre on religious and cultural values; affordability and financial benefits; difficulty; and ability to improve access to sufficient quality and quantity of water. This highlights the need for a participatory approach to the development of greywater re-use norms and standards, as well as technologies, so that the water needs and concerns of the consumers are addressed.

10) Increasing water re-use can assist in providing more resilience to managing the insecurity of water supply as a result of climate change. It now rests with the DWS and with water services providers to take water re-use into the future and to open up this avenue as a water source by amending their by-laws, creating the awareness and the demand for greywater re-use, and supporting those who want to implement greywater re-use and recycling.

4.6 Asset management

The Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997) and the National Water Act (No. 36 of 1998) both contain extensive requirements for consultation by the services authorities and providers with users and stakeholders. These authorities are also responsible to the general public and to government to provide services in the most cost effective and sustainable manner possible. Thus, effective management of infrastructure is central to public sector institutions that seek to provide an acceptable standard of services to its customers and who want to support economic growth and development for a prosperous future. Infrastructure asset management (IAM) combines management, financial, engineering, economics and social practices and techniques within a coherent management framework, asset management plan and processes.

Goal: Water services shall implement effective asset management practices to ensure sustainable and reliable water services in the protection of public health and the environment.

To this effect:

1) Water services authorities shall refer to the DWS's *Infrastructure Asset Management Strategy* (DWA, 2013c) and shall ensure that all water services and infrastructure are planned for their full life-cycle, and that all life-cycle elements and costs are considered.
2) Asset management shall be entrenched and on-going in the responsibilities of the services authority/provider.
3) Asset Management Plans and registers shall be compiled by services authorities/providers together with their water services development plans (WSDPs).
4) WSAs shall engage in dialogue with customers about the costs and risks associated with deteriorating assets to develop a more comprehensive needs assessment and enable analysis of different approaches to extend the life of infrastructure. This will assist services providers in explaining the value, benefits and costs of infrastructure repairs.
5) Water services authorities/providers shall:
   (a) develop a Water Asset Management Plan in conjunction with their Water Services Development Plan;
   (b) establish a water asset management team;
   (c) establish levels of service and key performance indicators;
   (d) create an inventory of water assets;
   (e) design a risk assessment program, considering water assets to be managed and how they might fail;
   (f) establish the remaining life of water assets;
   (g) record all breaks and failures, including leaks;
   (h) gauge current condition of water assets through condition assessments;
   (i) plan renewal activities; and
   (j) continuously improve water asset management activities.

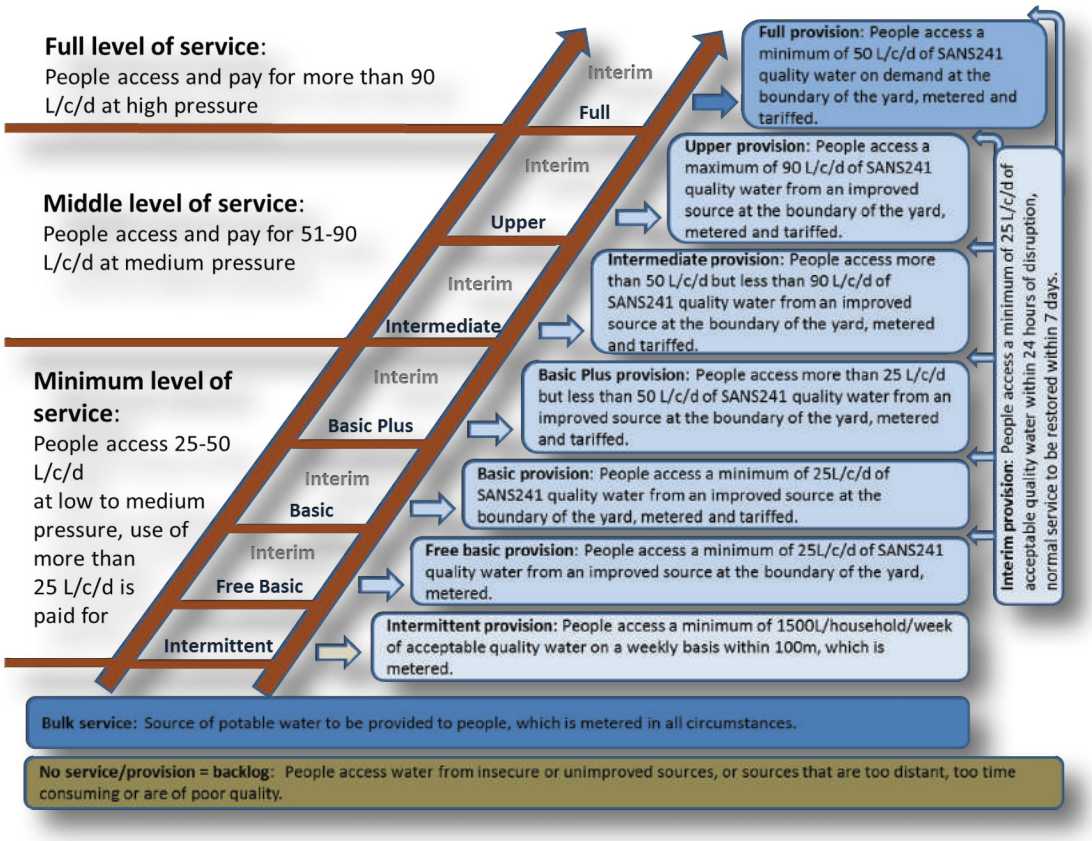
This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Norms and standards for levels of water supply services

5. Norms and standards for levels of water supply services

The progressive realisation of universal access to safe water for all citizens in South Africa forms the cornerstone of the different levels of services and rungs of the water ladder within levels of services. Four levels of services for provision of water to people are available, each with a water ladder to progressively increase the level of water provision to people to facilitate improvement in quality of life and standard of living. These are the following:

1) Bulk level of service
2) Minimum level of service
3) Middle level of service
4) Full level of service.



People who do not have access to safe water from an improved source fall in the 'no service' category and constitute the water backlog. These people normally access unsafe and poor quality water from rivers, springs and/or small catchment dams/ponds, which are usually far from the dwelling, and do not use water treatment or purification methods to render the water safe for drinking. This section of the population must be the primary focus of service providers in the provision of a minimum level of service in order to comply with the SDGs, thus by 2030 all people in South Africa must have access to safe water from an improved source.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5.1 Bulk level of services

Provision of water includes both external and internal municipal services; i.e. meeting the water needs of households through the provision of appropriate bulkinfrastructure in municipal services. In order to ensure that water services are efficiently delivered to consumers, bulk resources need to have adequate capacity and need to be managed properly. Levels of water services are redundant if the bulk supply is lacking or non-existent.

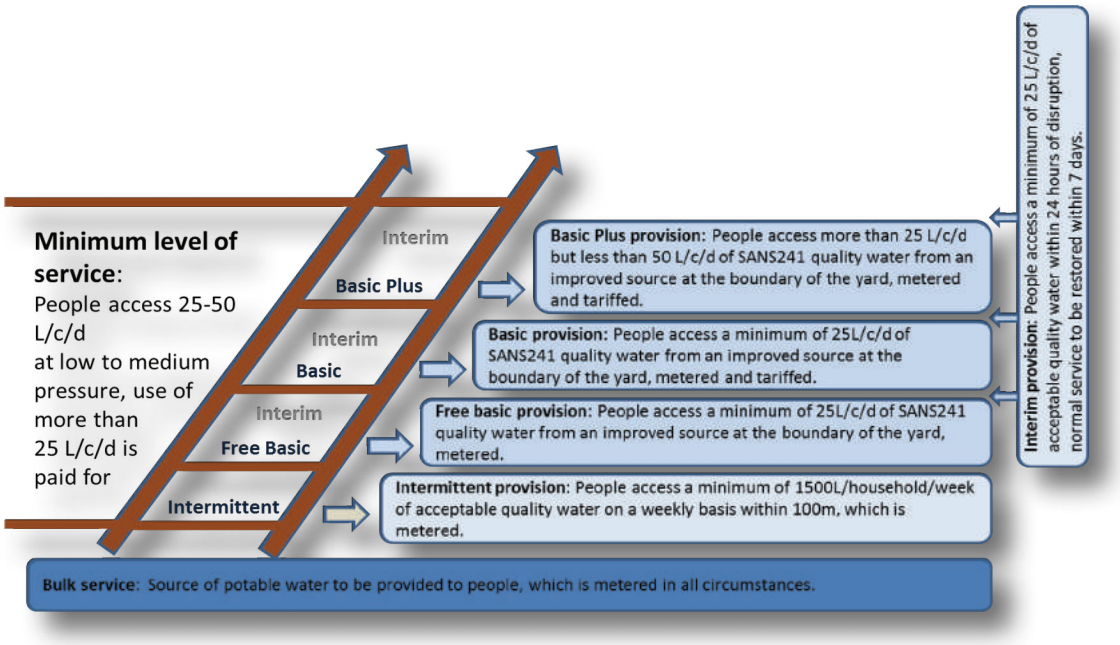
Goal: Bulk water services are sufficient and efficiently delivered to consumers to enable settlement and household level services.

To achieve this:

1) A water services authority shall ensure that adequate bulk water supply is available to enable water services.
2) A bulk water storage and distribution system shall be appropriate for the area in terms of cost, complexity and maintenance requirements in ensuring a continuous supply.
3) Some treatment of the raw water may be necessary to ensure that water is safe for human consumption.
4) Cognisance shall be taken of pressure requirements for annual average daily flow, peak flows, seasonal variations, and friction factors due to deterioration of pipes.
5) In order to prepare for different flows, all water use and/or supply shall be metered.
6) The supply of bulk water shall follow the Guidelines for the Design of Water Supply Systems and the relevant standards as set out by the SABS for pipes, valves and connections.

5.2 Minimum level of services

The minimum level of services is aimed at meeting people's survival and basic need for potable water, which is a human right, in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable, while making the most efficient use of water resources.



Minimum level of service

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

The minimum level of services must meet this need though a water ladder at a minimum level. The rungs of the water ladder within the minimum level of service are:

- intermittent provision
- free basic provision
- basic provision
- basic plus provision.

5.2.1 Intermittent provision of water at a minimum level of water supply services

In line with the Strategic Framework for Water Services mandate of stepping up the water ladder when providing water supply, a WSA must in its planning, consider a minimum water supply that addresses at least current domestic requirements.

Goal: Meeting people's basic domestic need for potable water at a minimum level through providing water at regular intervals to ensure increased opportunities for improved health.

To this effect:

1) A minimum volume of 1 500 litres of potable water shall be made available to a household per week.
2) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
3) The access/delivery point shall be at a minimum a communal standpipe, or a storage facility in the yard (water container, yard tank, roof tank) of at least a volume of 1 500 litres.
4) In the case of a communal standpipe,it shall be within a reasonable walking distance of no more than 100m from the farthest household.
5) In the case of a storage facility in the yard (water container, yard tank, roof tank), it shall be refilled by a water tanker with potable water at least once a week.
6) The water shall be made available for 52 weeks per year.
7) All water use and/or supply shall be metered, but not tariffed.
8) Maintenance of the infrastructure for this level of service is the responsibility of the WSA.
9) Point-of-use water treatment systems and methods shall be advocated.
10) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
11) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.
12) This level of service shall be phased out by 2030 to comply with the National Development Plan's requirement of providing a basic service of at least a yard connection for water.

5.2.2 Basic water supply services

A basic water supply services ensures the supply of potable water to a formal connection point at the boundary of a stand/yard, or of a public institution (school, clinic, hospital, etc). The lowest volume will be determined by the Minister responsible for water supply.

Goal: Meeting people's basic domestic need for potable water on a daily basis at a constant quantity, at the border of the yard and metered.

To this effect:

1) A minimum volume of 6 000 litres (or 25 litre per person per day) of potable water shall be made available to a household per month.
2) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
3) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
4) The water shall be made available for at least 350 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
5) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
6) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand/use.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

1) Maintenance of the infrastructure up to the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the WSA, and the maintenance of the infrastructure within the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the owner.
7) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
8) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
9) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.2.3 Free Basic water supply services to the indigent

The DWS requires that free basic water supply of a minimum of 25 litres per person per day be provided to only registered indigent households.

Goal: Meeting indigent people's basic domestic need for potable water on a daily basis at a constant quantity, at the border of the yard and metered.

To this effect:

1) A minimum volume of 6 000 litres of potable water shall be made available to a household per month.
2) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
3) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
4) The water shall be made available for at least 350 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
5) All water use and/or supply shall be metered.
6) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand.
7) Maintenance of the infrastructure for the service is the responsibility of the WSA.
8) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
9) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
10) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.2.4 Basic Plus water supply services

If a household is willing and able to pay for a higher level of service, a WSA, in its planning, need to make provision for a household to apply for a Basic Plus service.

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water above basic level of service (but not full level of service), at the border of the yard, in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable while making the most efficient use of water resources.

To this effect:

1) A volume of 25 litres up to 50 litres of potable water per person per day shall be made available to a household.
2) The Minister responsible for water supply reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.
3) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
4) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
5) The water shall be made available for 358 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
6) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
7) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand and use.
8) Maintenance of the infrastructure within the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the owner.
9) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
10) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

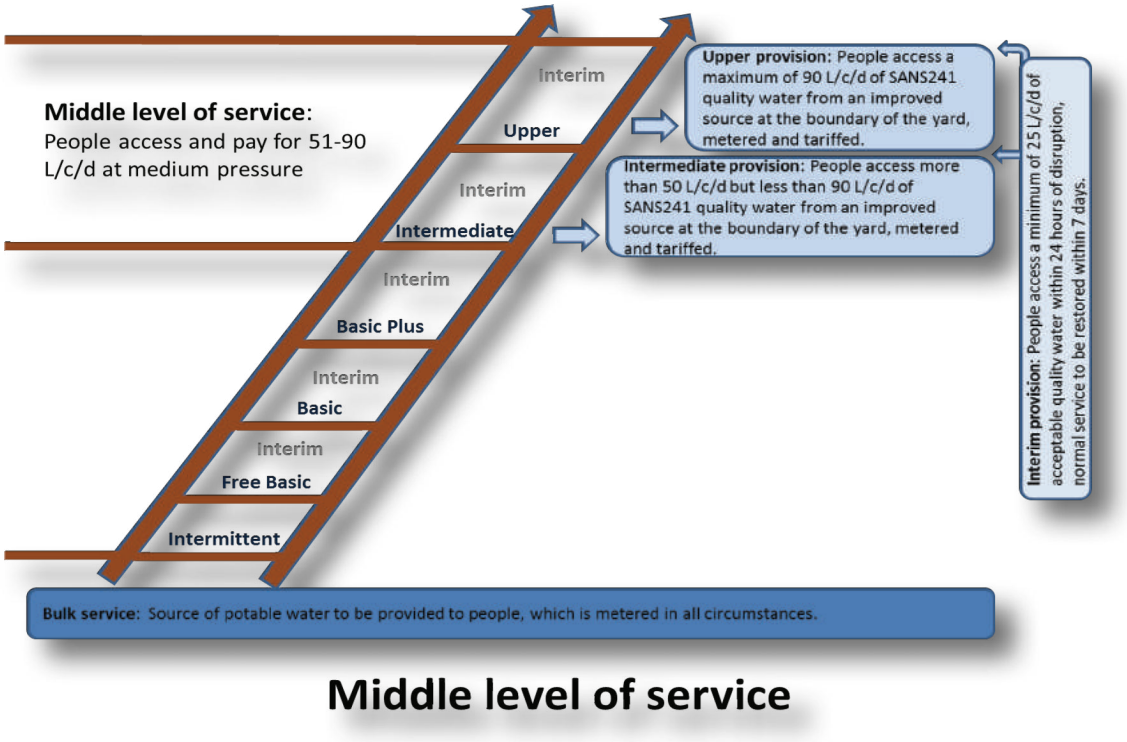
This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5.3 Middle level of water services

The middle level of service is aimed at meeting people's need for potable water, which is a human right, in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable while making the most efficient use of water resources.

The middle level of service must meet this need though a water ladder at a middle level of service. The water ladder within the minimum level of service is:

- Intermediate provision of water
- Upper middle provision of water.



Middle level of service

5.3.1 Intermediate level of water supply services

If a household is willing and able to pay for a higher level of service, a WSA, in its planning, needs to make provision for a household to apply for a higher level of service than basic services.

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water above basic level of service (but not full level of service) at the border of the yard in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable while making the most efficient use of water resources.

To this effect:

2) A volume of 50 litres up to 90 litres of potable water per person per day shall be made available to a household.
3) The Minister responsible for water reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.
4) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
5) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
6) The water shall be made available for at least 358 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
7) The water shall be made available at a minimum pressure of 10 litres per minute.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

8) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
9) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand.
10) Maintenance of the infrastructure within the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the owner.
11) Asset management shall be implemented by the WSA.
12) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
13) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.3.2 Upper middle level of water supply service

If a household is willing and able to pay for a higher level of service, a WSA, in its planning, needs to make provision for a household to apply for a higher level of service.

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water for domestic and productive use (drinking, cooking, washing, sanitation, watering animals, growing food, and generating income) at the boundary of the yard where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable in an integrated manner while making the most efficient use of water resources.

To this effect:

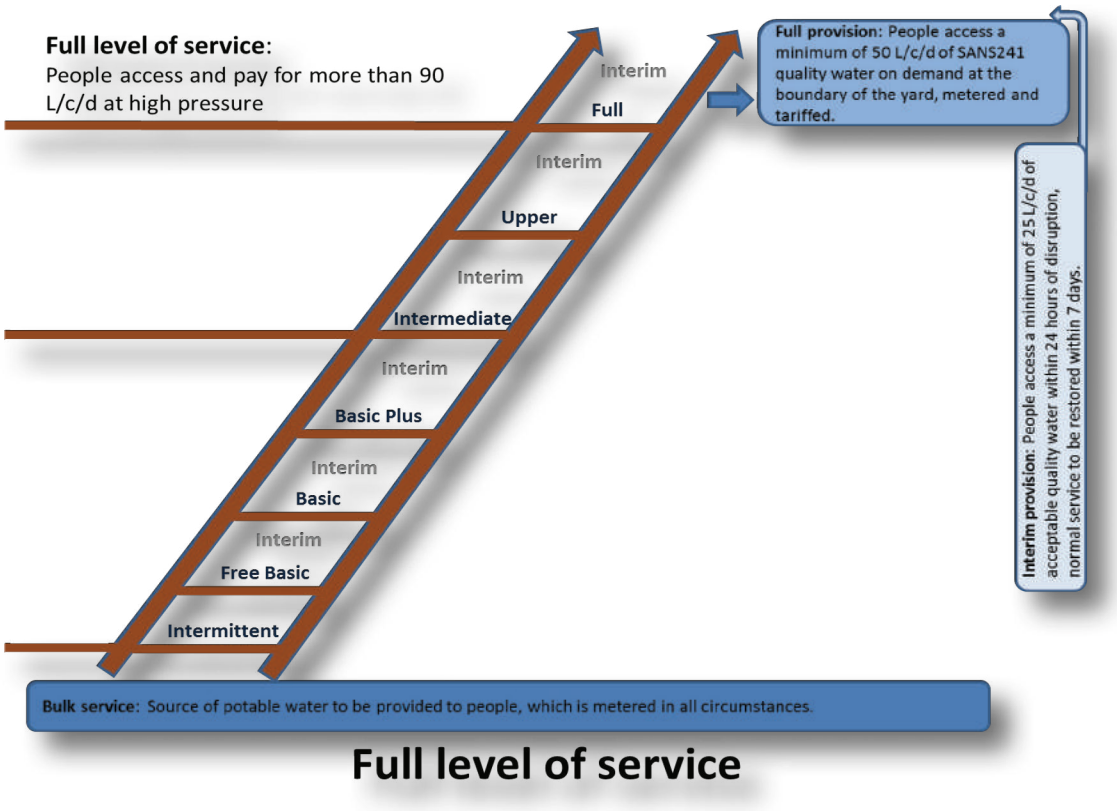
1) A volume of 90 litres of potable water per person per day shall be made available to a household.
2) The Minister responsible for water reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.
3) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
4) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
5) The water shall be made available for 365 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 36 consecutive hours.
6) The water shall be made available at a minimum pressure of 10 litres per minute.
7) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
8) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand and use.
9) Maintenance of the infrastructure within the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the owner.
10) Asset management shall be implemented.
11) Greywater re-use and management shall be actively advocated and shall become a daily practice.An advisory service to water re-use and recycling shall be made available.
12) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.4 Full level of water services

A full service is the highest level of water supply service. The full level of service is aimed at meeting people's demand for water for all uses (domestic, business, agricultural, industrial, mining, etc.) in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable while making the most efficient use of water resources.

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water for domestic and productive use (drinking, cooking, washing, sanitation, watering animals, growing food, and generating income) on demand at the border of the yard where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable in an integrated manner while making the most efficient use of water resources.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



To this effect:

1) An unlimited volume of potable water, no less than 90 litres per person per day, shall be made available to a household.
2) The Minister responsible for water reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.
3) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
4) The access/delivery point shall be at least a yard connection.
5) The water shall be made available for 365 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 24 consecutive hours.
6) The water shall be made available at a high pressure (not exceeding 9 bar/ 9kPa).
7) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
8) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand and use.
9) Maintenance of the infrastructure within the boundary of the yard is the responsibility of the owner.
10) Asset management shall be implemented.
11) Greywater re-use and management shall be common practice.
12) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.5 Interim level of water services

An interim level of water supply service is*"a temporary water supply service* [which] *is an interim measure and should provide, within reasonable walking distance, water of an adequate quality from a health point of view"*, while repairs and/or reconstruction of a water services failure/interruption/breakdown are in effect.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water for domestic use (drinking, cooking, hygiene) within 24 hours of disruption of breakdown in existing services.

To this effect:

1) A minimum volume of 1 500 litres of potable water shall be made available to a household per week.
2) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
3) The access/delivery point shall be within a reasonable walking distance of no more than 100m from the farthest household.
4) In the case of a storage facility in the yard (water container, yard tank, roof tank), it shall be refilled by a water tanker with potable water at least once a week.
5) Potable water shall be made available per week until the disruption/breakdown has been rectified.
6) The WSA shall commit to rectifying the disruption/breakdown within 48 hours. Such a disruption/breakdown shall not last longer than 7 days.
7) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
8) Maintenance of the infrastructure outside the boundary of a yard is the responsibility of the WSA.
9) Unplanned interruptions/breakdowns to the services shall be prevented.
10) Communication to consumers of planned maintenance schedules is essential.
11) Point-of-use water treatment systems and methods shall be advocated.
12) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

5.6 Emergency level of water services

An emergency level of water service is aimed at meeting displaced people's need for potable water for drinking and hygiene within 24 hours of the onset of a sudden or declared emergency or disaster situation and for as long as the situation persists. A slow on-set situation, such as a drought, is not regarded as an emergency, as the people were not displaced from their normal abodes. The Minister reserves the right to declare a slow on-set event as an emergency for which emergency water supply services should be provided.

Goal: Meeting people's need for potable water for domestic use (drinking, cooking, hygiene) within 24 hours of the onset of a sudden declared emergency or disaster situation and for as long as the situation persists.

Thus:

1) An emergency level of water service shall be provided within 24 hours of the onset of a sudden emergency situation or disaster where people has been displaced from their normal dwellings.
2) A minimum volume of 10 litres of potable water per person per day for drinking shall be made available to a temporary dwelling.
3) A minimum volume of 12 litres of potable water per person per day for personal hygiene shall be made available at a communal point within 50m of the temporary dwelling.
4) The water quality provided shall be acceptable and safe, with tolerable level of risk (focusing on counting E.coli only).
5) All water use and/or supply shall be metered.
6) Maintenance of the infrastructure is the responsibility of the WSA.
7) Point-of-use water treatment systems and methods shall be advocated.
8) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5.7 Water for fire fighting

Water for fighting fires is a community service provided by water service providers through their water network. The ability to fight the fire depends on access to sufficient water. Provision of network capacity to fight fires in the community is an important part of the water supply network intended to protect against loss of life and limit fire impact on the community.

Goal: Assisting in creating a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all people.

Thus:

1) The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), Part W: *Fire safety – Fire threat to the community and environment*, SANS 10400-W:2011,Edition 3, shall be adhered to.
2) A WSA shall ensure that the required flow of water for fighting fires is available at all times in the water distribution network for extinguishing fires during an emergency.
3) Close liaison between the water department of the local authority and the fire service shall be maintained at all times, so that the water department can be of assistance in times of emergency – for example, isolating sections of the reticulation in order to increase the quantity of water available from the hydrants at the scene of the fire.
4) The provision of permanent equipment – like fire hydrants at business sites and institutional erven – should be considered and the type and location should be chosen to minimise vandalism or illegal use.
5) All fire installation pipework shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant requirements of SANS 2001-DP2 or SANS 2001-DP6 and shall have a pressure rating of not less than 1 200 kPa.
6) Water provision for firefighting from the potable WDS will be needed until alternatives for firefighting become more feasible in terms of cost.
7) The water use shall be metered for IWDM purposes. A water meter and any related valve(s) shall not significantly restrict the flow of water.
8) Users shall be educated in prevention of fires for effective water use.

5.8 Self-supply level of water services

"Self-supply" happens when people dig their own wells or construct water harvesting systems at household level or in small groups. These self-motivated efforts can make a large contribution to the availability of water for households and their neighbours. It brings the convenience of a household supply at low cost; and increases the likelihood of a sustainable service because self-supply means commitment, as well as investment.

However, planning and support from the water services provider of that jurisdiction are needed that will ensure households and others are supported in developing water supply at household level that is sustainable and of good quality.

A self-supply level of water services is aimed at supporting peoplewho are meeting their own need for domestic water supply largely or wholly through own investment. These can be individual households, or small groups of households, or schools,or clinics.This is a growing trend across all classes of society in South Africa driven for instance by need, and in others by a desire, to live off the grid. It is therefore important for such to be regulated. The NDP (NPC, 2011: p 159) recommended that household grants should be made available for households utilising self-supply, especially outside formal settlement areas where serving scattered communities is challenging.

Goal: Supporting people who meet their own need for potable water for domestic and productive use (drinking, cooking, hygiene) wholly or partly through own efforts and investment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

To this effect:

1) The WSA shall advocate augmenting water use with alternative water sources, such as groundwater (springs, wells, boreholes), rainwater harvesting and stormwater harvesting.
2) The relevant regulations and protocols for groundwater and spring protection shall be applied.
3) Water use shall be metered or monitored for reporting and planning purposes
4) Guidelines shall be provided to self-supply households regarding treatment and purification of alternative water sources for domestic and personal use.
5) The WSA shall make available and advisory service to households wishing to self-supply.
6) The WSA shall assist with access to good quality products and services regarding self-supply.
7) The municipal by-laws shall be revised to allow for self-supply.
8) Maintenance of the infrastructure is the responsibility of the owner.
9) Point-of-use water treatment systems and methods shall be advocated.
10) Users shall be educated in effective water use and hygiene, with a focus on water quality requirements and water conservation.

5.9 Water services to public facilities

Water services to public facilities are aimed at meeting people's demand for potable water when not at home in an integrated manner where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable. Services provided must take into account service levels in the surrounding community. Furthermore, the norms and standards have been prescribed keeping in mind the core function of the public facilities.

All reasonable steps including metering, tariffing, consumer education, as well as appropriate design considerations shall be employed in line with the country's water conservation and demand management policies.

5.9.1 Water supply to educationalfacilities

No school, crèche, educational or correctional facility is allowed to function without potable water.The Department of Basic Education relies on the DWS's norms and standards for water provision to educational centres.

Goal:Meeting learners' and staff members' need for potable water (drinking and hygiene) at educational facilities where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable.

Thus:

1) A minimum volume of 15 to 20 litres of potable water per learner per day shall be made available to an educational centre.
2) A minimum volume of 90 to 140 litres of potable water per learner per day for boarding shall be made available to an educational centre and boarding facility.
3) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
4) The access/delivery point shall be onehygienic water terminal on the premises for every 130 learners and within 100m of the main building.
5) The water shall be made available for 350 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
6) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
7) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand.
8) Refurbishment and maintenance of the infrastructure for the service is the responsibility of the Department of Basic and Higher Education.
9) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
10) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
11) Learners, educators, and staff shall be educated in effective water use, water conservation and hygiene.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

5.9.2 Water supply to child and health carefacilities

No clinic or health centre is allowed to function without potable water. The National Core Standards for Health Establishments in South Africa (South Africa, 2011) do not explicitly make mention of norms and standards for water services, other than referring to a 'clean, safe and secure physical infrastructure" and 'a healthy and safe environment" as part of a patient's right. The Department of Health is thus directly dependent on the DWS's norms and standards for water provision to health care facilities.

Goal:Meeting children's, patients' and staff's demand for potable water at child care, clinics and health care centres where it is practical, affordable, financially viable and sustainable.

Thus:

1) A minimum volume of 15 to 20 litres of potable water per child/out-patient per day shall be made available to a care or health centre.
2) A minimum volume of 90 to 140 litres of potable water per in-patient per day shall be made available to a care or health centre.
3) A minimum volume of 15 to 20 litres of potable water per staff member per day shall be made available to a care or health centre.
4) The Minister responsible for water reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.
5) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
6) Pathogenic contamination of drinking water shall be prevented at all costs.
7) A minimum volume of 300 litres of water of acceptable quality shall be made available to a care or health centre for laundry and general cleaning purposes.
8) The access/delivery point shall be one hygienic water terminal on the premises for every 130 patients and within 100m of the main building.
9) The water shall be made available for 365 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 24 consecutive hours.
10) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
11) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand.
12) Refurbishment and maintenance of the infrastructure for the service is the responsibility of the Department of Health.
13) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
14) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
15) Children, patients, and staff shall be educated in effective water use, water conservation and hygiene.

5.9.3 Water supply to other public facilities

Apart from educational and health care facilities, public facilities also include places where people gather and where a WSA/WSP is responsible for provision of water, such as cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria, local facilities (public amenities, community halls, taxi ranks, churches, police stations, etc), local sports facilities, and public places (parks, beaches and places of leisure).

No public facility is allowed to be used without access to potable water.

Goal:Meeting people's need for potable water for drinking and washing hands when they are in public spaces away from their home or work places.

Thus:

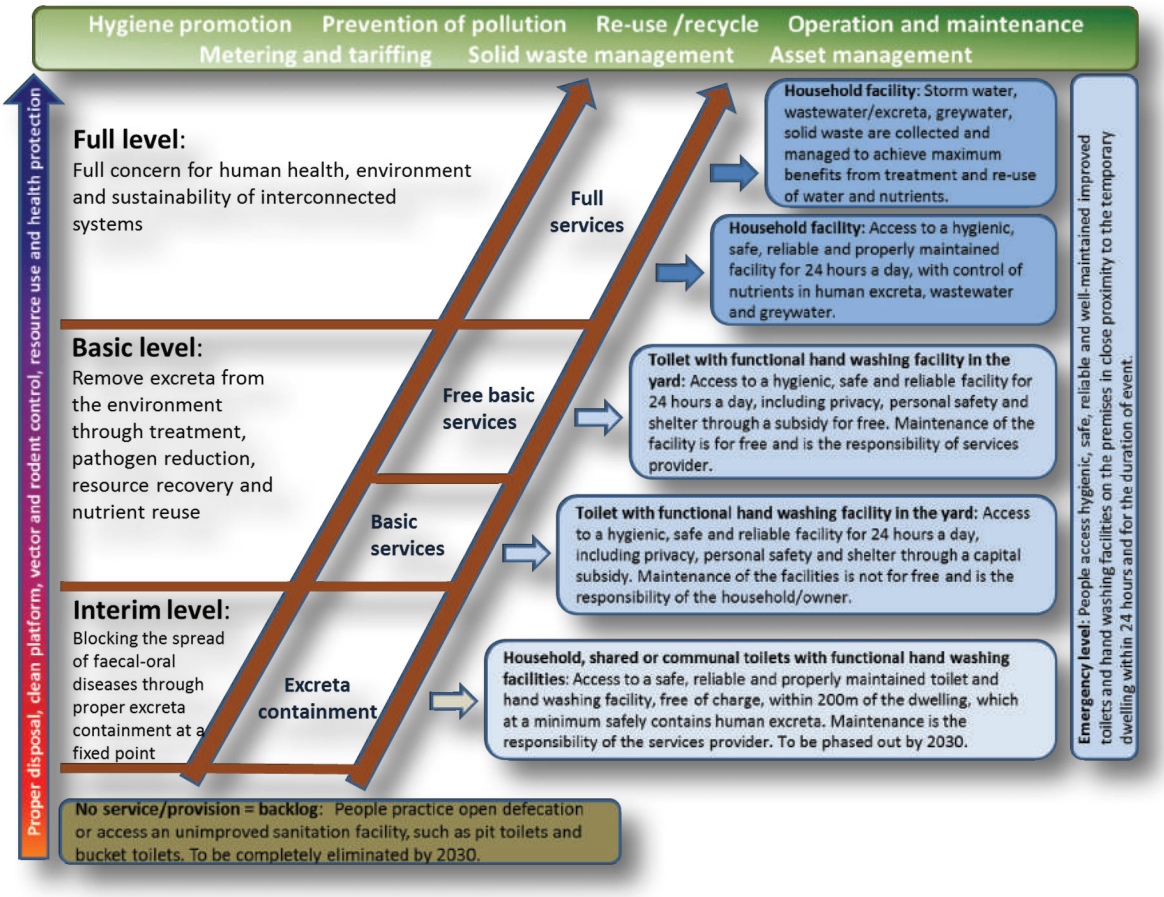
1) A minimum volume of 15 to 20 litres of potable water per person per day shall be made available to a public facility.
2) The Minister responsible for water reserves the right to impose water restrictions when necessary, but never less than 25 litres per person per day.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

3) The water provided shall comply with the SANS 241 quality standards.
4) The access/delivery point shall be one hygienic water terminal on the premises for every 130 users and within 100m of the main building.
5) The water shall be made available for 350 days per year, and not interrupted for longer than 48 consecutive hours.
6) All water use and/or supply shall be metered and tariffed.
7) Water loss and leak detection shall be implemented to reduce water demand.
8) Refurbishment and maintenance of the infrastructure for the service is the responsibility of the WSA.
9) Greywater re-use and management shall be advocated.
10) Efforts shall be made to ensure user acceptance and understanding for this level of service.
11) Users - the public - shall be educated in effective water use, water conservation and hygiene through at least printed material at the facility.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PART TWO

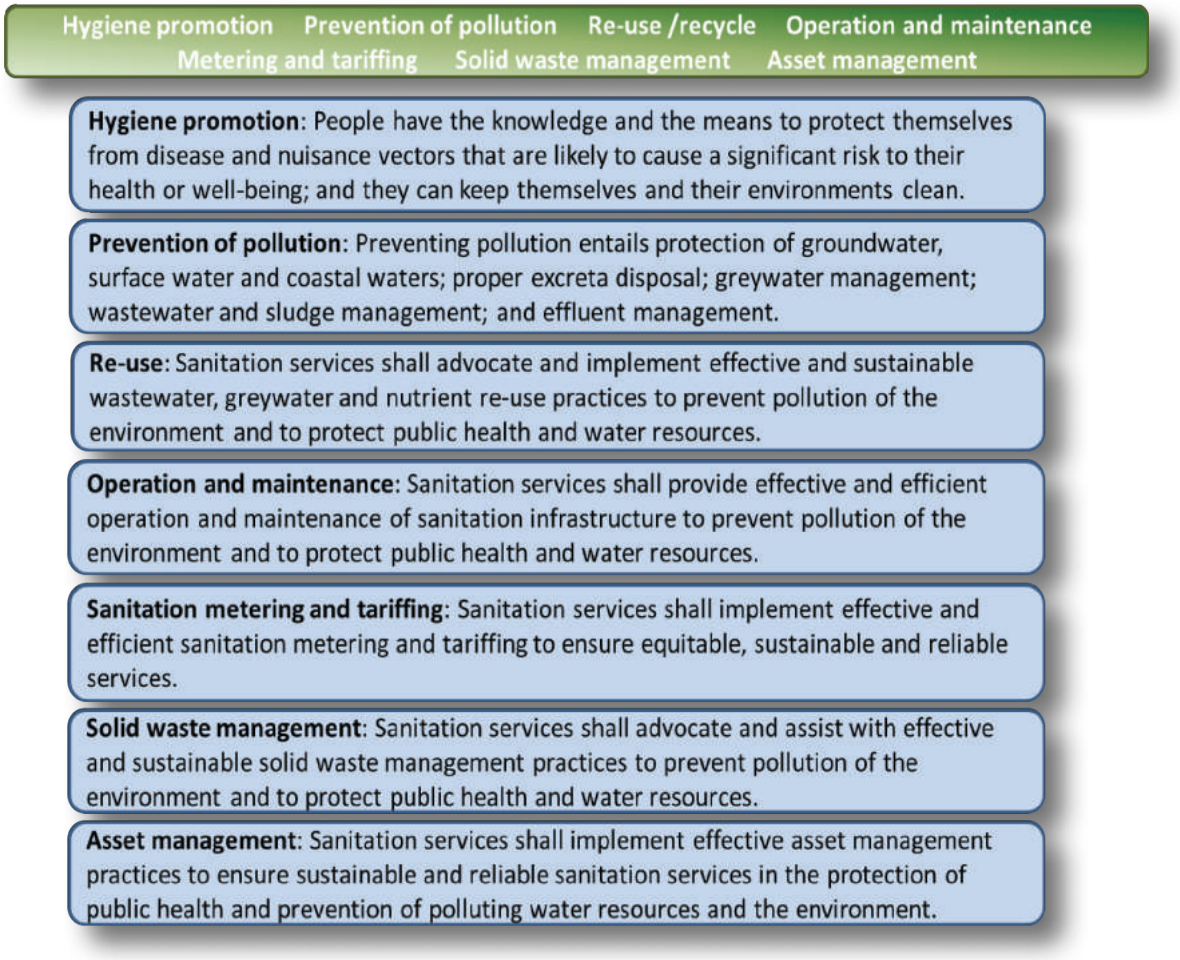


Norms and standards for Sanitation Services

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Core norms and standards for sanitation services

6. Core norms and standards for sanitation services



6.1 Hygiene education and promotion services

Healthy populations are essential for the advancement of human development, well-being and economic growth. The SDGs place a focus on the importance of hygiene – "*by 2030, achieve access to adequate and equitable sanitation and hygiene for all and end open defecation, paying special attention to the needs of women and girls and those in vulnerable situations*" (http://www.undp.org/content/undp/en/home/sdgoverview/post-2015-development-agenda.html).

Goal: People have the knowledge and the means to protect themselves from disease and nuisance vectors that are likely to cause a significant risk to their health or well-being; and they can keep themselves and their environments clean.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

To this effect:

1) A water services authority shall ensure that hygiene promotion is included as part of the sanitation service to ensure the blocking of faecal-oral and other related diseases.
2) A water services authority shall ensure that all women, men and children of appropriate ages are aware of key public health risks and are mobilised to adopt measures to ensure hygienic conditions prevail. In this regard:
   a) In the short term, at least half of all women, men and children of appropriate ages, social and economic classes must be aware of key public health risks and are mobilised to adopt measures to preserve hygienic conditions and to effectively use and maintain the facilities provided. This should increase to 75% in the medium term and 100% in the long term.
   b) In the short term, 75% of the population must have access to and be involved in identifying and promoting the use of hygiene items to ensure personal hygiene, health, dignity and well-being.
   c) Hygiene promotion messages and activities must address key behaviours and misconceptions and be targeted at all relevant user groups.
3) Hygiene promotion shall form an integral part of the sanitation service, to be supported by and provides support to hardware components. In this regard:
   (a) The design and implementation of the hygiene promotion component of the service shall be informed by at least one multi-disciplinary formative investigation or study;
   (b) Hygiene promotion activities shall be well planned, executed, and monitored;
   (c) Interventions must be applied throughout the service chain as necessary to preserve human health;
   (d) Sufficient resources (time, personnel, materials, equipment) must be allocated; and
   (e) In an emergency, at least one rapid assessment must be carried out to inform hygiene promotion activities.
4) A water service authority shall recognise participation, especially user involvement towards ownership and willingness to change as a key and central component of the programme; and in this regard;
   (a) Programmes shall include an effective mechanism for representative and participatory input from all users, including the initial design of facilities.
   (b) A water services authority shall, under the tenets of appropriateness, effectiveness, efficiency, participation, sustainability and unintended outcomes, make use of outcome measures in the monitoring and evaluation of hygiene components.

6.2. Pollution risk management

The risk of pollution of surface and groundwater resources from the existing and future sanitation systems should be prevented.

Principle 16 of the 1994 Sanitation White Paper states that economic incentives and penalties shall be used to prevent/reduce pollution of water resources and the environmental degradation due to pollution (DWAF, 1994). The person/legal entity who owns, controls, occupies or uses land is responsible for taking measures to prevent pollution of water resources and will be liable for all costs related to prevention of pollution or remedying the effects of pollution on the land in question.

Preventing pollution entails protection of groundwater, surface water and coastal waters; safe excreta disposal; greywater management; wastewater and sludge management; and effluent management.

6.2.1 Surface water, groundwater and coastal waters protection

It is imperative that toilets or drainage or spillage or discharge from sanitation systems does not contaminate surface water, groundwater sources and/or coastal waters.

The National Environmental Management Act (No 107 of 1998) (NEMA) requires the consideration of all relevant factors, including (amongst others) that pollution and degradation of the environment are

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

avoided, or, where they cannot be altogether avoided, are minimised and remedied; and environmental justice must be pursued (South Africa, 1998c).

Under the National Water Act (South Africa, 1998b), the status of groundwater was changed from private water to public water. The DWS policies and strategies for groundwater quality management in South Africa are focussed on "*to manage groundwater quality in an integrated and sustainable manner within the context of the National Water Resource Strategy and thereby to provide an adequate level of protection to groundwater resources and secure the supply of water of acceptable quality."* (http://www.dwa.gov.za/Documents/Other/Water%20Resources/NGSFeb07.pdf).

In 2008, the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008) (ICM Act) was promulgated in order to improve the conservation and sustainable management of South Africa's coastal environment. Under the ICM Act, anyone wishing to discharge effluent from a land-based source into coastal waters must apply to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a coastal waters discharge permit. It is the intention of such permits to replace the requirements that exist under the Water Use Licenses (South Africa, 2008a).

Goal: Sanitation services shall not cause contamination of surface water, groundwater and/or coastal waters.

To this effect:

1) Household-level water treatment or other options shall be adopted in cases where groundwater pollution may not be an immediate concern and water is not to directly used for drinking.
2) Elevated toilets or septic tanks shall be built to contain excreta and prevent it contaminating the environment in flooded or high water table environments.
3) Where groundwater can be contaminated by a sanitation system, the risk shall be assessed or the groundwater periodically monitored, particularly where this water is intended for human consumption.
4) The guidelines made available in the publication *A protocol to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from on-site sanitation* by the Directorate of Geohydrology of the Department of Water Affairs & Forestry (DWAF, 1997a), shall be observed.
5) The guidelines made available in the publication *South African Water Quality Guidelines for Coastal Marine Waters*by the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA, 2012), shall be observed.

6.2.2 Safe excreta disposal

Safe disposal of human excreta is a major priority for the health of all beings.

Goal: The environment is free from human faeces.

To this effect:

1) A services authority shall ensure that, in the disposal of all excreta, the following are adhered to:
   (a) Appropriate excreta containment measures shall be implemented at all times throughout the sanitation service chain;
   (b) All excreta disposal and/or containment measures shall protect surface water, groundwater and groundwater sources from faecal contamination. Therefore:
      i. All excreta containment measures, i.e. trench latrines, VIP toilets and soakaway pits, shall be at least 50 metres away from any groundwater source. This distance needs to be increased for fissured rocks and limestone, or decreased for fine soils.
      ii. The bottom of any toilet or soak-away pit shall be at least 1.5 metres above the water table. Again, this distance needs to be increased for fissured rocks and limestone, or decreased for fine soils.
      iii. Drainage or spillage from sanitation facilities shall not contaminate freshwater resources or create health risks for people or the environment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

2) In any event, a service authority shall ensure that open defecation does not compromise the excreta containment measures of a sanitation service. In this regard:
   (a) The necessary by-laws and penalties shall be put in place and enforced at all times to reduce and ultimately prevent and end open defecation.
   (b) The necessary measures and training shall be put in place and enforced to raise awareness and change practices to ensure that babies' and children's faeces shall be safely disposed of immediately and hygienically at all times.

6.2.3 Greywater management

Greywater from baths, showers and hand basins can be successfully used for garden irrigation, flushing toilets or washing yards, cars, pavements and driveways.

Goal: Sanitation services shall advocate and implement effective and sustainable greywater management practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) The social acceptability of greywater re-use centre on religious and cultural values; affordability and financial benefits; difficulty; and ability to improve access to sufficient quality and quantity of water (Laban, 2010). This highlights the need for a participatory approach to the development of greywater re-use norms and standards, as well as technologies, so that the water needs and concerns of the consumers are addressed. Increasing greywater re-use can help provide more resilience to managing the insecurity of potable water supply as a result of climate change.
2) The safe disposal of greywater to prevent pollution shall occur through the most appropriate method in the context, and at least as follows (CSIR, 2000):
   (a) *Casual tipping:* Casual tipping in the yard can be tolerated, provided the soil has good permeability and is not continually moist. Where casual tipping takes place under other conditions it may result in ponding and/or muddy conditions, with adverse health effects as mentioned above. Good soil drainage and a low population density can accommodate this practice.
   (b) *Garden watering:* This practice can also be tolerated, provided plants and vegetables that are watered in this manner are not eaten raw, for disease transmission may occur.
   (c) *Soakaways:* A soakaway is probably the safest and most convenient way of disposing of sullage, as long as soil conditions permit this. The design of the soakaway must adhere to the guidelines of SABS 0400. Designers should be aware that groundwater pollution is still a possibility, therefore the use of grease traps should be considered.
   (d) *Piped systems:* The disposal of sullage in piped systems is hardly ever an economical solution, although it may be a viable option when dealing with communal washing points generating large amounts of sullage. Solids-free sewer systems are ideal for this purpose.
3) The 'polluter pays' principle shall apply and be enforced to prevent pollution of surface and groundwater resources and sources by greywater disposal.

6.2.4 Wastewater and sludge management

Wastewater is mostly generated as a by-product of the potable water service, and generates substantial external costs, if not properly managed.

Goal: Sanitation services shall implement effective and sustainable wastewater and sludge management practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) Wastewater and sludge shall be managed by local authorities and service providers in an environmentally acceptable manner by adhering to the *Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

of Wastewater Sludge Volumes 1 to 6 (Herselmann & Snyman, 2006). These guidelines replace all previous guidelines that are currently being implemented by the local authorities.

2) Emptying:
   (a) Sludge from all forms of on-site sanitation shall, at intervals, be removed from the pit or tank and conveyed to some treatment or disposal facility. If the pit or tank contains fresh sewage, the sludge shall be treated or disposed of in a way that will not be harmful to the environment or a threat to health.
   (b) If the waste matter has been allowed to decompose to the extent where there are no longer any pathogens present, such as in a VIP toilet, the sludge can be spread on the land as compost in a way that will not be harmful to the environment or a threat to health.
   (c) Sludge shall be disposed of only in accordance with the prescribed methods set out in the guidelines: *Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge Volumes 1 to 5* (Herselmann & Snyman, 2006a).
   (d) It is possible to empty pits manually, using scoops and buckets, and to dig out the thicker sludge with spades, but this poses obvious health risks to the workers involved. In these cases workers shall be issued with protective gear, such as masks, gloves, rubber boots and overalls. The use of ventilated improved double-pit toilets can overcome this unpleasantness by allowing the excreta to decompose into a pathogen-free, humus-rich soil, after storage in the sealed pit for about two years.
   (e) The most suitable method of emptying a pit/septic tank mechanically involves the use of a vacuum tanker. The use of a vacuum is preferred to other pumping methods because the contents do not come into contact with the moving parts of the pump, where they can cause damage or blockages. Workers shall still be issued with protective gear, such as masks, gloves, rubber boots and overalls, to prevent contact with excreta and subsequent health problems.
3) Transport:
   (a) Construction of sewer systems shall adhere to municipal by-laws, the national building regulations and the relevant SABS standards.
   (b) The users of the sanitation sewer systems have a major impact on the effective functioning of the system. A Sewage Disposal Education Programme (SDEP) shall be put in place and implemented to curb high levels of sewage pollution and maintenance costs incurred through the abuse and misuse of sewer systems. Such a programme shall aim to establish a climate of civic responsibility by requesting communities and users to support their local government and businesses in the construction and development of healthy living environments (DMWS, 2010).
4) Treatment:
   (a) The nature of the sludge can vary widely and this shall be taken into account when designing the treatment works.
   (b) The technology or combination of technologies used at a treatment works shall depend on the quality of the effluent to be treated; the contributions of any unusual constituents (derived from light or heavy industrial effluents) to the domestic wastewater stream; the volume of effluent to be treated and its rate of increase in volume over time; the sensitivity of the receiving river system where the effluent is discharged; the financial resources available to the local authority responsible for operating the treatment works; and any specific conditions contained in the plant's wastewater discharge licence (Ashton, et.al., 2012).
   (c) Emptying facilities at treatment works shall consist of an apron onto which to discharge the contents of the vehicle and a wash-down facility.
   (d) Pond systems can be very effective in treating sludge from on-site sanitation systems. If the ponds treat only sludge from VIP toilets it may be necessary to add water to prevent the ponds from drying out before digestion has taken place.
   (e) Sludge from on-site sanitation systems can be treated by composting at a central treatment works, using forced aeration.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(f) Although it is still necessary to treat sludge from on-site sanitation systems, the cost of treatment is lower than for fully waterborne sanitation. This is because partial treatment has already taken place on the site through the biological decomposition of the waste in the pit or tank. In addition, the treatment works do not have to be designed to handle the large quantities of water that must be added to the waste for the sole purpose of conveying solids along a network of sewer pipes to the treatment and disposal works.

5) Disposal:
   (a) Unless the sludge has been allowed to decompose until no more pathogens are present, it may pose a threat to the environment, particularly where the emptying of pits is practised on a large scale. The design of disposal facilities for the disposal of sludge shall be careful considered, as the area is subject to continuous wet conditions and heavy vehicle loads.
   (b) The type of equipment employed in the disposal effort shall be known to the designer, as discharge speed and sludge volume need to be taken into account.
   (c) Cognisance shall be taken of the immediate environment, as accidental discharge errors may cause serious pollution and health hazards.
   (d) Pit-toilet sludge can be disposed of by burial in trenches of at least 0.8m to 0.9m wide, 6.0m long and 2.0m deep. These trenches shall only be allowed at appropriate and licensed disposal sites.
   (e) Dehydrated faecal matter from urine-diversion toilets can be safely re-used as soil conditioner, or, alternatively, disposed of by burial or incineration.
   (f) Dehydrated faecal matter may be co-composted with other organic waste.
   (g) Sludge from septic tanks, aqua-privies, etc, shall be disposed of only in accordance with the prescribed methods in the *Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge Volume 3: Requirements for the on-site and off-site disposal of sludge*(Herselmann & Snyman, 2009).
6) Re-use:
   (a) The beneficial use of sludge shall be encouraged to ensure sustainable sludge management. However, not all the sludge produced in South Africa is of such quality that it can be used beneficially, which leaves disposal as the only feasible option.
   (b) The "*Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge Volumes 1 to 5*" (Snyman & Herselmann, 2006a, 2006b), which classify the sludge in terms of microbiological content, stability and organic and inorganic pollutants, shall be adhered to.
   (c) Constructed wetlands are recognised as a reliable wastewater treatment technology option that represents a suitable low-cost solution for the treatment of many types of wastewater, including urban runoff, municipal, industrial, agricultural and acid mine drainage. In small rural settlements consisting of a few hundred people, where there is sufficient space for a constructed wetland, this may prove to be a viable option for sewage treatment (Ashton, et.al., 2012).

6.2.5 Effluent management

Regulations indicate that a sanitation services institution is only obliged to accept the quantity and quality of effluent or any other substance into a sewage system that the treatment plant linked to that system is capable of purifying or treating to ensure that any discharge to a water resource complies with any standard prescribed under the National Water Act (South Africa, 1998b) and the minimum requirements governing waste water disposal. The DEA has taken the view that the disposal of effluent into coastal waters can be considered a viable option provided that it is conducted in an environmentally sustainable manner and does not adversely affect other beneficial uses of the marine environment. The requirements of the coastal aquatic ecosystem, as well as the requirements of the beneficial uses of coastal water resource, will ultimately inform how a particular discharge is managed (https:// www.environment.gov.za/mediarelease/effluentcoastalwaters).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Goal: Sanitation services shall implement effective and sustainable effluent management practices to protect public health and prevent contamination and pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) Water Services Providers shall be licensed in terms of the National Water Services Act (108 of 1997). Natural water sources can only handle a limited pollution load. Every institution that discharges effluent into a water body (river, stream, lake, and reservoir) shall have an authorisation to do so from the Department of Water and Sanitation. The authorisation specifies the types and maximum levels of contaminants that the effluent is allowed to contain.
2) Off-site wastewater treatment is considered a specialised subject and where the introduction of a treatment works is considered, specialist consultants shall be involved.
3) The 2016 National Sanitation Policy emphasises the 'polluter pays' principle, suggesting a levy/penalty for anyone discharging water containing pollutants.
4) If accepting that discharge pose a risk to the treatment process or lead to a breach of the permit/license, the water services institution shall only agree to accept the effluent once the harmful substances have been removed or reduced. Industries can comply by pre-treating their effluent such that it complies with the permit/license conditions; separating effluent discharges and treating the harmful component of the discharges separately; or collecting harmful streams that are then removed by appropriate waste disposal contractors.
5) The quality of effluent emanating from a wastewater treatment works is prescribed by legislation and shall meet licensing requirements.

Table 1: Standards for effluent discharge

Determinant	Unit	General Limit	Special Limit
Faecal Coliforms	No/100mℓ	1000	0
Chemical Oxygen Demand*	mg/ℓ	75	30
pH		5.5-9.5	5.5-7.5
Ammonia (as Nitrogen)	mg/ℓ	6	2
Nitrate/Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/ℓ	15	1.5
Chlorine as Free Chlorine	mg/ℓ	0.25	0
Suspended Solids	mg/ℓ	25	10
Electrical Conductivity	mS/m	(70mS/m above intake) max 150mS/m	(50mS/m above intake) max 100mS/m
Ortho-Phosphate as phosphorous	mg/ℓ	10	1 (med.) 2.5 (max)
Soap, oil or grease	mg/ℓ	2.5	0

**after the removal of algae*

6) Before water services institution allows an industry or business to connect to its sewerage system, it shall consider the effect of that discharge on the quantity and especially the quality of the effluent ultimately discharged from the treatment works.
7) The quantity and the concentration of the effluent shall be considered together to get the total contaminant load. Industries shall not be allowed to dilute effluent in order to comply with set concentration limits. Water Services institutions shall monitor the effluent discharge by large industrial consumers on a regular basis in order to ensure compliance is maintained on an ongoing basis.
8) The eutrophication (nutrient enrichment) in aquatic systems where effluents are discharged shall be prevented. According to Ashton et.al. (2012), Frost and Sullivan indicate that three stages or processes are required to prevent eutrophication in South Africa:
    - Infrastructure investment to bring existing sub-standard wastewater treatment works up to normal (acceptable) operational standards;

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

- Introduction of a biological nutrient removal stage at the wastewater treatment works; and
- Proper operations of the biological nutrient removal system.

6.3. Wastewater, greywater and nutrient re-use

Adoption of wastewater and greywater re-use strategies reduces the pressure on the potable water resources and creates a balance between available resources and demands.

6.3.1 Wastewater re-use

Wastewater is mostly generated as a by-product of the potable water service, and generates substantial external costs, if not properly managed. The disposal of wastewater is subject to regulations and by-laws of relevant local councils, and the general and special standards reflected in *Regulation No 199 of May 1984: "Requirements for the Purification of Waste Water or Effluent*" (Government Gazette, 1984).

Goal: Sanitation services shall advocate and implement effective and sustainable wastewater re-use practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) Control measures for wastewater re-use are set out in the WRC's *Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan: A W_2RAP Guideline*, which states that it is critical that the issues of reclaimed water quality and the corresponding exposure risks must be addressed if the safety of reuse practices is to be debated on a rational basis (Van der Merwe-Botha & Manus, 2011).
2) International water quality guidelines for wastewater re-use have been issued by the World Health Organization (WHO, 2006):
   (a) Productively re-using wastewater and greywater for irrigation and systematically can prevent pollution via direct and incorrect disposal practices.
   (b) A level of caution must be exercised with greywater re-use. Greywater composition depends on the water source, plumbing system, living habits, personal hygiene of the users, thus the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of greywater vary greatly among households and industries.
   (c) Wastewater may contain pathogenic microorganisms (including bacteria, viruses and parasites) in concentrations high enough to cause health, indicating the importance and necessity of wastewater treatment prior to re-use.
   (d) Indirect re-use of reclaimed wastewater may be applied in recharge basins for infiltration in aquifers to augment groundwater.
   (e) Direct re-use of wastewater through water reclamation and re-use projects, especially replacement of Environmental Water Requirements (EWR) and indirect water re-use, must be pursued. The financial aspect of this approach is attractive as construction can be phased as demand grows, but the hurdle of public perception and acceptance will have to be crossed.
3) The economic feasibility of wastewater re-use must be ensured through a careful life cycle cost-benefit analysis that considers the context and a full appreciation of the true costs of drinking water supply provision. There are potentially large savings that may be realised in avoiding treating water to drinking standards for non-drinking uses.
4) Tariffs have been shown to significantly influence potential consumers' willingness to embrace wastewater re-use. Incentives to achieve wastewater tariffs lower than drinking water tariffs may include subsidies to consumers for wastewater reuse, utilisation of existing infrastructure (e.g. WWTWs), and/or the installation of a reuse system during the construction of new buildings.
5) To guarantee a high level of service for wastewater re-use, a program of regular control and monitoring of influent from various sources must be implemented by services providers. Wastewater re-use must not be implemented where the qualified institutional capacity is lacking.
6) Wastewater can be re-used in the following manners with certain provisos regarding the risks to humans and the environment:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) In urban areas for flushing toilets
(b) Agricultural irrigation
(c) Environmental reuse – wetland restoration, stream augmentation, groundwater recharge
(d) Industrial use – cooling water
(e) Indirect potable use.

7) Public perceptions are strongly informed by the general awareness of the poor operation, maintenance and performance of municipal wastewater treatment plants at present. The performance of municipal wastewater and effluent treatment plants nationwide shall be improved to meet high standards, resulting in consistently good quality discharges to the environment.
8) An effective and sustained communication drive shall be implemented to raise awareness and increase users' knowledge about the benefits of wastewater re-use. This communication programme shall accommodate the users' socio-cultural traditions and beliefs; needs and expectations.

6.3.2 Greywater re-use

Greywater re-use is referenced in the National Water Act (NWA) under "*the use of water containing waste for irrigation purposes*", a "*controlled activity*" requiring a wastewater irrigator to obtain a licence. Greywater is also categorised as domestic wastewater under the general authorisation (GA) regulatory requirements of the DWS (Government Gazette, 2013).

Goal: Sanitation services shall advocate and implement effective and sustainable greywater re-use practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) Greywater re-use shall not contravene the National Health Act (No 61 of 2003), or allow greywater to create a nuisance, which is defined as fly/mosquito breeding, objectionable odours, the surface ponding of water and/or the entry of polluted water onto a neighbouring property.
2) Greywater re-use shall be contained within the boundaries of the property/yard of the user.
3) Greywater may be used for small-scale irrigation under low pressure that does not exceed 6 meters head at the sprinkler to prevent atomising of contaminants. The use of phosphate free washing powders shall be advocated when greywater is used for irrigating gardens.
4) Successful implementation of greywater re-use requires that the concept and practices are accepted and supported by the general public. This acceptance becomes important especially related to water quality and costs. The public should be willing to encourage, support, and apply such projects even when reasonably extra costs are required. Therefore, an effective and sustained communication drive shall be implemented to raise awareness and increase users' knowledge about the benefits of greywater re-use. This communication programme shall accommodate the users' socio-cultural traditions and beliefs; needs and expectations.
5) Where greywater is re-used, users must receive technical training on how to use and maintain on-site greywater treatment systems.
6) Investment in further research and development regarding greywater re-use shall be made. For example, decentralised systems for wastewater reclamation are increasingly in use in collective buildings (hotels, hospitals, schools) or industrial facilities world-wide. In Japan, on-site individual buildings and block-wide wastewater recycling systems generated water for non-potable urban applications (toilet flushing in commercial buildings and apartment complexes) since 2003 (Funamizu & Onitsuka, 2008).

6.3.3 Nutrient management and re-use

Nutrient recovery and re-use has become increasingly prominent in light of resource scarcity, pollution and the push for a more circular economy. Recycling of nutrients between urban areas and farmland is a critical step towards an ecologically sustainable development. Human urine is the most nutrient-abundant part among the domestic waste components.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

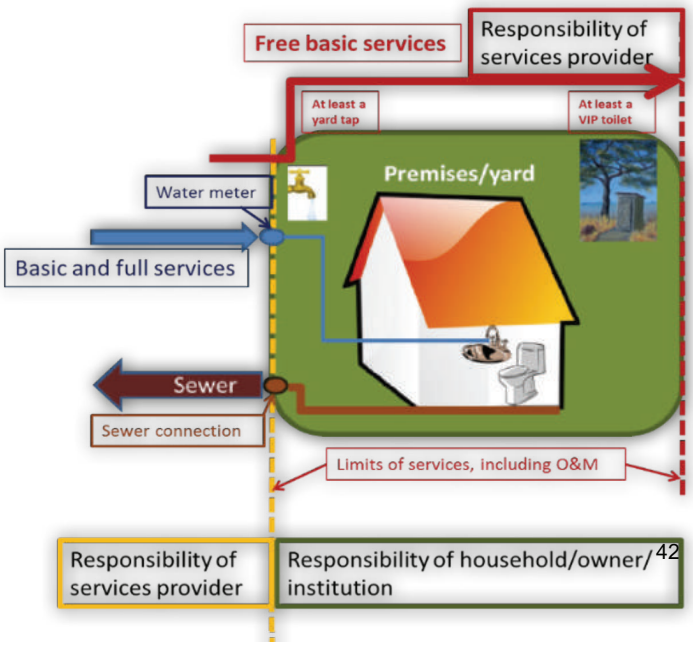
Goal: Sanitation services shall advocate and implement effective and sustainable nutrient re-use practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) Currently no legislation exists in South Africa regarding nutrient re-use from human excreta. The World Health Organisation's guideline (WHO, 2006) on re-use of human excreta are built on the assessment and managementof health risks associated with wastewater use through the application of various health protection measures during all steps of wastewater use and until it reaches the consumer and shall be adhered to.
2) Policy and legislation allowing for nutrient re-use are necessary pillars for the development of productive sanitation and sustainable agriculture on a larger scale and shall be developed post haste.
3) Agriculture can be a driver for sanitation as it can create demand for sanitation systems that simplify nutrient re-use, which in turn can lead to local business opportunities. Involvement of farmers is crucial to ensure the performance of the productive sanitation system, i.e. that nutrients actually are re-used in agriculture.
4) Local government shall play a key role as facilitator and regulator, finding ways to promote innovation while holding service providers accountable and achieving a degree of protection to public health and the environment. The reuse of nutrients can only become a mainstream practice through cooperation between different levels of stakeholders, and by understanding that a closed-loop approach offers advantages for all.
5) An effective and sustained communication drive must be implemented to raise awareness and increase users' knowledge about the benefits of nutrient re-use. This communication programme must accommodate the users' socio-cultural traditions and beliefs, needs and expectations. The "disgust factor" associated with nutrient re-use can be overcome by, for example, renaming the treated faeces and urine as "solid" and "liquid" fertiliser after treatment.
6) Local re-use practices shall be included in guidelines for hygienic risk reduction.
7) An appropriate combination of treatment options shall be selected by considering the specific contaminants that are of concern, the intended use of the reclaimed water, costs, and other factors such as energy use or waste disposal options.

6.4 Operation and maintenance responsibilities

Operation and maintenance (O&M) refers to all of the activities needed for the provision of sustainable sanitation services.It is important that the operating and maintenance requirements suit the capacity of the municipality responsible for the necessary work. If services are provided that are difficult to operate the ongoing viability of



the service will be at risk owing to down time, leaving people without a service or causing damage to the environment.

Goal: Sanitation services shall provide effective and efficient operation and maintenance of sanitation infrastructure to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) A services authority may define specific on-site sanitation components of a basic sanitation facility that will remain the responsibility of the household, and the household remains responsible for paying for these components.
2) Operation and maintenance services are linked to the level of services selected to a settlement or part of a settlement. A number of guidelines is available from the DWS and the WRC on the operation and maintenance of the technical components of sanitation services. These guidelines shall be utilised.
3) Services providers and authorities shall have clear by-laws regarding the operation and maintenance of sanitation infrastructure and facilities within their jurisdictions.
4) Responsibilities shall be clearly defined and maintenance personnel shall have the tools and skills to do their job effectively in ensuring effective maintenance.
5) Households and members of the community shall be well-informed about the sanitation system that has been installed. End-users shall be properly trained to ensure that the systems are operated correctly.
6) In a district level, NGOs, Community-Based Organisations (CBOs) and community members, who may be responsible for O&M and/or management of local infrastructure, shall be trained on technical matters, accounting and simple financial management, basic contract procedures, and monitoring and reporting.
7) Local technicians and caretakers shall be trained for the proper operation of the infrastructure to ensure full understanding and the implications of the system. Private operators or local engineering companies, which will take care of the maintenance of the systems, shall be trained in the type of maintenance activities that have to be carried out periodically.
8) Community members and consumers/users shall make sure that facilities are maintained, are in good condition, and are being used appropriately.

6.5. Sanitation metering and tariffing

Section 10 of the Water Services Act (108 of 1997), which regulates metering and tariffing, will be replaced by Section 57(B) of National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill of 2014 (South Africa, 2014). The water services author is responsible for metering and tariffing of wastewater.

Schedule 4 of the Section 10 regulations set out the method for determining and disclosing costs pertaining to metering and tariffing of wastewater from sanitation services. Schedule 7 of the Section 10 regulations set out a methodology for determining revenue requirements (DWS, 2015).

Goal: Sanitation services shall implement effective and efficient sanitation metering and tariffing to ensure sustainable and reliable sanitation services.

To this effect:

1) A services provider/authority must set its sanitation tariffs so that its revenue, inclusive of all account transfers and grants allocated to sanitation services, is sufficient to recover:

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(a) all reasonable costs directly and indirectly associated with the operation, maintenance, refurbishment and development of sanitation services, sanitation services customer care and all costs associated therewith;
(b) payments required to redeem its sanitation services related loans over a reasonable period;
(c) a net surplus of a minimum of 6% per annum.

2) A water services authority must structure tariffs for providing sanitation services to consumers for mainly household use in a way that takes into account:
(a) the viability and sustainability of sanitation services;
(b) the affordability of basic sanitation to poor households; and
(c) incentives to reduce the wasteful or inefficient water use in conveying sewage.

6.6 Solid waste management

The National Environmental Management: Waste Act (No 59 of 2008) places the duty of care on any persons or institutions who may cause significant pollution or degradation of the environment, requiring them to institute measures to either prevent pollution from occurring, or to minimise and rectify the pollution or degradation where it cannot reasonably be avoided.

Goal: Sanitation services shall advocate and assist with effective and sustainable solid waste management practices to protect public health and prevent pollution of the environment.

To this effect:

1) All households shall have access to refuse containers or skips that are emptied at least twice a week and are no more than 100 metres from a communal refuse pit. All waste generated by populations living in settlements shall be removed from the immediate living environment on a daily basis, and from the settlement environment a least once a week.
2) Waste buried or incinerated on-site in either household or communal pits, shall be covered daily with a thin layer of earth to prevent it attracting and breeding vectors, such as flies and rodents. Where domestic refuse is not buried on site, at least one 100L refuse container should be available per 10 households.
3) Children's faeces/nappies shall be disposed of by directly covering them with earth. Disposal sites shall be fenced off to prevent accidents and access by children and animals. Care must be taken to prevent any leachate contaminating the groundwater.
4) A timely and controlled safe disposal of solid waste with a consequent minimum risk of solid waste pollution to the environment shall be put in place.
5) Recycling of solid waste within communities/settlements shall be encouraged, provided it presents no significant health risk.
6) An effective and sustained communication drive shall be implemented on a monthly basis to raise awareness and increase users' knowledge about the benefits of solid waste management. This communication programme shall accommodate the users' socio-cultural traditions and beliefs; needs and expectations.

6.7 Asset management

The Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997) and the National Water Act (No. 36 of 1998) both contain extensive requirements for consultation by the services authorities and providers with users and stakeholders. These authorities are also responsible to the general public and to government to provide services in the most cost effective and sustainable manner possible.

Effective management of infrastructure is central to public sector institutions that seek to provide an acceptable standard of services to its customers and who want to support economic growth and development for a prosperous future. Infrastructure asset management (IAM) combines management,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

financial, engineering, economics and social practices and techniques within a coherent management framework, asset management plan and processes.

Goal: Sanitation services shall implement effective asset management practices to ensure sustainable and reliable sanitation services in the protection of public health and prevention of polluting the environment.

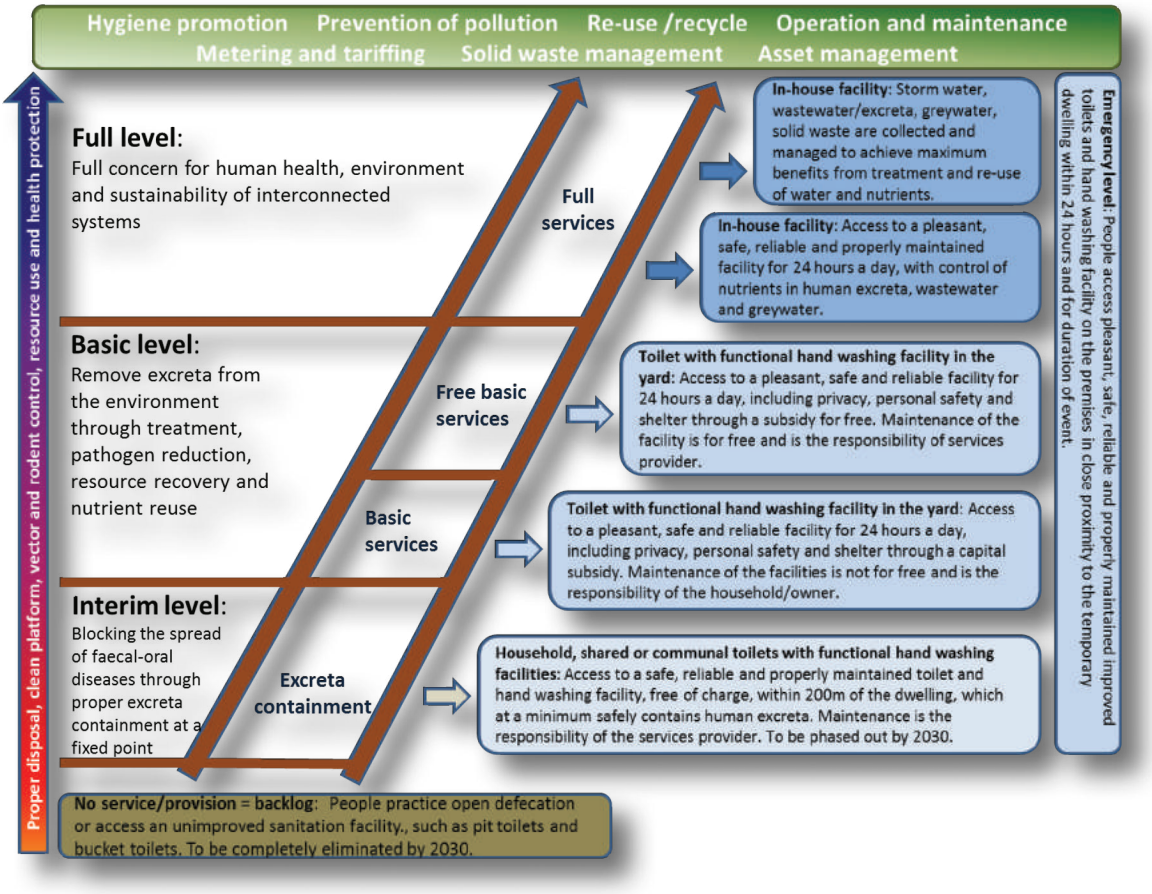
To this effect:

1) Services authorities shall ensure that all sanitation services and infrastructure are planned for the full life-cycle, and that all life-cycle elements and costs are considered and must refer to the DWS's *Infrastructure Asset Management Strategy* (DWA, 2013c).
2) Asset management shall be entrenched and on-going in the responsibilities of the services provider.
3) Asset management Plans and registers shall be compiled by services authorities/providers together with their WSDPs.
4) Engage in dialogue with customers about the costs and risks associated with deteriorating assets to develop a more comprehensive needs assessment and enable analysis of different approaches to extend the life of their infrastructure. This will assist services providers in explaining the value, benefits and costs of infrastructure repairs.
5) Sanitation services authorities/providers shall:
   (a) develop a Sanitation Asset Management Plan in conjunction with their Water Services Development Plan;
   (b) establish a sanitation asset management team;
   (c) establish levels of service and key performance indicators;
   (d) create an inventory of sanitation assets;
   (e) design a risk assessment program, considering sanitation assets to be managed and how they might fail;
   (f) establish the remaining life of sanitation assets;
   (g) record all breaks and failures, including leaks;
   (h) gauge current condition of sanitation assets through condition assessments;
   (i) plan renewal activities; and
   (j) continuously improve sanitation asset management activities.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Norms and standards for levels of sanitation services

7. Norms and standards for levels of sanitation services



This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 627 8 September / September 2017 No. 41100

PART 2 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

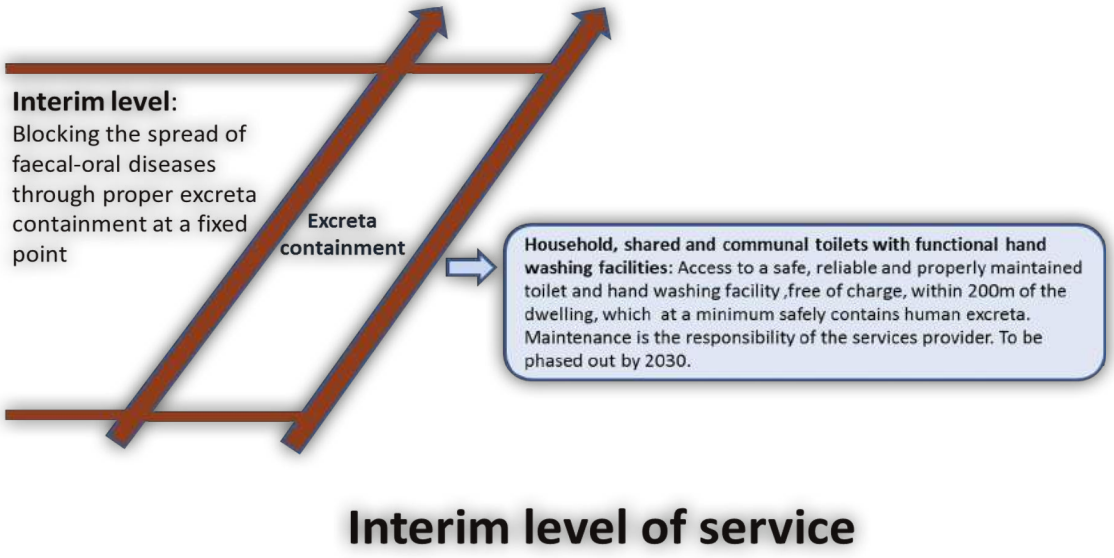
ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41100

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

7.1 Interim sanitation services

The 2016 National Sanitation Policy defines interim sanitation as: "a*n interim measure to provide privacy to the user, be readily accessible and in close walking distance, and provide for the safe disposal of human waste, including hygiene and end-user education".*



Goal: People access a pleasant, safe, reliable and well-maintained improved toilet and hand washing facility in close proximity for a period of time until a basic level of sanitation service can be established.

(1) As with open defecation (OD), interim sanitation services shall be phased out by 2030 to comply with the aim of the National Development Plan (NPC, 2011) to provide universal access to sanitation services on a basic and higher than basic level to all citizens of South Africa, meaning each household will have at least one basic toilet and hand washing facility in/at their dwelling.

(2) Interim services aim at providing access to a safe, reliable fixed point sanitation facility that properly and safely contains human excreta and provides a facility for hand hygiene in order to eradicate open defecation.

(3) Interim sanitation services must provide at least the following:

(a) *Communal and shared facilities:*

i. Users shall be consulted on the siting and design, and the responsible cleaning and maintenance of shared toilets. Clean toilets are more likely to be frequently used.

ii. Plumbing in and for communal and shared facilities needs to be more robust than that installed on private premises, and shall comply with the general principles of the National Building Regulations. Precautions need to be taken in the design against vandalism, theft and misuse.

iii. Efforts shall be made to provide people living with chronic illnesses, such as HIV and AIDS, with easy access to a toilet as they frequently suffer from chronic diarrhoea and reduced mobility.

iv. Where possible, communal and shared toilets must be provided with lighting, or users provided with torches. The input of the users must be sought with regard to ways of enhancing the safety of users.

v. Efforts to build a sense of communal ownership and pride of possession shall be made so that cooperation is voluntarily given or assured by peer pressure.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

vi. Sufficient sanitation facilities shall be provided for the number of users:

Type	Toilet seats	Urinal units	Hand washing
Communal toilet	1 seat per 50 users	1 unit per 100 users	1 basin per 10 toilet seats
Shared toilet mostly used all the time	1 seat per 20 users	1 unit per 50 users	1 basin per 4 toilet seats

vii. Shared and communal facilities shall have:

- separate toilet blocks for men and women with separate entries;
- waste bins with lids in toilet block for women – emptied once a week and disposed of appropriately;
- urinal facilities for men;
- seats for children in the section for women;
- waiting / circulating area;
- separate washing cubicles for men and women;
- facility to store large volumes of water (water-borne sanitation);
- appropriate wastewater disposal system; and
- store room for keeping the cleaning material / equipment.

(b) *Water and anal cleansing material:* Water must be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or water for anal cleansing. Users must be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing methods and materials, and the safe disposal thereof.

(c) *Menstruation consideration:* Women and girls of menstruating age must have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls must be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material (waste bins with lids that are emptied regularly) or private washing facilities.

(d) *Containment of children's faeces:* Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections). Parents and caregivers must be provided with information about safe disposal of infants' faeces, laundering practices and the use of nappies (diapers), potties or scoops for effectively managing safe disposal.

(e) *Accessibility for all*: It may not be possible to make all toilets acceptable to all groups, but special toilets need to be constructed for children, older people and persons with disabilities, e.g. toilets with kiddie seats, or hand rails, or provision of potties or commodes.

(f) *Operation and maintenance:* The services provider is fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to interim sanitation services. Blockages and health risks must be addressed and rectified within 24 hours.

(g) *Hygiene promotion*: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

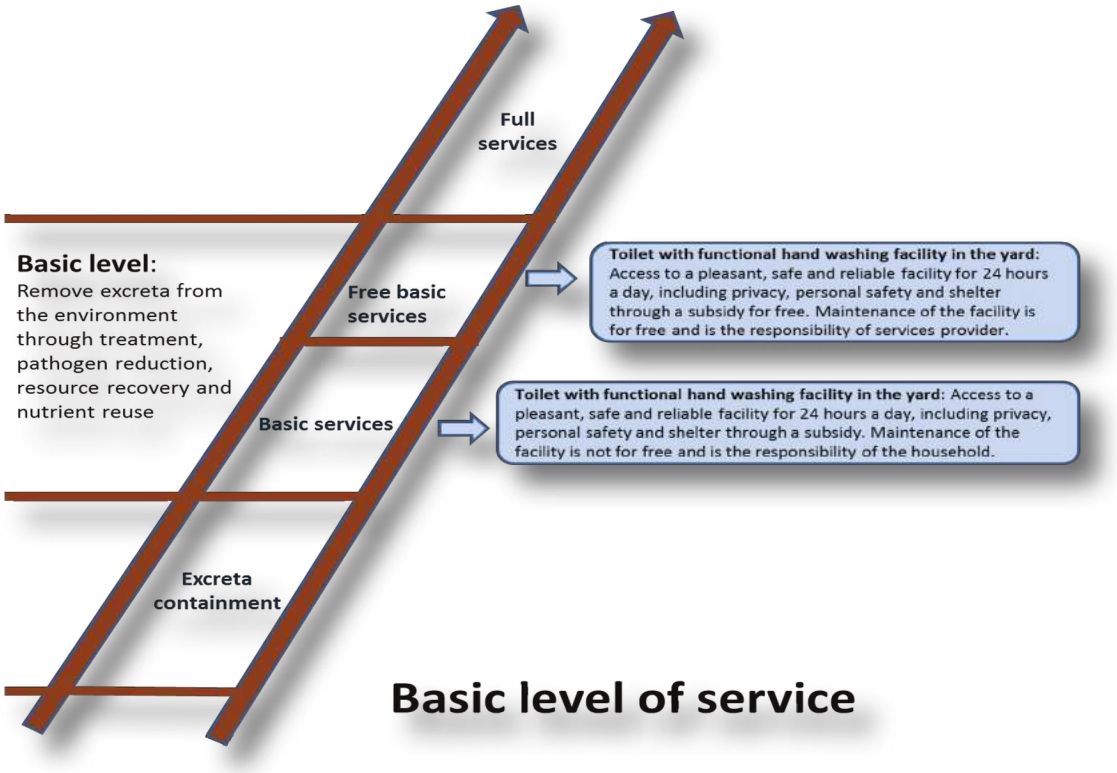
(h) *Asset management*: The services provider shall account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability in an asset management plan as part of their WSDPs. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

(4) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed shall be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

7.2 Basic sanitation services



Goal: People access at least a pleasant, safe, reliable and well-maintained improved toilet and hand washing facility in within their yard.

1) A water services authority must ensure that human excreta is safely contained at all times, throughout the service chain:
   (a) Each household must have uninterrupted access to an adequate, appropriate, sanitation facility; and
   (b) Households should be supported with knowledge and any other relevant resources to take responsibility for the correct and consistent use of the sanitation service, including but not limited to the toilet facility.
2) A water services authority shall ensure that the economic value of the service is recognised:
   (a) Sanitation services must be appropriately metered and tariffed;
   (b) Each household pays for the service provided; on time, with reasonable debtors control steps to ensure sustainability of the service; and
   (c) All users benefit from hygiene promotion to enable them to realise the greatest possible health and well-being benefits from the sanitation service.
3) A water service authority must wherever possible, ensure pathogen reduction, nutrient and resource re-use beyond containment. This also applies to the installation and maintenance of any associated infrastructure.
4) Solid waste and sludge management shall be an integral part of the sanitation service. The infrastructure, and its maintenance as well as disposal of any waste must be carried out on a regular basis, as frequent as necessary to maintain hygiene, by the water service authority.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

5) In the case of **free basic services**, all the provisions of the *Free Basic Water Guidelines and Regulations* (DWAF, 2002), sections 18(1), 18(2), 18(3) and 18(4) shall apply. In addition;
   (a) As the household shall be indigent, the service will be provided at no cost to the user.
   (b) However, the cost of the service shall be covered through a subsidy or grant.
6) Basic and free sanitation services must provide at least the following:
   (a) *In the case of free basic services to the indigent - shared facilities:*
      i. Users shall be consulted on the siting and design, and the responsible cleaning and maintenance of shared toilets. Clean toilets are more likely to be frequently used.
      ii. Plumbing in and for shared facilities needs to be more robust and shall comply with the general principles of the National Building Regulations. Precautions need to be taken in the design against vandalism, theft and misuse.
      iii. Efforts shall be made to provide people living with chronic illnesses, such as HIV and AIDS, with easy access to a toilet as they frequently suffer from chronic diarrhoea and reduced mobility.
      iv. Where possible, shared toilets must be provided with lighting, or users provided with torches. The input of the users must be sought with regard to ways of enhancing the safety of users.
      v. Efforts to build a sense of shared ownership and pride of possession shall be made so that cooperation is voluntarily given or assured by peer pressure.
      vi. Sufficient sanitation facilities shall be provided for the number of users:

Type	Toilet seats	Urinal units	Hand washing
Shared toilet mostly used all the time	1 seat per 20 users	1 unit per 50 users	1 basin per 4 toilet seats

      vii. Shared facilities shall have:
         - waste bins with lids in toilet block for women – emptied once a week and disposed of appropriately;
         - urinal facilities for men;
         - seats for children in the section for women;
         - waiting / circulating area;
         - separate washing cubicles for men and women;
         - facility to store large volumes of water (water-borne sanitation);
         - appropriate wastewater disposal system; and
         - store room for keeping the cleaning material / equipment.
   (b) *In the case of basic services - household facility:*
      i. Users shall be consulted on the siting and design, and the responsible cleaning and maintenance of shared toilets. Clean toilets are more likely to be frequently used.
      ii. Plumbing in and for the facilities needs to be more robust and shall comply with the general principles of the National Building Regulations. Precautions need to be taken in the design against vandalism, theft and misuse.
      iii. Efforts shall be made to provide people living with chronic illnesses, such as HIV and AIDS, with easy access to a toilet as they frequently suffer from chronic diarrhoea and reduced mobility.
      iv. Where possible, household toilets must be provided with lighting. The input of the users must be sought with regard to ways of enhancing the safety of users.
   (c) *Water and anal cleansing material:* Water must be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms.
   (d) *Menstruation consideration:* Women and girls of menstruating age must have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls must be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

disposal of menstrual material (waste bins with lids that are emptied regularly) or private washing facilities.

(e) *Containment of children's faeces:* Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections). Parents and caregivers must be provided with information about safe disposal of infants' faeces, laundering practices and the use of nappies (diapers), potties or scoops for effectively managing safe disposal.

(f) *Accessibility for all*: If a household care for one or more persons living with disabilities, a special toilet needs to be constructed for these persons with disabilities according to the building regulations and SANS 10400-S.

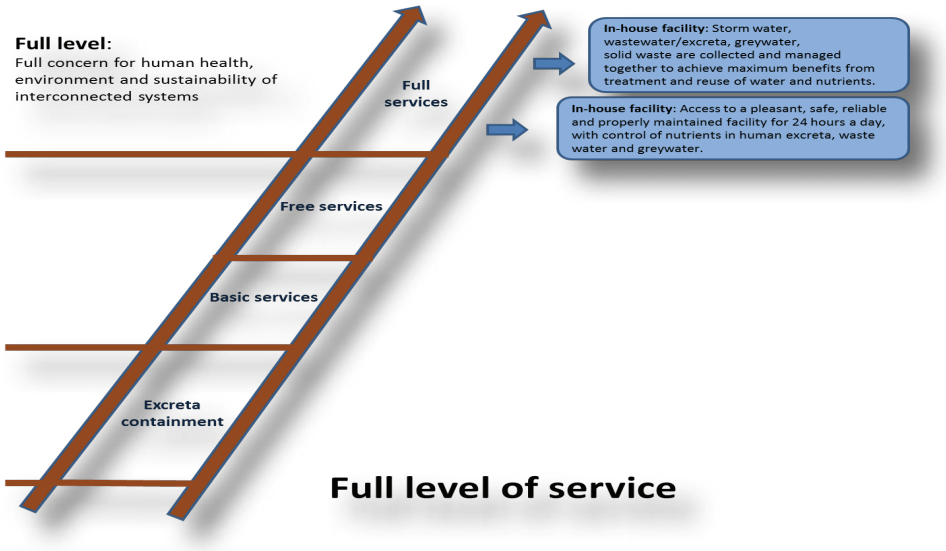
(g) *Operation and maintenance:* Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The household or owner must adhere to the relevant by-laws of their local municipality regarding on-site sanitation. The household or owner of the sanitation facility is fully responsible for all operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to on-site sanitation, unless it is provided as a free basic sanitation service in which case the local authority is responsible for these actions and costs.

(h) *Hygiene promotion*: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

(i) *Asset management*: The services provider shall account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability in an asset management plan as part of their WSDPs. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

7) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed shall be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

7.3 Full sanitation services



This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

7.3.1 On-site sanitation services

On-site sanitation refers to the treatment and disposal of human waste on the property that it was generated and through a process that is not connected to a reticulated system. The treatment of wastewater occurs at a localised treatment facility close to the source of waste generation and may include septic tanks, packaged treatment plants, VIP toilets and urine diversion (UD) toilets.

Goal: People have rapid, safe and secure access at all times to adequate, appropriate and acceptable toilet facilities, in or sufficiently close to their dwellings.

(1) On-site sanitation services are contained within the plot/stand, which may have one, or a number of dwellings. Human excreta and waste may be disposed of on site or removed manually for safe disposal elsewhere (WHO, 2006). Depending on the plot size, the treatment technology will be appropriate for one house, one compound or a small cluster of homes.

(2) *Household facility:* Households should be consulted on the siting and design, and the responsible cleaning and maintenance of the toilet. Generally, clean toilets are more likely to be frequently used. Efforts should be made to provide people living with chronic illnesses such as HIV and AIDS with easy access to a toilet as they frequently suffer from chronic diarrhoea and reduced mobility. Toilets must have lighting. The household is responsible for enhancing the safety of users.

(3) On-site sanitation services must include the following:

(a) *Water and anal cleansing material:* Water must be available for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.

(b) *Menstruation consideration:* Women and girls of menstruating age must have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls must be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.

(c) *Containment of children's faeces:* Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections). Parents and caregivers must be provided with information about safe disposal of infants' faeces, laundering practices and the use of nappies (diapers), potties or scoops for effectively managing safe disposal.

(d) *Accessibility for all*: It may not be possible to make all toilets acceptable to all groups, but special toilets need to be constructed for children, older people and persons with disabilities, e.g. toilets with seats or hand rails or provision of bed pans, potties or commodes.

(e) *Operation and maintenance:* Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The household or owner must adhere to the relevant by-laws of their local municipality regarding on-site sanitation. The household or owner of the sanitation facility is fully responsible for all capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to on-site sanitation, unless it is provided as a free basic sanitation service in which case the local authority is responsible for these actions and costs.

(f) *Wastewater management and effluent disposal*: Sewage, sewage effluent and wastewater must be disposed of without causing a public health nuisance and/or hazard, following the sludge guidelines by the WRC. These guidelines encourage the beneficial use of sludge while setting strict requirements for all disposal options. It can be used in agriculture or aquaculture, but not discharged indiscriminately into lanes, drainage ditches, onto open urban spaces and into inland waters, estuaries, or the sea, causing serious health impacts and water pollution.

(g) *Greywater re-use*: The storage, treatment and re-use of greywater shall be advocated and encouraged.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(h) *Nutrient re-use*: The re-use of nutrients shall be encouraged.
(i) *Operation and maintenance:* The household is fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to on-site sanitation services, apart from when the services are provided as a basic sanitation service.
(j) *Hygiene promotion*: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.
(k) *Asset management*: The services provider must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability in an asset management plan as part of their WSDPs. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

(4) Type of sanitation infrastructure/facility: The type of sanitation facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

7.3.2 Off-site sanitation services

Off-site or reticulated sanitation refers to a system of sanitation where human waste is removed from the household or plot by a reticulation system, and transported to a sewage treatment works. Thus all wastewater (greywater and/or black water) created by households, institutions, industries and commercial establishments are collected, transported and treated without stream separation. The collection of black water occurs via high- or low-volume cistern-flush toilets, or pour-flush toilets. Black-water is mixed with household greywater as it leaves the house and the mixture (referred to as 'wastewater') is transported to a centralised off-site treatment plant (WSP, 2008).

Goal: Full concern for human health, environment and sustainability of interconnected systems.

Thus:

(1) The function of a waterborne sanitation system is to collect and convey wastewater in a hygienic manner from residential, industrial or commercial sources and convey it to treatment facilities. Planners, designers, the construction team and the administrators have a joint duty in providing an efficient system that an operator can, based on the available resources provided, operate and maintain.
(2) Municipal sanitary sewage collection and conveyance systems are an extensive, valuable and complex part of the country's infrastructure. The public expects these systems to function effectively at a reasonable cost.
(3) The household or owner must adhere to the relevant by-laws of their local municipality regarding sewered sanitation systems. The household or owner of the sanitation facility is fully responsible for all capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to the sanitation facility in the yard, unless it is provided as a free basic sanitation service in which case the local authority is responsible for these actions and costs.
(4) Wastewater treatment:
(a) The treatment works must be able to handle the high volume of liquid required to convey the excreta. The quantity of water used (usually 6-10 litres per flush) can be reduced by using low-flush pans designed to flush efficiently with as little as three litres. Research has indicated that the operation of the sewer system is not adversely affected by low-volume flush toilets. In an area where water is costly or scarce, it may be counter-productive to purify water only to pollute it by conveying excreta to a treatment and disposal facility.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Properwastewater disposal (properly built, covered and functioning soakaway pits/infiltration/ trenches/sewer system) must avoid contaminating groundwater (at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table, at least 50 m from any groundwater source). Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water gardens, if it does not create health risks.

(c) The principles of the Minimum Requirements that govern waste disposal in South Africa have been adopted for all land sludge disposal options, both on-site and off-site. The Minimum Requirements are updated periodically and the reader is referred to these documents, or any future updates of the documents, where necessary. However, this volume was developed recognising that the wastewater industry is not necessarily familiar with waste handling practices and the legal requirements thereof. Therefore, the basic principles of the Minimum Requirements were adopted for sludge disposal and included in the*Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge Volume 3: Requirements for the on-site and off-site disposal of sludge* to enable the wastewater industry to familiarise themselves with waste handling practices and, at the same time, comply with the waste disposal requirements. (Herselmann & Snyman, 2009).

(d) Most wastewater treatment plants will have site specific requirements for the quality of wastewater that can be discharged into the natural environment. The quality requirements are set and regulated by DWS in issuing permits/licenses.

(5) Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The local authority/services provider is fully responsible for all capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to the sewer system, making sure that all its components are kept in good operating condition.

(6) Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

(7) Asset management: The services provider must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability in an asset management plan as part of their WSDPs. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

(8) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

8. Emergency sanitation services

An emergency is defined as a *situation declared as such in terms of a law and which is likely to cause injury or loss of life* (DWS, 2016).Slow on-set events, such as a drought, is not regarded as an emergency situation as people are not displaced from their normal abode and can carry on with relatively normal activities. The Minister reserves the right to declare a slow on-set event as an emergency for which emergency sanitation services should be provided.

The 2016 National Sanitation Policy states that emergency sanitation services may vary from area to area due to varying geographical and other conditions and that provision must be made for privacy to the user, safety, ready accessibility and proximity, safe disposal of human waste, and hygiene and end-user education. The Minister will determine acceptable timeframe for short-term, temporary interventions during emergencies and disasters.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Emergency sanitation services are immediate measures and tasks to be implemented after a natural or man-made disaster during which people were displaced and evacuated/relocated to a temporary settlement/refugee camp/dwelling.

Goal: People access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities in close proximity to the temporary dwelling within 24 hours and for the duration of the emergency event.

1) Provision of sanitation in emergency situations must be a coordinated effort and budgeted for between all spheres of government and private institutions.
2) Emergency sanitation services must reflect the vulnerabilities, needs and preferences of the affected population.
3) Where appropriate, users shall be involved in the management and maintenance of emergency hygienic sanitation facilities.
4) Technical options for emergency situation excreta disposal shall be limited and simple. If they are to work, they must be properly managed and be understood and supported by the users.
5) Most of the options are only temporary. As soon as it becomes obvious that the users are likely to remain in their new location for any length of time, longer-term solutions should be sought. In most cases, some form of on-site sanitation will be most appropriate (WHO/WEDC, 2011).
6) *Shared facilities:*
   a) Users should be consulted on the siting and design, and the responsible cleaning and maintenance of shared toilets. Clean toilets are more likely to be frequently used.
   b) Efforts should be made to provide people living with chronic illnesses such as HIV and AIDS with easy access to a toilet as they frequently suffer from chronic diarrhoea and reduced mobility.
   c) Where possible, communal toilets should be provided with lighting, or household members provided with torches. The input of the community should be sought with regard to ways of enhancing the safety of users.
   d) Sufficient numbers of toilets shall be made accessible:

Type	Toilet seats	Urinal units	Hand washing facility
Communal toilet	1 seat per 20 users	1 unit per 50 users	1 basin per 4 toilet seats
Shared toilet mostly used during working hours	1 seat per 50 users	1 unit per 200 users	1 basin per 10 toilet seats
Shared toilets mostly used at night	1 seat per 100 users	1 unit per 300 users	1 basin per 15 toilet seats

7) *Water and anal cleansing material:* Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.
8) *Menstruation:* Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets should include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.
9) *Containment of children's faeces:* Give particular attention to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections). Parents and caregivers should be provided with information about safe disposal of infants' faeces, laundering practices and the use of nappies (diapers), potties or scoops for effectively managing safe disposal.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

10) *Accessible to all*: It may not be possible to make all toilets acceptable to all groups, but special toilets need to be constructed for children, older people and persons with disabilities, e.g. toilets with kiddie seats, or hand rails, or provision of bed pans, potties or commodes.
11) *Operation and maintenance:* Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The services provider is fully responsible for all operation and maintenance actions and costs pertaining to Emergency sanitation services.
12) *Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities*: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.
13) In all cases, the sanitation facilities/infrastructure must comply to the following requirements:
    - Sufficient sanitation facilities - enough to address needs
    - Easily accessible to all – convenient, comfortable and safe proximity and vicinity
    - Provide privacy and security - carefully located, lockable from the inside and well-lit if they are used at night, safe and secure for vulnerable groups (women, children, disabled, aged)
    - Appropriate - to local prevalent cultural and social conditions, and to users (pedestal/squat plate, sizing for children)
    - Hygienic to use and easy to clean - smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material minimising odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes,
    - Convenient handwashing facilities close by - with soap, water and adequate drainage. Users should have the means to wash their hands with soap or an alternative (such as ash) after using toilets, after cleaning the bottom of a child who has been defecating, and before eating and preparing food. There should be a constant source of water near the toilet for this purpose.
    - A cleaning and maintenance routine - at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces
    - A cleaning and maintenance agreement – maintained and serviced by the services provider on a weekly basis. When appropriate, and depending on the need, desludging of toilets/septic tanks and excreta containers, including siting of final sewage disposal point, needs to be considered and included in the planning of services provision.
    - Properwastewater disposal - properly built, covered and functioning soakaway pits/infiltration trenches/ sewer system, avoid contaminating groundwater (at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table, at least 50 m from any groundwater source). Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water gardens, if it does not create health risks.

9. Sanitation services to private land

Conditions set by the 2016 National Sanitation Policy are: *Ownership of sanitation assets provided on private land may pass into the hands of the person owning the land in the following circumstances (1) where an "on-site" sanitation facility is provided to a household; and (2) where assets are required for services to consumers served by a water services intermediary who owns the land on which the consumers reside and where that intermediary has made an appropriate contribution to financing the cost of the assets*.

A Water Service Authority has a responsibility to ensure basic sanitation services are provided to individuals living on privately owned land. The DWS defines privately-owned land as mainly:

- Commercial farms
- Mine owned land

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

- Church owned land
- Industrial owned land including privately owned enterprises
- Sectional title / residential complexes & estates
- Tribal and communal owned land
- Game parks

Goal: People living on privately owned land access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities in close proximity to the dwelling. Maintenance is the responsibility of the landowner once the services authority provided on-site sanitation infrastructure.

(1) Sanitation services provision on privately owned land shall be provided at the basic level as part of an integrated basket of services to those individuals.
(2) Sanitation services shall be provided per household on privately owned land, including to back yard dwellers.
(3) Each household on the privately owned land shall be individually metered and tariffed.
(4) Land owners shall keep up to date records of all households receiving sanitation services on their properties.
(5) Sanitation services shall ensure that sufficient toilets are available: The number of toilets and urinals required for each place depends on the numbers of people in the area on a daily basis. The maximum number of toilets must be provided within the budget constraints.
    (a) Male and female facilities must be in separate toilet blocks, or toilet areas separated by solid walls (not lightweight partitions) and must have separate entrances.
    (b) Provision must be made for toilets for people and educators living with disabilities. At least one toilet cubicle must be accessible people living with disabilities, one for females and one for males. This includes level or ramped access, a wide door and sufficient space inside for a wheelchair user or helper to manoeuvre, and the provision of support structures such as a handrail and a toilet seat.
(6) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are easily accessible to all: Toilets must be as close as possible to ensure that they can be used conveniently and safely.
    (a) Entrances must be positioned to provide maximum privacy in entering and leaving a toilet block.
    (b) The location of toilets must consider the need to minimise odours (taking account of prevailing winds) and avoid contamination of water supplies and food.
(7) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets provide privacy and security: To minimise the risk of violence, including sexual violence, and to ensure sufficient privacy, toilets must be
    (a) carefully located,
    (b) the toilets and access routes should be lit if they are used at night
    (c) lockable from the inside (to protect people while using them) but should be left unlocked when not in use, to ensure accessible at all times.
(8) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are appropriate to local cultural and social conditions, and to users: Different cultures may require toilets of different dimensions (sitting vs squatting), and specific features need to be taken into account to make the toilets easy and comfortable to use. Toilets must be safe and secure for use by all cultures.
(9) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are hygienic to use and easy to clean: Toilets must be designed and built so that they are hygienic to use and do not become centres for disease transmission. Surfaces that may be soiled must be of smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material that can be cleaned with water and is resistant to cleaning products. The design of the toilet must include measures to minimise odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes.
(10) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets have convenient handwashing facilities close by: A toilet is not complete without a handwashing point with soap, water and adequate drainage. All toilet designs must include convenient handwashing facilities so that handwashing after using the toilet becomes a routine activity.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(11)Sanitation services shall ensure that water and anal cleansing material is available: Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.

(12)Sanitation services shall ensure that menstruation is considered: Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.

(13)Sanitation services shall ensure that a cleaning and maintenance routine is in operation: Toilets must be cleaned, whenever they are dirty and at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces. Strong disinfectants should not be used in large quantities, because this is unnecessary, expensive, potentially dangerous, and may damage the sanitation system. If no disinfectant is available, plain cold water must be used with a brush to remove visible soiling.

(14)Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate wastewater disposal: Public places may produce wastewater from handwashing points, flushing toilets, showers, kitchens and laundries.

(a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater disposal option for public places in urban areas.

(b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. These must be equipped with grease traps, which must be checked weekly, and cleaned (if necessary) to ensure that the systems operate correctly.

(c) All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30m from any groundwater source.

(d) All wastewater drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.

(e) Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water a garden, provided it is done in a way that does not create health risks. Local environmental health staff should be asked to advise on use of wastewater.

(15)Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate sludge disposal:

(a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater and sludge disposal option in urban areas.

(b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.

(c) All sludge drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.

(d) Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections).

(16)Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate solid waste disposal: Effective management of healthcare waste consists of good segregation of the hazardous component from the non-hazardous component and, where possible, further segregation of the non-hazardous components for re-use and/or recycling. The requirements and guidelines of the Department of Health are applicable and must be adhered to, such as the May 2014 *Infrastructure Design for Waste Management in Healthcare Facilities* (Department of Health, 2014).

(17)Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The land owner is fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to sanitation services, unless it is provided as a free basic service where the services provider is responsible for the maintenance costs.

(18) Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

(19) Asset management: The land or farm owner must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

(20) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

10. Sanitation services to public institutions and places

The 2016 National Sanitation Policy defines public institutions as including (but not limited to) *schools, academic institutions, clinics, hospitals, crèches and day-care centres, libraries, old-age homes, churches, sporting facilities, police stations and correctional facilities, and public areas and public spaces*. The policy also states that all public institutions are responsible to provide sanitation services. Sanitation services at public institutions must include hand washing facilities, hygiene and end-user education.

The minimum water quantities needed for sanitation at public places and institutions are the following:

Places	Minimum water requirements for sanitation
Educational centres	3 L per person per day for drinking and hand washing
	2 – 8 L per toilet cubicle per day for cleaning
	3 – 5 L per person per day for pour-flush toilets
	20 – 40 L per person per day in the case of flushing toilets connected to a sewer
Child and health care centres	5 L per day per out-patient
	40 – 60 L per day per in-patient
	3 – 5 L per person per day for pour-flush toilets
	15 L per carer per day
	20 – 40 L per person per day in the case of flushing toilets connected to a sewer
	100 L per day for laundry, cleaning, etc.
Public toilets	1 – 2 L per person per day for hand washing
	1 -2 L per person per day for anal cleansing
	2 – 8 L per day per toilet for toilet cleaning
	3 – 5 L per person per day for pour-flush toilets
	20 – 40 L per person per day in the case of flushing toilets connected to a sewer

10.1 Sanitation services for schools and academic institutions

No school, or academic institution is allowed to function without adequate sanitation facilities.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Goal: Learners and staff access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities on the premises, at all times. Maintenance is the responsibility of the school/academic institution.

(1) All schools shall be provided with adequate sanitation facilities that promote health and hygiene standards that comply with the National Building Regulations (South Africa, 1977) and Water Service Act, (Act 108 of 1997).

(2) The choice of appropriate sanitation infrastructure shall be made after all environmental assessments have been made. Plain pit and bucket latrines shall not be acceptable.

(3) Sanitation services shall ensure that sufficienttoilets are available:

(a) The number of toilets and urinals required for each school depends on the numbers of children and staff but also on when the schoolchildren and staff have access to the toilets. The maximum number of toilets must be provided within the budget constraints. The numbers of toilets must adhere to the requirements set out in Table 6 of the 2009 *National Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure Vol 1* of the Department of Education (2009), where:

- Primary School : 1 toilet per 25 learners but not more than 35 learners per toilet.
- Secondary School : 1 toilet per 20 learners but not more than 30 learners per toilet.
- Staff: 1 toilet per 15 female staff and 1 toilet and 1 urinal per 10 male staff.
- At least one toilet cubicle must be accessible for staff, learners and visitors living with disabilities, one for females and one for males.
- Handwashing basins with soap and water in or near the toilet at a ration of 1 basin per 5 toilets.

(b) Boys' and girls' facilities must be in separate toilet blocks, or toilet areas separated by solid walls (not lightweight partitions), located not more than 30m from users and must have separate entrances. Doors should reach down to floor level.

(c) Separate toilets for staff and schoolchildren must be provided. At least one toilet cubicle must be accessible for staff and children with disabilities, one for females and one for males. This includes level or ramped access, a wide door and sufficient space inside for a wheelchair user or helper to manoeuvre, and the provision of support structures such as a handrail and a toilet seat.

(d) If the school has no formal toilet facilities, it is probably best to improve the existing system (e.g. defecation fields) and continue using that system until a sufficient number of toilets are available to provide accessible and hygienic facilities for everyone.

(e) If just one or two pit toilets are provided for a whole school, the area around them is likely to rapidly become contaminated, and the pits to fill in a short time. Defecation areas can be improved by using fixed place defecation, such as shallow trench toilets, rather than open defecation, providing correct drainage to avoid contaminating the nearby environment, and setting up a rotation system.

(4) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are easilyaccessible to all: Toilets must be as close as possible to classrooms and playing areas, to ensure that they can be used conveniently and safely. Entrances must be positioned to provide maximum privacy in entering and leaving a toilet block. The location of toilets must consider the need to minimise odours (taking account of prevailing winds) and avoid contamination of water supplies and food. All toilets and infiltration systems must be located at least 50m from any groundwater source, and at least 1.5 m above the groundwater table (Franceys, *et.al*, 1992). Provision must be made for toilets for learners and educators living with disabilities.

(5) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets provide privacy and security: To minimise the risk of violence, including sexual violence, and to ensure sufficient privacy, toilets must be carefully located, and they and their access routes should be lit if they are used at night. Toilets should be

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

lockable from the inside (to protect people while using them) but should be left unlocked when not in use, to ensure accessible at all times.

(6) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets areappropriateto local cultural and social conditions, and to users: The cultural and social conditions prevalent in the community to which the schoolchildren belong should be taken into account in the design and siting of toilets for schools. Segregation of boys' and girls' toilets is something that parents often require. Younger children may require toilets of different dimensions than older children and adults, and specific features need to be taken into account to make the toilets easy and comfortable to use. Toilets must be safe and secure for use by children.

(7) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets arehygienic to use and easy to clean: Toilets must be designed and built so that they are hygienic to use and do not become centres for disease transmission. Surfaces that may be soiled must be of smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material that can be cleaned with water and is resistant to cleaning products. The design of the toilet must include measures to minimise odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes.

(8) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets have convenienthandwashing facilities close by: A toilet is not complete without a handwashing point with soap, water and adequate drainage. All toilet designs must include convenient handwashing facilities so that handwashing after using the toilet becomes a routine activity for schoolchildren and teachers. Effective handwashing facilities could be built at little cost, with locally available materials.

(9) Sanitation services shall ensure that adequate water and anal cleansing material is available: Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.

(10) Sanitation services shall ensure that menstruation is considered: Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets should include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.

(11) Sanitation services shall ensure that a cleaning and maintenance routine is in operation: Toilets must be cleaned, whenever they are dirty and at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces. Strong disinfectants should not be used in large quantities, because this is unnecessary, expensive, potentially dangerous, and may damage the sanitation system. If no disinfectant is available, plain cold water must be used with a brush to remove visible soiling.

(12) Sanitation services shall ensure proper wastewater disposal: Schools may produce wastewater from handwashing points, flushing toilets, showers, kitchens, laundries and laboratories. All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. All wastewater drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination. Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water a school garden, provided it is done in a way that does not create health risks. Local environmental health staff should be asked to advise on use of wastewater.

(13) Sanitation services shall ensure proper solid waste disposal: Effective management of solid waste and re-use/recycling, adhering to the requirements of the Waste Management Act (South Africa, 2008b) and the relevant strategies and guidelines. Waste bins with lids in female toilets must be supplied.

(14) Sanitation services shall ensure that wastewater and nutrient re-use is considered: Some schools may have gardens that can be used for teaching and for food production. In such cases, it might be beneficial to use composting or dehydrating toilets (EcoSan toilets), so that human wastes can eventually be used as fertiliser, and to demonstrate this appropriate technology. In this situation, local environmental health staff must advise on how to use composting or dehydrating toilets without creating health risks.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(15)Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

(16)Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The educational centre is fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to sanitation services, unless it is provided as a free basic service where the services provider is responsible for the maintenance costs.

(17)Asset management: The educational centre must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.

(18) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

10.2 Sanitation services for clinics, hospitals, crèches and day-care centres

No clinic, hospital, crèche, or day-care centre is allowed to function without adequate sanitation facilities.

Goal: Children, patients and staff access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities on the premises. Maintenance is the responsibility of the child/health care centre.

1) Adequate ablution and toilet facilities at ratios set out in the National Building Regulations (South Africa, 1977) (Regulation R158 - Regulation Governing Patient Care Facilities) shall be provided for use by patients and staff. The following ratios are applicable:
   (a) 1 toilet for every 20 users for in-patient setting.
   (b) At least 4 toilets per out-patient setting.
   (c) At least one toilet cubicle must be accessible for staff and children or patients with disabilities, one for females and one for males.
   (d) Handwashing basins with soap and water in or near the toilet.
2) A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is required, and the toilets must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
3) Sanitation services shall ensure that sufficient toilets are available: The number of toilets and urinals required for each centre depends on the numbers of children, patients and staff.
   (a) The maximum number of toilets shall be provided within the budget constraints.
   (b) Male and female facilities shall be in separate toilet blocks, or toilet areas separated by solid walls (not lightweight partitions) and shall have separate entrances.
   (c) At least one toilet cubicle shall be accessible for staff and children or patients with disabilities, one for females and one for males. This includes level or ramped access, a wide door and sufficient space inside for a wheelchair user or helper to manoeuvre, and the provision of support structures such as a handrail and a toilet seat.
   (d) Female facilities shall have waste bins with to enable appropriate disposal of menstrual materials.
4) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are easily accessible to all:
   (a) Toilets shall be as close as possible to the centre to ensure that they can be used conveniently and safely.
   (b) Entrances shall be positioned to provide maximum privacy in entering and leaving a toilet block.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(c) In child care facilities, toilets may need to be adjacent to the child care space, because young children frequently need supervision when going to the toilet.
(d) The location of toilets shall consider the need to minimise odours (taking account of prevailing winds) and avoid contamination of water supplies and food.
(e) Provision shall be made for toilets for learners and educators living with disabilities.

5) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets provide privacy and security: To minimise the risk of violence, including sexual violence, and to ensure sufficient privacy, toilets must be carefully located, and they and their access routes should be lit if they are used at night. Toilets should be lockable from the inside (to protect people while using them) but should be left unlocked when not in use, to ensure accessible at all times.
6) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are appropriate to local cultural and social conditions, and to users: Younger children and frail patients may require toilets of different dimensions than staff and adults, and specific features need to be taken into account to make the toilets easy and comfortable to use. Toilets must be safe and secure for use by children and the sick.
7) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are hygienic to use and easy to clean: Toilets must be designed and built so that they are hygienic to use and do not become centres for disease transmission. Surfaces that may be soiled must be of smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material that can be cleaned with water and is resistant to cleaning products. The design of the toilet must include measures to minimise odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes.
8) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets have convenient handwashing facilities close by: A toilet is not complete without a handwashing point with soap, water and adequate drainage. All toilet designs must include convenient handwashing facilities so that handwashing after using the toilet becomes a routine activity.
9) Sanitation services shall ensure thatwater and anal cleansing material is made available: Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.
10) Sanitation services shall ensure that menstruation is considered: Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets should include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.
11) Sanitation services shall ensure that a cleaning and maintenance routine is in operation: Toilets must be cleaned, whenever they are dirty and at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces. Strong disinfectants should not be used in large quantities, because this is unnecessary, expensive, potentially dangerous, and may damage the sanitation system. If no disinfectant is available, plain cold water must be used with a brush to remove visible soiling.
12) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate wastewater disposal: Clinics, hospitals, crèches, or day-care centres may produce wastewater from handwashing points, flushing toilets, showers, kitchens, laundries and laboratories.
    (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater disposal option in urban areas.
    (b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. These must be equipped with grease traps, which must be checked weekly, and cleaned (if necessary) to ensure that the systems operate correctly.
    (c) All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source (Harvey, et.al, 2002).
    (d) All wastewater drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(e) Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water a garden, provided it is done in a way that does not create health risks. Local environmental health staff should be asked to advise on use of wastewater.

13) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate sludge disposal:
   (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater disposal option in urban areas. In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used.
   (b) All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
   (c) All sludge drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.
   (d) Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections).
14) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate solid waste disposal: Effective management of healthcare waste consists of good segregation of the hazardous component from the non-hazardous component and, where possible, further segregation of the non-hazardous components for re-use and/or recycling. The requirements and guidelines of the Department of Health are applicable and must be adhered to, such as the May 2014 *Infrastructure Design for Waste Management in Healthcare Facilities* (Department of Health, 2014).
15) Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The clinic, hospital, crèche, or day-care centre is fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to sanitation services, unless it is provided as a basic service where the services provider is responsible for the maintenance costs.
16) Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.
17) Asset management: The clinic, hospital, crèche, or day-care centre must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.
18) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.
19) Charging for use: A nominal charge for each use by out-patients and visitors may be required in order to cover the costs for use, cleaning and maintenance materials.

10.3 Sanitation services for libraries, old-age homes, churches, cemeteries, sporting facilities, police stations and correctional facilities.

No library, old-age home, church, cemetery, sporting facility, police station, or correctional facility is allowed to function without adequate sanitation facilities.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Goal: People access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities in close proximity to the main building. Maintenance is the responsibility of the public institution.

1) In libraries, old-age homes, churches, cemeteries, sporting facilities, police stations and correctional facilities, toilets shall be provided with established systems for proper and regular cleaning and maintenance. Disaggregated population data shall be used to plan the number of women's cubicles to men's using an approximate ration of 3:1. Where possible, urinals shall be provided.

Type	Toilet seats	Urinal units	Hand washing facility
Toilet mostly used all the time	1 seat per 50 users	1 unit per 200 users	1 basin per 10 toilet seats
Toilets used mostly during working hours	1 seat per 100 users	1 unit per 300 users	1 basin per 15 toilet seats

2) Sanitation services shall ensure that sufficient toilets are available: The number of toilets and urinals required for each library, old-age home, church, cemetery, sporting facility, police station or correctional facility depends on the numbers of people in the institution on a daily basis. The maximum number of toilets shall be provided within the budget constraints.
   (a) Male and female facilities shall be in separate toilet blocks, or toilet areas separated by solid walls (not lightweight partitions) and shall have separate entrances.
   (b) Provision shall be made for toilets for people and educators living with disabilities. At least one toilet cubicle shall be accessible people living with disabilities, one for females and one for males. This includes level or ramped access, a wide door and sufficient space inside for a wheelchair user or helper to manoeuvre, and the provision of support structures such as a handrail and a toilet seat.
3) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are easily accessible to all: Toilets must be as close as possible to ensure that they can be used conveniently and safely.
   (a) Entrances shall be positioned to provide maximum privacy in entering and leaving a toilet block.
   (b) The location of toilets must consider the need to minimise odours (taking account of prevailing winds) and avoid contamination of water supplies and food.
4) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets provide privacy and security: To minimise the risk of violence, including sexual violence, and to ensure sufficient privacy, toilets must be
   (a) carefully located,
   (b) the toilets and access routes should be lit if they are used at night
   (c) lockable from the inside (to protect people while using them) but should be left unlocked when not in use, to ensure accessible at all times.
5) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are appropriate to local cultural and social conditions, and to users: Different cultures may require toilets of different dimensions (sitting vs squatting), and specific features need to be taken into account to make the toilets easy and comfortable to use. Toilets must be safe and secure for use by all cultures, ages and abilities.
6) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are hygienic to use and easy to clean: Toilets must be designed and built so that they are hygienic to use and do not become centres for disease transmission. Surfaces that may be soiled must be of smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material that can be cleaned with water and is resistant to cleaning products. The design of the toilet must include measures to minimise odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes.
7) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets have convenient handwashing facilities close by: A toilet is not complete without a handwashing point with soap, water and adequate drainage. All toilet designs must include convenient handwashing facilities so that handwashing after using the toilet becomes a routine activity.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

8) Sanitation services shall ensure that water and anal cleansing material is available: Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.
9) Sanitation services shall ensure that menstruation is considered: Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.
10) Sanitation services shall ensure that a cleaning and maintenance routine is in operation: Toilets must be cleaned, whenever they are dirty and at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces. Strong disinfectants should not be used in large quantities, because this is unnecessary, expensive, potentially dangerous, and may damage the sanitation system. If no disinfectant is available, plain cold water must be used with a brush to remove visible soiling.
11) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate wastewater disposal: Libraries, old-age homes, churches, cemeteries, sporting facilities, police stations, or correctional facilitiesmay produce wastewater from handwashing points, flushing toilets, showers, kitchens, laundries and laboratories.
    (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater disposal option for public places in urban areas.
    (b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. These must be equipped with grease traps, which must be checked weekly, and cleaned (if necessary) to ensure that the systems operate correctly.
    (c) All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
    (d) All wastewater drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.
    (e) Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water a garden, provided it is done in a way that does not create health risks. Local environmental health staff should be asked to advise on use of wastewater.
12) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate sludge disposal:
    (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater and sludge disposal option in urban areas.
    (b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
    (c) All sludge drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.
    (d) Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections).
13) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate solid waste disposal: Effective management of solid waste and re-use/recycling, adhering to the requirements of the Waste Management Act (2008b) and the relevant strategies and guidelines. Waste bins with lids in female toilets must be supplied.
14) Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

15) Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The library, old-age home, church, cemetery, sporting facility, police station, or correctional facilityis fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to sanitation services, unless it is provided as a basic service where the services provider is responsible for the maintenance costs.
16) Asset management: The library, old-age home, church, cemetery, sporting facility, police station, or correctional facilitymust account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.
17) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.

10.4 Sanitation services for public spaces

No public space is allowed to function or be used without adequate sanitation facilities.

Goal: People access pleasant, safe, reliable and adequately maintained improved toilets and handwashing facilities in close proximity to the main building. Maintenance is the responsibility of the services provider.

1) In public places (public toilets, recreational areas, beaches, taxi ranks, bus stations, train stations, etc) toilets shall be provided with established sanitation systems for proper and regular cleaning and maintenance. Disaggregated population data shall be used to plan the number of women's cubicles to men's using an approximate ration of 3:1. Where possible, urinals shall be provided.

Type	Toilet seats	Urinal units	Hand washing facility
Public toilet mostly used all the time	1 seat per 50 users	1 unit per 200 users	1 basin per 10 toilet seats
Public toilets mostly used during working hours	1 seat per 100 users	1 unit per 300 users	1 basin per 15 toilet seats

2) Sanitation services shall ensure that sufficient toilets are available: The number of toilets and urinals required for each public space depends on the numbers of people in the area on a daily basis. The maximum number of toilets shall be provided within the budget constraints.
   (a) Male and female facilities shall be in separate toilet blocks, or toilet areas separated by solid walls (not lightweight partitions) and shall have separate entrances.
   (b) Provision shall be made for toilets for people and educators living with disabilities. At least one toilet cubicle shall be accessible people living with disabilities, one for females and one for males. This includes level or ramped access, a wide door and sufficient space inside for a wheelchair user or helper to manoeuvre, and the provision of support structures such as a handrail and a toilet seat.
3) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are easily accessible to all: Toilets must be as close as possible to ensure that they can be used conveniently and safely.
   (a) Entrances shall be positioned to provide maximum privacy in entering and leaving a toilet block.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(b) The location of toilets must consider the need to minimise odours (taking account of prevailing winds) and avoid contamination of water supplies and food.

4) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets provide privacy and security: To minimise the risk of violence, including sexual violence, and to ensure sufficient privacy, toilets must be
   (a) carefully located,
   (b) the toilets and access routes should be lit if they are used at night
   (c) lockable from the inside (to protect people while using them) but should be left unlocked when not in use, to ensure accessible at all times.
5) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are appropriate to local cultural and social conditions, and to users: Different cultures may require toilets of different dimensions (sitting vs squatting), and specific features need to be taken into account to make the toilets easy and comfortable to use. Toilets must be safe and secure for use by all cultures.
6) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets are hygienic to use and easy to clean: Toilets must be designed and built so that they are hygienic to use and do not become centres for disease transmission. Surfaces that may be soiled must be of smooth, waterproof and hardwearing material that can be cleaned with water and is resistant to cleaning products. The design of the toilet must include measures to minimise odours, and control the breeding of flies and mosquitoes.
7) Sanitation services shall ensure that toilets have convenient handwashing facilities close by: A toilet is not complete without a handwashing point with soap, water and adequate drainage. All toilet designs must include convenient handwashing facilities so that handwashing after using the toilet becomes a routine activity.
8) Sanitation services shall ensure that water and anal cleansing material is available: Water should be provided for toilets with water flush and/or hygienic seal mechanisms. For a conventional pit toilet, it may be necessary to provide toilet paper or other material for anal cleansing. Users should be consulted on the most culturally appropriate cleansing materials and their safe disposal.
9) Sanitation services shall ensure that menstruation is considered: Women and girls of menstruating age should have access to suitable materials for the absorption and disposal of menstrual blood. Women and girls should be consulted on what is culturally appropriate. Toilets must include provision for appropriate disposal of menstrual material or private washing facilities.
10) Sanitation services shall ensure that a cleaning and maintenance routine is in operation: Toilets at public places (public toilets, recreational areas, beaches, taxi ranks, bus stations, train stations, etc) must be cleaned, whenever they are dirty and at least once per day, with a disinfectant being used on all exposed surfaces. Strong disinfectants should not be used in large quantities, because this is unnecessary, expensive, potentially dangerous, and may damage the sanitation system. If no disinfectant is available, plain cold water must be used with a brush to remove visible soiling.
11) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate wastewater disposal: Public places (public toilets, recreational areas, beaches, taxi ranks, bus stations, train stations, etc) may produce wastewater from handwashing points, flushing toilets, showers, kitchens, laundries and laboratories..
   (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater disposal option for public places in urban areas.
   (b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. These must be equipped with grease traps, which must be checked weekly, and cleaned (if necessary) to ensure that the systems operate correctly.
   (c) All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
   (d) All wastewater drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(e) Wastewater (excluding wastewater from toilets) may be used to water a garden, provided it is done in a way that does not create health risks. Local environmental health staff should be asked to advise on use of wastewater.

12) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate sludge disposal:
   (a) A properly built and functioning sewer system is the most appropriate wastewater and sludge disposal option in urban areas.
   (b) In other situations, soakaway pits or infiltration trenches must be used. All systems that infiltrate wastewater into the ground must be sited to avoid contaminating groundwater. A distance of at least 1.5 m between the bottom of the infiltration system and the groundwater table is necessary, and the system must be at least 30 m from any groundwater source.
   (c) All sludge drainage systems must be covered to avoid the risks of disease-vector breeding and direct contamination.
   (d) Particular attention must be paid to the disposal of children's faeces, as they are commonly more dangerous than those of adults (excreta-related infection among children is frequently higher and children may not have developed antibodies to infections).
13) Sanitation services shall ensure appropriate solid waste disposal: Effective management of solid waste and re-use/recycling, adhering to the requirements of the Waste Management Act (2008b) and the relevant strategies and guidelines shall be put in place. Waste bins with lids in female toilets must be supplied.
14) Hygiene promotion: A municipality as part of local government, through its Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs) is responsible for promoting health and hygiene awareness, for ensuring an environmentally safe approach to sanitation, and for monitoring the impact of sanitation processes on the environment.
15) Operation and maintenance: Operations and maintenance are the activities related to the performance of routine, preventative, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing equipment failure or decline with the goal of increasing efficiency, reliability, and safety. The services provideris fully responsible for the capital, operation, maintenance and refurbishment actions and costs pertaining to sanitation services at public places (public toilets, recreational areas, beaches, taxi ranks, bus stations, train stations, etc).
16) Asset management: The services provider must account for all sanitation services assets in a way that ensures financial sustainability. All assets must be taken into account when calculating the current and future financial requirements for the replacement and refurbishment.
17) Types of sanitation infrastructure/facilities: The type of sanitation infrastructure or facility adopted and installed must be an improved facility and depends on the preferences and cultural habits of the intended users, the capacity of the services provider (financial and skills), the existing infrastructure, the availability of water (for flushing and water seals), the soil formation (for groundwater and surface water protection) and the capacity of the applicable wastewater treatment methods.
18) Charging for use: A nominal charge for each use by the public may be required in order to cover the costs for use, cleaning and maintenance materials.

11. Appropriate and improved sanitation infrastructure and facilities

The 2016 National Sanitation Policy states that a basic sanitation facility is "*the infrastructure necessary to provide an* ***appropriate*** *sanitation facility which* ***considers natural (water; land; topography) resource constraints****, is safe including for children, reliable, private,* ***socially acceptable, maintainable locally****, protected from the weather and ventilated, keeps smells to the minimum, is easy to keep clean, minimises the risk of the spread of sanitation-related diseases by facilitating the appropriate control of disease carrying flies and pests,* ***facilitateshand washing*** *and enables safe and appropriate treatment and/or removal of human waste and wastewater in an environmentally sound manner*", and a basic sanitation service is "*the provision of an*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

appropriate*basic sanitation facility which is* ***environmental sustainable****, easily accessible to a household, the sustainable operation of the facility, including the safe removal of human waste,* ***greywater*** *and wastewater from the premises where this is appropriate and necessary, and the communication and local monitoring of good sanitation, hygiene and related practices*".

The DWS defined appropriate technology as the "*sustainable application or operation of a technology (process, tool and/or device) to meet national imperatives within the local institutional, financial, social, cultural, ethical, economic and environmental requirements and constraints experienced by the authority or consumer responsible for the technology*" and refers to *conventional, alternative and intermediate technologies that are appropriate to the specific time and place, and which meet context-specific criteria and key characteristics* (DWS, 2014). Appropriate sanitation technologies minimise natural resource use, minimising impacts on water resources, minimise negative impacts on the environment, encourages recycling and re-use, are sensitive to people with special needs, children, the elderly and women, and consider the physical, social, cultural, environmental, institutional and economic context.

Goal: People have adequate, appropriate and acceptable toilet and hand washing facilities to allow rapid, safe and secure access at all times.

1) A services authority shall provide the most cost effective infrastructure and facilities that are affordable taking into account:
   (a) Institutional capacity;
   (b) User preferences and affordability; and
   (c) Environmental protection and sustainability requirements.
2) A services authority must ensure that infrastructure and facilities are designed, built and located to meet the following requirements:
   (a) Accessibility by all users;
   (b) Security and privacy of all users, at all times, especially women and girls;
   (c) Sufficiently simple and easy to use;
   (d) Provisions are made for hygiene as necessary;
   (e) Allowance for comfortable and hygienic disposal of women's menstrual hygiene materials;
   (f) Sufficient vector control; and
   (g) Mechanisms for desludging, transport and appropriate disposal in the event that the toilets are sealed or are for long-term use and there is a need to empty them.
3) A service provider may select any appropriate facility in the market. A service authority must however ensure that all infrastructure and facilities adhere to the provisions outlined below:
   (a) Drop and store facilities:
      i. The facility shall be constructed complying with approved national guidelines, including the provision of sufficient lighting and privacy.
      ii. The facility should provide complete separation of the human waste from contact at all times.
      iii. Adequate measures shall be taken for fly and other vector control.
      iv. Appropriate and acceptable measures shall be taken to protect the surrounding environment, notably the groundwater resource.
      v. Appropriate and acceptable arrangements shall be put in place for the disposal of the waste (off- site/ when facility is full).
   (b) Ecological sanitation:
      i. The facility is appropriately designed for the ease of use, convenience and comfort of all user groups.
      ii. There is effective containment of waste from the toilet facility throughout the service chain.
      iii. All construction adheres to applicable national provisions, quality and guidelines.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

iv. Care and measures are taken to ensure that the products are suitable for the intended beneficiation purposes. If separation is required, this must be achieved effectively.
v. All aspects of re-use, including but not limited to cultural and religious acceptability, mechanisms of the facility, beneficiation process and products are acceptable to the service users.
vi. The technology and any associated processes do not cause any harm to the environmental resources, throughout the service chain, including the beneficiation processes and products.
vii. All proceeds from the beneficiation are shared equitably amongst stakeholders, including users of the sanitation service.
viii. Decommissioned on unused sanitation systems/facilities shall be well covered and made safe.

(c) On-site waterborne sanitation technologies/systems:

i. All construction adheres to applicable national provisions, quality and guidelines.
ii. The system provides for effective containment of waste throughout the service chain.
iii. All effluent conforms to the applicable requirements for discharge.
iv. If there is re-use; the provisions as set out in the previous section will apply.
v. Decommissioned on unused sanitation systems/facilities shall be well covered and made safe.
vi. There is efficient use of water in the technology and wherever possible the use of freshwater is kept to a minimum.

(d) Off-site waterborne sanitation technologies/systems:

i. All construction adheres to applicable national provisions, quality and guidelines.
ii. The system provides for effective containment of waste throughout the service chain.
iii. The system ensures uninterrupted transport of wastewater from site immediately after excrement.
iv. If there is re-use; the provisions as set out in the previous section will apply.
v. Decommissioned on unused sanitation systems/facilities shall be well covered and made safe.
vi. There is efficient use of water in the technology and wherever possible the use of freshwater is kept to a minimum.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PART THREE

Monitoring, reporting and regulating

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

12. Monitoring, reporting and regulating

The NDP states that water should be managed, monitored and protected with oversight/supervision remaining a national responsibility (NPC, 2011). This implies that the same is applicable to the provision of sanitation services. The Department of Water and Sanitation, as the regulator of Water Services (that includes sanitation services) in South Africa, is obliged to monitor Water Services Institutions as specified in Section 62 of the Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997):

(1) The Minister and any relevant Province must monitor the performance of every water services institution in order to ensure-

(a) compliance with all applicable national standards prescribed under this Act;

(b) compliance with all norms and standards for tariffs prescribed under this Act; and

(c) compliance with every applicable development plan, policy statement or business plan adopted in terms of this Act.

(2) Every water services institution must-

(a) furnish such information as may be required by the Minister after consultation with the Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development; and

(b) allow the Minister access to its books, records and physical assets to the extent necessary for the Minister to carry out the monitoring functions contemplated in subsection (1).

Water Services Institutions are therefore bound to provide the necessary information required to conduct analyses on the quality of water services and performance. It is illegal for Water Services Authorities and Water Services Providers to refuse, withhold, or provide, false information (Section 82 of the Water Services Act No 108 of 1997). Participation in Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop assessments, and future assessments to be developed, is therefore mandatory.

Over the last decade the DWS has been measuring and monitoring the overall performance of water services authorities through the Regulatory Performance Measurement System (RPMS), and drinking water quality and wastewater management through the Blue/Green Drop Certification Programmes. The NWRS2 emphasises that the governance of monitoring and information management in the water sector (including sanitation) should be improved and that the continuation of existing monitoring programmes should be uninterrupted (DWA, 2013b).

Goal: Water and sanitation services are monitored and reported on for the purposes of regulation and good governance.

1) A monitoring and reporting system shall be in put place to ensure the monitoring of the application of the norms and standards and the reporting of best practices and lessons learnt for adaptation and future sustainability.
2) Audited and verified values pertaining to sanitation services shall be published for each services provider to allow the public to view the performance and rating of a services provider in terms of providing sanitation services.
3) The RPMS is a tool for consistently, transparently, and objectively measuring performance in the water sector and needs reliable data from WSAs for effective measurement of performance. Performance may be enhanced by incentive-based or enforcement-based regulation:
   (a) Incentive-based regulation is based on benchmarking and is designed to stimulate/ entice people responsible for water services to enhance performance levels to the benefit of all people and the environment. The conscious use of rewards, as well as penalties, to encourage performance excellence, based upon an innovative performance rating system, creates a platform for an inclusive regulation model that promotes an enabling environment for a shift from minimum requirement compliance towards continued risk management. The Blue Drop, Green Drop and No Drop assessments are examples of incentive-based regulation.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

(b) Enforcement-based regulation is applied to water services institutions not complying with the Water Services Act, 1997. The Enforcement Protocol contains a generic response process in dealing with non-compliance and also enables fast-tracking of strong enforcement measures where public health is at risk. The Enforcement Protocol presents a systematic process for responding to issues, and shall be used by both water services and water resources authorities, to ensure a uniform approach.

4) The governance of monitoring and information management shall be improved upon by adhering to regulation principles, which refer to the regulation of both public and private investment in infrastructure and service provision. Where regulators comply with these principles, regulation is likely to be effective, appropriate and accepted by all stakeholders. These principles are the following:

- **Coherence**: Regulations should be complementary, mutually supportive and consistent over time. Regulatory coherence requires that national regulators, ministries, and provincial and municipal regulators have clearly defined responsibilities, to ensure that the same agency always makes decisions involving specific aspects of regulation. This gives continuity in terms of the people and methods involved in decisions, which makes compliance with laws and regulations more likely.
- **Communication**: Regulators are required to publish and explain the goals and policies that guide decisions on entry, pricing and other industry matters subject to supervision. This forces government to consider its long term policy goals and regulatory principles, and enables consumers and agencies to predict how they will be treated in future.
- **Independence**: For effective regulation, agencies must be objective and a-political enforcers. If regulators are not insulated from political interference, there is the danger that regulatory processes become politicised, decisions are discredited and challenged, and policies lack continuity.
- **Accountability**: Regulator independence should be balanced by accountability. Checks and balances are required to ensure that regulators do not become capricious, corrupt, or inefficient. Consumers and affected parties should know who makes regulatory decisions and what guides them, and to voice their concerns to facilitate easy and quick redress if a regulator acts arbitrarily or incompetently.
- **Transparency**: All regulatory rules and agreements, and the principles that guide them should be on public record and accessible to all, not just service providers. Transparency encourages investment by current and new investors, helps to avoid costly, time-consuming regulatory disputes, and protects against corrupt regulation.
- **Predictability**: Regulators must be predictable and follow the rule of law, and respect precedents and the principle in conforming with past decisions in similar circumstances, unless there is good reason not to do so. Regulatory decisions must be based on durable principles, or consumers lose confidence in regulation, which undermines investment in infrastructure.
- **Capacity**: A regulator's responsibilities should match its financial and human resource capacity. Financing reflects government commitment to supporting independent regulatory institutions.

5) Communities have a role to play as well. It shall be the responsibility of the community members to inform their services provider of faulty systems, supply problems and abuses or misuse of the services. Members of the community shall monitor responsible use and prevent misuse, e.g. illegal connections, and help to distribute information to their neighbours.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

PART FOUR

Conclusion

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

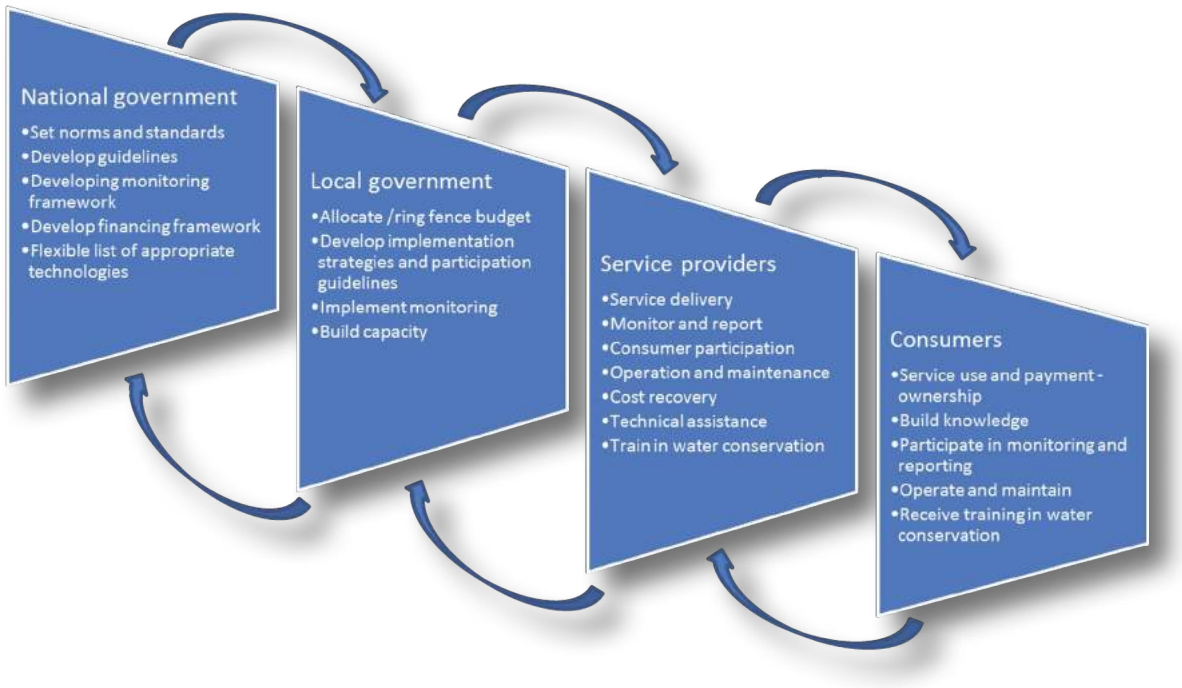
Conclusion

14. Conclusion

The following actions need to be taken at national and local levels to ensure the sustainable provision of levels of water services:

- Align policy positions and implementation strategies across stakeholder departments focusing on long term sustainable service delivery.
- Create and apply common definitions across stakeholder departments.
- Align and clarify municipal services definitions.
- Develop andregulatetransparent financing strategies and accountability plans, including alignment of grants and subsidies, as well as setting appropriate water tariffs.
- Develop guidelines for good governance of water services.
- Develop guidelines for participatory planning and implementation.
- Provide a list of appropriate technologies for service levels, flexibility is allowed
- Formalise and regulate monitoring and reporting processes.
- Ensure training and capacity building of officials, local government, implementing agents, and the public.

The above can be tackled through a phased approach, not necessarily sequential. An example is as follows:



This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

References

References

Ashton, P.J., Roux, S.P., Oelofse, S.H.H. & Hill, L. 2012.*An Overview of Water and Wastewater Treatment in South Africa (Version 2.0).* Contract Report – dated February 2012 – to the Chief Directorate: Science & Technology for Economic Impact, Department of Science and Technology, Pretoria, South Africa, by CSIR – Natural Resources and the Environment, Pretoria, South Africa.

Brikké, F. and Bredero, M. 2003.*Linking technology choice with operation and maintenance in the context of community water supply and sanitation: A reference document for planners and project staff*. World Health Organization and IRC Water and Sanitation Centre, Geneva.

Burr, P. & Fonseca, C. 2013.*Applying a life-cycle costs approach to water: Costs and service levels in rural and small town areas in Andhra Pradesh (India), Burkina Faso, Ghana and Mozambique*. Full Working Paper No 8, January 2013. IRC International Water and Sanitation Centre.

CoGTA. 2010. *Municipal Infrastructure: An Industry Guide to Infrastructure Service Delivery Levels and Unit Costs.* June 2010. Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs. Pretoria, South Africa.

Constitutional Court of South Africa. 2000. Government of the Republic of South Africa and Others v Grootboom and Others (CCT11/00) [2000] ZACC 19; 2001 (1) SA 46; 2000 (11) BCLR 1169 (4 October 2000). URL: http://www.saflii.org/za/cases/ZACC/2000/19.html

CSIR. 2000. *Guidelines for Human Settlement Planning and Design.* CSIR, Pretoria.

DEA (Department of Environmental Affairs). 2012. *South African Water Quality Guidelines for Coastal Marine Waters.* DEA, Pretoria.

DEA (Department of Environmental Affairs). 2011. *National Waste Management Strategy*. Draft strategy prepared for DEA by CSIR NRE, November 2011. CSIR, Pretoria.

DEAT (Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism). 2009. *People – Planet – Prosperity: A Strategic Framework for Sustainable Development in South Africa*. Draft Discussion Document for Public Comment, 29 September 2006. DEAT, Pretoria, South Africa.

Department of Education. 2013. *The National Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure.*Department of Education, Pretoria.URL: http://www.equaleducation.org.za/content/2015/02/12/RegsMinimumNormsandStandardsforSchoolInfrastructure.pdf.

Department of Education. 2009. *The National Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure Vol 1*. Department of Education, Pretoria.

Department of Health. 2014. *Infrastructure Design for Waste Management in Healthcare Facilities.* May 2014. Department of Health, Pretoria.

Department of Health. 2000. *The Primary Health Care Package for South Africa – a set of norms and standards.* Department of Health, Pretoria.

Department of Housing. 2009. *The National Housing Code*. Department of Human Settlements.URL: http://www.dhs.gov.za/sites/default/files/documents/national_housing_2009/2_Technical_General_Guidelines/Guidelines.pdf.

Department of Housing. 1994. *A New Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa.*Department of Housing. URL: http://www.dhs.gov.za/sites/default/files/legislation/Policies_Housing_White_Paper.pdf

Department of Labour. 2004. *The Facilities Regulations* (2004) under Section 43 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No. 85 of 1993).

dplg (Department of Provincial and Local Government). 2005a. *Guidelines for the implementation of the National Indigent Policy by municipalities.* November 2005. Department of Provincial and Local Government, Pretoria.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

dplg (Department of Provincial and Local Government). 2005b. *The Municipal Infrastructure Grant: Basic Level of Services and Unit Costs: A Guide for Municipalities.* June 2005. Department of Provincial and Local Government. Pretoria, South Africa. URL: http://www.dplg.gov.za/subwebsites/mig/index.html

Department of Public Works (DPW). 2012. *Small Waste Water Treatment Works - DPW Design Guidelines*. June 2012. Department of Public Works, Pretoria.

Department of Public Works (DPW). 1993. *Specification of materials and methods to be used.* Department of Public Works, Pretoria.

DMWS (Durban Metro Water Services). 2010. *Sewage Disposal Education Programme* (SDEP). Durban Metro Water Services, eThekwini Municipality. URL: www.durban.gov.za/durban/services/water_and_sanitation/education/sewage education/

DWA.undated. *The Blue Drop and No Drop Handbook.* URL: https://www.dwaf.gov.za/dir_ws/dwqr/subscr/ViewComDoc.asp?Docid=604 (Accessed on 12 February 2015).

DWA. 2014. *Final Draft Strategy for Mainstreaming Appropriate Technology in the Water Sector.*Drafted by CSIR for the Department of Water Affairs. May 2014. Department of Water Affairs, Pretoria.

DWA. 2013a. *National Water Policy Review: Water Policy Positions.* July 2013. Department of Water Affairs, Pretoria. URL: http://www.dwaf.gov.za/Documents/Policies/FINAL%20WATER%20POLICY%20POSITIONS%20DOCUMENT%20_2%20July%202013_.pdf.

DWA. 2013b. *The Second National Water Resources Strategy (NWRS2)*. Department of Water Affairs, Pretoria.

DWA. 2013c. *The DWA Infrastructure Asset Management Strategy*. Department of Water Affairs, Pretoria.

DWAF.undated. *Guidelines for sanitation facilities for people with disabilities.*Booklet 2.Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2009. *Free Basic Sanitation Implementation Strategy*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2008a. *Position Paper on Appropriate Technologies in the Water Sector in South Africa*. May 2008. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF.2008b. *Minimum Requirements for Ensuring Basic Water and Sanitation at Schools and Clinics.*Report to DWAF, Final version 7, March 2008.Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2007. *Summative evaluation of Masibambane II Programme*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF.2005a. *National Sanitation Strategy*.Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2004. *Groundwater Protection - Guidelines for Protecting Springs.* March 2004. The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2003. *Strategic Framework for Water Services*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 2002. *Free Basic Water Guidelines and Regulations*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF.2001a. *Regulations relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water.*Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF.2001b. *White Paper on Basic Household Sanitation*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 1997a. *A protocol to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from on-site sanitation.* Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DWAF. 1997b. *Permissible utilisation and disposal of sewage sludge.* Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 1996. *Compulsory National Standards for the Quality of Potable Drinking Water*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWAF. 1994. *White Paper on Water Supply and Sanitation*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

DWS. 2016. *National Sanitation Policy*. Department of Water and Sanitation, Pretoria.

DWS. 2015. *Norms and standards for tariffs.*Department of Water and Sanitation, Pretoria.

DWS. 2014. *Water and Sanitation Summit – Synthesis Report*. Summit held at Birchwood Hotel and Conference Centre, 01 – 02 August 2014. Boksburg, Gauteng.

Franceys, R., Pickford, J. & Reed, R. 1992.*A guide to the development of on-site sanitation*.World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Funamizu, N.T., Onitsuka, S.H. 2008.Water Reuse in Japan. In: Jimenez B., T. Asano (eds., 2008). *Water Reuse.An International Survey of Current Practice, Issues and Needs.* Science and Technological report n°20, IWA Publishing, London.

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No. 9225, 18 MAY 1984. 1984. *Regulation No. 991: Requirements for the Purification of Waste Water or Effluent*. Government Printers, Pretoria.

Harvey, P., Baghri, S. & Reed, R. 2002.*Emergency sanitation: assessment and programme design*. Water, Engineering and Development Centre, Loughborough, United Kingdom. URL: http://wedc.lboro.ac.uk/publications

Herselman, J.E. & Snyman, H.G. 2009.*Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge Volume 3: Requirements for the on-site and off-site disposal of sludge.* WRC Report No. TT 349/09, June 2009. Water Research Commission, Pretoria.

Laban, P. 2010. 'Can local people accept greywater technology?', in S.J. McIlwaine and M. Redwood (eds), *Greywater Use in the Middle East: Technical, Social, Economic and Policy Issues*, Practical Action Publishing, Rugby and CSBE, London.

NPC (National Planning Commission). 2011. *National Development Plan: Vision for 2003.* Government Printers, Pretoria.

Snyman, H.G. & Herselman, J.E. 2006a.*Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge: Volume 1 of 5: Selection of Management Options.* Water Research Commission TT 261/06. WRC, Pretoria.

Snyman, H.G. & Herselman, J.E. 2006b.*Guidelines for the Utilisation and Disposal of Wastewater Sludge: Volume 2 of 5: Requirements for the Agricultural Use of Wastewater Sludge.* Water Research Commission TT 262/06. WRC, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2014. *National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill of 2014*. Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2012. *National Waste Information Regulations.* Government Gazette Vol 566, 13 August 2012. Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2011. *National Core Standards for Health Establishments in South Africa.*Department of Health, Tshwane.

South Africa. 2008a. National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act (Act No. 24 of 2008). Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2008b. *National Environmental Management: Waste Act, (Act No. 59 of 2008)*. Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2003. *National Health Act No. 61 of 2003*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 2000. *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South Africa. 1998a. *Local Government:* Municipal Structures Act (No. 117 of 1998). Department of Provincial and Local Government.Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1998b. *National Water Act No. 36 of 1998*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1998c. *The National Environmental Management Act (No 107 of 1998)* (NEMA). Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1997a. *National Water Services Act, No 108 of 1997*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1997b. *Housing Act, No 107 of 1997*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1996. *Constitution of Republic of South Africa*. Government Printers, Pretoria.

South Africa. 1993. *Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) No 85 of 1993*. Government Printers. Pretoria.

South Africa. 1977. *National Building Regulations and Buildings Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)*.Government Printers, Pretoria.

Van der Merwe-Botha, M & Manus, L. 2011.*Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan: A W_2RAP Guideline - To plan and manage towards safe and complying municipal wastewater collection and treatment in South Africa*. WRC Report No. TT 489/11, June 2011. Water Research Commission, Pretoria.

Van Vuuren, S.J. & Van Dijk, M. 2011. *Waterborne Sanitation Operation and Maintenance Guide*. WRC report TT 482/11. Water Research Commission, Pretoria.

Van Zyl, F., Manus, A. & Pensulo C. 2008. Water Services Infrastructure Asset Management for Municipal Managers & Management. *Municipal Indaba, September 2008*. Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Pretoria.

WHO. 2006. *Guidelines for the safe us of wastewater, excreta and greywater – Volume 4.* World Health Organization Press, Geneva Switzerland.

WHO/WEDC.2011. Technical options for excreta disposal in emergencies. In: *Technical Notes on Drinking-Water, Sanitation and Hygiene in Emergencies, No 14*. Prepared for WHO by WEDC. Author and Series Editor: Bob Reed. Water, Engineering and Development Centre, Loughborough University.Leicestershire. United Kingdom.

WSP (Water and Sanitation Programme). 2008. *A guide to decision-making: technology options for urban sanitation in India*. URL: http://www.wsp.org/sites/wsp.org/files/publications/Urban_Sanitation.pdf.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Annexure A

Annexure A: Legislative requirements for water and sanitation services in South Africa

A number of South African policies, legislation and regulations have direct implications for the provision of water and sanitation services to all people in South Africa, or govern and inform the provision of water and sanitation services. Note that this is not an exhaustive list; the services authority/provider is obligated to ensure that it stays informed and abreast of current and new legislation, policies, strategies and regulations in the water and sanitation sectors.

SOUTH AFRICAN ACTS RELATED TO WATER AND SANITATION	
The Constitution of South Africa	The Constitution of South Africa says that "*everyone has the right to have access to … sufficient … water*" (Section 27(1)(b)) (South Africa, 1996). The Water Services Act, the principal policy regulating water service provision in South Africa, legitimises the right to basic water and sanitation by articulating that (Section 3) (South Africa, 1997a): 1) Everyone has a right of access to basic water supply and basic sanitation. 2) Every water services institution must take reasonable measures to realise these rights. 3) Every water services authority must, in its water services development plan, provide for measures to realise these rights. 4) The rights mentioned in this section are subject to the limitations contained in this Act. The Constitution separates the powers of the different spheres of government (national, provincial, local), which all should cooperate, but not duplicate, their respective functions. The Constitution allocates the management of water resources to national government, and the management of water and sanitation services for all citizens to municipalities (local government), thus an Act that deals with the sources of water (national responsibility) and an Act that deals with water services (local responsibility).
The National Development Plan (NDP)	The National Development Plan for South Africa says that *"by 2030…. "ensure that all people have access to clean, potable water and that there is enough water for agriculture and industry, recognising the trade-offs in the use of water"*. This includes water for sanitation in the requirement set by the NDP of "*Reduce water demand in urban areas to 15 percent below the business-as-usual scenario by 2030*" (NPC, 2011). The National Development Plan makes a firm commitment to achieving a 'decent standard of living through the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality'. The core elements of a decent standard of living identified in the NDP are housing, water, electricity and *sanitation*; safe and reliable public transport; quality education and skills development; safety and security; quality health care; social protection; employment; recreation and leisure; *clean environment*; and adequate nutrition. Chapter 4 of the NDP (NPC, 2011) states that: "*before 2030, all South Africans will have access to sufficient safe water and hygienic sanitation to live healthy and dignified lives. Standards for services provision will vary across the country… while local government will retain responsibility for ensuring adequate service provision in its areas, regional utilities will provide services where municipalities have inadequate technical and financial capabilities*".
National Water Act (NWA)	The purpose of the National Water Act (No 36 of 1998) is to ensure that the nation's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	in ways that take into account, amongst other factors, meeting the basic human needs of present and future generations; promoting equitable access to water; redressing the results of past racial and gender discrimination; promoting the efficient, sustainable and beneficial use of water in the public interest; facilitating social and economic development; providing for growing demand for water use; protecting aquatic and associated ecosystems and their biological diversity; reducing and preventing pollution and degradation of water resources; meeting international obligations; promoting dam safety; managing floods and droughts, and to establish suitable institutions and to ensure that these institutions have appropriate community, racial and gender representation. This Act regulates the use, flow and control of all water in the country in ensuring that water is allocated equitably, used beneficially in the interest of the public while promoting environmental values. The Act gives the Department of Water and Sanitation the tools to gather the information that is needed for the optimal management of water resources. Water resource management includes requirements and regulation for waste water use. The NWA prescribes that discharge of waste or water containing waste in terms of section 21 of the National Water Act (South Africa, 1998b).
National Water Services Act (NWSA)	The National Water Services Act (No 108 of 1997) governs the provision of services to consumers. Section 3 of the Act states that "everyone has a right of access to basic water supply and sanitation". Basic water supply is defined as …., Basic sanitation is defined as: *"the prescribed minimum standard of services necessary for the safe, hygienic and adequate collection, removal, disposal or purification of human excreta, domestic waste water and sewage from households, including informal households'.* Section 3 also states that services authorities must take reasonable measures to realise this right in their water services development plans, with a preference to basic water supply and basic sanitation facilities. Regulation 2 of the Compulsory National Standards states that the minimum standard for basic sanitation services is – *(a) the provision of appropriate education; and* (b) *a toilet which is safe, reliable, environmentally sound, easy to keep clean, provides privacy and protection against the weather, well ventilated, keeps smells to a minimum and prevents the entry and exit of flies and other disease- carrying pests*.
The National Environmental Management Act	The National Environmental Management Act (No 107 of 1998) (NEMA) requires the consideration of all relevant factors, including (amongst others) that pollution and degradation of the environment are avoided, or, where they cannot be altogether avoided, are minimised and remedied; and environmental justice must be pursued (South Africa, 1998c). The Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism published a National Framework for Sustainable Development for public comment (DEAT, 2009). This Framework sets 'substantive principles' for the conditions that must be met in order to have a sustainable society, which are based on principles already enshrined in legislation and policies. These principles emphasise a cyclical and systems approach to achieving sustainable development through efficient and sustainable use of natural resources; socio-economic systems embedded within, and dependent upon, eco-systems; and meeting basic human needs to ensure resources necessary for long-term survival are not destroyed for short term gain.
The Housing Act (1997)	The Housing Act (No. 107 of 1997) identifies that all citizens and permanent residents of South Africa will, on a progressive basis, have access to potable water, adequate sanitary facilities and domestic energy supply (South Africa, 1997b). The Act defines sanitation services as a legislative requirement in the provision of housing after a ground-breaking Constitutional Court decision on the Grootboom case. The court ruled that *the right delineated in section 26(1) is a right of "access to adequate housing" as distinct from the right to adequate housing encapsulated in the Covenant. It recognises that housing entails more than bricks and mortar. It requires available land, appropriate services such as the provision of water and the removal of sewage and the financing of*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	all of these, including the building of the house itself. For a person to have access to adequate housing all of these conditions need to be met: there must be land, there must be services, and there must be a dwelling" (Constitutional Court of South Africa, 2000). Sanitation is thus included as part of this Constitutional right to adequate housing. The Department of Human Settlements requires that the nature and level of permanent engineering infrastructure should be the subject of engagement between the local authority and residents. Community needs must be balanced with community preferences, affordability indicators and sound engineering practice. The National Norms and Standards in respect of Permanent Residential Structures contained in the National Housing Code should be adhered to in as far as municipal engineering services are concerned. The New Housing Policy and Strategy White Paper has the underlying principle that communities should pay for the operational and maintenance costs of the service provided; the services are not to be provided free. The White Paper outlines that external bulk and connector services to residential areas are the responsibility of local government, while internal infrastructure must be provided by developers (Department of Housing, 1994). The White Paper is not prescriptive as to the type of sanitation facility/service to be provided through the housing subsidy, but outlines an approach for the provision of water, sanitation, roads, stormwater drainage and domestic energy to housing developments.
The Department of Health	The Department of Health's set of primary health norms and standards (Department of Health, 2000) states that adequate basic provision of sanitation is one well-constructed VIP toilet to agreed standards per household and that the bucket system should be phased out. The standards also indicates that the responsibility for sanitation services lies with the local authority or, if not, the local water committee is the vehicle for sanitation development. The norms and standards advocate the linkage between the health sector and other development sectors, such as the DWS, to build capacity in hygiene education and training of community health committees. These standards indicate that the Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) should work with other sectors in development projects; work with local clinic staff for teamwork in motivating community committees to improve water and sanitation; work with health staff of clinics, NGOs and local government structures to provide hygiene education and training and build capacity of communities; empower committees through training, technical advice and continuing support and monitoring to undertake and manage their own development, including water and sanitation; provide information to schools on undertaking water and sanitation and personal and public health; monitor that sanitation and water systems do not create environmental problems; and assist communities develop the capacity to use the cycle of participation (assessment, analysis, and action) and provide particular assistance in preliminary assistance through environmental surveys.
The Department of Education	The Department of Education has two approaches to the delivery of services to schools (DWAF, 2007), namely the provision of water supply and sanitation facilities to new schools; and the refurbishment of existing water supply and sanitation facilities. The Minister of Education, Angie Motshekga, has in 2013 published the legally binding minimum norms and standards for schools infrastructure (Department of Education, 2013). These norms and standards state that "all schools must have a sufficient number of sanitation facilities that are easily accessible to all learners and educators, provide privacy and security, promote health and hygiene standards, comply with all relevant laws and are maintained in good working order. The standards also specify that the choice of a sanitation technology be based on an assessment conducted on the most suitable sanitation technology for a particular school. The national policy with which sanitation services at schools should comply with is the Strategic Framework for Water Services. The Framework indicates that the national Department of Education (together with the provincial departments) is *responsible for ensuring that all schools are provided with adequate water and sanitation facilities and*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	that these are operated sustainably and are adequately maintained (DWAF, 2003).
The Occupational Health and Safety Act (No 85 of 1993)	A waste water treatment plant is a "production" process and it is required to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA). According to this act, a sanitation infrastructure or a waste water treatment plant shall be so designed that all the requirements of the OHSA, and its regulations, are adhered to (South Africa, 1993). The Minister of Manpower has, under section 35 of the Machinery and Occupational Safety Act, 1983 (Act 6 of 1983) made regulations for sanitation at the workplace. According to the Department of Labour (2004), every employer shall provide sanitary facilities at the workplace in accordance with the provisions of Parts F, P and Q of the National Building Regulations. An employer may, where less than 11 persons are employed on one premises, make written arrangements for such persons to use toilets and washbasins on adjoining premises, provided that such facilities are freely and readily accessible; and the facilities comply with the provisions of these Regulations as well as with SABS 0400 with respect to the total number of employees who will be using the facilities; and the condition of such facilities. Every employer shall make toilet paper available to employees; provide every toilet with a toilet seat; supply a towel to every employee for his sole use or disposable paper towels or clean portions of continuous cloth towels, at the washbasins; and provide soap or a similar cleansing agent to employees. Every employer shall maintain all rooms and facilities in a clean, hygienic, safe, whole and leak-free condition, and in a good state of repair.
National Water and Sanitation Act Amendment Bill	This Act attempts to align the National Water Act of 1998 to provide an integrated water licensing system between stakeholder departments in the water and sanitation sectors.
Municipal Systems Act (No 32 of 2000)	The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (Municipal Systems Act) provides the mechanism and procedures to enable municipalities to uplift their communities socially and economically, and guarantee affordable universal access to basic services. Section 4(2)(d) of the Municipal Systems Act states that the council of a municipality, within the municipality's financial and administrative capacity, has the duty to ensure that municipal services are provided to the local community in a financially and environmentally sustainable manner through consulting the local community about the level, quality range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider; and the available options for service delivery. Section 4(2)(f) states that the municipality has a duty to provide communities equitable access to the municipal services to which they are entitled. Chapter 4 focuses on community participation, outlining the mechanisms, processes and procedures to be followed by the municipality in order to create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Sections 25 and 26 state that all municipalities are required to compile an IDP, which is described in section 25(1) as a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. Chapter 8 focuses on municipal services and emphasises in section 73 that basic sanitation forms part of the right to basic municipal services. Section 73(1) states that a municipality must give effect to the provisions of the Constitution and (a) give priority to the basic needs of the local community; (b) promote the development of the local community; and (c) ensure that all members of the local community have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services.

SOUTH AFRICAN WATER AND SANITATION POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

National Sanitation	The Department of Water and Sanitation gazetted the latest National Sanitation Policy in 2016 for public comment, which states that sanitation is: "*the collection,*

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Policy (2016)	*removal, treatment and or disposal of human excreta, and domestic public institution wastewater, and the collection, treatment and/or disposal of municipal, agricultural, mining and industrial wastewater. This includes all the organisational arrangements necessary to ensure the provision of sanitation services including, amongst others, consideration of natural resources, social acceptance, appropriate health, hygiene and sanitation-related awareness and technologies, the measurement of the quantity and quality of discharges where appropriate, apply the polluter pays principle, the associated billing, collection of revenue and consumer care. Water services authorities have a right but not an obligation to accept industrial, agricultural and mining wastewater within their area of jurisdiction*" (DWS, 2016).
Free Basic Services Policy (2002)	Basic services such as electricity and energy, water and sanitation, refuse, and waste removal are critical services to improve the lives of people. In South Africa government has committed to providing a basic amount of free water and electricity to poor people. Sanitation and waste removal will also be provided where it is possible (dplg, 2005a). The ultimate objective of the Free Basic Services (FBS) Policy is that the indigents in the country will all have access to basic services, which includes water supply (at least 6 000 litres per household of 8 persons per day) and sanitation (at least a VIP toilet per household of 8 people).
Free Basic Sanitation Policy (2002)	The intent of the Free Basic Sanitation Policy is to make provision through subsidies via the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) grant for access to at least a basic sanitation services for those who cannot afford it – the registered indigent. In March 2009 the Free Basic Sanitation (FBSan) Implementation Strategy was approved by the Minister of Water Affairs. The Strategy was developed to guide WSAs in *providing all citizens with free basic sanitation by 2014* and to implement their own FBSan policies in line with national policy (DWAF, 2009).
The Strategic Framework for Water Services (2003)	The Strategic Framework for Water Services (SFWS) is a comprehensive policy document for water services that, inter alia, sets goals for access to services, education and health, free basic services and institutional development and performance. It defines the responsibilities of Water Services Authorities (WSAs) and Water Services Providers (WSPs), and indicates that WSAs must provide infrastructure, promote health and hygiene, and be responsible for the cost of operation and maintenance of basic services. The SFWS was adopted by Cabinet in 2003 and spells out a vision: "*National norms and standards are developed and implemented to protect the social and economic interests of all consumers, especially poor and vulnerable households, and to protect the environment*." The Framework also states that "*emphasis will be placed on gender-sensitive health and hygiene education so that the provision of water and sanitation services will be accompanied by improvements in health and significant reductions in water-related diseases such as cholera and diarrhoea. This is particularly important in the context of vulnerabilities arising from HIV/AIDS"* (DWAF, 2003). The principles of sustainability, affordability, effectiveness, efficiency and appropriateness should be kept uppermost in providing sanitation services. The key principles informing this vision are the following (DWAF, 2003): • Universal service obligation. Norms and standards protect the constitutional right of consumers to receive at least a basic minimum standard of service which is safe and reliable and which promotes a healthy living environment. • Diversity. National norms and standards take into account the diverse contexts within South Africa. • Technology. National norms and standards are not prescriptive in the specific choice of technology to be used to achieve a specified or desired outcome.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

	• Assessment. The costs and benefits of new regulatory initiatives and revised norms and standards are assessed prior to adoption and implementation wherever practical. • Affordability. The necessary resources are available to meet the defined national norms and standards.
Free Basic Sanitation Implementation Strategy (2009)	The Free Basic Sanitation (FBSan) Implementation Strategy, which was developed to guide WSAs in "providing all citizens with free basic sanitation by 2014" and to implement their own FBSan policies in line with national policy. The strategy acknowledges the "right of access to a basic level of sanitation service" enshrined in the Constitution, and that municipalities have an obligation to ensure that poor households are not denied access to basic services due to their inability to pay for such services. The strategy adopts the principles that "national guidelines should be implemented with local choice" and that there should be local flexibility in implementation of the strategy.
The National Sanitation Strategy (2005)	The National Sanitation Strategy (DWAF, 2005a) was compiled to provide a coherent approach to sanitation delivery in South Africa. The strategy states that: *"informal settlements must not be treated as emergency situations for the purpose of this strategy but should be provided with viable and sustainable solutions. Solutions such as communal facilities and chemical toilets should not be used where the system is expected to have a duration of more than one month."* This is particularly relevant in light of the recent South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC) ruling that chemical toilets are not to be provided as a long term solution (Grootboom case).
The Second National Water Resources Strategy (2013)	The NWRS2 provides a framework for the protection, use, development, conservation, management and control of water resources in South Africa. Core Strategy 6, in the NWRS2 (DWA, 2013b) spells out that "… implementing water use efficiency, conservation and water demand management is a non-negotiable principle". It adopted a position of developmental water management, a framework which directly addresses the linkages between water management and the developmental and transformational goals of government. This approach also requires the consideration of the entire water value chain in terms of how water can contribute to achieving equitable, beneficial and sustainable development across the country. This strategy highlights the need to reduce water losses and increase water use efficiency; promote water saving through incentive-based programmes, including smart technology and rebates for water savings; fast-track the implementation of water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) in consideration of the elevated status in the National Government's Plan of Action (Outcome 10), which has set a target of 15% in 2014 for the reduction of water losses in distribution systems. The water resource protection theme of the NWRS2 emphasises the need to protect fresh water ecosystems, which are under threat because of pollution from, amongst others, sanitation systems. The NWRS2 states that conventional waterborne sanitation, which uses potable standard water to wash away human faeces, in the process combining good quality water with potentially valuable resources (faeces and urine) to create polluted water that needs to be treated, is not an efficient system in a context where fresh water is scarce and precious and where fertiliser inputs for agriculture productivity are limiting (DWA, 2013b). One of the main sources of pollution that have a negative impact on water quality is wash-off from areas of human settlement with inadequate sanitation. Groundwater pollution, such as acid mine drainage (AMD) and poor sanitation, must be addressed effectively. Re-use of water is becoming more acceptable and feasible because of increasing water shortages, improved purification technology and decreasing treatment costs. However, the direct re-use of treated wastewater can pose a risk to public health

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	and safety; must be managed carefully and be subject to water quality management and control. Advanced treatment technologies, sufficient operating capacity and proper monitoring of all processes and quality of potable water produced is essential. The NWRS2 emphasises that performance of municipal wastewater and effluent treatment plants nationwide will have to be improved to meet high standards, to result in consistently good quality discharges to the environment before direct water re-use can be placed on the national water supply agenda (DWA, 2013b).
Water quality standards	The term *water quality* describes the physical, chemical, microbiological and aesthetic properties of water that determine its fitness for a variety of uses and for protecting the health and integrity of aquatic ecosystems. For water to be potable, *primary standards* regulate substances that potentially affect human health, and *secondary standards* prescribe aesthetic qualities, those that affect taste, odour, or appearance. Potable water is thus water that is clear, tastes and smells good, and is free of contaminants and pollutants that could affect human health. Key references relating to the provision of safe drinking water quality in South Africa can be downloaded from www.dwaf.gov.za and include, amongst others, the following: • Water Services Act (108 of 1997) • National Water Act (36 of 1998) • Municipal Structures Act (117 of 1998) • Compulsory National Standards for the Quality of Potable Water (2001) • Strategic Framework for Water Services (2003) • National Health Act (61 of 2003) • National Water Resources Strategy (2004) • Framework for Drinking Water Quality in South Africa (2005).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Annexure B

Annexure B: Principles underpinning the norms and standards for water and sanitation services

The norms and standards for levels of water and sanitation services were developed based on the guidelines of the Second National Water Resource Strategy (NWRS2), which provided a framework for the protection, use, development, conservation, management and control of water resources in South Africa. The National Water Resources Strategy has adopted a position of developmental watermanagement, a framework which directly addresses the linkages between water management andthe developmental and transformational goals of government. This approach also requires theconsideration of the entire water cycle and sanitation value chain in terms of how water can contribute to achievingequitable, beneficial and sustainable development across the country. Developmental watermanagement is also focused on those priority actions within the delivery capacity of the state andother role players that will have the greatest developmental impact (DWA, 2013).

The focus of the NWRS2 is to not increase water supply from the source but rather to reduce demand, or supplement demand with water re-use. In addition, equity in the utilisation of the resource is key. The NDP (NPC, 2011) proposed a dedicated national programme to reduce water demand and improve water use efficiency.

The key overarching principle for the norms and standards regarding levels of water services is sustainability. Sustainability of a service is achieved when consumers want and accept the level of service provided, are able to pay for it, and the skills are available locally to operate, repair,maintain and upgrade the system. Managingawater scheme locallynot only reduces the cost of running it, but also ensures that money is retained in the local area, thus boosting the local economy. Sustainable water services thus require that systems are set up to ensure that the most appropriate infrastructure is provided and is properly managed; timely repairs are made in case of breakdowns; infrastructure can be renewed and replaced at the end of its useful life; and there is capacity to extend delivery systems and improve services delivery in response to changes in demand (Duncker & Wilkinson, 2014).The use of technology that is appropriate to a particular situation or environment in which water services are provided is of utmost significance in the sustainability of that particular service. An inappropriate choice of technology for a particular situation not only results in a large capital outlay, but it is often unsustainable.

A water service is sustainable when:

- it provides the services for which it was planned;
- it functions properly and continuously, and is used over a prolonged period of time, according to the designed life-cycle of the infrastructure and equipment;
- the management of the water service involves the consumers, is sensitive to gender issues, establishes partnerships with local authorities, and involves the private sector as required;
- its operation, maintenance, rehabilitation, replacement and administrative costs are covered at local level through user tariffs, or through alternative sustainable financial mechanisms (grants, etc);
- it can be operated and maintained at the local level with limited, but feasible, external support (e.g. technical assistance, training and monitoring); and
- it has no harmful effects on the environment.

Providing sustainable water service delivery needs a combination of management, financial, engineering, economic and social practices and techniques within a strong implementation framework and a resilient management plan. To ensure inclusion of all sustainability aspects into water services

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

will require provision of a service in balancing the fiveaspects for sustainability, i.e. economic efficiency; social equity; environ-mental security; and appropriate technology, which are underpinned by institutional support (see Figure 1).

In providing a sustainable water service, not one of the sustainability circles should be favoured at the expense of the other.

Therefore, the principle of sustainability means that appropriate technology, economic efficiency, social equity and ecological security is supported by the institutional environment and arrangements in the water sector.

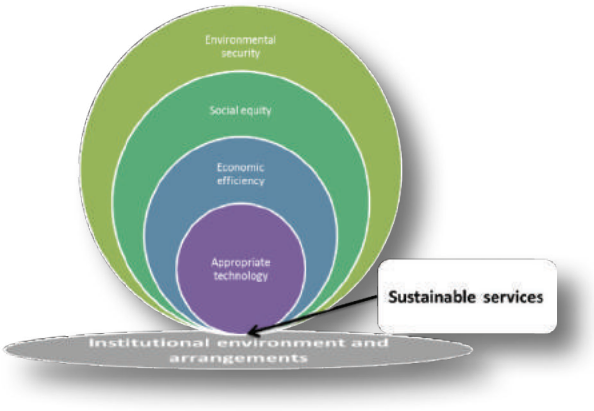


Figure 1: Sustainability aspects
(Adapted from: Duncker& Wilkinson, 2014).

The norms and standards in particular draw on the principles of universal access, human dignity, user participation, service standards, redress and value for money.The key principles are the following (DWAF, 2003):

- **Universal service obligation**. Norms and standards protect the constitutional right of consumers to receive at least a basic minimum standard of service which is safe and reliable and which promotes a healthy living environment.
- **Diversity**. National norms and standards take into account the diverse contexts within South Africa.
- **Technology**. National norms and standards are not prescriptive in the specific choice of technology to be used to achieve a specified or desired outcome.
- **Assessment**. The costs and benefits of new regulatory initiatives and revised norms and standards are assessed prior to adoption and implementation wherever practical.
- **Affordability**. The necessary resources are available to meet the defined national norms and standards.

Cognisance is taken of the water scarcity context of the country, and as such reduction, re-use and recycling are common themes that underpin the norms and standards. The effectiveness of the services towards the protection of public health and the greater economic development agenda of the country also receives firm attention.

The norms and standards for water and sanitation services are based on the National Water Act and the revised National Sanitation Policy (DWS, 2016) and all the other legislation that it derives from including, but not limited to, the lessons that the sector has learned to date. The National Sanitation Policy (DWS, 2016) is principle-based rather than technology-based, and states that the minimum acceptable basic level of sanitation services encompasses:

- appropriate health and hygiene awareness and behaviour,
- a system for disposing of human excreta, household wastewater and refuse, which is acceptable and affordable to the users, safe, hygienic and easily accessible and that does not have an unacceptable impact on the environment, and
- a toilet facility for each household.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

The SFWS (DWAF, 2003) recommends that services authorities/providers must typically address the following situations regarding water and sanitation services:

- In urban areas, where many businesses are located and where residential densities are high, waterborne sanitation is generally the most appropriate technical solution and should be regarded as a basic level of service for the purposes of the free basic sanitation policy.
- In rural areas, where housing densities are low and few businesses are located, on-site technical solutions are an appropriate basic level of service.
- In intermediate areas (for example, peri-urban areas or rural areas where settlement densities are high), a water services authority must decide on an appropriate technology which is financially viable and sustainable. In most instances, on-site sanitation systems are likely to be the most appropriate solution. Care must be exercised when choosing waterborne sanitation systems in this context. The water services authority must ensure that the water services provider will be able to maintain and operate this system sustainably over time with the available funds.

Water and sanitation services are equitable

The NWA identifies "*sustainability and equity*" as "*central-guiding principles in the protection, use, development, conservation, management and control of water resources. These guiding principles recognise the basic human needs of present and future generations, the need to protect water resources, the need to share some water resources with other countries, the need to promote social and economic development through the use of water and the need to establish suitable institutions in order to achieve the purpose of the Act"* (South Africa, 1998b).

According to the National Policy Review (DWA, 2013), equity in the water sector has several critical elements, i.e.:

- The provision of an adequate supply of safe water to all households to meet their domestic and productive requirements, with a minimum of 25 litres per person per day provided free of charge to all indigent households.
- Ensuring that the authorisation to use water for productive purposes (i.e. access to water as a means of production) is transformed to align with the demographic realities of South Africa and serves to support black economic empowerment, including both black women and men, and the development of an inclusive economy.
- That the allocation and use of water supports the reduction of poverty and inequality across the country and that the water needs of poor rural communities are met and protected to support the development of sustainable livelihoods.
- That the indirect benefits of water from healthy river systems are protected and maintained.

Constraints to water and sanitation access and control are often rooted in both institutional and social structures, as well as in political and legal issues about land water ownership and tenure arrangements. Social inclusion in water and equitable allocation of funding for water require governments and policy makers to reform discriminatory institutional policies and practices through broader structural changes. Reforms must take into account any informal rights that men and women have secured. (Van der Bliek, *et.al,* 2014).

Providing everyone with access to water - whether male, female, wealthy or poor - is vital to improving health, livelihoods and economic growth. This is especially important in rural and urban fringe areas. Once people have water access, they must be able to manage the benefits for both domestic and productive use. Women not only need access to water for reliable and safe domestic use (drinking, childcare, cooking, cleaning and washing), they also need access to water for agriculture, home construction and income-generating activities (bread-baking, hair dressing, etc).

The National Water Policy Review (NWPR) is very much focussed on equity and motivates for different practice in the management of water in the country in response to different social (equity) needs. This principle of prioritising equity in reallocation of 'set-aside' water (water that has been returned to the public trust) supports the fundamental water principles and constitutional imperatives

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

of equity and equitable access in the country (DWA, 2013). This is backing the Strategy for Water Allocation Reforms (WARS); appropriate means of resource allocation that achieve redress in water allocation while ensuring optimal use of the resource must be found (DWAF, 2008a).

From an agricultural point of view, the 'invisibility' of rural water uses, such as fish production, livestock watering, homestead vegetable gardens, domestic use, and rural enterprises can lead to serious livelihood consequences for women and other marginal groups when water is transferred to address the needs of other sectors. To achieve equity in access to water services requires that all South Africans have access to at least a minimum level of water service. To achieve equity in access does not imply that local authorities decide which services will be provided to a household, but rather that access is determined jointly, with active participation of consumers (Duncker & Wilkinson, 2014). Sustainable water services must be demand driven, based on balancing the interdependentcircles of sustainable services (see Figure 1).

The SFWS (DWAF, 2003) states that *emphasis will be placed on gender-sensitive health and hygiene education so that the provision of water and sanitation services will be accompanied by improvements in health and significant reductions in water-related diseases such as cholera and diarrhoea. This is particularly important in the context of vulnerabilities arising from HIV/AIDS* (DWAF, 2003).The communication of/training in effective water use, hygiene and related practices play a significant role in stimulating demand for a service, ensuring participation in the process and supporting the long-term acceptance and sustainability of a service provided to the household. Sustainable water services provision must ensure that robust, on-going water conservation awareness and promotion interventions are part of the services provided.

In line with the Constitution and NDP, the revised sanitation policy recognises the need to afford unique attention to the vulnerable and unserved, thus prioritising those most in need. Further, equity calls for attention to be paid to the special needs of all different groups in society such as women and girls, the disabled, HIV and AIDS infected and affected. Equitable sanitation services can only be realised effectively through full, free and meaningful participation in decision-making processes by people affected by the decisions. Participation will ensure quality planning and implementation that will enhance the effectiveness and sustainability of services.

Water conservation and demand management is a key aspect of the NWRS 2 and the NDP. In line with the imperative for water services to be equitable, there is a need to ensure that water and sanitation services are acceptable. There is evidence from practice that the re-use of greywater or reclamation for drinking water purposes has met with resistance from users, therefore active advocacy and information sharing campaigns must be implemented to raise the awareness and increase the knowledge of consumers regarding water conservation, effective water use, and greywater re-use.

Water and sanitation services are acceptable, safe and hygienic

Water and sanitation services will be planned and delivered to ensure that their design, positioning and conditions of use as well as management are sensitive to people's cultures and priorities. Further services will promote the health and well-being of communities through, but not limited to, actively addressing the prevention and control of disease, injury, any form of harm,and facilitating the practice of hygienic behaviours. In particular, the services will ensure the safe containment of human excreta through the value chain as well as related vector control. In addition, the safety of vulnerable groups such as the young, the elderly and otherwise incapacitated will be given due consideration as will the menstrual hygiene needs of all women and girls.

Water and sanitation services are economic and affordable

The economic situation of water provision is fluid: goals are changing, service levels are fluctuating, technology is evolving, and consumer demand is growing.

Water services are financed through the water and sanitation components in the local government equitable share (LES), while capital spending on water assets is mainly financed through the basic services component of the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG). Metros contribute substantially of their

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

own revenues towards supplying water services to complement the local government equitable share, while municipalities generally do not do so (possibly because metros serve a larger variety of customers, including businesses and industries, compared to smaller municipalities that largely serve a residential customer base).

The Department of National Treasury has observed that underperformance of actual revenue collections against billed revenue may result in, amongst others, the reduced affordability of municipalities to provide the services and the reduced ability of households to pay for services. Users typically want water that is accessible and of sufficient quantity, but have much less demand for safe water. Some users may in fact want more than what is on offer - more water, closer to the homestead - but they are not offered the choice of a higher level of service. The poor is over-represented among the unserved because they cannot afford the tariffs charged for public water services and are most in need of public support. In many cases, consumers end up with services that are either above or below what they asked for or can afford, with the resulting limited payment for services, most of the time covering basic operation and maintenance costs, but rarely rehabilitation or replacement costs (Burr & Fonseca, 2013).

High service levels may go beyond the ability of users to pay, the capacity of the provider to operate the system or the capacity of the service authority to regulate or support. To increase the chances of sustainability, the intended level of service must match the demand of users for that level of service and the ability and willingness to pay for it, as well as the management capacity of service providers and support agents.

Therefore, the principle of economic and affordable means that the service provider must be able to afford the provision of the service and consumers must be able and willing to pay for the service. Service providers will thus ensure that an affordable level of service is provided, and consumers receive value for money. In turn, consumers will note the responsibility to pay for the service. The access of indigent users will be financed through the relevant subsidy mechanisms.

Water and sanitation services are effective and efficient

Water services occur within a context, therefore water service authorities and providers, at national, local and community levels, need to be aware of the relevant policies and consider the physical, social, economic, financial, institutional and environmental frameworks in which water services are provided.

‘Effective’ means the degree to which objectives are achieved and the extent to which targeted problems are solved. Effectiveness is determined without reference to cost – it means "doing the right thing”, achieving the intended purposes, i.e. policy imperatives such as universal access to a basic level of water; and social, economic and environmental imperatives of addressing the negative effects of inadequate water demand management.

‘Efficient’ means the accomplishment of, or ability to accomplish, a job with a minimum expenditure of time and effort; i.e. the ability to perform or function in the best possible manner with the least waste of time and effort by having and using the requisite knowledge and skills. Efficiency is determined in relation to cost – it means “doing the thing right’, thus providing water in the most cost effective manner so that the benefits of the provision of water outweigh the social, economic and environmental costs of providing water.

It is generally accepted that the primary purpose of water and sanitation services isto protect and promote human health by providing a clean environment in which human and other solid waste is safely contained to reduce disease incidence and transmission. Effective and efficient sanitation services will therefore seek to achieve this primary goal while maximising the value from resources deployed (cost, time, space, people, environment, and infrastructure). In addition, the services will ensure that in meeting the primary objective, and cognisant of context, due diligence is exercised towards realising the other socio-economic benefits from sanitation such as protecting human dignity and safety particularly that of women and girls, promoting the participation of girls in schools, potential

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

reuse options such as energy production, water reclamation, nutrient recovery, nutrition and food security.

Sanitation services occur within a context, therefore water service authorities and providers, at national, local and community levels, need to be aware of the relevant policies, and consider the physical, social, economic, financial, institutional and environmental frameworks in which sanitation services are provided.

It is imperative that the capacity of consumers to use water effectively is ensured in pursuit of the development objectives of the country. This is linked to ongoing monitoring and compliance monitoring of equity and beneficial use of water (DWA, 2013).Therefore, the principle of effectiveness and efficiency means that water services are achieving their intended purposes (providing potable water) within their social, economic and environmental contexts in a cost effective manner.

Water and sanitation services are reliable

The objective of any water service is to make water available to the consumer in proper quantity and pressure, with acceptable quality in terms of flavour, odour, appearance, and sanitary security. A safe, reliable water supply is crucial for the vitality of the country's economy and quality of life of its citizens. The NWRS2 states that "The reliable supply of water in sufficient quantities and required quality is a crucial input to economic growth and job creation" (DWA, 2013). Poverty reduction is one of the drivers of social and economic development in South Africa. The delivery of water is government's response to the needs of the poor because improvement in access to basic water and sanitation is a first step towards improving the quality of life (DEAT, 2006).

Reliability of water is measured through hydraulic reliability (quantity of water), quality reliability and infrastructure reliability. Water services are reliable by water being available in adequate and continuous quantity, combined with continuous good quality, and provided continuously through well-constructed and well-maintained infrastructure. This complies with the National Water Act that aims at ensuring the "right of access to basic water supply" where a "basic" supply is 25 litres per person per day, easily accessible within 200m from the household, and must be reliable (no interruptions longer than48 hours) and safe to drink".

All households, regardless of income, location or building type, suffer from the consequences of unreliable water supply. However, low income households suffer disproportionately as they are often not able to invest in other means of obtaining water, forcing them to reduce their water use in response to water deficiencies, resulting in health concerns and exacerbation of the poverty cycle. The same holds for sanitation facilities, where the lack of disposable income compel households to rather not have a toilet, or use others facilities, or practice open defecation.

Water is a public good, therefore it is not only the responsibility ofnational or local government, but also the responsibility of the public toensure that water, from source to tap and back, is continuously available, appropriately managed, monitored and conserved to ensure reliable and continuous access.Reliable water services will increase the willingness to pay for services, and subsequently will improve the revenue base of the service provider.

Water and sanitation services are appropriate and employ appropriate technologies

The DWS's Strategy for Mainstreaming Appropriate Technologies in the Water Sector adopted the contextual elements as described by Brikké and Bredero (2003), as the technical, community/social, environmental, legal and institutional framework, supported by a financial dimension (see Table 2 below).

Table 2: Critical factors for appropriate water service provision

Legal and institutional framework:	- clear policies and strategies that support sustainability; - support activities for operation and maintenance, such as technical assistance, training, monitoring and setting up effective financing mechanisms; - regulation - incentives and penalties to enforce legal requirements; - capacity and capabilities to support and implement services.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Social factors:	- socio-cultural aspects; - individual, domestic and collective behaviour regarding the links between health, water, hygiene and sanitation. - the demand or perceived need for an improved service; - social and emotional acceptability of technologies and services; - the feeling of ownership; - community participation (men/women, social groups) in all project phases, including planning, designing, constructing and managing the services, and in the O&M of the services; - equity in provision of services; - the capacity and willingness to pay; - management through a locally organized and recognized group; - the financial and administrative capacity of management; - the technical skills to operate and maintain the service, implement preventive maintenance activities and perform minor and major repairs are all present in the community;
Environmental factors:	- adequate conservation of water for ecological security; - adequate protection of the water source/point; - the quantity of water and continuity of supply; - the quality of the water source (this will determine whether the water needs to be treated, and will influence the technology choice); - the impact of wastewater or excreta disposal on the environment.
Technical factors:	- technology selection; - complexity of the technology; - the technical capacity of the system to respond to demand and provide the desired service level; - the technical skills needed to operate and maintain the system; - the availability, accessibility and cost of spare parts; - the overall costs of O&M.

(Adapted from: Brikké & Bredero, 2003).

The financial dimension pertains to the costs and budgeting for the all of the above elements.

Appropriate levels of water and sanitation services focus on providing water and sanitation facilities and services to people within their contexts. This context encompasses the physical and biological environments; social and economic conditions; governance; funding mechanisms and finances, implementation approaches and methods; technologies and technical issues; water demand for sanitation; and waste water management. Thus, the principle of sustainability means that appropriate technology, economic efficiency, social equity and ecological security is supported by the institutional environment and arrangements in the sanitation sector. The DWS's Strategy for Mainstreaming Appropriate Technologies in the Water Sector adopted the contextual elements as described by by Brikké and Bredero (2003), as the technical, community/social, environmental, legal and institutional framework, supported by a financial dimension.

Water and sanitation services are protecting and conserving the environment

Finite resources must be protected from overexploitation and pollution, and facilities and services dealing with excreta and wastewater should ensure a clean and healthy living environment.

Water and sanitation services that are appropriate consider every element of the context in which the services are provided, especially the natural environment in the world of consumerism. Environmental considerations should apply the precautionary principle of prevention of environmental impacts, and secondly, the principle of three R's namely:

- **R**educing resource requirements, including natural resources, and minimising outputs to the environment.
- Maximising **R**e-use of waste products and outputs.
- Maximising **R**ecycling (reclaiming) of waste and effluent components within natural biological

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

cycles.

In light of the technical and socio-economic complexities around the reduction innovations, reuse and recycling due cognisance will be paid to these issues through participatory engagement of stakeholders to make for sustainable sanitation services. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, sanitation services shall at the very least minimise any negative impacts on the natural environment in line with the existing legislative and regulatory frameworks.

Water and sanitation services are monitored and regulated

Section 155(7) of the Constitution says that "The national government, subject to section 44, and the provincial governments have the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by municipalities of their functions in respect of matters listed in schedules 4 and 5, by regulation the exercise by municipalities of their executive authority referred to in section 156(1) (South Africa, 1994).

Chapter VIII of Section 62 of Water Services Act (1997) says that: "The Minister and any relevant Province **must** monitor the performance of every water services institution in order to ensure compliance with all applicable national standards prescribed under this Act;every water services institution **must** furnish such information as maybe required by the Minister after consultation with the Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development; andallow the Minister access to its books, records and physical assets to the extent necessary for the Minister to carry out the monitoring functions contemplated above". Thus it is a legislative requirement for water services authorities (WSAs) to provide information for the purpose of performance monitoring.

Regulation is *the protection of the consumer and the public interest* by ensuring compliance with minimum national norms and standards, good performance and efficient use of resources (Sigwaza, 2007).The aim of regulation is to monitorand ensure compliance withlegislation, regulations and standardsdesigned to ensure the provision ofgood quality basic services, whichare essential for community healthand well-being.The aim is to achieve awater services sector that is efficient and financially sustainable; provides universal coverage with services that people want and are willing to pay for; allows a range of different methods of service provision, levels of service, and a choice of service providers; andtreats public and private providers in a similar manner.The objective of regulation is to promote the best interests of customers and toensure fair treatment of Water Services Providers (WSPs).

The key tasks of a regulator is to set and/or interpret rules/standards and, where relevant, grant approvals; to monitor, analyse and publish the results, and to make determinations, enforce decisions and to intervene if necessary. The following are the functions ofthe water sector regulator, in this instance the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWAF, 2008c):

- Economic regulation - toensure service tariffs that balance affordability with the long-term financial sustainability of the provider, while encouraging efficiency. This is most pertinent for private sector providers.
- Social regulation - toensure that social objectives, such as universal access and pro-poor service provision, are met.
- Service quality regulation- to ensure reliability, water pressure, customer service and satisfaction, and sustainability.
- Water quality regulation - toensure that drinking water meets quality standards and does not pose a threat to public health.
- Consumer protection regulation - toensure a balance of power between consumers and suppliers.
- Environmental regulation- to ensure that some of the costs of water supply are not externalised with negative impacts on the environment, e.g. inadequate treatment of wastewater.

Regulation of water use and services does not exist in isolation of other regulatory functions or domains in the water sector. Overlaps and interdependencies with other key regulatory domains exist, such as technical, environmental, economic, and social regulation.National government sets national

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

norms and minimum standards and monitors compliance with these. It is the responsibility of water services authorities (municipalities that have been allocated responsibility for water and sanitation services) to set local standards through bylaws, to monitor and enforce adherence to these local bylaws and to regulate water service providers contracted to provide water services on its behalf.

Because of the range of different water management institutions involved in the water cycle and sanitation value chain, regulation approaches and mechanisms are different and are applied differently for the different types/categories of institutions. For instance, the regulation of municipal water tariffs may have a significant impact on municipal budgets (DWA, 2013). Water regulation must therefore be done to ensure an equitable and fair regulatory administration, and must be done with appropriate technical diligence and consultation with water management institutions and their stakeholders.

Monitoring and reporting on the effectiveness, appropriateness and impact of the norms and standards for sanitation services are crucial for sustainability. Sanitation services will be monitored and regulated for effectiveness and appropriateness through adhering to the following:

- **Coherence**: Regulations are complementary, mutually supportive and consistent over time with national regulators, ministries, and provincial and municipal regulators having clearly defined responsibilities.
- **Communication**: Regulators will publish and explain the goals and policies that guide decisions on entry, pricing and other industry matters subject to supervision.
- **Independence**: For effective regulation, agencies will be objective and a-political enforcers.
- **Accountability**: Checks and balances will be in place to ensure that regulators do not become capricious, corrupt, or inefficient. Consumers and affected parties will know who makes regulatory decisions and what guides them, and to voice their concerns to facilitate easy and quick redress if a regulator acts arbitrarily or incompetently.
- **Transparency**: All regulatory rules and agreements, and the principles that guide them will be on public record and accessible to all, not just service providers.
- **Predictability**: Regulators will be predictable and follow the rule of law, and respect precedents and the principle in conforming with past decisions in similar circumstances, unless there is good reason not to do so.
- **Capacity**: The regulator's responsibilities will match its financial and human resource capacity. Financing reflects government commitment to supporting independent regulatory institutions.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Annexure C

Annexure C: Guidelines and standards pertaining to norms and standards for water supply and sanitation services

The services provider, in most instances the water services authority, is responsible for compiling guidelines to implement these norms and standards.

Several implementation guidelines and documents referring to norms and standards for sanitation services provision in South Africa are already available from the relevant government departments and standards institutions. These need to be updated and amended, and are, amongst others, the following:

- *Guidelines for Human Settlement Planning and Design* (CSIR, 2000), also called the Red Book. It is currently under review with a completion date in 2018.
- *Guidelines for Compulsory National Standards, norms and standards for water services tariffs and water services provider contract regulations* (Regulations and guidelines, August 2002, revised in 2016).
- *General Authorisations in Terms of the National Water Act, 1998* (DEA, 2013).
- *Small Waste Water Treatment Works - DPW Design Guidelines* (Department of Public Works, 2012).
- *South African Water Quality Guidelines for Coastal Marine Waters* (DEA, 2012).
- *Local Regulation Guideline: How municipalities can enhance local regulation of water services* (SALGA, August 2011).
- *Waterborne Sanitation Operation and Maintenance Guide*. WRC report TT 482/11 (2011).
- *General information on sludge co-disposal on landfill*, by the DWS (www.dwa.gov.za).
- *Permissible utilisation and disposal of treated sewage effluent*, by DWA (www.dwa.gov.za).
- *National Norms and Standards for the Construction of Stand Alone Residential Dwellings* (1999, revised in 2007).
- *DWAF Guidelines for Sanitation Facilities for People with Disabilities* (2007).
- *Guidelines for the implementation of the National Indigent Policy by municipalities* (dplg, 2005).
- *Municipal Infrastructure Grants Basic Level of Service and Unit Costs: A guide for municipalities* (dplg, 2005).
- *DWAF and DoH National Health and Hygiene Education Strategy* (2005).
- *Guidelines for the development of water and sanitation infrastructure* (DWAF, 2004).
- *Standard specification for domestic and fire water storage and fire water supply for public buildings* (DPW, 2004)
- *The Facilities Regulations* (2004) pertaining to a clean, hygienic, safe, whole and leak-free condition of facilities, and in a good state of repair under Section 43 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (No. 85 of 1993).
- *Urine-diversion Ecological Sanitation Systems in South Africa* (Austin & Duncker, 2002).
- *Guidelines for the Design, Operation and Maintenance of Urine-Diversion Sanitation Systems* (Austin & Duncker, 2002).
- Department Of Public Works *Standard Electrical, Mechanical and Architectural Guideline for the Design of Accessible Buildings* (Facilities for Disabled Persons) March 2001.
- *Fire security a guide to architects revised*, January 1998, Department of Public Works, REF. F.P.O./G.61/3E.
- *Guidelines for the Provision of Engineering Services and Amenities* issued by the National Housing Board, published by the CSIR, Division of Building Technology, 1995 (ISBN: 0/7988/5206/2).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

- *Specification of materials and methods to be used.* (Department of Public Works, 1993).
- *Guidelines for the design and construction of domestic Ventilated Improved Pit toilets* (CSIR).
- *Building School VIPs: Guideline for the Design and Construction of Domestic Ventilated Improved Pit Toilets*.
- *National Building Regulations* promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 1081 of 10 June 1988.
- Regulation 158 of 1980 (Regulations Governing Private Hospitals and Unattached Theatre Units), promulgated in terms of section 44 of the Health Act, 1977 (Act 63 of 1977) as a guideline. The proposed amendment is Regulation R158 (Regulation Governing Patient Care Facilities).
- *A Guide to the Design of Sewage Purification Works* (November 1973) by the Institute for Water Pollution Control (WISA office, Midrand).
- Applicable local and municipal by-laws.
- South African Bureau of Standards (SABS):
    - SANS 10100-2:2014, The Structural Use of Concrete Part 2: Materials and Execution of Work
    - SANS 3001:2014, Soil Testing
    - SANS 966-1:2014, Components of Pressure Pipe Systems (PVC-U)
    - SANS 10252:2012, Water Supply Installations
    - SANS 10142-1:2012, The Wiring of Premises Part 1: Low Voltage Installations
    - SANS 10112:2011, The installation of PE and PVC pipes
    - SANS 10400-S:2011, The application of the National Building Regulations Part S: Facilities for persons with disabilities, Edition 3
    - SANS 10400-Q:2011, The Application of the National Building Regulations – Part Q: Non waterborne means of sanitary disposal
    - SANS 1186:2011, Symbolic Safety Signs
    - SANS 10162-1:2011, The Structural Use of Steel
    - SANS 497:2011, Glazed Ceramic Sanitaryware
    - SANS 310:2011, PE Storage Tanks
    - SANS 121:2011, Hot Dip Galvanising
    - SANS 10400-P:2010, The Application of the National Building Regulations – Part P: Drainage
    - SANS 53121:2009, GRP Storage Tanks
    - SANS 241:2006, The South African National Standards for Drinking Water
    - SANS 52566:2004, Small Wastewater Treatment Systems
    - SANS 10252:2004, Water supply and drainage for buildings
    - SANS 10090:2003 (3rd edn.) Standards South Africa, Pretoria
    - SANS 10100-1:2000, The Structural Use of Concrete Part 1: Design
    - SANS10306:1999, The Management of Potable Water in Distribution Systems
    - SANS 12944-4:1998, Paints and Varnishes
    - SABS1200 DB:1989, Standardised Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction LD: Earthworks (Pipe Trenches)
    - SABS1200 LB:1983, Standardised Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction LB: Bedding (Pipes)
    - SABS 0400 (Code of Practice for the Application of the National Building Regulations)

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NOTICE 690 OF 2017

NOTICE OF THE LIST OF PROTECTED TREE SPECIES UNDER THE NATIONAL FORESTS ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 84 OF 1998)

By virtue of powers vested in me under section 15(3) of the National Forests Act, 1998, I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries hereby publish a list of all protected trees belonging to a particular species under section 12(1) (d) set out in the schedule below.

The effect of this declaration is that in terms of section 15(1) of the National Forests Act, 1998, no person may cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree or possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any protected tree or any product derived from a protected tree, except under a licence or exemption granted by the Minister to an applicant and subject to such period and conditions as may be stipulated.

Contravention of this declaration is regarded as a first category offence that may result in a person who is found guilty being sentenced to a fine or imprisonment for a period up to three years, or to both a fine and imprisonment.

SCHEDULE A

Botanical name	**English common names**	**Other common names** **Afrikaans (A), Sepedi (P), Sesotho (S), Setswana (T), Tshivenda (V), isiXhosa (X), isiZulu (Z)**	**National tree number**
Vachellia erioloba	Camel thorn	Kameeldoring (A)/Mogohlo (NS)/Mogôtlhô (T)	168
Vachellia haematoxylon	Grey camel thorn	Vaalkameeldoring (A)/Mokholo (T)	169
Adansonia digitata	Baobab	Kremetart (A)/Seboi (NS)/Mowana (T)	467
Afzelia quanzensis	Pod mahogany	Peulmahonie (A)/Mutokota (V)/Inkehli (Z)	207
Balanites subsp. *maughamii*	Torchwood	Groendoring (A)/Ugobandlovu (Z)	251
Barringtonia racemosa	Powder-puff tree	Poeierkwasboom (A)/Iboqo (Z)	524

Boscia albitrunca	Shepherd's tree	Witgat (A)/Mohlôpi (NS)/Motlhôpi (T)/ Muvhombwe (V)/Umgqomogqomo (X)/Umvithi (Z)	122
Brachystegia spiciformis	Msasa	Msasa (A)	198.1
Breonadia salicina	Matumi	Mingerhout (A)/Mohlomê (NS)/Mutu-lume (V)/Umfomfo (Z)	684
Bruguiera gymnorrhiza	Black mangrove	Swartwortelboom (A)/isiKhangati (X)/IsiHlobane (Z)	527
Cassipourea swaziensis	Swazi onionwood	Swazi-uiehout (A)	531.1
Catha edulis	Bushman's tea	Boesmanstee (A)/Mohlatse (NS)/Igqwaka (X)/Umhlwazi (Z)	404
Ceriops tagal	Indian mangrove	Indiese wortelboom (A)/isinkaha (Z)	525
Cleistanthus schlechteri var. *schlechteri*	False tamboti	Bastertambotie (A)/Umzithi (Z)	320
Colubrina nicholsonii	Pondo weeping thorn	Pondo-treurdoring (A)	453.8
Combretum imberbe	Leadwood	Hardekool (A)/Mohwelere-tšhipi (NS)/Motswiri (T)/Impondondlovu (Z)	539
Curtisia dentata	Assegai	Assegaai (A)/Umgxina (X)/Umagunda (Z)	570
Elaeodendron transvaalensis	Bushveld saffron	Bosveld-saffraan (A)/Monomane (T)/Ingwavuma (Z)	416
Erythrophysa transvaalensis	Bushveld red balloon	Bosveld-rooiklapperbos (A)/Mofalatsane (T)	436.2
Euclea pseudebenus	Ebony guarri	Ebbeboom-ghwarrie (A)	598
Ficus trichopoda	Swamp fig	Moerasvy (A)/Umvubu (Z)	54
Leucadendron argenteum	Silver tree	Silwerboom (A)	77
Lumnitzera racemosa var. *racemosa*	Tonga mangrove	Tonga-wortelboom (A)/isiKhaha-esibomvu (Z)	552
Lydenburgia abbottii	Pondo bushman's tea	Pondo-boesmanstee (A)	407
Lydenburgia cassinoides	Sekhukhuni bushman's tea	Sekhukhuni-boesmanstee (A)	406
Mimusops caffra	Coastal red milkwood	Kusrooimelkhout (A)/Umthunzi (X)/Umkhakhayi (Z)	583
Newtonia hildebrandtii var. *hildebrandtii*	Lebombo wattle	Lebombo-wattel (A)/Umfomothi (Z)	191
Ocotea bullata	Stinkwood	Stinkhout (A)/Umhlungulu (X)/Umnukane (Z)	118
Ozoroa namaquensis	Gariep resin tree	Gariep-harpuisboom (A)	373.2
Philenoptera violacea	Apple-leaf	Appelblaar (A)/Mphata (NS)/Mohata (T)/isiHomohomo (Z)	238
Pittosporum viridiflorum	Cheesewood	Kasuur (A)/Kgalagangwe (NS)/Umkhwenkwe (X)/Umfusamvu (Z)	139
Podocarpus elongatus	Breede River yellowwood	Breëriviergeelhout (A)	15

Podocarpus falcatus (Afrocarpus falcatus)	Outeniqua yellowwood	Outniekwageelhout (A)/Mogôbagôba (NS)/Umkhoba (X)/Umsonti (Z)	16
Podocarpus henkelii	Henkel's yellowwood	Henkel se geelhout (A)/Umsonti (X)/Umsonti (Z)	17
Podocarpus latifolius	Real yellowwood	Regte-geelhout (A)/Mogôbagôba (NS)/Umcheya (X)/Umkhoba (Z)	18
Protea comptonii	Saddleback sugarbush	Barberton-suikerbos (A)	88
Protea curvata	Serpentine sugarbush	Serpentynsuikerbos (A)	88.1
Prunus africana	Red stinkwood	Rooistinkhout (A)/Umkhakhase (X)/Umdumezulu (Z)	147
Pterocarpus angolensis	Wild teak	Kiaat (A)/Morôtô (NS)/Mokwa (T)/Mutondo (V)/Umvangazi (Z)	236
Rhizophora mucronata	Red mangrove	Rooiwortelboom (A)/isiKhangathi (X)/Umhlume (Z)	526
Sclerocarya birrea subsp. *caffra*	Marula	Maroela (A)/Morula (NS)/Morula (T)/Umganu (Z)	360
Securidaca longepedunculata	Violet tree	Krinkhout (A)/Mmaba (T)	303
Sideroxylon inerme subsp. *inerme*	White milkwood	Witmelkhout (A)/Ximafana (X)/Umakhwelafinggane (Z)	579
Tephrosia pondoensis	Pondo poison pea	Pondo-gifertjie (A)	226.1
Warburgia salutaris	Pepper-bark tree	Peperbasboom (A)/Molaka (NS)/Mulanga (V)/isiBaha (Z)	488
Widdringtonia cedarbergensis	Clanwilliam cedar	Clanwilliamseder (A)	19
Widdringtonia schwarzii	Willowmore cedar	Baviaanskloofseder (A)	21

MR SENZENI ZOKWANA
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

agriculture,
forestry & fisheries
Department:
Agriculture, forestry & fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

BOARD / RAAD

NOTICE 691 OF 2017

National Agricultural Marketing Council
Promoting market access for South African agriculture

APPLICATION FOR AN AMENDMENT TO STATUTORY MEASURES IMPLEMENTED IN TERMS OF THE MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, 1996, (ACT NO 47 OF 1996), (MAP ACT) AS AMENDED

••••

INVITATION TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED GROUPS IN THE MAIZE INDUSTRY TO FORWARD COMMENTS REGARDING THE REQUEST FROM THE MAIZE FORUM FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE EXISTING STATUTORY MEASURE RELATING TO RECORDS AND RETURNS IN RESPECT OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF MAIZE

The current statutory measure in terms of Section 18 of the MAP Act, administered by the South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS), include the following:

> *Records and weekly returns on maize and/or wheat imports and/or exports:*
> *Each end-consumer, importer, storer, exporter and processor of maize and/or wheat shall keep complete records for each week (Saturday to Friday) in respect of maize and/or wheat imported or exported by him, and submit to SAGIS an accurate return in respect of physical exports and imports that realised during the past week. These shall also include any person, e.g. a producer, agent, trader, transporter etc. who acts in the capacity of the aforementioned persons.*

This statutory measure was implemented on 4 June 2008 and continued on 9 September 2011 to lapse on 30 April 2016. On 25 November 2015, the Minister again approved the continuation of the statutory measure, to lapse on 30 April 2020.

Although this statutory measure directs that actual and physical imports and exports are weekly recorded by SAGIS, intended import and export transactions where firm contracts have been concluded, are not included.

On 22 August 2017, the National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC) received a request from the Maize Forum for the amendment of the existing statutory measure, namely to include that 'every importer and exporter of maize shall issue a weekly declaration to SAGIS containing all the required information pertaining to maize that is intended to be imported or exported, provided that the quantities to be imported or exported be declared eight weeks prior to the date on which the vessel transporting the maize arrive or depart from South Africa'.

MOTIVATION BY THE APPLICANT:

The purpose and aim of the proposed amendment is to further the efficacy of the maize market in South Africa in respect of the gathering and dissemination of information to all market participants to the benefit of the maize industry as a whole.

The maintenance of macro industry information is regarded as critical for strategic planning by the maize industry, as well as for directly affected groups individually.

In order for the market to operate effectively, the industry regards the provision of proper and accurate market information to all role-players, on a continuous basis, as essential. SAGIS has since its establishment been accepted, both nationally and internationally, as an objective and reliable supplier of information.

Additional information with regard to intended maize imports and exports, which is provided continuously and timeously, will increase market access for all participants and promote the efficiency in the marketing of maize and maize products. Such information will also enhance the viability of the maize industry and the agricultural sector at large.

The proposed additional market information will also enhance food security by making available the information on intended imports and exports that would influence national stock levels of maize. The measure will not be detrimental to the number of job opportunities within the economy, or to fair labour practice.

Maize and maize products are annually exported to neighbouring countries. In record crop years it is also exported overseas. In order to achieve optimisation of export earnings, reliable information is essential with regard to the exports that are intended.

INVITATION FOR COMMENTS:

As the proposed amendment to the existing statutory measure is consistent with the objectives of the MAP Act, the NAMC is investigating the possible implementation of the proposed amendment, in order to make a recommendation to the Minister.

Directly affected groups in the maize industry are kindly requested to submit comments or objections regarding the proposed amendment to the NAMC in writing (fax 012 341 1911 or e-mail lizettem@namc.co.za) on or before 22 September 2017, to enable the Council to formulate its recommendation to the Minister in this regard.

FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARD

NOTICE 692 OF 2017

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF INSURANCE POLICIES UNDERWRITTEN BY SANTAM STRUCTURED INSURANCE LIMITED PREVIOUSLY CALLED RMB STRUCTURED INSURANCE LIMITED (SSIL), TO GUARDRISK INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED (GUARDRISK) AND ADMINISTERED THROUGH CIB PROPRIETARY LIMITED (CIB) IN TERMS OF SECTION 37 OF THE SHORT-TERM INSURANCE ACT, 53 OF 1998.

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 37(a)(ii) of the Short-term Insurance Act, 53 of 1998 ("**the Act**") that it is the intention of Santam Structured Insurance Limited previously called **RMB Structured Insurance Limited** (registration number 1952/000436/06) (**SSIL**) to transfer a portion of its short-term insurance business to Guardrisk Insurance Company Limited (registration number 1992/001639/06]) in terms of Part V of the Act (hereinafter referred to as the **Proposed Transfer**).

The particular insurance policies to be transferred are those policies administered and managed by CIB Proprietary Limited (registration number 2001/022554/07) (**CIB**), in its capacity as an underwriting manager on behalf of SSIL, herein after **the Policies** or **Affected Policyholders** as the case may be.

Due to the fact that the Proposed Transfer envisages a transfer of the Policies from SSIL to Guardrisk without the Policyholders' consent for the implementation of the Proposed Transfer, a detailed regulatory process is prescribed in terms of the Act, which includes, amongst others, the approval of the Proposed Transfer by the Registrar of Short-term Insurance (**the Registrar**). SSIL and Guardrisk have already notified the Registrar of this Proposed Transfer, who has indicated its in-principle approval for the Proposed Transfer.

If the Registrar approves the Proposed Transfer this means that the Policies will be transferred to Guardrisk who will become the new insurer of the Policies, responsible for fulfilment of all the obligations of SSIL towards the Policyholders of the Policies. All Policy terms and conditions will remain unchanged and all premiums and benefits will remain unaffected by the Proposed Transfer.

The Policies will still be administered by CIB after the implementation of the Proposed Transfer. The only change as a result of the Proposed Transfer is that the insurer of the Policies will no longer be SSIL but Guardrisk with effect from the date of approval of the Proposed Transfer by the Registrar. This means, from the date of approval of the Proposed Transfer, that Guardrisk will be responsible for the fulfilment of all the obligations SSIL had in terms of the Policies.

Details of the Proposed Transfer are contained in the transfer agreement entered into between SSIL, Guardrisk and CIB, dated 27 February 2017 ("**the Agreement**"). The Agreement is subject to the fulfilment of conditions, which includes, amongst others, that the Proposed Transfer is approved by the Registrar.

Copies of the Agreement and such other documents required by the Registrar, shall be available for inspection for a period of 15 working days commencing on **8 September 2017 to 2 October2017** from 09h00 to 17h00 (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excluded) at the reception areas of the head offices of SSIL, CIB and Guardrisk, whose details are as follows:

CIB

15E Riley Road, Riley Road Office Park, Bedfordview

Website: www.cib.co.za

SSIL

7th Floor, Alice Lane Building 3, Cnr Alice Lane and 5th Street, Sandton

Website: www.rmbsi.co.za

Guardrisk

102 Rivonia Road, Ground Floor, 2nd Tower, Sandton

Website: www.guardrisk.co.za

These documents will also be made available on the websites of CIB at **www.cib.co.za**, SSIL at **www.rmbsi.co.za** and Guardrisk at **www.guardrisk.co.za** with effect from **8 September 2017 to 2 October 2017.**

In terms of section 37(b) of the Act, any person who has an interest in this matter may, within 15 working days from the publication of this notice in the Government Gazette submit to the Registrar such representations concerning the Proposed Transfer as are relevant to his / her / its interests. These representations must reach the Registrar no later than 2 October 2017.SSIL and Guardrisk intend to lodge an application with the Registrar on 24 October 2017 for approval by the Registrar of the Proposed Transfer.

Please direct all enquiries to any one of the following parties:

CIB – Juan Erasmus	**SSIL- Steve Smith**	**Guardrisk- Mark Joubert**
Email: juane@cib.co.za	Email: Steve.smith@rmbsi.co.za	Email: JoubertM@guardrisk.co.za
Telephone: 011 455 5101	Telephone: 011 685 7600	Telephone: 011 669 1082

Alternatively, you can direct your enquiry to the Registrar, for the attention of Janet Ehlers on Janet.Ehlers@fsb.co.za

Please note that for the purposes of the Proposed Transfer despite RMBSI changing its name to SSIL, the contact details and the website address of RMBSI will be utilised only for the purpose of implementing the communication plan relating to the Proposed Transfer.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE 693 OF 2017

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("**the Authority**") hereby publishes the list of class licensees in the attached schedule in terms of section 16(5) of the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005).

2. The applicable terms and conditions for all class licences are contained in "Regulations regarding standard terms and conditions for class licences" published in Government Gazette No. 33296 of 14 June 2010 and Amendment Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Broadcasting Services, 2015 published in Government Gazette No. 39872 of 30 March 2016.

3. The attached list also contains the particulars of the registration certificates for unreserved postal service issued in terms of section 20 of Postal Services Act, 1998 (Act No. 124 of 1998).

4. All class licences and unreserved postal service certificates are available at the Authority's library and copies of such licences and certificates are obtainable on the payment of the prescribed fee.

RUBBEN MOHLALOGA
ACTING CHAIRPERSON

Licensee Name	Contact Person	Address	Fax Number	Tel Number	E-mail address	Nature of Service
Class Electronic Communications Services ("C-ECS") Licensees						
123 Internetworks (Pty) Ltd	Kalin Bogatzevski	Postnet Suite 47 Private Bag X01 Umhlanga Rocks Durban 4320	n/a	(079) 957 7264	k@123net.co.za	C-ECS X 5
2 M Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Hanno Botha	12 Perdevy Street Welgevonden Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(062) 177 0020	botha.hanno@gmail.com	C-ECS
3TL Consulting Services	Franchois Hilton Fredericks	206 Claystone Road Stoneridge County Estate Centurion	(086) 619 3521	(083) 412 4687	francois@3tl.co.za	C-ECS
K2014107029 South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Gerrit Bresser	10 Cecile Road Norwood 2192	(086) 565 0006	(011) 568 0511	gerrit@reszq.co.za	C-ECS
ABS and ACM Technologies cc	Mynhardt Lock	67 Oranje Street Oberholzer Carlentonville 2502	(086) 506 8465	(087) 940 7560	mynhardt.lock@all-ict.co.za	C-ECS
ACM Computers cc	Alan Watkins	PO box 307 Kirkwood 6120	(086) 694 3349	(042) 230 0935	alan@watkins.co.za	C-ECS
Access Point Technologies cc	Warren Craythorne	PO Box 763 Ballito 4420	(086) 552 5006	(032) 586 3140	warren@accesspoint.co.za	C-ECS
Accelerit Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Mandlaenkosi Ngcobo	35 Fredman Street 104A Sandhurst Towers Sandton 2196	n/a	(073) 384 5597	mandla.ngcobo@gmail.com	C-ECS
Africa Network Platform (Pty) Ltd	Thokozani Sikwinyane	126 Hosi Mhinga street Gqa Gqa Section Tembisa	(071) 182 4192	(086) 656 9898	thokozang@gmail.com	C-ECS
Afrihost SP (Pty) Ltd	Dean Suchard	PO Box 5116 Rivonia 2128	(086) 551 2000	(011) 612 7200	dean@afrihost.com	C-ECS
Adaan Johannes Haupt	Adaan Haupt	191 Anleno road Montclair Durban 4004	(031) 462 2663	(086) 133 5547	adaan@haupt.co.za	C-ECS
Advanced IT Services (Pty) Ltd	Quitin Viljoen	531 Jan Bantjies Street Sinoville Pretoria 0129	n/a	(072) 262 4588	info@advits.co.za	C-ECS
Afloat Investments cc	John Mc Loughlin	8 Graham Road Southernwood Eat London 5201	(086) 686 1676	(043) 705 4500	peter@biztec.co.za	C-ECS
Africa Online Internet Service Provider (Pty) Ltd	Peter Jones	PO Box 134 Century City Cape Town Western Cape 7446	(021) 830 9038	(021) 830 9037	peter@kantorinc.co.za	C-ECS
Afri Global Communications (Pty) Ltd	Christopher Catto	CNR Main Street & Guillaume Avenue Bordeaux Randburg 2194	(086) 671 6524	(011) 326 4025	chris@afriglobal.co.za	C-ECS
Afrisec Strategic Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Gary Cowper Johnson	254 Walmer Boulevard South PE 6001	(041) 581 4800	(041) 581 7328	gary@afrisecgroup.co.za	C-ECS
Afris Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Abel Solomon	PO Box 1070 Malelane 1320	(086) 658 0010	(013) 7803713	abel@afris.co.za	C-ECS
Airband High speed Internet (Pty) Ltd	Timothy Genders	PO Box 188, Gillitis 3806	(086) 639 0213	(031) 201 8025	tim@airband.co.za	C-ECS
Airtelecom cc	Schalk Eloff	PO Box 11367 Universitas Bloemfontein 9321	(086) 693 9500	(087) 820 0688	schalk@airtelecom.co.za	C-ECS
Albie Augustyn Wireless cc	Albie Augustyn	PO Box 284 De Aar 7000	(086) 654 2772	(053) 631 4200	admin@albieswireless.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Aldo Bemarking cc	Barry Woolmarans	PO Box 11331 Universitas 9321	(051) 430 6726	(051) 430 7624	Barry.Woolmarans@vodacom.co.za	C-ECS
All Technical Investigations and Security cc	Bennie Samuels	PO Box 110 Upington 8800	(086) 531 8693	(073) 041 7040	samuels.aben@gmail.com	C-ECS
A.R.e.S Africa: Advanced Reliable e-Solutions for Africa (Pty) Ltd	Kerry Signh	PO Box 556 Strathavon 2031	(086) 512 6430	(011) 802 1886	kerry@aresafrica.co.za	C-ECS
Alt-X Wireless Networks cc	Konrad Johannes Koomhof	PO Box 1588 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(086) 513 2305	(082) 513 2305	info@plaasweb.co.za	C-ECS
Always and Forever Trading (Pty) Ltd	Paris Diamini	PO Box 11547 Drpspruit 3206	(086) 606 2844	(033) 345 8711	paris@ekuseni.co.za	C-ECS
Amadwala Trading 5 cc	Riaan Steenkamp	PO Box 2675 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(086) 502 0217	(087) 805 8533	accounts@wislec.co.za	C-ECS
Amax Electronics (Pty) Ltd	Friedrich Stoltz	PO Box 3325 Montana Park 0159	(086) 123 2329	(082) 496 0271	freeq@amxelectronics.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Andries Johannes Johnson	Andries Johannes Johnson	22 Faure street Ceres 6835	(086) 239 8941	(082) 25 6369	andriesjohannes@gmail.com	C-ECS
Apalis Trade (Pty) Ltd	Mathew Calver	PO Box 5194 Helderberg 7129	(086) 605 9633	(021) 200 7774	mathew@forcetelecoms.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Aptronics KZN (Pty) Ltd	Khetan Sewpaul	PO Box 4702 La Lucia 4051	(031) 566 1560	(031) 566 1525	khetans@aptronics.co.za	C-ECS
Automation Resource Communication Technology cc t/a Arcnet	Gehardt Vorster	16 Cross Road Tableview 7441	n/a	(021) 828 9898	gehardt@arc-tech.co.za	C-ECS
Atomgate (Pty) Ltd	Kevin Garry Meredith	9 Claribel Road Windermere Durban 4001	(086) 681 7085	(086) 128 6648	kevinm@atomgate.co.za	C-ECS
ARC International Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Gavin Smorthit	PO Box 1673 Pinegowrie 2123	(011) 706 1599	(011) 875 4308	gavin.smorthit@arcinternational .co.za	C-ECS
Argonetix (Pty) Ltd t/a Insight Technologies	James Chistopher Jepp	PO Box 7092 Grahamstown 6146	(086) 657 7254	(046) 622 4656	james@insightnet.co.za	C-ECS
Ask Internet Technologies cc	Nico van der Westhuizen	PO Box 681 Kleinmond Western Cape 7195	n/a	(028) 271 3116	info@askit.cc	C-ECS
Avanti Communications South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Kumar Singarajah	Building A Wedgefield Office 17 Musell Road South Bryanston 2012	n/a	(011) 317 3763	kumar.singarajah@avantiplc.com	C-ECS
BK's IT Solutions cc	Bhekisisa Nhlapo	PO Box 109 Sebokeng 1610	(016) 592 1990	(016) 592 1477	info@bktechnologies.co.za	C-ECS
BSS Digital & Electronics cc	Jako Boshoff	PO Box 8398 Lyndenburg 1120	(013) 235 2284	(013) 235 2282	sales@bssdigital.com	C-ECS
B360 Internet Services cc	Ferdi Scholtz	6 Meul Street Caledon	(086) 600 7559	(082) 214 1732	info@Bb360.co.za	C-ECS
BHV Technology (Pty) Ltd	Wynand van der Westhizen	PO Box 380 Bothaville 9660	n/a	(011)7767601	wynandvdw@gmail.com	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Baumie Technologies cc	Herman Baumgarten	PO Box 711 Bothaville 9660	(086) 513 8024	(056) 515 4484	admin@btbits.co.za	C-ECS
BCNK Consulting cc	Khayalethu Phethuxolo Ntshinka	PO Box 7785 Halfway House 1685	(011) 318 5685	(011) 318 5685	khaya@bcnk.co.za	C-ECS
Belanet cc	Adolph Vosloo	Postnet Suite 172 Private Bag X1604, Bela-Bela,0480	(014) 694 1787	(014) 735 3768	adolph@belanet.co.za	C-ECS
Belle Vue Management (Pty) Ltd	Marius Eysele	PO Box 1903 Bela Bela 0480	(086) 674 1417	(083) 546 4809	marius@wisurf.co.za	C-ECS
Belgacom International Carrier Services SA (Pty) Ltd	Oliever Meunier	PO Box 7750 Centurion Gauteng 0157	n/e	(011) 669 9334	Olivier.meunier@bcis.com	C-ECS
Benliekor Computers and Internet cc	Pieter Esterhuizen	PO Box 74 Caledon 7230	(086) 509 7000	(028) 214 1900	pieter@benlienkor.co.za	C-ECS
Beginning 2 End Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Micheal Loizides	PO Box1663 Parklands 2121	(086) 122 3223	(082) 777 9981	micheall@b2e.co.za	C-ECS
Bethnet cc t/a Compinsure	Jacques Windt	PO Box 501, Bethlehem, 9700	(058) 303 6478	(058) 303 8221	jacques@bethnet.co.za	C-ECS
Bioniq (Pty) Ltd	Alex Botha	PO Box 566 Ermelo 2350	n/a	(073) 279 7976	alex@bio-niq.com	C-ECS
Bitfire Technology (Pty) Ltd	Denver Abrey	56 3rd Avenue Hartfield Village Cape Town 7708	n/a	(021) 671 3690	denver@bitfire.co.za	C-ECS
Bizvoip cc	Frans Schneider	33 Lyncon Road Midrand Carlswald	(086) 551 3239	(010) 035 0909	f@bizvoip.co.za	C-ECS
Black Current Consultants cc	Andre Van As	PO Box 1145 Greenpoint 8051	(086) 500 4233	(021) 911 0029	andre@current.co.za	C-ECS
Blackwine Prod cc	Unathi Bhe	PO Box 785293 Sandton 2146	(086) 725 2182	(076) 462 1234	info@blackwine.co.za	C-ECS
Bloomberg Value-Added Network Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd (BVANS)	Livia Dyer	PO Box 785812 Sandton 2146	(011) 669 9001	(011) 669 9334	l.dyer@bowmn.co.za	C-ECS
Blue Computer Technologies cc	Cornelius van der Walt	PO Box 2494 Potchestroom 2107	(018) 294 3036	(018) 297 0164	come@bluetek.co.za	C-ECS
Blue Disa Trading 707 cc t/a Crystal Broadband	Pieter Blignaut	PO Box 1016, Ficksburg, 9730	(086) 626 0477	(051) 933 4495	Pieter@venbleeit.co.za	C-ECS
Blue Label Communications (Pty) Ltd	Steve Briggs	PO Box 571 Melville 2109	(086) 524 1610	(087) 805 1707	steve.briggs@arccom.co.za	C-ECS
Blue ITS Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Riann Nell	9 Faith Street Riebeekstad Welkom 9469	n/a	(057) 388 2245	riaan@blueits.co.za	C-ECS
Blue Sky Satellite Communications cc	Pedro Camacho	Postnet Suite 201, Private Bag X4, Bedfordview, 2008	(011) 432 0502	(011) 432 0075	info@blueskysat.com	C-ECS
Bluesky Integrated Wireless Solutions	Roland Bentley Kroon	PO box 762 Graaff Reinet 6280	(086) 688 4073	(049) 981 0781	rkroon@yebo.co.za	C-ECS
Bon Com (Pty) Ltd	Samuel Khambule	PO box 61217 Marshalltown 2107	(086) 524 8569	(011) 492 3470	sam@boncom.co.za	C-ECS
Borwood Communications (Pty) Ltd	Charmaine Borrageiro	PO Box 624 Umhlanga 4320	n/a	(031) 286 0731	charmaine.borrageiro@borwood.com	C-ECS X 3
Bosberg Computers cc	Roy Schuin	PO Box 447 Somerset East 5850	(042) 243 0694	(042) 243 3313	roy@bosberg.co.za	C-ECS
Boxfresh Technologies	Dwayne Taylor	PO Box 776 La Montagne Pretoria	(086) 551 0976	(087) 654 0100	info@boxfreshtech.co.za	C-ECS
BMW South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Clarissa Hector	PO Box 2955 Pretoria	(086) 674 6302	(012) 522 2109	clarrisa.hector@bmw.co.za	C-ECS
Bravoscan 22 cct/a Xenetrix	Bernard Vosloo	PO Box 3237 Standerton 2429	(086) 616 3362	(083) 669 0126	bernie@xenertrix.co.za	C-ECS
Broadband Hosting cc	Heila Thelma Knox	37 De Wits Avenue 11B Lumar Building Brits 0250	(086) 5021528	(012)2521549	heila@lantic.net	C-ECS
Bridging Technologies S.A. (Pty) Ltd	Erik Jordaan	PO box 50468 Corporate Park South Midrand 1685	(011) 314 0189	(011) 314 0601	ejordaan@bt-sa.co.za	C-ECS
Brightwave Technologies (Pty)Ltd	Eugene Kombe Kaimpa	Block b Pareto House Nanjuki Office Park 69 Nanyuki road Sunninghill Sandton 2157	(011) 234 7641	(011) 234 7643	eugene@atnet.co.za	C-ECS
Bua Telecommuncations (Pty) Ltd	Webb Mutloane	Postnet Suite 415 Private Bag X3 Northreiding 2162	(086) 570 8929	(011) 704 7761	webb@b-tel.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Bufuwan (Pty) Ltd	Carel Solomon	Basson Straat 8 Upington 8801	n/a	(054) 332 3972	carel@ipcomms.co.za	C-ECS
Buttimex t/a INetSure	Niki Hristov	PO Box 30097, Kyalami, 1684	(011) 468 4598	(011) 312 0236	nick@vmn.co.za	C-ECS
Bundumax cc	Brian Oslon	PO Box 142 Rosetta 3301	(086) 676 5152	(033) 266 6729	olson@bundunet.com	C-ECS X 2
Burgersfort Wireless Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Hendrik Koster	PO Box 12 Wapadrand Gauteng	(013) 007 0843	(013) 007 0843	manager@bfwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Bushguru cc	Eric Simpson	PO Box 1525 Pahalaborwa	(086) 514 6812	(015) 781 1129	Eric@BushGuru.co.za	C-ECS
Buskwar cc	Carl Japtha	9 Keurboom street Thornton 7460	n/a	(021) 200 1615	japtha@air-net.co.za	C-ECS
Bytes Technology Group SA (Pty) Ltd	West McMullin	Bytes Business park block D 241 Third Road Halfway Gardens Midrand 1685	(011) 205 8599	(011) 205 8000	west.mcmullin@bytes.co.za	C-ECS
BVI Information and Communication Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Chamiel Viljoen	PO Box 823 Upington 8800	(054) 337 9900	(054) 337 9999	chamiel@urb.co.za	C-ECS
Cadiway (Pty) Ltd	Rueben Pillay	PO Box 1509 Morningside 2057	(086) 515 4783	(011) 783 8311	reuben.pillay@cadiway.co.za	C-ECS
Carfone OFS cc	Hendrik Adriaan Roets	PO Box 1546 Kroonstad 9500	(056) 213 1530	(056) 212 1548/9	hennie@carfone.co.za	C-ECS
Cape PC Services cc	John Meiring	PO Box 1192 Stellenbosch 7599	(021) 883 8271	(072) 886 7782	jmeiring@pcservices.co.za	C-ECS
Cape Connect Internet cc	Michelle Bainbridge	PO Box 2823 Somerset West 7129	(086) 645 0552	(021) 300 1000	michelle@cape-connect.com	C-ECS
Capricom Networks cc	Rianda Bloem	99 Generaal del a Rey Street Welgelegen Polokwane 0699	(086) 546 5543	(015) 297 3962	info@capricom.net	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Cell-life	Peter Benjamin	CPUT Bare Building 80 Roeland Street Gardens Cape Town 8000	(021) 469 1126	(021) 469 1111	peter@cell-life.org	C-ECS
Centracom (Pty) Ltd	Candice Schultz	Private Bag X65 Suite 063 Halfway House 1685	(086) 506 0049	(011) 695 9000	candice@schultzandassociates.co.za	C-ECS
Centennial Trading Company 47	Andrew Raaff	141 Cape Road Mill Park Port Elizabeth 6001	(041) 373 9122	(041) 373 9119	andrew@ttsa.com	C-ECS
Chari Gabriel Groenewald cc	Chari Gabriel Groenewald	PO Box 364 Heilbron 9650	(058) 852 2410	(058) 853 1155	chari@skynet.co.za	C-ECS
China Telecom South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Guangzhu Zhanga	PO Box 40 Woodlands 2080	n/a	(011) 656 3196	zhangcz@chinatelecomglobal.com	C-ECS
Christiaan Pieter De wit	Christiaan Pieter de Wit	142 Baron van Reede Street Oudthoorn 6620	(044) 279 5898	(044) 279 3007	chrisdewit@webmail.co.za	C-ECS
Cipher Wave Storage Solutions Africa (Pty) Ltd	Jonathan Mason	PO Box 7539 Halfway House Midrand 1685	(011) 541 9920	(011) 541 9900	jono@cipherwave.co.za	C-ECS
Citiconnect Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Bianca Beylevelt	PO Box 434 Sunninghill 2157	(011) 656 1633	(087) 250 0350	bianca@bwired.co.za	C-ECS
Citiconnect Networks (Pty) Ltd	Bianca Gruen	PO Box 434 Sunninghill 2157	(011) 656 1633	(087) 250 0350	bianca@bwired.co.za	C-ECS
CitiNet Group cc	Heilet De Beer	Unit 46 Eastwood Park 420 Granaat Street Magalieskruin Pretoria 0182	(012) 940 0111	(021) 940 01111	heilet@citinet.com	CEC$
Cloudconnect Networks cc	Justine Miles	PO Box 2514 George 6530	(044) 887 0378	(044) 805 7150	justin@cloudconnect.co.za	C-ECS
Cloud on Demand Services (Pty) Ltd	Jonathan Kropl	PO Box 784394 Sandton 2146	(011) 887 0929	(011) 531 1000	jonathanh@cloudondemand.co.za	C-ECS
Clorpique 171 (Pty) Ltd	Annamie Le Grange	PO Box 15841 Lynn East	(012) 808 0435	(012) 808 0435	accounts@zawireless.co.za	C-ECS
Cool Ideas 1564 cc	Paul Butschi	PO Box 81295 Parkhurst 2120	(086) 530 2350	(010) 593 2685	paul@cicc.co.za	C-ECS
Colhards cc	Guy Kay Hards	PO Box 346 Empangeni 3880	(035) 772 3506	(035 772 1656	action@csnet.co.za	C-ECS
Comtel Communications cc	Greg Cooper	PO Box 38702 Pinelands 7405	(086) 514 7310	(021) 527 5999	gregc@comtel.co.za	C-ECS
Connectnet Broadband Wireless (Pty) Ltd	André Lessing	PO Box 11691 Zwartkop 0051	(012) 684 5193	(012) 683 9222	andrel@connectnet.co.za	C-ECS
Connected Space cc	Alex de Kock	310 Manhatten Place Bree Street Cape Town 8001	n/a	(072) 979 5056	ryan@connectedspace.co.za	C-ECS
Connecxa Systems (Pty) Ltd	Mamatla Dorothy Ramtdi	111 Carlswald Creek cnr 8th and 6th Road Midrand 1682	n/a	(074) 150 2476	mamatla@connecxa.co.za	C-ECS
ContinuitySA (Pty) Ltd	Wayne Reed	PO Box 2638 Midrand 1682	(011) 554 8050	(011) 554 8000	wayne.reed@continuitysa.co.za	C-ECS
Commufi Pty Ltd	Neal Bertram Bull	PO Box 1235 Wapadrand 0050	(086) 423 0206	(012) 997 2034	neal@commufi.co.za	C-ECS
Community Monitoring Services (Pty) Ltd	Marshall Stanley	PO Box 15484 Ferrarmere Benoni 1500	(011) 578 5720	(011) 578 5700	marshall@mesyns.co.za	C-ECS
Compu Cure (Pty) Ltd	Juan van Staden	6 Buirski Plein Jansen Strel Swellendam 6740	(028) 514 2769	(028) 514 2769	info@compucure.co.za	C-ECS
Computeasy cc	Jannie Brown	PO Box 763 Ballito 4420	(086) 603 7652	(032) 964 2300	jannie@computeasy.co.za	C-ECS
Comput8 IT (pty) Ltd	Stephen Ian Gultig	PO Box 50836 Musgrave 4062	(086) 616 1531	(086) 065 1516	stephen@comput8.co.za	C-ECS
Computer FX	Rudy du Plessis	PO Box 4006 Middelburg 1050	(013) 243 0159	(013) 243 0148	rudy@computerfx.co.za	C-ECS
Computron Technologies t/a Compu-Worx	Dawie De Bruin	PO Box 1728 Piet Retief 2380	(086) 524 3199	(087) 150 0710	dawie@compu-worx.net	C-ECS
Copitel (Pty) Ltd	Conrad Cloete	PO Box 2151 Helspruit 1200	(086) 726 7586	(087) 725 5580	conrad@coopitel.co.za	C-ECS
Corpclo 663 cc t/a Active Web Experience	Ian Oldham	PO Box 2376 Komani	(045) 838 2237	(045) 838 1273	itsales@mail.co.za	C-ECS
Corpclo 2686 cc t/a LCOM	Estiaan Ferreira	PO Box 127 Queenstown	(045) 838 3213	(045) 838 3201	webmaster@lcom.co.za	C-ECS
Custom Solutions Business Trust	Adolf Hartsenberg	PO Box 1127 Montana park 00169	n/a	(083) 421 0289	adolf@csbt.co.za	C-ECS
Cutman Bush Net cc	Johan Snyman	PO Box 57 Zeerust 2865	(086) 516 2023	(016) 642 2095	info@cutmanbushnet.co.za	C-ECS X2
Create Connecty Inspire (Pty) Ltd	Daniel Bestbier	PO Box 35456 Menlo Park Pretoria 0102	(086) 520 7862	(012) 004 0440	admin@c2i.co.za	C-ECS
Crimson Moon Trading cc	Marius Wium	PO Box 5264 Greenfields 3208	n/a	(084) 800 5869	marius@crimsonmoon.co.za	C-ECS
Crystal Web (Pty) Ltd	Paul Axel Hansen Hjul	PO Box 16319 Ferrarmere Benoni 1518	n/a	(021) 300 5322	paul@crystalweb.co.za	C-ECS
Cyber Influx (Pty) Ltd	Onesimus Solomon Malatji	PO Box 224 Ga-Rankuwa Gauteng	(086) 605 6310	(087) 808 2971	onv@cyberflux.co.za	C-ECS
Cyber South Data Security (Pty) Ltd	William Vorster	PO Box 10586 Danabaai 6510	(086) 623 0650	(041) 698 2133	vorsterwilliams@gmail.com	C-ECS
Cyberspace Café cc	Carmel Nikiforou	Shop 19 IPIC Shopping Centre 1 Burton Road Aurora Durbanville 7550	(086) 500 0657	(021) 975 5055	admin@tawayshere.co.za	C-ECS
C-Way Computers cc	Marius Lubbe	PO Box 7244 Standerton 2430	(017) 712 1463	(017) 712 5090	marius@c-way.co.za	C-ECS
CW Net cc	Quintus Young	5 Trawel AvenueWorcester	(023) 342 2780	(023) 342 2780	nico@cwnet.co.za	C-ECS
D and D Tactical (Pty) Ltd	Andrew Ledwick	PO Box 462 Glenvista 2058	(086) 610 3830	(011) 432 6050	andrew@dndd.co.za	C-ECS
DBS Group (Pty) Ltd t/a Fibre to the Premises	Denise Yvonne Van Mill	PO Box 597 Benoni 1501	(086) 615 4528	(011) 450 3255	dvanmill@dbsho.co.za	C-ECS
DK Wireless cc	David Dayson	PO Box 310 Vredenburg 7380	(086) 234 0574	(021) 300 1061	david@dkwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Datalinx Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Rean van Niekerk	PO Box 1582 ,Cape Town, 8000	(021) 531 9901	(021) 531 9900	rean@datalinx.co.za	C-ECS
Davocorp cc	Martin Fourie	PO Box 4106 Bloemfontein 9300	(051) 430 2887	(051) 447 2000	martin@vodacentre.com	C-ECS
Davema Communications (Pty) Ltd	David Fourie	31 Aurora Street Aurora Durbanville 7550	(086) 615 8977	(082) 820 0452	david@davema.co.za	C-ECS
Delonet (Pty) Ltd	Mduli Mackay Nare	PO Box 3553 Halfway House Midrand 1685	(086) 603 2955	(011) 805 3348	Dev@delonet.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Desktop Network Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Rudi Du Toit	PO Box 1006 Edenvale 1610	(086) 682 5550	(011) 608 2663	rudi@desktop.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Dhayalan Pillay	Cerandran Pillay	PO Box 713 Ballito 4420	(088) 502 2053	(032) 748 2267	ceran@dcwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Dido Digital Documents (Pty) Ltd	Gumani Makhado	104 Pallister Road Eastleigh 1609	(086) 653 1584	(011) 027 8777	gm@didoc.biz	C-ECS
Digicoms Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Delaray Le Roux	Postnet Suite 56 Private bagX X1510 Glenvista	(086) 750 3335	(051) 444 2420	delaray@digicoms.co.za	C-ECS
Digitrunk (Pty) Ltd	Terrence Watkins	PO Box 140 Kloof 3640	(031) 201 1149	(031) 201 1147	terrence@digitrunk.co.za	C-ECS
Dimopro (Pty) Ltd	Marcelle de Jager	PO Box 785212 Sandton 2146	(011) 467 3196	(011) 467 1975	marcelle@wayzon.co.za	C-ECS
Distinctive Choice 1636	Roobert Fanthum	24 Kamp Street Oudtshoorn 6625	n/a	(044) 272 3461	info@hcs.co.za	C-ECS
Ditronics cc	Daryn McMahon	PO Box 2118 Westville 3629	(086) 661 0038	(031) 702 1209	daryn@ditronics.co.za	C-ECS
Dirt Cheap Internet and Hosting cc	Shawn Owen	PO Box 751 Ballito 4420	(086) 663 3359	(032) 946 3359	shawn@dirtcheap.co.za	C-ECS
DMR Networks cc	James Kitley	PO Box 459 Brakenfell 7561	(021) 982 4556	(021) 982 4549	sales@dmrnetworks	C-ECS
Domain Tech Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Louis Reyneke	PO Box 402, Edgemead, 7407	(021) 556 1518	(021) 556 1513/4	louis@domaintech.co.za	C-ECS
Draadloze Broadband Internet (Pty) Ltd	Cobus Jordaan	PO Box 15175 Phuthaditjhaba 9866	n/a	(087) 897 0582	cobus@draadloze.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Dreamnet (Pty) Ltd	Riaan van Schalkwyk	PO Box 1506 Wapadrand 0050	n/a	(082)5793896	admin@dreamnet.co.za	C-ECS X2
D-Vox (Pty) Ltd	Phineas Nkuna	PO Box 11071, Tramshed, 0126	(012) 320 2560	(012) 322 9021	phineas@mpcell.com	C-ECS
ER Technologies cc	Arthur Kinnear	PO Box 192 Fauna Park Polokwane 0787	n/a	(015) 590 0999	admin@gloit.co.za	C-ECS
Easyaccess Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Theodore Dikili	103 Westville Road Westville Durban 3629	(086) 668 0122	(031) 811 9527	theodikili@gmail.com	C-ECS
Eco Networks cc	Sheldon Riddick	Postnet Suite 81 Private Bag X 20015 Amanzimtoti	(086) 718 3551	(079) 240 0615	sheldon@econet.co.za	C-ECS
Ecotech Converge (Pty) Ltd	Otto Nel	62 Cussonia Avenue Val de Grace Pretoria 0184	(012) 843 9701	(012) 843 9700	otto.nel@ecotechconverge.co.za	C-ECS
Edelnet cc	Michael Lauterbach	PO Box 277 Waterburg 3233	(086) 603 0997	(082) 372 0997	mike@edelnet.co.za	C-ECS
Eden Island Trading 569 cc	Johannes Hendrik Hofmeyer	PO Box 5463 Ficksburg 9730	(086) 626 5725	(082) 339 4912	jannie@crystalisp.co.za	C-ECS
Eden Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Corne Duits	PO Box 850 Groot-Brakrivier 6525	(044) 620 5245	(044) 620 5246	corne@edenwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	José Reis	PO Box 215, Boksburg, 1460	(011) 899 4392	(011) 899 4499	Jreis@Ekurhuleni.com	C-ECS
Enabling ICT Solutions cc	Pregasen Nagappen	PO Box 3829 Polokwane 0700	(015) 288 1532	(015) 288 1526	prega@enablingictsolutions.co.za	C-ECS
Enhanced Internet cc	Micheal Currie	PO Box 21727 Kloof 3008	(086) 111 4874	(083) 320 0254	micheal@enhanced.co.za	C-ECS
Enigma Electronics cc	Fanie Bylevelt	PO Box 2752 Upington 8800	n/a	(072) 020 6887	fanie@orw.co.za	C-ECS
EOH Mthombo (Pty) Ltd	Eduard D Plesis	8458 Halfway House 1685	(011) 219 7500	(011) 219 7500	eduard.duplessis@eoh-ns.co.za	C-ECS
Equation Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Quentin Hewelett	PO Box 5249 Roggebaai 8012	(021) 464 4401	(044) 279 1769	quentinH@equation.co.za	C-ECS
Eshowe Wireless Network (Pty) Ltd	Velenkosini P Gumende	PO Box 1351 Eshowe 3815	(086) 514 8715	(035) 474 1062	vela@ewnetworks.co.za	C-ECS
Estate Connexions (Pty) Ltd	Arthur Kenneth Beavon	PO Box 138 Hyper By the Sea 4051	(031) 562 8664	0(31) 572 8371	arthur@20four.co.za	C-ECS
Estate Geeks (Pty) Ltd	Devin Butler	PO Box 86 Koelenhof 7605	n/a	(082)6914394	devin@estategeeks.com	C-ECS
Evilox 217 cc	Neels van der Merwe	PO Box 338 Schweizer Reneke 2780	(086) 502 3300	(083) 265 2880	neels@nicshop.co.za	C-ECS
Evolution Tel (Pty) Ltd	Albert Oosthuysen	PO Box 8981 Greenhill 1613	(086) 609 0393	(011) 042 6742	alberto@evotel.co.za	C-ECS X 2
F&G Telecommunication cc	Fritz Greyvenstein	PO Box 12344 Brandhof 9324	(086) 639 4239	(051) 403 7100	fritz@bymaxnde.com	C-ECS
Faircape Communications (Pty) Ltd t/a Faircom	Brett Walker	PO Box 13214, Mowbray, 7705	(021) 404 1500	(021) 404 1300	brettw@faircape.co.za	C-ECS
Fang Fence and Guards (Pty) Ltd	John William Swart	PO Box 141 Blackheath 7581	(021) 905 1919	(021) 905 1204	john@fang.co.za	C-ECS
Farm Internet cc t/a First Wave	Johan Botha	PO Box 267 Ailwal North 9750	(051) 634 1067	(051) 633 3102	firstwave@wam.co.za	C-ECS
Felnet Net (Pty) Ltd	Andre Hoofmann	52 Uranie Street Observatory 2198	(011) 764 7317	(011) 447 8933	andre@felnanet.co.za	C-ECS X3
Firestream (Pty) Ltd	Mark Apker	PO Box 4840 Rivonia	n/a	(071) 841 9142	marka@firestream.co.za	C-ECS
Firmlinx (Pty) Ltd	Rudi Grundlingh	Postnet Suite P146 Private Bag X7260 Witbank 1035	(088) 558 9858	(013) 656 1649	rudi@firmlinx.co.za	C-ECS
FirstRand Bank Ltd	Farren Roper	PO Box 1153 Johannesburg 2000	(011) 371 2500	(011) 371 9153	froper@fnb.co.za	C-ECS
Fibrehoods (Pty) Ltd	Koogem Govender	PO Box 2506 Saxonwold 2132	(011) 253 9229	(011) 253 9109	koogem@waterfall.co.za	C-ECS
FJ Wiese cc	Frederick Johannes	PO Box 4339 Polokwane 0699	(015) 295 9201	(086) 524 9491	erick@beaveld.co.za	C-ECS
FN Communications cc	Nouman Wahid	PO box 10149 Marine Parade Durban 4001	(088) 504 6487	(031) 813 5521	info@speedinet.co.za	C-ECS
Flowit Technologies (Pty) ltd	Vivian Du Toit	PO Box 27164 Rhine Road 6050	(086) 515 9818	(087) 625 0440	info@flowit.co.za	C-ECS
Fliber (Pty) Ltd	Ernst Grobler	PO Box 1519 Fauna Park 0787	n/a	(083) 345 8007	Ernst@fliber.co.za	C-ECS
Fli Technologies	Peet van Wyk	590 Bombani Street, Elardus Park, 0181	(086) 693 3381	(082) 926 5656	peetvw@fli.co.za	C-ECS
Forbtech (Pty) Ltd	Walter Steyn	PO Box 5572 Meyersdal 1447	(011) 432 6488	(011) 867 5990	walter@forbtech.co.za	C-ECS
Fourspiral Technologies cc	Bryan McMahon	Say-Ray Mansions (F2) cnr Milner & Hier Level Roads Seapoint Cape Town 8001	(021) 424 2956	(022) 461 2755	b.mcmahon@fourspiral.com	C-ECS
Fulloutput 1086 cc	Clinton Thoma	PO Box 50200 Waterfront Cape Town 8002	(021) 913 8236	(021) 913 8236	info@fulloutput.com	C-ECS
Fusion Wireless (Pty) Ltd	James Wilkinson	JFA House 138 Democracy Way Milnerton 7441	(086) 650 3691	(021) 200 1348	james@sonicwireless.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Futurenet IT Solutions cc	Timothy Pereira Da Concecoa	PO Box Isipo 3276	(039) 834 2963	(039) 834 1461	timmo@futurenet.co.za	C-ECS
France Saayman	France Saayman	PO Box 425 Kleinmond 7195	n/a	(082) 271 5464	info@sonicmail.co.za	C-ECS
Francois Theron Photography cc	Francios Theron	Orange Street Nelspruit 1206	(013) 741 4544	(013) 741 3824	gofainet@gmail.com	C-ECS
Francois O Kennedy (Pty) Ltd	Francois O Kennedy	5675 Helderberg Somerset West 7135	n/a	(082) 712 4070	francois@sbos.co.za	C-ECS
Gardale Solutions cc t/a Gsolutions	Dale Hurwitz	PO box 23423 Claremont 7735	(086) 605 1011	(021) 812 1500	dhurwitz@gsol.co.za	C-ECS
Galix Networking (Pty) Ltd	Cartherine Boys	PO Box 3070 Cresta 2118	(011) 472 8841	(011) 472 7157	carrie@galix.com	C-ECS
Go Communications Network (Pty) Ltd	Tyron Van Greunen	116 Fairway Durban North 4051	n/a	(031)9412596	tyron@goconnect.co.za	C-ECS
GEO Matrix Surveying Solutions cc	Warren Craythorne	PO Box 763 Ballito 4420	(088) 552 5006	(032) 964 2300	warren@accesspoint.co.za	C-ECS
Geocast Service Provider (Pty) Ltd	Drikus Brits	Postnet Suite 23 Private Bag X 1 Florida Hills 1719	(086) 686 7664	n/a	drikus@geocastsp.co.za	C-ECS X 3
Geeage Media (Pty) Ltd	Mr ME Malebati	PO Box 781373 Sandton 2146	(011) 781 2322	(011) 781 2324	eugene@geeage.com	C-ECS
Genband Africa (Pty) Ltd	Srinivasa Govindsamy Moodley	14 Penicuik Street Blue Valley Centurion 1491	n/a	(061)458 5859	srinivasa.moodley@genband.com	C-ECS
Gideon Cornelius Delport	Giepie Delport	2 Plein Street Somerset West 7130	n/a	(083) 384 7927	giepie@ibtanket.net	C-ECS
Gigantech Internet cc	Warren Krause	PO Box 5463 Greenfield East London 5208	(088) 800 3676	(043) 736 1938	admin@gigantech.co.za	C-ECS
Gigameg (Pty) Ltd	Jannie Lombard	PO Box 50468 Randjespark Midrand 1685	(011) 314 0159	(011) 314 0601	jannie@gigameg.co.za	C-ECS
Gironet (Pty) Ltd	Glen Mc Farlane	PO Box 1732 Strubens Valley 1735	n/a	(074) 388 6868	glen@gironet.co.za	C-ECS
Global Micro Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Jon Jason Milner	PO Box 2174 Parklands 2121	(011) 731 0601	(011) 731 0600	jj@globalmicro.co.za	C-ECS
Gramco IT cc	Louis Viljoen	PO Box 155 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(013) 932 4151	(013) 932 4151	admin@gramco.co.za	C-ECS
Grapevine Interactive (Pty) Ltd	Nick Orton	PO Box 104 Steenberg 7947	(021) 702 3334	(021) 702 3333	nick.orton@vine.co.za	C-ECS
Greencom ICT Systems cc	Paul Colmer	1848 Cambourne Circle Dainfern 2191	n/a	(074) 569 5014	paul@greencom.co.za	C-ECS
Green Wireless Solutions cc	David Green	PO Box 5971 Secunda 2302	(086) 803 4422	(017) 634 7336	secunda@greenwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Group 2-Computers cc t/a WISPSA	Chris van der Ende	PO Box 102512 Moreleta Plaza 0167	(012) 997 7178	(012) 997 7023/24	chris@pcproshop.co.za	C-ECS
H-Elish Internet Management Solutions Provider (Pty) Ltd	Duncan Wiggill	Postnet Suite 693 Private bag X43 Sunninghill 2157	n/a	(011) 234 9306	duncanw@helish.co.za	C-ECS
Halo Mobility (Pty) Ltd	Asif Ahmod	PO Box 14901 Ladium 0037	(011) 837 6837	(011) 837 6830	asif@crownmobile	C-ECS
Hemisphere IT Solutions cc	Rudi Haarhoff	PO Box 293 Cramerview Bryanston 2016	(086) 602 0751	(011) 035 0644	rudi@hemisphere-it.co.za	C-ECS
Heinrich Heunis	Heinrich Heunis	79 Buitekring Street Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(021) 883 2435	hhits@telkomsa.net	C-ECS
Hermanus Gerhardus de Villiers	Herman de Villiers	PO Box 31007 Fichardt Park 9317	n/a	(051) 421 1513		C-ECS
Horatio Robert	Horatio Robert	37 Boskloof Drive Somerset west 7130	(021) 813 5979	(086) 503 3275	marx@ix.co.za	C-ECS
IQ Tele Communications Services (Pty) Ltd	Michael Chandiya	PO Box 2545 Beacon Bay 5202	(086) 595 5035	(011) 051 9162	mike@iqofficesolutions.co.za	C-ECS X 2
IBound cc	Ezekiel Dhlamini	PO Box 322 Bothas Hill Kwazulu Natal 3660	(086) 500 9074	(086) 142 6863	ezekiel@ibound.net	C-ECS
IDHWEB cc	Louis Viljoen	PO Box 1022, Umhlanhlweni, 4235	(039) 695 2749	(039) 695 2748	admin@idhweb.com	C-ECS
Ikasi Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Lungile Rachel Dlamini	PO Box 540 Seriamhof 7532	(021) 964 4363	(021) 964 4772	lungiedlamini@ikasiwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Ikeja Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Peter Coetzee	PO Box 646 Sea Point 8060	(086) 715 0060	(021) 418 0933	peter@ikeja.co.za	C-ECS
Imply-IT cc	Clayton Roberts	46 Kensington Drive, Durban North, 4051	(086) 883 6883	(088) 114 6759	clayton@implyit.co.za	C-ECS
Inconet cc	Simon Kizirian	31 Van der Lingen Street Kroonstad	(086) 587 6906	(056) 212 2560	support@inconet.co.z	C-ECS
InfinSgreen Trading (Pty) Ltd	Prash Govender	A1502 Lake Xanadu Estate Mimosa Road Carlswald 1685	n/a	(011) 202 5056	prash@infin5green.com	C-ECS
Infinity Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Louis Koen	1 Le Trousserok Scrooby Street Ruimsig Roodepoort	n/a	(082) 333 3023	louis.koen@wireless.co.za	C-ECS
Infostream Technologies cc	Ismail Paruk	PO Box 50063 Musgrave 4062	(086) 550 7272	(031) 201 5124	ismail@infostream.co.za	C-ECS
Infotech (Pty) Ltd	Ricardo Cant	P O Box 282 Menlyn 0063	(012) 483 8801	(012) 483 8600	ricardo.cant@infotech.co.za	C-ECS
Infranet Telecommunications	Kumaran Pillay	PO Box 25471 Gateway 4321	n/a	(031) 301 9562	evert@eminco.co.za	C-ECS
Infraplex (Pty) Ltd	Duncan Gilliland	Postnet Suite 114 Private Bag X 10016 Ederwale	n/a	(010) 590 8846	admin@infraplex.net	C-ECS
Intaweb cc	Marc Van Heerden	PO Box 593 Grabouw 7160	n/a	(021) 859 4348	marc@elgintech.co.za	C-ECS
Intdev Internet Technologies (Pty) Ltd	John Joubert	PO Box 414055 Craighall	(011) 787 2336	(011) 787 0107	john@indev.co.za	C-ECS
Internet Uncapped cc	Jeff Darnell	PO Box 1374, Howick, 3290	(086) 879 1866	(033) 330 5826	iuncapped@iuncapped.co.za	C-ECS
Interlink Networks cc	Udesh inderlal	PO Box 541 Sunninghill 2157	(086) 503 5715	(011) 656 4765	udesh@icstech.co.za	C-ECS
Intertel Communication (Pty) Ltd	Glenn Holmes	64 Pretoria road Rynfield 1501	(011) 849 6890	(088) 111 4130	glenn@intertelcom.co.za	C-ECS
Interworks Wireless Solutions cc	Byron Ismay	129 Arum Road Tableview 7441	(086) 685 5798	(082) 334 5305	byron@interworks.co.za	C-ECS
Invula Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Phileni Mncedisi Hlengwa	PO Box 7017 Section 6 Madadeni 2951	(088) 666 7889	(078) 348 6795	philengwa@invulatech.co.za	C-ECS
ION Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Jessie Govender	PO box 1705 Westville Durban 3630	(086) 073 9004	(031) 203 9150	accounts@ion.co.za	C-ECS
Ionline Internet Service Provider (Pty) Ltd	David Farquharson	PO Box 16773 Lyttelton Centurion 0140	(086) 500 0886	(086) 146 6546	dave@ionline.co.za	C-ECS
IP-Phone-Sa Net (Pty) Ltd	Piet Lieberberg	PO Box 2575, Mossel Bay, 6500	(044) 692 0399	(044) 692 0324	piet@kobusboshoff.com	C-ECS
I Sky Will (Pty) Ltd	Gabriel Rousseau	PO Box 28 Bela North West 0250	(012) 259 0116	(012) 259 0110	gawie@skynology.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

IT Square (Pty) Ltd	F-Cee van Wyk	PO Box 14 Brits 0250	(086) 651 3446	(086) 148 7787	fcee@itsquare.co.za	C-ECS
ITTX-Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Willem Johannes Christiaan Van der Ende	Po Box 102512 Moreleta Plaza 0167	(086) 604 8246	(012) 010 0202	chris@ittx-telecoms.co.za	C-ECS
IPDynamics (Pty) Ltd	Steven de Beer	29 Westbrook Street Mangold Park Port Elizabeth	(086) 424 4275	(087) 702 4732	steven@ipdynamics.co.za	C-ECS
Iway Management Services (Pty) Ltd	Guy Schafker	PO Box 18058 Wynberg 7824	(086) 505 2682	(082) 5493 181	guy@goodwave.co.za	C-ECS
Izak Schalk Willem Van Zyl t/a SWD Connections	Izak Schalk Willem Van Zyl	24 DU Toit Street Swellendam 6740	(086) 500 3100	(072) 671 0255	schalk@swdconnect.co.za	C-ECS
Izwi Bridge Communications Pty Ltd	Francois Swart	Private Bag X34 Somerset West 7129	n/a	(084) 929 2696	francois@izwi.co.za	C-ECS
Jacqco Management cc	Richard John Seller	PO Box 1720 Umhlanga Rocks 4320	(086) 511 2195	(086) 114 2748	richard@gcs-it.co.za	C-ECS
Jan Moller (Pty) Ltd t/a Buzz-Jan Radio's	Jan Moller	PO Box 95 Camavon 8925 Zeekoegat	(086) 615 9945	(053) 382 3155	Buzzjan.radios@gmail.com	C-ECS
Jan Pierrewiet Beleggings cc	Nicolass von Wielligh	PO Box 918 Ermelo 2350	(086) 560 1911	(017) 004 0024	ivonwiel@mmwisp.co.za	C-ECS
Javalava Computers cc	Lodewicus Luwes	PO Box 61, Barkly West, 8375	(053) 531 0841	(083) 469 1582	wicus@luwes.co.za	C-ECS
Jinzin Trading cc	Ryan van Es	PO Box 40239 Walmer PE 6065	(086) 232 9300	(041) 366 1530	ryan@puregroupsa.co.za	C-ECS
JDN Automation Technologies cc	Jan Daniel Naude	PO Box 956 Wellington 7654	(021) 873 1688	(021) 873 1333	jd@jdn.co.za	C-ECS
Jobo Africa Productions cc	Willem Steenkamp	PO box 954 Bredasdorp 7280	n/a	(028) 425 1149	willemst@gmail.com	C-ECS
Jet Telecoms South Africa (pty) Ltd	Charles Zouzoua	PO Box 5835 Rivonia 2128	(011)234 4051	(079) 039 4051	zouzoua.c@gatsheni.com	C-ECS
Johannes Stemme t/a CSI Boland	Johannes Stemme	PO Box 799 Robertson 6705	(086) 513 1068	(072) 298 9009	admin@csi.boland.co.za	C-ECS
JoyceTel cc	Toh Die Yvon Delphin	PO Box 427 Welkom	(086) 687 1165	(072) 529 6638	ooone@gmail.com	C-ECS
JPCS Investments (Pty) Ltd	Charles Patrick Stretch	PO Box 34737 Newton Park 6055	(086) 603 2578	(086) 111 2021	charles@smsportal.co.za	C-ECS
Jumbo Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Jakobes van Heerden	PO Box 7114 Halfway House Midrand 1685	(011) 312 1469	(011) 312 0083	jakov@jumbocon.coza	C-ECS
Justin Mark van Rooyen t/a JNPD and Periphererals	Justin van Rooyen	PO Box 4711 Middleburg 1050	(013) 244 2483	(082) 772 1268	admin@isad.co.za	C-ECS
Just ICT cc	Mishaan Chagan	5 Targore Place Westville Durban	n/a	(079) 087 4740	mishaanc@justict.co.za	C-ECS
K2013234186 (Pty) Ltd t/a Kuruman Electrical	Gert Ross	62 Main Road Kuruman Northern Cape	n/a	(053) 712 2232	gert@kurlec.co.za	C-ECS
K2014043347 (Pty) Ltd t/a My Data Back Up	Adrian Kriel	Posnet Suite 78 Private Bag X200009 Garsfontein 0042	(086) 552 9043	(083) 643 3575	adkriel@mydatabackup.co.Za	C-ECS
KCS Group (Pty) Ltd	Scholtz Kruger	PO Box 1057 Baberton 1300	n/a	(013) 712 7589	scholtz@kcs-group.co.za	C-ECS
K-Computer Technology cc	Dumisa Mxego	2161 Zone 7 Jibs Road Mdantsane 5219	n/a	(049) 762 3963	dumisa@kcomputer.com	C-ECS
K-Mag Network Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Eugene Mosteri	PO Box 3794 Durbanville 7551	(021) 975 5558	(021) 976 4615	eugene@kmag.co.za	C-ECS
KAB Technologies cc	Kevin Gretherton	PO Box 494 edgemead 7407	(086) 601 6024	(072 419 6577	kevin@kabtech.co.za	C-ECS
Ka Rona Trading 594 cc	Harry Brendon Garth Potter	11 Fleming Ave, Hospital Park Bloemfontein 9301	(086) 645 7375	(072) 174 7624	brendon@volcecall.co.za	C-ECS
Karel Greeff	Karel Greeff	10 Quartz Avenue , Dersley, 1559	(086) 500 7571	(011) 366 2000	karel@wifidirect.org	C-ECS
Karl Bartels	Karl Bartels	PO Box 572 Greytown	(0333) 413 1777	(0333) 413 1222	Kbartels@barts.co.za	C-ECS
Kei Mor ISP	Gareth Yearsley	PO Box 84 Kei Mouth 5260	(043) 841 1139	(043) 841 1139	ipadi@keimouth.co.za	C-ECS
Keystone Polygraph Consultants	Christo Bester	224 Monument Road Glen Marais 1619	(011) 979 4105	(011) 979 1178	wouter@keystone.za.com	C-ECS
Keter Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Keorna Bezuidenhout	PO Box3033 Modimolle 0510	(086) 620 4620	(014) 717 3267	Keorna@ketertech.co.za	C-ECS
Kibo Connect cc	Peter John Trounce Downes	PO Box 13174 Maitland 7405	(086) 639 4809	(012) 508 6260	peter@4di.co.za	C-ECS
Kuralex (Pty) Ltd t/a Advanced Telecommunication and Internet Systems	Leroy van der Westhuizen	PO Box 32265, Kyalami, 1684	(086) 627 6086	(082) 746 9041	leroy@atcoms.co.za	C-ECS
KRsokgolo Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Ogotsitswe Samuel Kgopa	PO Box 50432 Mafikeng South 2791	(088) 552 8826	(011) 655 7369	samkgopa@krsokgolo.co.za	C-ECS
Kuberkol cc	Hugo van Zyl	PO Box 285 Prieska 8940	(086) 556 0993	(053) 353 1056	kuberkol@gmail.com	C-ECS
KWN Networks cc	Renato Gulhas	PO Box50307 Richards Bay 3900	(088) 516 3253	(035) 753 5855	renato@kwn.co.za	C-ECS
Kwezikuba Consulting	Thapeli Matsebu	PO Box 3427 Pinegowrie 2123	(011) 781 4072	(011) 781 4076	thapeli@kwezikuba.co.za	C-ECS
LA Rochelle IT Solutions cc	Cornelius Jacobus De Villiers	PO Box 226 Waparand Pretoria 0050	(086) 503 2517	(012) 940 8234	corne@bronbergcastle.co.za	C-ECS
Lanlink Networks (Pty) Ltd	Roxanne Tommins	PO Box 484, Bruma, 2026	(086) 011 828 1816	(086) 110 1365	ca@lanlink.co.za	C-ECS
Ladysmith Wireless Solutions cc	David Anderson	PO Box 21 Ladysmith 3370	(036) 631 4526	(083) 645 5767	david@maelec.co.za	C-ECS
Loadavg cc	Etienne Louis Kruger	PO Box 1386 Hartenbos	n/a	(044) 004 0034	el@loadavg.io	C-ECS
Launch Out PC (Pty) Ltd t/a Connetix	Coenraad Hanekom	PO Box 1614 Hermanus 7200	(028) 313 0444	(028) 313 0444	coenrad@launchpc.co.za	C-ECS
Laruska Wireless Systems cc	Kopano Mogopudi	2619 Protea North PO Chiawelo 1818	n/a	(072) 046 6593	kopanomogopudi@yahoo.com	C-ECS
LBJ Groenewald	Lucas Groenewald	PO Box 8180 Polokwane North 0750	(086) 502 7467	(015) 295 8984	parkmotors@imaginet.co.za	C-ECS
LC Limitless Voice and Data SA (Pty) Ltd	Eugene Fourie	191 Bekker St Office Wyze Building Midrand 1685	n/a	(011) 053 6515	service@limitlesstelephony.co.za	C-ECS
Lelaba Wireless Internet cc	Petrus Otto	PO Box 1836 Tzaneen 0850	(086) 606 4606	(015) 307 4885	otto@lwinet.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Legends Connect (Pty) Ltd	Rhoan Gardiner	8 Franschoek Street Beyers Park Boksburg 1460	n/a	(061) 106 4892	rhoan@legendsconnect.co.za	C-ECS
Leger Tech cc	Avery Lubbe	PO Box 6346 Secunda 2302	(086) 718 6788	(017) 638 0320	avery@wilink.co.za	C-ECS
Lenmarjean cc	Jean-Pierre Marais	13 Reinecke Street Panorama Bethlehem 9700	(086) 653 3016	(058) 816 0306	jp@qc-technologies.co.za	C-ECS
Level 3 Communications South Africa	Dougald Robinson	PO Box 127 Queenstown	(044) 330060 7667	(044) 330060 7667	regulatoryEMEA@level3.com	C-ECS
Lidino Trading 534	Gideon Cellers	Postnet Suite 72 Private Bag X2 Diamond 8305	(053) 802 9801	(053) 802 8900	deonc@nugen.co.za	C-ECS
Life Line Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Aubrey Swan	PO Box 2029 Bethlehem 9700	(086) 538 7373	(074) 484 2797	aubrey@lifeline-connect.co.za	C-ECS
Ligbron Academy of Technology	Frans Kalp	Private Bag X 9033 Emalo 2350	(086) 637 5331	(017) 811 5906	tegnologie@ligbron.co.za	C-ECS
Light Fibre Infrastructure (Pty) Ltd	Wayne Anddison	Postnet Suite 56 Private bag X1510 Glenvista	n/a	011 948 7928	wayne@lightfibre.co.za	C-ECS
Limaccess NPC	Emile Coetzee	PO Box 804 Polokwane 0700	086 275 4535	(015) 291 2253	projects@gigsol.co.za	C-ECS
Limpo Computers and Networking	Frederik Gerhadus Oppenman	PO Box 1963 Tzaneen 0850	(015) 307 2443	(015) 307 1118	fritkie@limpo.co.za	C-ECS
Linksynergy cc	Nasier Jaffer	21 Raglan Road Crawford Athlone 7760	(086) 613 0326	(082) 407 8634	admin@linksynergy.co.za	C-ECS
Link-up Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Jaques Viljoen	220 Mark Street Vryheid KZN 3100	(086) 666 0254	(034) 989 8444	admin@linkupwireless.co.za	C-ECS
Livinafrica (Proprietary) Limited	Joseph Maria	33 Camps Bay Drive Camps bay Cape Town 805	n/a	(079) 799 213 266	jos@balkbeheer.nl	C-ECS
LiveWaves Solutions	Freddy Makaya	217 Pretorius Street 15 Van Erkom Building Pretoria Central 0002	(012) 326 1043	(012) 326 1043	Freddy.makaya@verosatel.com	C-ECS
Local Spot ISP	Alan Pereira	15 Disa Avenue Pinelands Cape Town 7405	(086) 299 1122	(082) 380 0007	info@localspot.co.za	C-ECS
Lucidview (Pty) ltd	Patricia Stuthridge	Suite 428 Private Bag X 1015 Lyttleton 0140	(086) 691 9323	(012) 658 5954	patricias@lucidview.net	C-ECS
Lucert Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Bongani Khosa	PO Box 4526 Cainlem North 2174	(086) 215 6696	(011) 215 0612	BonganiKhosa@lucertgroup.co.za	C-ECS
Lungo Services (Pty) Ltd t/a Lungo Konnekt	Bernard Ubbink	Office 301 Regus Business Centre 3 floor Elnestad mall 43 Andringa Street Stellenbosch 7600	(086) 623 8449	(021) 808 1796	b.ubbink@icloud.com	C-ECS
MLS Mangement Solutions t/a NM Technologies	Malusi Nxaba/Yanda Nxaba	PO Box 1963 Pinetown	(086) 647 1801	(031) 811 7843	malusim@nmtech.co.za	C-ECS
Maboneng Broadband (Pty) Ltd	Michael Markovitz	4 Floor Main Change 20 Kruger Street City and Surburban 2094	n/a	(083) 260 0886	michael@mabonengbroadband.com	C-ECS
Mad Mouse (Pty) Ltd	Pierre Voigt	PO Box 94 Wellington Western Cape 7654	(086) 500 7328	(021) 873 7959	pierre@madmouse.co.za	C-ECS
Magnatech Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Annissa Boyce	PO Box 32785 Kayalami 1684	(086) 260 2597	(082) 367 7877	annissa@magnatechsolutions.co.za	C-ECS
Magnatec (Pty) Ltd t/a Packetsky	Mervyn van Vyk	PO Box 788637 Sandton	(086) 627 5852	(082) 928 2402	mervynv@packetsky.com	C-ECS
Mapencil Business Management	Sello Radebe	PO Box 2485 Bloemfontein 9300	n/a	(071) 688 9333	city.redebe@mapencil.com	C-ECS
Marski cc	Piotr Marynowski	10 Riviera Villas, 5 Riviera Road, Riviera, 2193	n/a	(082) 221 1005	peter@marski.co.za	C-ECS
Maystront (Pty) Ltd	Jacky Dikgale	PO Box 51281 Raedene 2124	n/a	(011) 053 9261	jackyd@classicmail.co.za	C-ECS
Mari Lane Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Esmari Van Wyk	PO box 39 Tulbagh 6820	n/a	(023) 230 4707	esmari@ml-solutions.co.za	C-ECS
Marion Technology (Pty) Ltd	Leon Kelder	PO Box 88648 Highveld 0169	(086) 162 7466	(086) 531 8318	leon@marion.co.za	C-ECS
Marinus Robert Aling t/a MD Wireless	Marnus Robert Aling	PO Box 376 Oudtshoorn 6620	(086) 636 1056	(044) 279 1769	admin@mdcomputersystems.com	C-ECS
Martin Herman Schreuder t/a Xmedia Multimedia Solutions	Martin Schreuder	PO Box 597 Postmasburg 8420	(053) 313 0000	(053) 313 0000	info@xmedia.co.za	C-ECS
Marthinus De Vries Van Der Merwe	Marthinus De Vries Van Der Merwe	PO Box 971 Marble Hall 0450	(013) 261 2169	013 261 2162	wired.tech@mweb.co.za	C-ECS
Masitenburo cc t/a MB-net	Johannes Adolf Kleinhans	PO Box 517, Worcester, 6849	(086) 531 1100	(023) 342 2505	ink@mb-net.co.za	C-ECS
Magamax Distributions	Ashaf Ismail	10 Gannet Road, Pelican Heights 7941	(021) 398 1472	(021) 3981472	ashaf@discoverymail.co.za	C-ECS
Megasurf Wireless Internet cc	Marius Jackson	PO Box 428 Park South, Vanderbijlpark, 1900	(086) 657 5980	(082) 822 4724	marius@megasurf.co.za	C-ECS
Mesh Telecom (Pty) Ltd	Butch Keogh	PO Box 329 Fourways 2055	(087) 942 6399	(0861) 000 595	butch@meshtelecom.co.za	C-ECS
Metacom (Pty) Ltd	Rean van Niekerk	PO Box 1582, Cape Town, 8000	90210 531 9901	(021) 531 9900	rean@metacom.co.za	C-ECS
Mendollie (Pty) Ltd	Dr Sruti Zikalala	PO Box 507 Buccleuch 2066	(086) 500 6855	(082) 561 3990	sruti@szassociates.co.za	C-ECS
Mezobytes (Pty) Ltd	Jaco Steenkamp	10 Cecile Road Norwood 2192	(086) 656 0000	(011) 568 0500	jaco@mezobyte.co.za	C-ECS
Micropich Solutions cc	Ana Maria Hay	PO Box 197 St Francis Bay 6312	(042) 294 1636	(042) 294 1638	sales@racomp.co.za	C-ECS
Minet Wireless ISP cc	Johan Visser	PO Box 70589 The Bridge 6032	(087) 720 9084	(086) 503 2151	support@minet.co.za	C-ECS
MGM Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Loyiso Godlwana	PO Box 2400 Port shepstone 4240	(039) 3156329	(039) 315 7300	loyiso@mgmholdings.co.za	C-ECS
MMI Holdings Ltd	Darryl Harding	PO Box 7400 Centurion 0046	(012) 671 8469	(012) 673 7854	dharding@momentum.co.za	C-ECS
Moja Life Technology t/a BEE WEB	Carin Strickett	PO Box 130851, Bryanston, 2021	(086) 681 8530	(011) 706 9101	Carins@it2.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Mongalo Engineering & Projects	Moloko Arthur Mongalo	PO Box 685 Thornhill Polokwane	(066) 606 3860	(015) 291 0712	m@meng.co.za	C-ECS X 3
MKC Networks cc	Martin Crouse	11 Munnik Street Graaf-Reinet 6280	n/a	(082) 254 6455	martin@mkcnet.co.za	C-ECS
MLC Computers Brokers cc	Ralph Lehmann	PO box 931 North Riding 2162	(011) 462 9644	(086) 100 5000	rlemann@mlcsolutions.co.za	C-ECS
Mystry Networks (Pty) Ltd	Dylan Horsten	PO Box 4022 Dainfern	(066) 696 4363	(087) 285 1026	dylan@mystynetworks.com	C-ECS
Miyaa Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Muhammed Ismail Ally	PO Box 620 Umzinto 4200	n/a	(073) 786 2425	ally7867@gmail.com	C-ECS
Napemo Coms (Pty) Ltd	Venelee Britz	PO Box 34093 Erasmia 0023	(066) 682 6029	(072) 701 5145	venelee@napel.co.za	C-ECS
Night View Trading cc	Johan Eloff	Po Box 11367 Universities Bloemfontein 9321	(066) 693 9500	(087) 820 0688	johan@airtelecom.co.za	C-ECS
NOA Computers (Pty) Ltd	Gary Coetsee	PO Box 4590 Nelspruit 1200	(013) 753 3336	(013) 755 2257	gary@bridgenet.co.za	C-ECS
NW Telecoms Systems cc	Charles Watkinshaw	PO Box 3429 Freemanville	(018) 468 6897	(018) 468 6828	admin@nwtel.co.za	C-ECS
NJCSI (Pty) Ltd	Gabriel Sarane Richard-Coombes	PO Box 1668 Westville 3630	(066) 688 9810	(066) 177 2652	src@njcsi.com	C-ECS
Nedbank Limited	Henri Janssens	105 West Street Sandton 2146	(011) 500 4499	(011) 500 4101	henri@nedbank.co.za	C-ECS
Nedlibre cc	Rozelle Booysen	PO Box 606 Vereeniging 1930	n/a	(016) 422 6230	rozelle@zeepad.co.za	C-ECS
Nepic (Pty) Ltd	Etienne Odendaal	Plot 48 Beryl Street Goedberg Benoni 1501	(066) 609 9839	(082) 647 8128	Etienne@MCCSolutions.co.za	C-CECS X 3
Net Aspect cc	Patrick Tshepo Moja	PO Box 21186 Rustenburg 0335	(014) 566 5999	(014) 566 3463	patrick@netaspect.co.za	C-ECS
Netbits (Pty) Ltd	Andre De Goede	4 Vostok Street Nelspruit 1201	n/a	(083) 393 0219	andre@netbits.co.za	C-ECS
Netdirect Wireless Technology (Pty) Ltd	Marc Knott	34 Settlers Drive Edgemead Cape Town 7441	n/a	(087) 985 0739	marc@netdirectcpt.co.za	C-ECS
Nethost Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Ruhan van der Westhuizen	70 van Ryneveld Avenue Pierre van Ryneveld Centurion 0157	(012) 662 0078	(012) 940 1295	admin@nethostsolutions.co.za	C-ECS
Netlogix cc	Wynand M Britz	PO Box 67507 Highveld 0169	(012) 665 3172	(012) 665 5829	wynand@netlogix.co.za	C-ECS
Network Embedded Technologies cc (Dr Kenneth Kaunda)	Andrid Geldenhuys	PO Box 144, Leeudoringstad, 2460	(018) 581 1502	(018) 581 1292	andridg@nwpl.co.za	C-ECS
Network Platforms	Bradley James Love	PO Box 3139 Edenvale 1610	(011) 454 6454	(086) 111 2129	brad@networkplatforms.co.za	C-ECS
New Generations Business Inteligence (Pty) Ltd	Melvin Watkins	PO Box 650463 Benmore 2010	(011) 234 0482	(011) 026 6393	melvin_w@newgenmic.co.za	C-ECS
Nextalk cc	Wayne Martin	PO Box 307 Somerset west 7130	(021) 853 5041	(021) 853 5141	nextalk@iafrica.com	C-ECS
Nexus Net Wired and Wireless cc	Michael James Godbold Simpson	PO Box 30851 Tokai 7966	(087) 230 0103	(086) 532 4537	sales@nexus-net.co.za	C-ECS
Nowtech (Pty) Ltd	Francios Petrus Van Aswegen	56 Vaal Gewer Boulevard Vanderbijlpark 1911	n/a	(016)0040050	francios@nowtech.co.za	C-ECS
Octotel (Pty) Ltd	Wian Heath	Suite 5th Floor The Point Office Tower 76 Regent Street Seapoint Cape Town 8005	n/a	(087) 470 0000	wian@rampgroup.co.za	C-ECS
Olive Tree Technologies cc	Alison Smith	PO Box 288 White River 1240	(013) 750 1500	(013) 750 1599	alison@compuerie.co.za	C-ECS
OneCloud Internet (Pty) Ltd	Rudzani Maishatsha	PO Box 3082 Halfway House 1685		(011) 024 7133	rm@onecloudinternet.com	C-ECS
Osho Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Joshua Govender	PO Box 151 Sunnighill 2157	(011) 318 0922	(011) 653 1740	compliance@oshovenures.com	C-ECS
Optimised Routing Solutions cc	Larry Paskovsky	PO Box 1782, Parklands, 2121	(011) 507 5158	(082) 522 9999	larryp@ors.co.za	C-ECS
Orange Horizons South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Blake Levitan	Postnet Suite 90 Private Bag X43 Sunninghill JHB 2157	n/a	(082) 880 4131	blake.levitan@orange.com	C-ECS
P and C ICT Solutions (Pty) Ltd	JacquesWheeler	9 Croton Curve Veld Vlei Richards Bay 3900	n/a	(035) 789 9115	jacques.wheeler@p-and-c-ictsolutions.co.za	C-ECS
PS Powertronics Solutions cc	Jannes De Wet	27B Beyers Naude Standerton 2430	n/a	(017) 712 1117	jannes@technology-solutions.co.za	C-ECS
PC Maniacs cc	Melissa Lausberg	PO Box 78301 Lynnwood Ridge 0040	(066) 680 6781	(011) 658 1465	accounts@pcmaniacs.co.za	C-ECS
PCN IT Management	David van Rensburg	75 Roeland Street Cape Town 8000	(088) 639 8620	(087) 550 0900	david@pcnnetwork.co.za	C-ECS
Pbel (Pty) Ltd	Phillip Belsmant	PO Box 651041 Benmore 2010	(011) 463 5158	(011) 463 7233	pbelsmant@pbel.co.za	C-ECS
Phathuma Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Norman Sibetha	10 Curran Street Pietermaritzburg 3200	(033) 342 8405	(033) 342 8390	norman@phathumatec.co.za	C-ECS
Plan B Wireless cc	Carel du Preez	PO Box 214 Somerset East 5850	(066) 512 1269	(084) 513 5069	carel@pwb.co.za	C-ECS
Pink Squirrel Trading 2 (Pty) Ltd	Frank Mullen	PO Box 5954 Weltevreden park Roodepoort 1715	n/a	(011) 462 6734	pinksqinv@gmail.com	C-ECS
Pericom cc	Dave Perlman	1 Belmoral Drive Durban North 4051	(066) 552 8574	(031) 564 6459	dave@pericom.co.za	C-ECS
Premium Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Hein Viljoen	PO Box 11450 Bendor Limpopo 0699	(015) 295 7222	n/a	pegasus@lantic.net	C-ECS
Pro National Networking (Pty) Ltd	Richard Samuel	48 Oosthuizen Street Vandesbijl Park 1913	(066) 585 8111	(016) 932 2318	johan.richard@mptec.co.za	C-ECS
Product Merchandiser cc	Lourens Van der Merwe	28 Kudu Street Kathu 8446	(053) 723 1205	(053) 723 2064	support@equate.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Professional Information Technology (Pty) Ltd	Ferdi De Beer	116 Shaw Road Ivydale Polokwane 0699	n/a	(063) 588 6320	ferdi@proinfotech.co.za	C-ECS
Protek AI (Pty) Ltd	Ivan Jordaan	Postnet Suite 118 Private Bag X0001 Kafi	(066) 694 3693	(087) 808 5098	ivan.jordaan@protekai.co.za	C-ECS
Pyroca 3 cc	Anthony Walley	2 Underwood Road Pinetown 3601	(066) 572 0063	(087) 808 4563	jacques@solodor@.co.za	C-ECS
Psychz Networks ZA	Jimmy Lu	4A Blackheath Road Bunkers Hill East London	n/a	(063) 641 3411	jimmy@psychz.net	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Qina Systems cc	Hercules Venter	PO Box 50345 Richards Bay 3900	n/a	(082) 576 0684	hercules@qina.co.za	C-ECS
Rheid Communications cc	Harry Pontikos	PO Box 131516, Northmead, 1511	(086) 654 9218	(011) 250 5180	harry@rheid.com	C-ECS
SA Consultants Consortium (Pty) Ltd	Marius Gauth	PO Box 10570 Hennopsmeer Centurion 0046	(012) 663 2553	(012) 663 2082	mdauth@sacc.co.za	C-ECS
Safibre	Kevin Koekemoer	PO Box 3673 Rivonia 2128	n/a	(072) 573 5544	kevin@safibre.com	C-ECS
Saint ICT Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Craig Oellermann	168 Kengington Drive Durban North 4001	(086) 850 2565	(087) 727 5080	craigo@saint.co.za	C-ECS
Saltsoft cc	Eben Liebenberg	108 Retief Street Mokopane 0601	(086) 613 6130	(015) 491 2549	eben@saltsoft.co.za	C-ECS
Sakhisizwe Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Sibusiso Chonco	PO Box 721, Empangeni, 3880	(086) 680 5244	(035) 772 3686	info@sakhizwe.co.za	C-ECS
Samao Engineering cc	Nontlantla Moloko	PO Box 1554 Wilgeheuwel 1736	(011) 314 0034	(011) 314 0131	nomLanhla@samaoengineering.co.za	C-ECS
Samarlink cc	Ryan Edwards	PO Box 1697 Plettenberg Bay 6600	(086) 662 4627	(044) 533 5580	info@samarlink.co.za	C-ECS
Ses Business Management Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Mark Llewelyn Smith	19 Ebenezer Street Brakendowns Ext. 5 Alberton 1448	n/a	(081) 434 1765	marksmith1rsa@gmail.com	C-ECS
Shashisa Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Rhett Quin	PO Box 468 Ynderberg 3257	(086) 214 6766	(033) 701 1663	rhett@shashisawireless.co.za	C-ECS
Shiva Uranium Limited	JB Marais	PO Box 20 Hartbeesfontein 2600	(018) 467 9000	(018) 467 9032	jbm@shiva-u.com	C-ECS
Sifi Net	Jester Smith	58 Hugo Road Valhalla 0185	n/a	(081) 317 5234	admin@sifinet.co.za	C-ECS
Silver Falcon Trading 538 (Pty) Ltd	Petrus Bezuidenhout	PO Box 1269 Bela-Bela 0480	(014) 7636 3004	(014) 736 3000	support@belgsys.com	C-ECS
Silver Solutions 1234 cc	Rehan Will Nieuwoudt	PO Box 19 Mooreesburg 7310	n/a	(084)6460096	support@wis24-7.co.za	C-ECS X 3
Sinuku Security (Pty) Ltd	Cassie Carstens	PO Box 36927 Chempet 7442	(021) 555 0359	(021) 555 0355	cassie@vizual.org.za	C-ECS
Skyfi Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Micheal Ribeiro	PO Box 7206 Albemarle Germiston 1410	n/a	(087) 160 0285	micheal@skytechholdings.co.za	C-ECS
Sky Wireless Networks (Pty) Ltd	Nxanile Mpofu	66 Volk Street Sunnyside Pretoria	(086) 511 5713	(011) 054 0445	nxanile@skywireless.co.za	C-ECS
SOS Protec Sure National Division cc	Fayzel Hoosen	PO Box 259 Mulberton 2059	(086) 655 7530	(011) 680 0021	fayzelh@sosprotec.co.za	C-ECS
SOS Hitec Sure cc	Glenda Khumalo	PO Box 259 Mulberton 2059	(011) 680 6812	(011) 680 0021	glenda@sosprotec.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Southtel VOD (Pty) Ltd	Oscar Mrolisi Dube	PO Box 783956 Sandton 2146	(086) 668 1442	(011) 075 8848	oscar@southtel.co.za	C-ECS
Spearhead Sale (Pty) Ltd	Clifford De Meyer	PO Box 28 Augrabies 8874	(086) 552 2819	(053) 056 0072	cliff@cliftech.co.za	C-ECS
Speer Management Services (Pty) Ltd	Brent Ferguson	Postnet Suite 189 Private Bag X2600 Houghton 2041	(086) 100 0913	(011) 274 9200	brent@speer.co.za	C-ECS
Stuart Vincent Bodill	Stuart Bodill	PO Box 301 Fort Beufort 5720	(086) 690 9752	(046) 645 1035	stubodill@gmail.com	C-ECS
Syniq Broadband (Pty) Ltd	Richard Hammond	PO box 3204 Bedfordview 2008	(011) 450 0917	(011) 252 3398	richard@syniq.co.za	C-ECS
Syntix (Pty) Ltd	Matthew Casper	31 Hofsanger Road Rooihuiskraal Ext 17 Centurion 0157	n/a	(071) 356 0635	matthew.casper.za@gmail.com	C-ECS
RD Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Willem Jordaan	PO Box 727 George 6530	(086) 638 6258	(084) 580 9004	willem@rdssa.com	C-ECS
RJ45 Networking Solutions cc	Doron Isaac Shmaryahu	Shop1 Ground Floor Medic Alert Building Hertzog BLDV Foreshore CP	(021) 418 0954	(021) 418 0240	deidre@rj45.co.za	C-ECS
Reho Communications cc	Andries Ignatius Botha	PO Box 76 Umgeni Park 4026	(086) 530 3253	(031) 263 0131	billys@iburst.co.za	C-ECS
Reflex Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Greg Wilson	PO Box 714 Parklands 2121	(011) 912 9401	(011) 912 9301	greg@reflex.co.za	C-ECS
Refuel Properties CC	Mark Seftel	4th floor Main Change 20 Kruger Street City and Suberban 2094	n/a	(083) 200 1068	mark@open.co.za	C-ECS
Retronet cc	Ephraim Khethukuthula Mbatu	5th Floor Smart X change Big 5 Walnut Road Durban 4001	(086) 663 7763	(031) 940 0001	khethombelu@retronet.co.za	C-ECS
Rio Ridge 1205 cc	Jared Cassidy	Postnet 37 Private Bag X19041 6025	(086) 690 2075	(041) 368 7880	jared@baynet.co.za	C-ECS
River Broadband (Pty) Ltd	Kathryn Grandi	PO Box 5177 Tygervalley 7530	n/a	(021) 914 2348	kathryn@nbconsult.co.za	C-ECS
River End Trading 466 cc	Jan Le Roux	PO Box 1163 Worcester 6845	(086) 683 6548	(087) 802 0124	jan@comwisead.co.za	C-ECS
Rondolor (pty) Ltd	Henk van Zyl	Private Bag X6 Elarduspark 0047	(012) 998 9846	(012) 998 7775	cobus@rondolor.co.za	C-ECS
Ronin System Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Micheal D Smit	PO Box 556 Modderfontein 1645	(011) 608 4879	(011) 608 3666	mike@roninsms.com	C-ECS
Routed Hosting (Pty) Ltd	Andrew Howard Cruise	18 Birkett Road Randebosch 7700	n/a	(081) 355 8983	andrew@routed.co.za	C-ECS
Royal Bafokeng Administration	Walter Khumbulani Maphosa	PO Box 1 Phokeng 0335 North West Province	(014) 566 1368	(014) 566 1200	walter.maphosa@bafokeng.com	C-ECS
RND Network Pty Ltd	Dexter Worsley	PO Box 1049 Gersfontein 0042	n/a	(012) 345 2974	dexter@rndnetwork.co.za	C-ECS
Rycon Digital (Pty) Ltd	Werner Strauss	12 Albie De Waal Road Barrackerfell	(086) 773 7021	(021) 982 1608	werner@rycondigital.com	C-ECS
Rym Construction Enterprises cc	Mulaudzi Mashudu Samuel	PO Box 283 Shayandima 0951	(015) 964 3350	(015) 964 3349	sam@ktsitsi.com	C-ECS
SB B9 Trading (Pty) Ltd	Darling Kabunda	5606 Mpande Street Lynnville Emalahleni Mpumalanga 1039	n/a	(079) 336 6606	mega.creative.pop@gmail.com	C-ECS
Seagle Telecom (Pty) Ltd	Jackson Hui	12 Keswick Moegal road Senninghill 2191	(071) 755 5188	(010) 007 0869	jackson.hui@seagletelecom.com	C-ECS
Silver 8	Cornel Snyman	PO Box 697 Parow	(086) 164 4655	(086) 162 2633	cornel@silver8.co.za	C-ECS
Shofar Technologies cc	Fenie Coetzee	Postnet Suite 4544, Private Bag X8Z323, Rustenburg, 0300	(041) 590 7402	(041) 590 7400	fenie@shofartech.co.za	C-ECS
Sierra Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Eric Duncan Mwangi	PO Box 3561 Pinegorwie 2123	(011) 236 8600	(011) 236 8600	eric.mwangi@sierragroup.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Sithole Dan London	Sithole Dan London	PO Box 9521 Kwa-Lugendlawe Komaliponi 1341	(086) 518 8596	(013) 780 3623	londonsidle@vodamail	C-ECS
Smart Technology Centre cc	Richard Morris	Hingham Field Office Park, Block K, 79 Boeing Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	(011) 454 4662	(011) 454 0665	richard@stg.biz	C-ECS
SMS Cellular Services (Pty) Ltd	Carsten Hauch	Carlton Falco Office Park Block D 16 Southway Kelvin 2090	(011) 448 1502	(011) 448 1501	carstenh@cellsms.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South Coast Gizmo's & Racing cc	Pieter Grobbelaar	PO Box 54254 Marburg 4252	(039) 682 1731	(039) 682 1440	pieter@gizmo-solutions.co.za	C-ECS
Spice Digital South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Cebangabuhle Vilakazi	Postnet Suite 551 Private Bag X9 Benmore 2010	n/a	(011) 026 4900	buhle.vilakazi@spiceafrica.com	C-ECS
Sunset Rose Investments (Pty) Ltd	Lugmaan Jessat	PO Box 2204 Benoni 1500	n/a	(011) 894 1178	eplate.k@gmail.com	C-ECS X 3
Super Link Internet and Communications	Adrian Skorpen	PO Box 753 Douglasdale	n/a	(010) 035 0660	adrian@superlink.co.za	C-ECS
Supawifi Networks (Pty) Ltd	David Auku	Ground Floor, Ice site Building 263 Oak Avenue Randburg	(086) 618 4411	(011) 781 5554	david@supawifi.co.z	C-ECS
Sweet Crystals cc	Russell Robert Harvey	PO Box 1090 Schoemansville 0216	(087) 805 5599	(083) 678 8568	russellh@cellall.co.za	C-ECS
Sword Systems cc	Shadicka Abrahams	Postnet Suite 117, Private Bag X7, Tygervalley, 7536	(021) 910 1548	(021) 919 2060	sabrahams@swordsystems.co.za	C-ECS
Tazi Investment cc	Tevin Lukhele	PO Box 1784 Nelspruit 1200	n/a	(013) 813 1300	tevin@tazigroup.com	C-ECS
Technical Support Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Benjamin Pieterse	PO Box 4244 Old Oak Bellville 7530	n/a	(072) 212 9641	bennie@ts-s.co.za	C-ECS
Techwise Computers cc	Schalk Lombard	PO Box 124 Florida 1710	(086) 684 5541	(083) 760 5358	info@techwisecorp.co.za	C-ECS
Teksa Internet Provider cc	Mano Lala	PO Box 15030 Secunda 2303	(017) 638 0705	(017) 638 0424	mano@secunda.co.za	C-ECS
The Computer Shop Plett cc	Dirk Langelar	PO box 1 Plettenberg Bay 6600	(044) 533 3275	(044) 533 3275	info@tcsplett.co.za	C-ECS
The Mobile	Botha Lebepe	100 Protea Estates Midrand 1685	(011) 805 2170	(087) 820 4085	bothal@tmobilesa.com	C-ECS
Tamasa Trading 256 cc t/a Gateway Wireless	Toni Nolte	57 School Street, Fisherhaven, Hermanus, 7200	(086) 609 2751	(072) 827 8578	admin@gw-wireless.co.za	C-ECS
Thandiwe Projects Mnepera (Pty) Ltd	Jeniferos Mashamba	PO Box 783031 Sandton 2146	(011) 886 2832	(011) 886 2041	lenny@kmcapital.co.za	C-ECS
Thobe Ya Sechaba Business Operators cc	Lekabe ben Mosala	PO Box 674 Klerksdorp 2570	(018) 484 1419	(018) 484 4612	ben@i-web.co.za	C-ECS
Technoline Projects (Pty) Ltd	Iain Smith	PO Box 13061 Woodstock 7915	(021) 531 8502	(021) 531 8493	iasmith@technoline.co.za	C-ECS
Technolutions FTTH (Pty) Ltd	Alan Jones	Postnet Suite 38 Private Bag X 1005 Claremont 77735	(086) 134 7743	(083) 781 1520	alan@io-it.co.za	C-ECS
Techwood Trading cc t/a HI-TECH Wireless	Wimpie Venter	PO Box 274 Middelburg 1050	(086) 639 7747	(082) 904 3793	wimpie@hidalrica	C-ECS
Teleforge (Pty) Ltd	Andrew Van Niekerk	33 Lycan Road Carswald 1684	(086) 551 9239	(010) 035 0909	andrew@teleforge.co.za	C-ECS
Telematix Telecommunications	Thato Morwe	19 Colnbrook 6th Road Erand Midrand	n/a	(072) 429 6306	thato.morwa@yahoo.com	C-ECS
Tele Internet (Pty)Ltd (Stilberg Municipality)	Johann Francois Havenga	PO Box 3831 Vanderbijl Park 1900	(086) 654 7765	(016) 931 1706	Johann@tele.co.za	C-ECS
Tesuco Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Dirk Vos	PO Box 853 Kempton Park 1620	(011) 979 4625	(011) 979 4620	info@tesuco.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Thasitha Technologies cc	Stephen Masitsa	14 Avenue Offices 275 Tortoise Road Weltevreden park JHB 0179	(086) 694 9651	(011) 246 1668	stephen@thasitha.co.za	C-ECS
The Computer Hut	Johannes Coetzee	PO Box 273 Garsbaai 7220	(028) 384 1443	(028) 384 1443	computerhut@mweb.co.za	C-ECS
The Hot Connection Electrical Suppliers cc	Amelia Goor	PO Box 50740 West Beach 7449	(086) 520 6655	(083) 302 8722	amelia@bluelag.co.za	C-ECS
The Hive Cafe Net	Pieter Bester	PO Box 1123 Thabazimbi 0380	(086) 624 7768	(086) 111 5009	ICASA@The-Hive-SA.net	C-ECS
The Online Personal Computers Shop cc t/a PC Connect	Kim Chantel Goosen	PO Box 1915 Vryheid 3100	(086) 562 6061	(083) 659 1268	kim@pcconnect.co.za	C-ECS
The Wireless Company (Pty) Ltd	Brandon Giles	PO Box 678 Irene 0067	n/a	(076) 639 9219	brandon@wirelesscompany.co.za	C-ECS
Thirteen Thirty Seven Investments (Pty) Ltd	Chrystian Zygmunt Bojara	PO Box 6362 Pretoria 0001	(012) 666 8643	(012) 666 7774	info@1337net.co.za	C-ECS
Thuba Business Support (Pty) Ltd	Khetan Sewpaul	177 Bulwer Road Glenwood Durban 4001	(031) 277 1259	(087) 941 6690	khetan.sewpaul@thubasupport.co.za	C-ECS
T Mobile SA	Botha Lebepe	100 Protea Estates Midrand 1685	(011) 805 2170	(087) 820 4085	bothal@tmobilesa.com	C-ECS
Tradevest 293 cc	Victor Smith	Einkendaal Plaas Melmoth 3835	(086) 546 5563	(035) 940 0073	victor.smith@vriendschap.co.z	C-ECS
Traffic Corporate Communications (Pty) Ltd	Johan Els	PO Box 4636 Randburg 2125	(086) 101 6463	(086) 100 6463	Johan@mindset.co.za	C-ECS
Trinity IT Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Quiten Rowland	PO Box 82225 Doornkop 0017	n/a	n/a	quiten@edge-innova.co.za	C-ECS
Trink Printer Services	Johan Nel	61 Newton Street, Newton Park, Port Elizabeth, 6045	(041) 365 1640	(041) 365 7791	johan@trink.co.za	C-ECS
Tripongi Trading 367 cc	Wayne Redelinghuys	PO Box 83813 South Hills	(086) 606 7119	(011) 623 1516	wayner@telit.co.za	C-ECS
Triskelion Internet (Pty) Ltd	Sarel Pretorius	668 Christian Street Gezport Pretoria 0002	(086) 514 1979	(086) 112 8527	sarel@allasici.co.za	C-ECS
Turnkey Software cc	Ahmed Omar	PO Box 77024 Eldoraigne Centurion 0171	(010) 500 7500	(086) 667 4777	ahmed@turnkeysoftware.co.za	C-ECS
TWK Communications cc	Werner Steenkamp	3 Ilex Close, Helderview, Somerset West, 7130	(021) 855 5185	(021) 855 3685	werner@twk.co.za	C-ECS
U & S Radio Alarm	Johan Steenkamp	PO Box 517 Vereeniging 1930	(016) 422 0791	(016) 422 0760	johan.alarms@aspower.co.za	C-ECS
Ubuntu Technology	Gary Robertson	Block A Castlewalk Corporate Apk cnr Swakop & Kuiseb Street Erasmuskloof 0181	(012 347 4903	(012) 347 7944	garyr@saep.co.za	C-ECS
UDY Net (Pty) Ltd	LarrySmith	56 Heatherdale Road Hoiedal Bloemfontein 9306	(051) 432 0660	(051) 432 4717	udytec@gmail.com	C-ECS
Ugu District Municipality	Mduduzi Mnyandu	PO Box 33 Port Shepstone 4240 Port	(039) 682 4820	(039) 688 5700	mduduzi.mnyandu@ugu.gov.za	C-ECS
Ultimate Linux Solutions cc	Jaco Kroon	PO Box 11697 Hatfield	(086) 648 8561	(087) 351 3299	jaco@uls.co.za	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Uncapped Wifi (Pty) Ltd	Kabelo Mataboge	Unit 76 Laura Place 178 Liebenberg Street Noordwyk 1667	n/a	(010) 013 0462	matabogek@uncappedwifi.co.za	C-ECS
Unics Technologies cc	Marius Botha	PO Box 12632, Nelspruit, 1200	(086) 615 6020	(013) 752 2847	mfbotha@unics.co.za	C-ECS
Universal Communication Services (Pty) Ltd	Benjamin Mouton	Postnet Suite #201, Private Bag X1, Menlo Park, 0102	(086) 502 6463	(012) 349 1061	moutonb@ucoms.co.za	C-ECS
URB ICT (EDNS) BPK	Jaco de Beer	PO Box 744 Upington 8800	(054) 337 6550	(054) 337 6555	jaco@urb.co.za	C-ECS X 2
Urbanfibre Networks cc	Izak Van Niekerk	PO Box 71038 Die Wegers Pretoria	(086) 627 6009	(012) 756 2369	izak@urbanfibre.za.net	C-ECS
Urban WISP cc	Desmond Lawrence Coghill	PO Box 2490 Nelspruit 1200	(013) 764 1163	(013) 764 2232	desmondc@vodamail.co.za	C-ECS
Upington (Siyanda district)	Hendrick Booysen	PO Box 239 Upington 8800	(086) 652 4018	(054) 332 1560	nico@telnet.co.za	C-ECS
UPT IT Solutions & Supplies cc	Hugo Van Sittert	PO Box 36556 Langenhoven Park 9330	(054) 332 2290	(084) 200 7025	info@upts.co.za	C-ECS
UP 4 Business Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Mathew Ponde	PO Box 1319 Randpark Ridge 2156	n/a	(011) 781 2434	mathew@up4business.net	C-ECS
USSAC Networks (Pty) Ltd	Gerry Nikki	PO Box 71462 Bryanston 2021	(086) 516 4151	(083) 588 6020	gerry@ussac.com	C-ECS
Uya Investment Group (Pty) Ltd	Llewellyn Olivier	63 Tutton Place Quickney East London 5201	(086) 850 6093	(076) 958 5303	llewellyn.olivier01@gmail.com	C-ECS
UWBA (Pty) Ltd	Daniel de Gouveia	PO.Box 2238, Wingate Park, Pretoria, 0081	N/A	(076) 832 8417	daniel@uwba.co.za	C-ECS
V Dot Net (Pty) Ltd	Christo Werner Botha	Unit 7 The Courtyard Garber Boulevard Gantz Centre Strand 7140	n/a	(078) 854 1765	christo@v-net.co.za	C-ECS
Valstone 147 cc	Wesley Kleyn	28 Boom Street Despatch 6220	(086) 551 8720	(061) 442 1592	wesleykle@gmail.com	C-ECS
Valtone Group (Pty) Ltd	Bernard Mutero	13434 Ext 71 Polokwane 0699	(086) 539 1479	(087) 550 2007	bertel@valstonegroup.co.za	C-ECS
Vaal Networking Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Dorian Arnell	9 Cawood Street Vanderbijlpark 1911	n/a	(016) 982 1240	dorian@pinnovation.co.za	C-ECS
Vangibuzz (Pty) Ltd	Eldred Ekermans	PO Box 238 Ventersdorp 2710	(087) 809 5491	(018) 011 0411	eldered@truenw.co.za	C-ECS
Vanilla	Alan Samuel Levin	PO Box 51014 Sea Point	n/a	(021) 488 2800	alan@futureperfect.co.za	C-ECS
Varsitel (Pty) Ltd	Anthony Southgate	Postnet Suite 21	(086) 532 2911	(0808) 000 0365	ant@echosp.co.za	C-ECS
Verizon Communications South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Daniel Pretorius	PO Box 2850, Clairinch, 7740	(011) 669 9001	(011) 669 9000	d.pretorius@bowman.co.za	C-ECS
Vecto Trade 59 (Pty) t/a Compufin Upington	Petrus Gielam van Zyl	PO Box 204 Upington 8800	(054) 337 5556	(083) 451 1151	pg@compufinupty.co.za	C-ECS
Vectieba Networks cc	Daniel de Beer	PO Box 294 Koster North-West 0348	(086) 606 0291	(087) 802 8600	admin@vectieba.co.za	C-ECS
Vermillion Motor Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Jackson Hui	Private Bag X19 Gardenview 2074	(011) 616 2154	(011) 615 2151	jackson.hui@seagiltelecom.com	C-ECS
Vhukoma Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Aluwani Lyborne Mphaanma	PO Box 9 Vhufuli Polokwane Limpopo 0699	n/a	(082) 383 3986	alum@amari-telecomm.co.za	C-ECS
Villa Verdi 575A Constantia Park (Pty) Ltd	Petrus Johannes De Beer	PO Box 1171 Newlands 0049	(086) 613 6362	(012) 347 7456	pjdebeer@mweb.co.za	C-ECS
Village Lan Services cc	Gerhard van der Nest	Postnet Suite 44 Private Bag X1 Jukskei 2153	(086) 617 0674	(079) 885 4108	villagelan@vodamail.co.za	C-ECS
Virtual Box Box (Pty) Ltd	Glen Ansell	Suite 228, Private Bag X51 Bryanston 2021	(011) 706 5350	(011) 675 3000	glen@i5.co.za	C-ECS
Virtual Circuit Pty Ltd	Armand Keulder	PO Box 10365 Secunda 2302	n/a	(079) 885 3550	armand1457@gmail.com	C-ECS
Virtual Comms Pty Ltd	Marius Koch	Unit 7 Medicover Building 3 Tom Street Flamwood Klerksdorp 2571	(086) 690 5249	(018) 468 2119	info@virtualcomms.co.za	C-ECS
Virtual Spot Internet Cafe cc	Alveiro Salomon	1 Croydon Road Cambridge East London 5247	(086) 612 9266	(043) 726 5536	alveiro.salomon@virtualspot.co.za	C-ECS
Vivid Bizniz Intelligence	Pogisho Madise Rasebopye	15 CarterStreet 25 Brodbank Court Rosenenville	(088) 595 5922	(078) 093 3840	pogisho.ras@vbi-intelligence.com	C-ECS
Vocall Network cc	Pierre Pienaar	6 Ludwig Muhl Street Somerset West 7130	(086) 619 4796	(021) 811 1306	pierre@paradysengen.co.za	C-ECS
Volcalnternet Telecom cc	Nersh Poonee	PO Box 2681 Lenasia 1820	(010) 590 6060	(010) 590 6000	naresh@vitel.co.za	C-ECS
Volmar Telephony System (Pty) Ltd	Motsamai Mokhoma	1483/8 Geduld Street Ironside De Deur 1982	(0860) 990 285	(0860) 994 157	motsamaim@volmar.co.za	C-ECS
Volthan Electrical and Instrumental cc	Kenneth Meerholtz	PO Box 1672 Phalaborwa 1390	(086) 685 9405	(015) 781 3945	sales@volthan.co.za	C-ECS
Vula Telematix (Pty) Ltd	Agnat Makgoale	PO Box 1978 Sundowner 2161	(086) 675 2018	(011) 054 1494	max@vulann.co.za	C-ECS
Vumatel (Pty) Ltd	Neil Schoeman	387 De Zalze Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(086) 100 8862	niel.schoeman@vumatel.com	C-ECS X 3
WAN 4 U cc	Willem Du Plessis	PO Box 16200 Pretoria North	(012) 546 9525	(012) 546 7156	willie@wan4u.co.za	C-ECS
Wanspot Wireless Networks cc	Alex Van Der Merwe	PO Box 597 Vredendal 8160	n/a	(083) 635 3205	alex@wanspot.co.za	C-ECS
Waterfall Access Networks (Pty) Ltd	Koogem Govender	PO Box 2506 Saxonwold 2132	(011)2539229	(011)2539000	koogem@waterfall.co.za	C-ECS
Wavecom Technology Solution (Pty) Ltd	Kgomotso Thomas Choga	PO Box 231 Masemola Limpopo 1060	(086) 583 4813	(079) 636 2100	wavecom.technology@gmail.com	C-ECS
Waxbee Media cc	Franz Joseph Erkamerer	PO Box 486 Kuruman 8460	(053) 712 0698	(053) 712 0693	franz@waxbeemedia.co.za	C-ECS
WEB 4 US cc	Maggie Bezuidenhout	Private Bag X7260, Witbank, 1035	(086) 518 6111	(082) 473 6956	maggie@web4us.co.za	C-ECS
Weltel cc	Jacobus Cornelis van Tonder	PO Box 32433 Fichardt Park	(051) 401 8111	(086) 193 5835	wiekus@weltel.xo.za	C-ECS
Westec Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Terry-Lynn Van der Westhuizen	2 Blyde Street Stilfontein 2551	n/a	(082) 574 2049	terrylynn09@outlook.com	C-ECS
WIC Internet Services (Pty) Ltd	Willem Blignaut	4 Kerk Street Christiana North West 2680	(086) 615 9567	(082) 788 7153	wblignaut@gmail.com	C-ECS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Wicotel cc	Christo Smal	PO box 1021 Dardepoort 0035	n/a	(079) 524 3109	christo@wicotel.com	C-ECS
Wi-Fi Applications (Pty) Ltd	Grassie Coetzee	19 Pelican Parade, Melkbosstrand, 7440	(086) 611 5017	(021) 553 3215	grassie@wiapps.com	C-ECS
Wifibre (Pty) Ltd	Meyer Englebrecht	58 Glen Regal Kopple Road Glen Marais Kempton park 1619	(011) 319 6220	(011) 396 3595	meyer@wifibre.co.za	C-ECS
Wild Peach Trading 52 (Pty) Ltd	Adam Watson	PO Box 838 Umkiaki 4390	(086) 576 5115	(032) 525 4581	adam@brettenwood.co.za	C-ECS
Willem Gideon Du Plooy	Willem Du Plessis	31 Kriek Road Carletonville	(086) 517 9295	(072) 335 4804	willie@ispconnect.co.za	C-ECS
Wimgal cc	Wimpie Van Rooyen	PO Box 1177 Bela-Bela 0480	(014) 736 3856	(014) 736 6170	wimpie@sencp.co.za	C-ECS
Winenet (Pty) Ltd	Kevin Kidson	PO Box 5280, Helderberg, 7135	(021) 855 0519	(021) 855 0509	kevin@wine.co.za	C-ECS
Winnowing Internet Service Provider cc	Annatjie Nel	PO Box 31055 Fichardt Park, Bloemfontein, 9317	(086) 603 4981	(082) 382 0508	admin@winnowing.co.za	C-ECS
WISH Networks cc	Coenraad Louser	Suite 193 Private Bag X4 Die Boord	(021) 887 5661	(087) 805 7481	coenraad@wish.org.za	C-ECS
Wisetechglobal (Pty) Ltd	Jonathan Sims	PO Box 980656 Lynhurst 2106	n/a	(086) 126 7911	jonathan.sims@wisetechglobal.com	C-ECS
Wispernet Oudtshoorn (Pty) Ltd	Hein Koen	PO Box 452 Oudtshoorn 6220	(086) 528 5405	(044) 279 2130	accounts2@cyberwisp.co.za	C-ECS
Wireless Alliance cc	Francois Swart	PO Box 5530, Tygervalley, 7536	(086) 655 6834	(021) 919 0120	francois@waylongroup.co.za	C-ECS
Wireless Online Communications cc	George Padley	Unit 141A Millenium Business prk Edison Way Century City 7441	(086) 684 8768	(086) 139 5247	george.padley@wo.co.za	C-ECS
Wireless Professional Networks cc	Dannie de Beer	96 12th Street East Menlo Park Pretoria	(086) 500 9511	(012) 940 0222	dannie@wipronet.co.za	C-ECS
Wivex Technologies cc	Gerrit Roodzant	PO Box 564 Middleburg 1050	(086) 524 8829	(013) 243 0555	gerrit@wivex.co.za	C-ECS
Wizard Internet for Everyone cc	John Grier White	PO box 6293 Uitenhage 6232	(086) 549 7851	(072) 851 2255	info@mywifi.co.za	C-ECS
Woopi Wireless Fibre (Pty) Ltd	Willem Moore	Postnet Suite 280 Private Bag x10 Elarduspark 0047	n/a	(082) 450 7311	willem@woopi.co.za	C-ECS
Workonline Communications (Pty) Ltd	Edward Lawrence	1152 Picbel Arcade Strand Street Cape Town	(086) 614 2342	(021) 200 9000	edward@workonline.co.za	C-ECS
WSI Solutions cc t/a WSI Global t/a WSI Net	Gert du Toit	PO Box 23438, Danhof, 9310	(086) 633 0201	(051) 436 7151	gdt@wsinet.co.za	C-ECS
Xipe Telec Technologies cc	Marius van der Westhuizen	PO Box 28, Graaff-Reinet, 6280	(086) 618 3749	(082) 773 3302	marius@xit.co.za	C-ECS
Xlink Communications (Pty) Ltd	Hymiemi Mamgwich/Dominic Smith	PO Box 413663 Craighall 2014	(086) 501 8540	(083) 377 7199	hymiemi@xlink.co.za	C-ECS
Xuma Technologies	Nathi Mkhonza	PO Box 2851 Newcastle	(086) 540 6275	(034) 312 6923	nathi@xuma.co.za	C-ECS
Yellotel Network (Pty) Ltd	Samir Alim	PO Box 2313 Saxonwold 2123	(011) 486 2757	(011) 486 2757	s.alim@hotmail.com	C-ECS
Youngane Productions cc	Anele Beke	PO Box 477 Buccleuch sandton 2066	(011) 656 3345	(011) 656 3343	beke@youngaeneproductions.com	C-ECS
Yottabyte Computer Srvices cc	Dirk Kotze	PO Box 26189 Langenhoven Park 9330	(086) 601 7238	(051) 447 4999	dirk@yottabyte.co.za	C-ECS
Yriess Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Mau Van Der Mescht	PO box 206 Paarl 7646	n/a	(021) 874 1585	support@radionet.co.za	C-ECS
ZA Gas CK	Pieter Joubert Cronje	PO Box 542 Heidelberg 1438	n/a	(078) 377 5677	jbr.cronje@gmail.com	C-ECS
Zaanetek cc t/a Zaanedigital	Anthony Tree	PO Box 50785, Waterfront, 8002	(087) 807 6496	(021) 433 2355	anthony@zaane.com	C-ECS
Zipher Trading Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Casper Du Plesis	PO Box 7715 Birchleigh 1621	n/a	(011) 040 2010	casper@zipher.co.za	C-ECS
Zomarlust Systems Design cc	Ian Forbes	PO Box 46827 Glosdenry 7702	(021) 647 1106	(021) 683 1388	iforbes@zad.co.za	C-ECS
Zulukomp Internet Services	Marius Jansa Van Rensburg	PO Box 1450 Richards Bay 3900	(086) 621 1774	(035) 789 0056	marius@zulukomp.co.za	C-ECS
Zululand Wireless Networks cc t/a ZWN	Hendrik Booysen	PO Box 40773 Richards Bay 3900	(086) 502 6457	(035) 789 8435	hanni@emergencyelectrical.co.za	C-ECS
Class Electronic Communications Network Services ("C-ECNS") Licensees						
123 Internetworks (Pty) Ltd	Kalin Bogatzevski	Postnet Suite 47 Private Bag X01 Umhlanga Rocks Durban	n/a	(079) 957 7264	k@123net.co.za	C-ECNS X 5
2 M Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Hanno Botha	12 Perdevy Street Welgevonden Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(082) 177 0020	botha.hanno@gmail.com	C-ECNS
3TL Consulting Services	Franchois Hilton Fredericks	206 Claystone Road Stoneridge County Estate Centurion	(086) 619 3521	(083) 412 4687	francois@3tl.co.za	C-ECNS
K2014107829 South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Gerrit Bresser	10 Cecile Road Norwood 2192	(086) 565 006	(011) 568 0511	gerrit@reszq.co.za	C-ECNS
ASB and ACM Technologies cc	Mynhardt Lock	67 Oranje Street Oberholzer Carltonville 2502	(086) 508 8465	(087) 940 7560	mynhardt.lock@all-ict.co.za	C-ECNS
ACM Computers	Alan Watkins	PO box 307 Kirkwood 6120	(086) 694 3349	(042) 230 0835	alan@watkins.co.za	C-ECNS
Aamirah Aisha Moosagie	Owais Moosagie	20 Phobi Street Malabar PE 6020	(041) 457 1772	(041) 457 5801	moosagie@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Accelerit Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Mandlazenkosi Ngcobo	35 Fredman Street 104A Sandhurst Towers Sandton 2196	n/a	(073) 384 5597	mandla.ngcobo@gmail.com	C-ECNS X 2
Advanced IT Services (Pty) Ltd	Quitin Viljoen	531 Jan Bantjies Street Sinoville Pretoria 0129	n/a	(072) 262 4588	info@advits.co.za	C-ECNS
Afloat Investments cc	Peter John McLoughlin	6 Graham Road Southernwood East London 5201	(043) 705 4500	(086) 686 1679	peter@bitztec.co.za	C-ECNS
Afrihost SP (Pty) Ltd	Dean Suchard	PO Box 5116 Rivonia 2128	(086) 551 2000	(011) 612 7200	dean@afrihost.com	C-ECNS
Africa Global Network cc	Francois Joubert	PO Box 602 Hoedspruit 1380	(086) 694 9168	(015) 793 2676	francois@klouberts.info	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Africa Network Platform (Pty) Ltd	Thokozani Sikwinyane	126 Hosi Mhinga street Gqa Gqa Section Tembisa	(071) 182 4192	(086) 656 9898	thokozane@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Adaan Johannes Haupt	Adaan Haupt	191 Aniena road Montclair Durban 4004	(031) 462 2663	(086) 133 5547	adaan@haupt.co.za	C-ECNS
Adell Security (Pty) Ltd	Christiaan Frederik Beyers Gerber	13 Park Street Rustenburg	(086) 581 0125	(014) 592 9505	bestsecurity@vodamail.co.za	C-ECNS
Africloud (Pty) Ltd	Faadiel Pillay	24 Japhia Street Salt Lake PE Eastern Cape 6059	n/a	(084) 869 2393	Fela1ec@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Afrisec Strategic Solutions Pty Ltd	Gary Cowper Johnson	254 Walmer Boulevard South PE 6001	(041) 581 4800	(041) 581 7328	gary@afrisecgroup.co.za	C-ECNS
Afris Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Abel Solomon	PO Box 1070 Maleiane 1320	(013) 780 3717	(086) 658 0010	abel@afris.co.za	C-ECNS
Aldo Bernarking cc	Barry Woolmarans	PO Box 11331 Universitas 9321	(051) 430 6726	(051) 430 7624	Barry.Woolmarans@vodacom.co.za	C-ECNS
Albie Augustyn Wireless cc	Albie Augustyn	PO Box 284 De Aar 7000	(086) 654 2772	(053) 631 4200	admin@albieswireless.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
All Technical Investigations and Security cc	Bennie Samuels	PO Box 110 Upington 8800	(086) 531 8693	(072) 041 7040	samuels.aben@gmail.com	C-ECNS
A.R.e.S Africa: Advanced Reliable e-Solutions for Africa (Pty) Ltd	Kerry Signk	PO Box 556 Strathavon 2031	(086) 512 6430	(011) 802 1886	kerry@aresafrica.co.za	C-ECNS
Alexandra Community Broadcasting Trust	David Makhado	PO Box 39108 Bramley 2018	(011) 346 2165	(011) 346 2164	alexfm@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Alt-X Wireless Networks cc	Konrad Johannes Koomhof	PO Box 1588 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(082) 513 2305	(013) 004 0030	info@plasweb.co.za	C-ECNS
Always and Forever Trading (Pty) Ltd	Paris Dlamini	PO Box 11547 Dinpspruit 3206	(086) 606 2844	(031) 201 8025	paris@ekuseni.co.za	C-ECNS
Airband High Speed Internet (Pty) Ltd	Timothy Genders	PO Box 188, Gillitts 3600	(086) 693 0213	(031) 201 8025	alain@projectisizwe.co.za	C-ECNS X 5
Airlink WiN (Pty) Ltd	Derick Adonis	43 Barbet Road Pelican Park 7941	(086) 552 8659	n/a	derick@kode.co.za	C-ECNS
Airtelecom	Johan Eloff	PO Box 11367 Universitas Bloemfontein 9321	(086) 556 8826	(087) 820 0688	johan@airtelecom.co.za	C-ECNS
Amachwala Trading 5 cc	Riaan Steenkamp	PO Box 2675 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(086) 502 0217	(087) 805 8533	accounts@wistec.co.za	C-ECNS
Amatola Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Mark Gray	PO Box 18290 Quigney East London 5201	(043) 555 0003	(086) 300 6000	mark.gray@eastlal.co.za	C-ECNS
Amax Electronics (Pty) Ltd	Friedrich Stoltz	PO Box 3325 Montana Park 0159	(086) 123 2329	(082) 496 0271	freed@amaxelectronics.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Andries JohannesJohnson	Andries Johannes Johnson	22 Fauve street Ceres 6835	(08) 239 8941	(082) 258 8369	andriesjohannes@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Aniena Agenbag	Aniena Agenbag	PO Box 195 Postmasburg 8420	(086) 573 9161	(082) 854 3987	admin@hcreativepma.co.za	C-ECNS
Anne Knox	Anne Knox	PO Box 204 Underberg 3257	(086) 667 5034	(033) 701 2059	info@computerwshop.co.za	C-ECNS
Atomgate (Pty) Ltd	Kevin Garry Meredith	9 Claribel Road Windermere Durban 4001	(086) 681 7085	(086) 128 6648	kevinm@atomgate.co.za	C-ECNS
ARC International Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Gavin Smorthit	PO Box 1673 Pinegowrie 2123	(011) 706 1599	(031) 875 4303	gavin.smorthit@arcinternational.co.za	C-ECNS
Argonetix (Pty) Ltd t/a Insight Technologies	James Christopher Jepp	PO Box 7092 Grahamstown 6140	(086) 657 7254	(046) 622 4656	james@insightnet.co.za	C-ECNS
Artmaz Projects (Pty) Ltd	Mongezi Arthur Mazamisa	13442 Mohlaoi Street Extention 2 Kwa-Thema 1563	(086) 653 2151	(084) 777 8808	arthur@artmazprojects.co.za	C-ECNS
Ask Internet Technologies	Nico van der Westhuizen	PO Box 681 Kleinmond Western Cape	n/a	(028) 271 3116	info@askit.cc	C-ECNS
Apollo Trade (Pty) Ltd	Mathew Calver	PO Box 5194 Helderberg 7129	(086) 005 9833	(021) 200 7774	mathew@forcetelecoms.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Avanti Communications South Africa (Pty)	Kumar Singarajah	Building A Wedgefield Office 17 Muscll Road South Bryanston 2012	n/a	(011) 317 3763	kumar.singarajah@avantiplc.com	C-ECNS
Beta Networks (Pty) Ltd	Jadrick Cotzee	PO box 1581 Southern Paarl 7624	(021) 988 9813	(021) 988 8836	dwfctaci@icloud.com	C-ECNS
Black Current Consultants cc	Andre Van As	PO Box 1145 Greenpoint 8051	(086) 500 4233	(021) 911 0029	andre@current.co.za	C-ECNS
Bionig (Pty) Ltd	Alex Botha	PO Box 566 Ennelo 2350	n/a	(073) 279 7976	alex@bio-nio.com	C-ECNS
Bitfire Technology (Pty) Ltd	Denver Abrey	56 3rd Avenue Hartfield Village Cape Town 7708	n/a	(021) 671 3690	denver@bitfire.co.za	C-ECNS
Bridging Technologies S.A. (Pty) Ltd	Erik Jordaan	PO box 50468 Corporate Park South Midrand 1685	(011) 314 0189	(011) 314 0601	ejordaan@bt-sa.co.za	C-ECNS
Bright Light Future (Pty) Ltd	Tsepang Khena	157 Wilton Avenue Bryanston 2191	n/a	(083) 415 0400	tsepang.khena@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Brightwave Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Eugene Kombe Kaimpa	Block b Parato House Nanjuki Office Park 69 Nanyuki road Sunninghill Sandton 2157	(011) 234 7641	(011) 234 7643	eugene@atnet.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Asishumane Communications (Pty) Ltd	Sibusiso Chonco	PO Box 721 Empangeni 3880	(086) 688 1782	(035) 772 3665	info@asishumane.co.za	C-ECNS
BSS Digital & Electronics	Jako Boshoff	PO Box 8398 Lyndenburg 1120	(013) 235 2284	(013) 235 2282	sales@bssdigital.com	C-ECNS
B360 Internet Services cc	Ferdi Scholtz	6 Muel Street Caledon	(086) 600 7559	(082) 214 1732	info@b360.co.za	C-ECNS
BHV Technology (Pty) Ltd	Wynand van der Westhizen	PO Box 380 Bothaville 9660	n/a	(011)7787801	wynandvdw@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Baynie Technologies cc	Herman Baumgarten	PO Box 711 Bothaville 9660	(086) 513 8024	(056) 515 4484	admin@bbits.co.za	C-ECNS
Bazalgin (Pty) Ltd	Hans Eckehard Wencke	PO Box 3450 Durbanville 7551	(021) 970 2001	(021) 970 2000	financial@hetzner.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
BCNK Consulting cc	Khavalethu Phethuxolo Ntshinka	PO Box 7785 Halfway House 1685	(011) 318 5685	(011) 318 5685	khaya@bcnk.co.za	C-ECNS
Belanet cc	Adolph Vosloo	Postnet Suite 172 Private Bag X1604, Bela-Bela,0480	(014) 694 1787	(014) 735 3768	adolph@belanet.co.za	C-ECNS
Belle Vue Management (Pty) Ltd	Marius Eysele	PO Box 1903 Bela Bela 0480	(086) 674 1417	(083) 546 4809	marius@wisurf.co.za	C-ECNS
Bennetts WiFi (Pty) Ltd	Karin Bennett	26 Robinvale Verdun Street PE	(086) 612 3265	(083) 661 0631	karinb@wncawifi.co.za	C-ECNS
Bethnet cc t/a Compinsure	Jacques Windt	PO Box 501, Bethlehem, 9700	(058) 303 6478	(058) 303 6221	jacques@bethnet.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Birchman South Africa	Johan Pretorius	PO Box 785553 sandton 2146	(011) 881 5857	(011) 881 5811	johan.pretorius@birchmangroup.com	C-ECNS
Birchman South Africa	Johan Pretorius	PO Box 785553 sandton 2146	(011) 881 5857	(011) 881 5811	johan.pretorius@birchmangroup.com	C-ECNS X 2
Bokamoso Consortium (Pty) Ltd	Owen Monoang	PO Box 3329 Welkom 9460	(057) 352 6515	(057) 352 6515	owen@btel.co.za	C-ECNS
Bokone Telecom (Pty) Ltd	Peter Malome Lebepe	PO Box 2196 Morningside 2196	(015) 291 5471	(015) 291 5861	peter@lebepe@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Bosberg Computers cc	Roy Schuin	PO Box 447 Somerset East 5850	(042) 243 0694	(042) 243 3313	roy@bosberg.co.za	C-ECNS
Borwood Communications (Pty) Ltd	Charmaine Borregeiro	PO Box 624 Umhlanga 4320	n/a	(031) 266 0731	charmaine.borregeiro@borwood.com	C-ECNS X 3
Bluecube ICT (Pty) Ltd	Duncan White	PO Box 13694 Nelspruit 1200	(013) 523 5376	(013) 753 7883	duncan@bluecubeict.co.za	C-ECNS
Blackwine Prod cc	Unathi Bhe	PO Box 785293 Sandton 2146	(086) 725 2182	(076) 462 1234	info@blackwine.co.za	C-ECNS
Blue Computer Technologies cc	Cornelius van der Walt	PO Box 2484 Potchestroom 2107	(018) 294 3036	(018) 297 0164	come@bluetek.co.za	C-ECNS
Blue Disa Trading 707 cc t/a Crystal Broadband	Pieter Blignaut	PO Box 1018, Ficksburg, 9730	(086) 626 0477	(051) 933 4495	Pieter@venbleqit.co.za	C-ECNS
Bluelemon (Pty) Ltd	Johannes von Weyssenhoff	PO Box 1078 Edenvale	(086) 690 3556	(082) 339 9305	johannes@blulemon.net	C-ECNS
Blue ITS Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Riann Nell	9 Faith Street Riebeekstad Welkom 9469	n/a	(057) 388 2245	riann@blueits.co.za	C-ECNS
Bluesky Integrated Wireless Solutions	Roland Bentley Kroon	PO box 752 Graaff Reinet 6280	(086) 688 4073	(049) 981 0781	rkroon@vebo.co.za	C-ECNS
Brandon Wetdewich	Brandon Wetdewich	PO Box 400 Klerksdorp 2571	n/a	(082) 493 8069	brandon.witech@yahoo.co.za	C-ECNS
Brothers IT cc	Dietmar Rheeder-Kleist	PO Box 14074 Bloubergrant Cape Town 7441	n/a	(087) 751 3399	dietmar@brothersit.co.za	C-ECNS
Broadband Hosting cc	Heila Thelma Knox	37 De Wits Avenue 11B Lumar Building Brits 0250	(086) 502 1528	(012) 252 1549	heila@lantic.net	C-ECNS
Brightwave Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Eric Thwala	293 Kent Avenue Ferndale Randburg 2194	n/a	(011) 057 3045	eric.thwala@brightwave.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Bufuwan (Pty) Ltd	Carel Solomon	Bassan Straat 8 Upington 8801	n/a	(054) 332 3972	carel@spcomms.co.za	C-ECNS
Butani Telecommunications	Edgar Mushwane	PO Box 3663 Tzaneen 0850	(012) 803 4429	(082) 887 6204	pia@sna.co.za	C-ECNS
Bundumax cc	Brian Olsen	PO Box 142 Rosetta 3301	(086) 676 5152	(033) 266 6729	olsen@bundunet.com	C-ECNS X 2
Burgersfort Wireless Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Hendrik Koster	PO Box 12 Wapadrand Gauteng	(013) 007 0843	(013) 007 0843	manager@bfwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Bushguru cc	Eric Simpson	PO Box 1525 Pahalaborwa	(086) 514 6812	(015) 781 1129	Eric@BushGuru.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Buskwar cc	Carl Japtha	9 Kewpoom street Thornton 7460	n/a	(021) 200 1815	japtha@air-net.co.za	C-ECNS
BVI Information and Communication Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Charniel Viljoen	PO Box 823 Upington 8800	(054) 337 9900	(054) 337 9999	charniel@uib.co.za	C-ECNS
Caledon FM	Hannes Smal	29 Church Street Caledon 7230	(086) 523 7765	(021) 200 2637	caledonfm@gmail.com	C-ECNS
CitiNet Group cc	Heilet De Beer	Unit 46 Eastwood Park 420 Granaal Street Magaliesknun Pretoria 0182	(012) 940 0111	(021) 940 01111	heilet@citinet.com	CECNS
CitiNet Group cc	Heilet De Beer	Unit 46 Eastwood Park 420 Granaal Street Magaliesknun Pretoria 0182	(012) 940 0111	(021) 940 01111	heilet@citinet.com	CECNS
Carlone OFS cc	Hendrik Adriaan Roets	PO Box 1546 Koonstad 9500	(056) 213 1530	(056) 212 1548/9	hennie@carlone.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Carotime (Pty) Ltd	Mpho Noel Ndwambi	38 Melabou Crescent Midfield Estate Midstream Estate 1682	(086) 565 3903	(011) 078 7272	mpho@mocks.co.za	C-ECNS
Carrier Select Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Lee Schultz	PO box 2976 Rivonia 2128	(086) 211 7001	(011) 783 6174	lee@schultzandassociates.co.za	C-ECNS
Cape Connect Internet cc	Michelle Bainbridge	PO Box 2823 Somerset West 7129	(086) 645 0562	(021)300 1000	michelle@cape-connect.com	C-ECNS
Capetel SA (Pty) Ltd	Erica Scheepers	PO Box 731 Edgemead 7407	(086) 619 1458	(021) 559 0744	admin@@capetel.co.za	C-ECNS
Capricom Networks cc	Rianda Bloem	99 Generaal del a Rey Street Welgelegen Polokwane 0699	(086) 548 5543	(015) 297 3962	info@capricom.net	C-ECNS X 3
Cell-Life	Peter Benjamin	CPUT Bere Building 60 Roeland Street Gardens Cape Town 8000	(021) 469 1126	(021) 469 1111	peter@cell-life.org	C-ECNS
Centennial Trading Company 47	Andrew Raaff	141 Cape Road Mill Park Port elelzabeth 6001	(041) 373 9122	(041) 373 9119	andrew@tiqne.com	C-ECNS
Christiaan Pieter De wit	Christiaan Pieter de Wit	142 Baron van Reede Street Oudthoorn 6620	(044) 279 5698	(044) 279 3007	chrisdewit@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Citiconnect Communication (Pty) Ltd	Bianca Gruen	PO Box 8217 Edenglen 1613	(080) 625 9349	(011) 353 3000	Bianca.GRUEN@bcsgroup.co.za	C-ECNS
Citiconnect Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Bianca Beylevelat	PO Box 434 Sunninghill 2157	(013) 656 1633	(087) 250 0350	bianca@bwired.co.za	C-ECNS
Citiconnect Networks (Pty) Ltd	Bianca Gruen	PO Box 434 Sunninghill 2157	(013) 656 1633	(0870 250 0350	bianca@bwired.co.za	C-ECNS
City of Cape Town	Leon van Wyk	Private Bag X6 Bellville 7535	(021) 970 3644	(021) 970 3642	leon.vanwyk@capetown.gov.za	C-ECNS
Cloudconnect Networks cc	Justine Miles	PO Box 2514 George 6530	(044) 887 0378	(044) 805 7150	justin@cloudconnect.co.za	C-ECNS
Clorpigue 171 (Pty) Ltd	Annamie Le Grange	PO Box 15841 Lynn East	(012) 808 0435	(012) 808 0435	accounts@zawireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Colhards cc	Guy Kay Harris	PO Box 345 Empangeni 3880	(035) 772 3506	(035) 772 1856	action@csnet.co.za	C-ECNS
Cool Ideas 1594 cc	Paul Butschi	PO Box 81295 Parkhurst 2120	(086) 530 2350	(010) 593 2665	paul@ckc.co.za	C-ECNS
Comnuti (Pty) Ltd	Neal Bertram Bell	PO Box 1236 Wapadrand 0050	(086) 423 0206	(012) 997 2034	neal@comnuti.co.za	C-ECNS
Community Monitoring Services (Pty) Ltd	Marshall Sterley	PO Box 15484 Farrarmere Benoni 1500	(011) 578 5720	(011) 578 5700	marshall@meryns.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Community Radio Karoo	Andre Swartz	PO Box 509 Graaff-Reinet	(049) 892 3333	(049) 891 9040	andre@electronicmedia.co.za	C-ECNS
Compu Cure (Pty) Ltd	Juan van Staden	6 Buirski Plein Jansen Stret Swellendam 6740	(028) 514 2769	(028) 514 2769	info@compucure.co.za	C-ECNS
Compu8 IT (pty) Ltd	Stephen Ian Gullig	PO Box 50836 Musgrave 4062	(086) 616 1631	(086) 065 1516	stephen@compu8.co.za	C-ECNS
Computeasy cc	Jannie Brown	Po Box 763 Ballito 4420	(086) 603 7652	(032) 964 2300	jannie@computeasy.co.za	C-ECNS
Computer FX	Rudy du Plessis	PO Box 4008 Middleburg 1050	(013) 243 0159	(013) 243 0146	rudy@computerfx.co.za	C-ECNS
Computron Technologies	Dawie De Bruin	PO Box 1726 Piet Retief 2380	(087) 150 0710	(086) 524 3199	dawie@compu-worx.net	C-ECNS X 2
Conduct Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Johan Pretorius	PO Box 785553 Sandton 2146	(011) 881 5611	(011) 881 5657	johan.pretorius@birchmangroup.com	C-ECNS X 5
Connectnet Broadband Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Andre Lessing	PO box 11691 Zwartkop 0051	(012) 664 5193	(012) 683 9222	andre@connectnet.co.za	C-ECNS
Connected Space cc	Alex de Kock	310 Manhatten Place Bree Street Cape Town 8001	n/a	(072) 979 5056	ryan@connectedspace.co.za	C-ECNS
Corpcio 663	Ian Oldham	PO box 2376 Komani	(045) 838 2237	(045) 838 1273	webmaster@awe.co.za	C-ECNS
Corpicio 2586	Estiaan Ferreira	PO Box 127 Queenstown	(045) 838 3213	(045) 838 3201	webmaster@icore.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Crimson Moon Trading cc	Marius Whum	PO Box 5264 Greenfields 5208	n/a	(064) 800 5989	marius@crimsonmoon.co.za	C-ECNS
Crystal Web (Pty) Ltd	Paul Axel Hansen Hjul	PO Box 15319 Ferrarmere Benoni 1518	n/a	(021) 300 6322	paul@crystal.co.za	C-ECNS
Create Connect Inspire (Pty) Ltd	Daniel Bestbier	PO Box 35456 Menlo Park Pretoria 0120	(086) 520 7862	(062) 680 6346	admin@c2i.co.za	C-ECNS
Cutman Bush Net cc	Johan Snyman	PO Box 57 Zeerust 2865	(086) 516 2023	(018) 642 2095	info@cutmanbushnet.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Custom Solutions Business Trust	Adolf Hartsenberg	PO Box 1127 Montana park 00159	n/a	(083) 421 0269	adolf@csbt.co.za	C-ECNS
Cyberspace Café cc	Carmel Nikiforou	Shop 19 IPIC Shopping Centre 1 Burton Road Aurora Durbanville 7550	(086) 500 0657	(021) 975 5055	admin@awavalhere.co.za	C-ECNS
C-Way Computers cc	Marius Lubbe	PO Box 7244 Standerton 2430	(017) 712 1463	(017) 712 5090	marius@c-way.co.za	C-ECNS
CW Net cc	Quintis Young	5 Travel Avenue Worcester 6850	(023) 342 2780	(023) 342 2780	nico@cwnet.co.za	C-ECNS
D and D Tactical (Pty) Ltd	Andrew Ledwidi	PO Box 462 Glenvista 2058	(086) 610 3830	(011) 432 6050	andrew@dnadd.co.za	C-ECNS
DBS Group (Pty) Ltd t/a Fibre to the premises	Denise Yvonne Van Mill	PO Box 587 Benoni 1501	(086) 615 4526	(011) 450 3255	dvanmill@dbsho.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
DK Wireless cc	David Dayson	PO box 310 Vredenburg 7380	(086) 234 0574	(021) 309 1061	david@dkwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Davama Communications (Pty) Ltd	David Fourie	31 Aurora Street Aurora Durbanville 7550	(086) 615 6977	(082) 620 0452	david@davama.co.za	C-ECNS
Davocorp cc	Martin Fourie	PO Box 4106 Bloemfontein 9300	(051) 430 2887	(051) 447 2000	martin@vodacentre.com	C-ECNS X 2
Deep South Technologies cc	Eugene Loubser	PO Box 877 Cape Gate 7562	021 801 3570	086 586 5383	eugene@deepsouthtech.co.za	C-ECNS
Delonet (Pty) Ltd	Mduli Mackay Nase	PO Box 3553 Halfway House Midrand 1685	(086) 603 2955	(011) 805 3346	Dev@delonet.co.za	C-ECNS
Desktop Network Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Rudi Du Toit	PO Box 1006 Edenvale 1610	(086) 682 5560	(011) 608 2663	rudi@desktop.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Dhayalan Pillay	Cerendran Pillay	PO Box 713 Ballito 4420	(032) 746 2267	(086) 502 2053	ceran@dcwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Digitrunk (Pty) Ltd	Terrence Watkins	PO Box 140 Kloof 3640	(031) 201 1149	(031) 201 1147	terrence@digitrunk.co.za	C-ECNS
Dinaka Communications (Pty) Ltd	Buti Lerefolo	PO Box 1050 Vryburg 8600	(053) 928 3735	(053) 928 3760	buti@butiandbuti.co.za	C-ECNS
Distinctive Choice 1618	Roobert Fenthum	24 Kamp Street Oudtshoorn 6625	n/a	(044) 272 3461	info@hcs.co.za	C-ECNS
Domain Tech Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Louis Reyneke	PO Box 402, Edgemead, 7407	(021) 556 1518	(021) 556 1513/4	louis@domaintech.co.za	C-ECNS
DMR Networks cc	James Kirby	PO Box 459 Brakenfell 7561	(021) 982 4566	(021) 982 4549	sales@dmrnetworks	C-ECNS
Draadloze Broadband Internet Pty Ltd	Cobus Jordaan	PO Box 15175 Phuthaditjhaba 9866	n/a	(087) 997 0582	cobus@draadloze.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Dreamnet (Pty) Ltd	Riaan van Schalkwyk	PO Box 1506 Wapadrand 0050	n/a	(082)5793896	admin@dreamnet.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Duramics Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd	Mahlatse Naka	PO Box 29728 Sunnyside 0132	(086) 618 7400	(012) 752 6988	info@nakatelecoms.co.za	C-ECNS
Duzi Cell Networking KZN	Spokes Shange	Suite 1, 1st Floor 30 Timber Street Pietermaritzburg 3201	(033) 345 0521	(033) 345 4612	spokes@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
ER Technologies cc	Arthur Kinnear	PO Box 192 Fauna Park Polokwane 0787	n/a	(015) 590 0999	admin@eloit.co.za	C-ECNS
Easyaccess Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Theodore Dikili	103 Westville Road Westville Durban 3629	(086) 666 0122	(031) 811 9527	theodikili@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Eco Networks cc	Sheldon Riddick	Postnet Suite 83 Private Bag X 20016 Amanzimtoti	(086) 718 3551	(079) 249 0815	sheldon@econet.co.za	C-ECNS
Edelnet cc	Micheal Lauterbach	PO Box 277 Waterburg 3233	(086) 603 3555	(082) 372 0997	mike@edelnet.co.za	C-ECNS
Eden Island Trading 569 cc	Johannes Hendrik Hofmeyer	PO box 5463 Ficksburg	(086) 626 5725	(082) 339 4912	jannie@crystalisp.co.za	C-ECNS
Eden Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Corrie Duits	PO Box 850 Groot-Brakrivier 6525	(044) 620 5245	(044) 620 5245	corrie@edenwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Ekasi Konexion Community Radio Station	Mike Mathabathe	32019 Modiadji Street	(011) 738 3884	(011) 738 5162	e.kfmradio@gmail.com	C-ECNS
eThekwini Municipality	Jacquie Subban	PO Box 5857, Durban, 4000	(031) 311 3439	(031) 311 1901	subbanj@durban.gov.za	C-ECNS
Enabling ICT Solutions cc	Pregasen Nagappan	PO Box 3629 Polokwane 0700	(015) 288 1532	(015) 288 1528	prega@enablingictsolutions.co.za	C-ECNS
Enhanced Internet cc	Micheal Currie	PO Box 21727 Kloof	(086) 111 4674	(083) 320 0254	michael@enhanced.co.za	C-ECNS
Enigma Electronics cc	Fanie Bylsveldt	PO Box 2752 Upington 8800		(072) 020 6887	fanie@orlw.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Eshowe Wireless Network (Pty) Ltd	Velenkosini P Gumende	PO Box 1351 Eshowe 3815	(086) 514 8715	(035) 474 1062	vela@ewnetworks.co.za	C-ECNS
Estate Connexions (Pty) Ltd	Arthur Kenneth Beavon	PO Box 138 Hyper By the Sea 4051	(031) 562 6664	(031) 831 8948	arthur@20four.co.za	C-ECNS
Estate Geeks (Pty) Ltd	Devin Betler	PO Box 86 Koelenhof 7605	n/a	(082)6914394	devin@estategeeks.com	C-ECNS
Estrimix	Johan Meiring	PO Box 1192 Stellenbosch 7599	(021) 886 7782	(021) 883 8271	jmeiring@pcservices.co.za	C-ECNS X 4

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Equation Business Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Quentin Hewelett	PO Box 6249 Roggebaai 8012	(021) 464 4401	(044) 279 1769	quentin@equation.co.za	C-ECNS
Evilox 217 cc	Neels van der Merwe	PO Box 338 Schweizer Reneke 2780	(086) 502 3300	(083) 285 2560	neels@ntcshop.co.za	C-ECNS
Evolution Tel (Pty) Ltd	Albert Oosthuysen	PO Box 6961 Greenhill 1613	(086) 609 0393	(011) 042 6742	albert@evotel.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Faircape Communications (Pty) Ltd t/a Faircom	Brett Walker	PO Box 13214, Mowbray, 7705	(021) 404 1500	(021) 404 1300	brettw@faircape.co.za	C-ECNS
Fang Fence and Guards (Pty) Ltd	John William Swart	PO Box 141 Blackheath 7581	(021) 905 1919	(021) 905 1204	john@fang.co.za	C-ECNS
Felebs Net (Pty) Ltd	Andre Hoofmann	52 Ursina Street Observatory 2198	(011) 784 7317	(011) 447 8933	andre@felebsnet.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Fibrehoods Pty Ltd	Koogern Govender	PO Box 2506 Saxonwold 2132	(011) 253 9229	(011) 253 9109	koogern@waterfall.co.za	C-ECNS
Fibre South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Doron Hanan	33 Elesha Crescent Johannesburg 2196	n/a	(011) 078 7220	doron@fibresouthafrica.co.za	C-ECNS
Firmlinx (Pty) Ltd	Rudi Grundlingh	Postnet suite P146 Private Bag X 7260 1035	(086) 588 9888	(013) 656 1849	rudi@firmlinx.co.za	C-ECNS
Fiiber Pty Ltd	Ernst Grobler	PO Box 1519 Fauna Park 0787	n/a	(083) 345 8007	Ernst@fiiber.co.za	C-ECNS
Flowit Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Vivian Du Toit	PO Box 27164 Rhine Road 6050	(086) 515 9918	(087) 625 0440	info@flowit.co.za	C-ECNS
FJ Wiese cc	Eric Wiese	PO Box 4339 Polokwane 0699	(015) 295 9201	(086) 524 9491	erick@bosveld.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
FN Communications cc	Nouman Wahid	PO box 10149 Marine Parade Durban 4001	(086) 504 6487	(031) 813 5521	info@speedinet.co.za	C-ECNS
Fulloutput 1996 cc	Clinton Thorne	PO Box 50200 Waterfront Cape Town 8002	(021) 913 8236	(021) 913 8238	info@fulloutput.com	C-ECNS X 2
Future IT Solutions cc	Timothy Pereira Da Conceicoe	PO Box kopo 3276	(039) 834 1461	(039) 834 2963	timmo@futurenet.co.za	C-ECNS
Fusion Wireless (Pty) Ltd	James Wilkinson	JFA House 138 Democracy Way Milnerton 7441	(021) 200 1348	(086) 650 3691	james@sonicwireless.co.za	C-ECNS X 4
France Saayman	France Saayman	PO Box 425 Kleinmond 7195		(082) 271 5494	info@sonicmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Francois Theron Photography cc	Francios Theron	Orange Street Nelspruit 1206	(013) 741 3824	(013) 741 4544	gofafnet@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Francois O Kennedy (Pty) Ltd	Francois O Kennedy	5575 Helderberg Somerset West 7135	n/a	(082) 712 4070	francois@sbcs.co.za	C-ECNS
GB Gem Trading cc	Mashoene Mathapelo Bianca Rachel	PO Box 100 Chwenespoort 0745	(086) 7520 0502	(083) 345 1261	bianca@gbgem.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Galix Networking (Pty) Ltd	Catherine Boys	PO Box 3070 Cresta 2118	(011) 472 6841	(011) 472 7157	rienie@galix.com	C-ECNS
Geeage Media (Pty) Ltd	Mr ME Malebati	PO Box 781373 Sandton 2146	(011) 781 2322	(011) 781 2324	eugene@geeage.com	C-ECNS
Geocast Service Provider (Pty) Ltd	Drikus Brits	Postnet Suite 23 Private Bag X 1 Florida Hills 1719	(066) 668 7664	n/a	drikus@geocastsp.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Geo Matrix Survey Solutions cc	Warren Craythorne	PO Box 763 Ballito 4420	(086) 582 9008	(032) 946 2300	warren@accesspoint.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Go Communications Network (Pty) Ltd	Tyron Van Greunen	118 Fairway Durban North 4051	n/a	(031)9412696	tyron@gocconnect.co.za	C-ECNS
Good Hope Church	Neville Meader	PO Box 379 Constantia 7848	(021) 704 2805	(021) 703 9400	nevillem@ghcc.tv	C-ECNS
Gideon Cornelius Delport	Giepie Delport	2 Plein Street Somerset West 7130	n/a	(083) 384 7927	giepie@ibblanket.net	C-ECNS
Gigantech Internet cc	Warren Krause	PO Box 5483 Greenfield East London 5208	(086) 000 3676	(043) 736 1936	admin@gigantech.co.za	C-ECNS
Gigameg (Pty) Ltd	Jannie Lombard	PO Box 50468 Randjespark Midrand 1685	(011) 314 0189	(011) 314 0601	jannie@gigameg.co.za	C-ECNS
Gironet (Pty) Ltd	Glen Mc Farlane	PO Box 1732 Strubens Valley 1735	n/a	(074) 366 6668	glen@gironet.co.za	C-ECNS
Gramco IT cc	Louis Viljoen	PO Box 156 Bronkhorstspruit 1020	(013) 932 4151	(013) 932 4151	admin@gramco.co.za	C-ECNS
Grastec Tzaneen	Sello Lepedi	PO Box 241 Lenyenye	(086) 691 5033	(015) 307 5033	sellolepedi@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Grasa wireless Solutions cc	David Green	PO Box 5971 Secunda 2302	(086) 603 4422	(017) 634 7336	secunda@grasawireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Greencom ICT Systems cc	Paul Colmer	1648 Cambourne Circle Dainfern 2191	n/a	(074) 569 5014	paul@greencom.co.za	C-ECNS
Group 2 -Computers cc	Chris van der Ende	Po Box 102512 Moreleta Plaza 0167	(012) 997 7178	(012) 997 7023/24	chris@pcpromshop.co.za	C-ECNS
Heinrich Heunis	Heinrich Heunis	79 Buitekring Street Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(021) 883 2435	hhits@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
H-Elsh Internet Management Solutions Provider (Pty) Ltd	Duncan Wiggill	Postnet Suite 693 Linbro Park JHB	n/a	(011) 234 9306	duncanw@helsh.co.za	C-ECNS
Hendrik Daniels Viljoen	Hendrik Daniel Viljoen	PO box 964 Ermelo 2350	(086) 613 6165	(083) 283 7535	daniel@signstosee.co.za	C-ECNS
Herlelstasie Radio Platorand BK	Heinrich Mamitz	PO Box 22520	(013) 282 2368	(013) 282 2368	vosgesg@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Hemisphere IT Solutions cc	Rudi Haarhoff	PO Box 293 Cramerview Bryanston 2016	(066) 602 0751	(011) 035 0644	rudi@hemisphere-it.co.za	C-ECNS
Highway Christian Outreach Association	Patrick Kikine	49 Kings Road Pintown 3610	(031) 709 2925	(031) 709 2950	patrick@highwaymedia.com	C-ECNS
Horatio Robert	Horatio Robert	37 Boskloof Drive Somerset West 7130	(086) 503 3275	(021) 813 5979	marx@hx.co.za	C-ECNS
Hweletsa Hope FM	Gary Thomas	Postnet Suite 69 Private Bag X3706 Three Rivers 1935	(016) 428 3972	(016) 428 3357	gary@deltacity.co.za	C-ECNS
Ikasi Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Lungile Rachel Dlamini	PO Box 540 Sanlamhof 7532	(021) 964 4363	(021) 964 4772	lungiledlamini@ikasiwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Ikeja Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Peter Coetzee	PO Box 648 Sea Point 8060	(086) 718 0080	(021) 418 0933	peter@ikeja.co.za	C-ECNS
iBasis South Africa Proprietary Limited	Jochem Klinkhamer	Regus Lakeview Building 1277 Mike Crawford Ave Centurion 0157	(012) 634 0204	(012) 683 8826	jklinkhamer@ibasis.net	C-ECNS
Ibound CC	Ezekiel Dlamini	PO Box 322 Bothas Hill 3660	(066) 500 9074	(031) 832 3300	ezekiel@ibound.net	C-ECNS
Imvula technologies (Pty) Ltd	Phillani Mncedisi Hlengwa	PO Box 7017 Section 6 Madadeni 2951	(066) 686 7889	(076) 348 6795	pmhlengwa@imvulatech.co.za	C-ECNS
Indigenous Broadcasting & Entertainment (Pty) Ltd	Quinton Manuel	Private Bag X 3105 Suite 108 Worcester 6849	n/a	n/a	worcesterfm@gmail.com	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Inconet cc	Simon Kirinian	31 Van der Lingen Street Kroonstad	(086) 587 6595	(056) 212 2560	support@inconet.co.z	C-ECNS X 3
Infin8green Trading (Pty) Ltd	Prash Govender	A1502 Lake Xanadu Estate Mimosa Road Cartswald 1685	n/a	(011) 202 5056	prash@infin8green.com	C-ECNS
Intaweb cc	Marc Van Heerden	PO Box 593 Grabouw 7160	n/a	(021) 859 4348	marc@elgintech.co.za	C-ECNS
Ilembe Communications (Pty) Ltd	Lawentia Olga	PO Box 3697 Durban 4000	(086) 650 0615	(031) 307 6503	olgala@engonzi.co.za	C-ECNS
IlizweTelecommunications	Vusi Ndlovu	PO Box 161 Mthatha 5099	(034) 982 3078	(034) 982 3078	dumisani@itel.co.za	C-ECNS
Imbani Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Clive Gordon	18 Grace Road Observatory 2198	(011) 646 5767	(011) 487 3200	clive@imbani.com	C-ECNS
Imphy-IT cc	Clayton Roberts	46 Kensington Drive, Durban North, 4051	(086) 853 6663	(086) 114 6759	clayton@imphyit.co.za	C-ECNS
Infinity Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Louis Koen	1 Le Trousserok Scrooby Street Rimsig Roodepoort	n/a	(082) 333 3023	louis.koen@wireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Infotech (Pty) Ltd	Ricardo Cant	PO Box 282 Menlyn 0063	(012) 483 8601	(012) 483 6600	ricardo.cant@infotech.co.za	C-ECNS
Infraplex (Pty) Ltd	Duncan Gilliland	Postnet Suite 114 Private Bag X 10016 Edenvale	n/a	(010) 590 6856	admin@infraplex.net	C-ECNS
Inkokozo Yeningizimu Community Radio Station	Sibonelo Goodman Ngcobo	20 Church Street G1029 Umlazi Township Umlazi 4031	n/a	(060) 459 5257	inkokozoyeningizimuradio@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Institute for Islamic Services t/a Radio 1584	Yusuf Mustafa	PO Box 46001 Belle Ombre	(012) 347 2448	(012) 374 1584	yusuf@islamicservices.net	C-ECNS
Internet Uncapped cc	Jeff Derrett	PO Box 1374, Howick, 3290	(088) 879 1666	(033) 330 5826	iuncapped@iuncapped.co.za	C-ECNS
Interlel Communication	Glenn Holmes	84 Pretoria road Rynfield 1501	(011) 849 6000	(086) 111 4130	glenn@interlelcom.co.za	C-ECNS
Interworks Wireless Solutions cc	Byron Ismay	129 Arum Road Tableview 7441	(086) 685 5796	(082) 334 5305	byron@interworks.co.za	C-ECNS
I Sky Wifi (Pty) Ltd	Gabriel Rousseau	PO Box 28 Brits North West 0250	(012) 259 0116	(012) 259 0110	ggwie@skynology.co.za	C-ECNS
IPDynamics (Pty) Ltd	Steven de Beer	20 Westbrook Street Mangold Park Port Elizabeth	(086) 424 4275	(087) 702 4732	steven@ipdynamics.co.za	C-ECNS
IT Square (Pty) Ltd	F-Cee van Wyk	PO Box 14 Brits 0250	(086) 651 3448	(086) 148 7767	fcee@itsquare.co.za	C-ECNS
ITTX-Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Willem Johannes Christiaan Van der Ende	Po Box 102512 Moreleta Plaza 0167	(086) 604 5246	(012) 910 0202	chris@ittx-telecoms.co.za	C-ECNS
Izak Schalk Willem Van Zyl t/a SWD Connections	Izak Schalk Willem Van Zyl	24 DU Toit Street Swellendam 6740	(086) 500 3100	(072) 671 6255	schalk@swdconnect.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Izwi Bridge Communications (Pty) Ltd	Francois Swart	Private Bag X34 Somerset West 7129	n/a	(084) 929 2696	francois@izwi.co.za	C-ECNS
Jacqco Management cc	Richard John Seller	PO Box 1720 Umhlanga Rocks 4320	(086) 511 2195	(086) 114 2748	richard@ocs-it.co.za	C-ECNS X 4
Jan Pierewiet Beleggings cc	Nicolass von Wielligh	PO Box 918 Ermelo 2350	(088) 560 1911	(017) 004 0024	ivanwiel@pnetwisp.co.za	C-ECNS
Javalava Computers cc	Lodewicus Luwes	PO Box 81, Barkly West, 8375	(053) 531 0841	(083) 489 1582	wicus@luwes.co.za	C-ECNS
Jebo Africa Productions cc	Willem Steenkamp	PO box 954 Bredasdorp 7280	n/a	(028) 425 1149	willemste@gmail.com	C-ECNS
JDN Automation Technologies cc	Jan Daniel Naude	PO Box 959 Wellington 7654	(021) 873 1888	(021) 873 1333	jd@jdn.co.za	C-ECNS
Jumbo Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Jakobus van Heerden	PO Box 7114 Halfway House Midrand 1685	(011) 312 0063	(011) 312 1469	jakov@jumbocon.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Justin Mark van Rooyen t/a JNPD and Peripherals	Justin van Rooyen	PO Box 4711 Middleburg 1050	(013) 244 2483	(082) 772 1268	admin@jnd.co.za	C-ECNS
K2013234186 (Pty) Ltd t/a Kuruman Electrical	Gert Rose	62 Main Road Kuruman Northern Cape	n/a	(053) 712 2232	gert@kurlec.co.za	C-ECNS
K2014043347	Adrian Kriel	Posnet Suite 78 Private Bag X200009 Garsfontein 0042	(086) 552 9043	(083) 643 3676	adriel@mydatabackup.co.Za	C-ECNS
KCS Group (Pty) Ltd	Scholtz Kruger	PO Box 1057 Boberton 1300	n/a	(013) 712 7589	scholtz@kcs-group.co.za	C-ECNS
K-Computer Technology	Dumisa Maego	2161 Zone 7 Jiba Road Mdantsane 5219	n/a	(049) 762 3963	dumisa@kcomputer.com	C-ECNS
K-Mag Network Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Eugene Mostert	PO Box 3794 Durbanville 7551	(021) 975 5656	(021) 976 4815	eugene@kmag.co.za	C-ECNS
KAB Technologies cc	Kevin Bretherton	PO box 494 Edgemead 7407	(086) 801 6024	(072) 419 8577	kevin@kabtech.co.za	C-ECNS
Kasie FM	Jabu Mpembe	Po Box 13161 Kaliteng 1432	(086)604 0420	(011) 866 8877	jabupembe@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Ka Rona Trading 634 cc	Harry Brendon Garth Potter	11 Fleming Ave, Hospital Park Bloemfontein 9301	(086) 645 7375	(072) 174 7624	brendon@voicecall.co.za	C-ECNS
Kerabo Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Morole Nthadi Bogoshi	20 Andrienne Street Sandown sandton Johannesburg 200	(086) 806 0147	(011) 783 5791	morole@kilotlo.com	C-ECNS
Karl Bartels	Karl Bartels	PO Box 572 Greytown 3250	(033) 413 1777	(0333) 413 1222	kbartels@barts.co.za	C-ECNS
Karma Community Radio (East Wave Radio)	SJ Baldeo	PO Box 3000 Lenasia 1820	(011) 854 4414	(0110 854 4451	eastwavefm@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Kei Mor ISP	Gareth Yeargley	PO Box 84 Kei Mouth 5260	(043) 841 1139	(043) 841 1139	landi@keimouth.co.za	C-ECNS
Keter Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Keome Bezuidenhout	PO Box3033 Modimolle 0510	(014) 717 3267	(086) 620 4820	Keome@keterlech.co.za	C-ECNS
Keystone Polygraph Consultants	Christo Bester	224 Monument Road Glen Marais 1619	(011) 979 4105	(011) 979 1178	wouter@keystone.za.com	C-ECNS
Kibo Connect cc	Peter John Trounce Downes	PO Box 13174 Mailand 7405	(086) 639 4609	(012) 506 6260	peter@4di.co.za	C-ECNS
Kiegdom communications (Pty) Ltd	Vusi Ndlovu	PO Box 62501 Bishopsgate 4008	(034) 982 3068	(034 982 3078	vusi@enthinte.co.za	C-ECNS
Kubertel cc	Hugo van Zyl	PO Box 285 Prieska 8940	(086) 559 0993	(053) 353 1066	kubertel@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Kurara FM	Lesego Pule	PO Box 20461 Richards Bay 3900	(053) 712 9341	(053) 753 5855	lesegopule@yahoo.com	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

KWN Networks	Renato Guilhas	PO Box 20461 Richards Bay	(086) 516 3253	(035) 789 1757	renato@kwn.co.za	C-ECNS
LA Rochelle IT Solutions cc	Cornelius Jacobus De Villiers	PO Box 226 Waparand Pretoria 0050	(086) 503 2517	(012) 940 8234	corne@bronbergcastle.co.za	C-ECNS
Ladysmith wireless Solutions cc	David Anderson	PO Box 21 Ladysmith 3370	(036) 631 4526	(083) 631 4526	david@maelec.co.za	C-ECNS
Launch Out PC	Coenraad Hanekom	PO Box 1614 Hermanus 7200	(028) 313 0444	(028) 313 0444	coenraad@launchpc.co.za	C-ECNS
LBJ Groenewald	Lucas Groenewald	PO Box 6180 Polokwane North 0750	(086) 502 7497	(015) 295 8984	parkmotors@imagine.co.za	C-ECNS
Legends Connect (Pty) Ltd	Rhoan Gardiner	6 Franschoek Street Beyers Park Boksburg 1460	n/a	n/a	rhoan@legendsconnect.co.za	C-ECNS
Leger Tech cc	Avery Lubbe	PO Box 6348 Secunda 2302	(086) 716 6788	(017) 638 0320	avery@wilink.co.za	C-ECNS
Lekker FM	Anton Olwage	PO box 274 Pretoria 0001	(086) 536 9226	(082) 6393		C-ECNS
Leogem Property Projects (Pty) Ltd	Chris Christodoulou	PO Box 2734 Halfway House 1685	(083) 255 9941	(011) 315 4044	cpdoulou@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Lenmarjean cc	Jean-Pierre Marais	13 Reinecke Street Panorama Bethlehem 9700	(086) 653 3016	(058) 616 0305	jp@qc-technologies.co.za	C-ECNS
Letaba Wireless Internet cc	Petrus Otto	PO Box 1936 Tzaneen 0850	(086) 606 4606	(015) 307 4885	pito@twinet.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Lethabile Community Radio	Linco Sono	PO Box 686 Lethabile 0264	(012) 251 3995	(012) 251 0703		C-ECNS
Lenz FM	Bash Hoosain	PO Box 239 Upington 8800	(011) 852 5554	(011) 039 0499	lenzfm@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Level - 7 Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Christian Bojare	Unit 23 Miracle Retail Park 46 Old JHB Road Centurion 0046	n/a	(087) 550 0767	info@level-7.co.za	C-ECNS
Lichtenburg Community Radio	Herman de Villiers	PO Box 220 Lichtenburg 2740	(018) 632 1718	(018) 632 1713	92.6@xnets.co.za	C-ECNS
Lidino Trading 534	Gideon Cellers	Postnet Suite 72 Private Bag X2 Diamond 8305	(053) 802 8900	(053) 802 9801	deonc@mugen.co.za	C-ECNS
Life Broadcasting	Ben Fourie	PO Box 14280 Flamwood 2535	(086) 238 7303	(018) 468 6807	info@lifefm.co.za	C-ECNS
Life Line Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Aubrey Swan	PO Box 2029 Bethlehem 9700	(088) 538 7373	(074) 484 2797	aubrey@lifeline-connect.co.za	C-ECNS
Ligbron Academy of Technology	Frans Kalp	Private Bag X 9033 Ermelo 2350	(086) 637 5331	(017) 611 5906	tegnologie@ligbron.co.za	C-ECNS
Light Fibre Infrastructure (Pty) Ltd	Wayne Anddison	Postnet Suite 56 Private bag X1510 Glenvista	n/a	011 948 7926	wayne@lightfibre.co.za	C-ECNS
Limaccess NPC	Emile Coetzee	PO Box 2804 Polokwane 0700	086 275 4535	(015) 291 2253	projects@gigsol.co.za	C-ECNS
Limpo Computers and Networking	Frederik Gerhadus Oppenmaan	PO Box 1963 Tzaneen 0850	(015) 307 2443	(015) 307 1118	frikkie@limpo.co.zs	C-ECNS
Link-up Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Jaques Viljoen	220 Mark Street Vryheid KZN 3100	(086) 666 0254	(034) 989 8444	admin@linkupwireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Linksyenrgy cc	Nasier Jaffer	21 Raglan Road Crawford Athlone 7780	(088) 613 0326	(082) 407 8634	admin@linksynergy.co.za	C-ECNS
Livinafrica (Proprietary) Limited	Joseph Maria Balk	33 Camps Bay Drive Camps Bay Cape Town 8005	n/a	(079) 799 213 266	jos@balkbeheer.nl	C-ECNS
LiveWaves Solutions	Freddy Makaya	217 Pretorius Street 15 Van Erkom Building Pretoria Central 0002	(012) 326 1043	(012) 326 1043	Freddy.makaya@veronatel.com	C-ECNS
Link FM Trust	Dale (Titch) Wild	1st floor River Park Building 1 Pontoon Road East London 5200	(086) 611 1208	(043) 711 4900	production@linkfm.co.za	C-ECNS
Loadavg cc	Etienne Louis Kruger	PO Box 1388 Harlensbos	n/a	(044) 004 0034	ek@loadavg.io	C-ECNS
Local Spot ISP	Alan Pereira	15 Disa Avenue Pinelands Cape Town 7405	(086) 299 1122	(082) 380 0007	info@localspot.co.za	C-ECNS
Lourens van der Merwe	Lourens van der Merwe	PO Box 565 Kathu Street 8446	(053) 723 2064	(083) 234 9522	support@equip.co.za	C-ECNS
Lukhanji Community Radio	Thomas Alexander	33 Andrew Murray Street, Upper Oakdale Bellville 7530	(086) 515 5023	(084) 595 4421	thomas@lukhanifm.co.za	C-ECNS
MLS Management Solutions/NM Technologies	Makusi Nxaba/Yanda Nxaba	PO Box 1963 Pinetown	(086) 647 1801	(031) 611 7843	makusim@nmtech.co.za	C-ECNS
Mabonong Broadband (Pty) Ltd	Michael Markovitz	4 Floor Main Change 20 Kruger Street City and Surburban 2094	n/a	(083) 260 0886	michael@mabonongbroadband.com	C-ECNS
Mad Mouse	Pierre Voigt	PO Box 94 Wellington Western Cape 7654	(086) 500 7326	(021) 873 7959	pierre@madmouse.co.za	C-ECNS
Maluti Media Networks (Sesotho FM Stereo)	Thabang Nhotso	PO Box 957 Ficksburg 9730	(051) 933 4020	(051) 933 6380	setsotofm@mailbox.co.za	C-ECNS
Mams FM	Loto Mojela	19 Tsamaya Road Office 8 Mahube Valley Mamelodi East 0122	(086) 527 6716	(082) 561 4342	lotomojela@yahoo.com	C-ECNS
Manski cc	Piotr Marynowski	10 Riviera Villas, 5 Riviera Road, Riviera, 2193	n/a	(082) 221 1005	peter@manski.co.za	C-ECNS
Mapaneli Business Management	Seilo Radebe	PO Box 2485 Bloemfontein 9300	n/a	(071) 686 9333	city.radebe@mapaneli.com	C-ECNS
Maystroet (Pty) Ltd	Jacky Dilgale	PO Box 51261 Raedene 2124	n/a	(011) 053 9261	jackyd@classicmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Mari Lane Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Esmari Van Wyk	PO Box 39 Telbagh 6820	n/a	(023) 230 4707	esmari@ml-solutions.co.za	C-ECNS
Marinus Robert Aling t/a MD Wireless cc	Marinus Robert Aling	PO Box 376 Oudtshoorn	(086) 636 1058	(044) 279 1769	admin@mdcomputersystems.com	C-ECNS X 2
Martin Herman Schreuder t/a Xmedia Multimedia Solutions	Martin Schreuder	PO Box 587 Postmasburg 8420	(053) 313 0000	(053) 313 0000	info@xmedia.co.za	C-ECNS
Marthinus De Vries Van Der Merwe	Marthinus De Vries Van Der Merwe	PO Box 971 Marble Hall 0450	(013) 261 2169	013 261 2162	wired.tech@mweb.co.za	C-ECNS
Masjienburo cc t/a MB-net	Johannes Adolf Kleinhans	PO Box 517, Worcester, 6849	(086) 531 1100	(023) 342 2505	jak@mb-net.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Megamax Distributions	Ashaf Ismail	10 Gannet Road, Pelican Heights 7941	(021) 396 1472	(021) 396 1472	ashraf@discoveryemail.co.za	C-ECNS
Megasurf Wireless Internet cc	Marius Jackson	PO Box 428, Park South Vanderbijlpark, 1910	(086) 657 5980	(082) 822 4724	marius@megasurf.co.za	C-ECNS X 7
Metacom (Pty) Ltd	Riaan van Niekerk	PO Box 1582, Cape Town, 8000	90210 531 9901	(021) 531 9900	riaan@metacom.co.za	C-ECNS
Metjodi Communications (Pty) Ltd	Moss Mofokeng	PO Box 6307 Phuthaditjhaba 9866	(058)713 0707	(082) 671 2902	twinpeak@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Metsweding Telex Consortium (Pty) Ltd	Mfanyadwa Nthakhithshali	PO Box 1606 Bonhomspruit 1020	(086) 611 8609	(083) 367 4099	Mfanwadwa@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Mezobytes (Pty) Ltd	Jaco Steenkamp	10 Cecile Road Norwood 2192	(086) 656 0006	(011) 568 0500	jaco@mezobyte.co.za	C-ECNS
MGM Telecoms	Loyiso Godlwana	Po Box 2400 Port shepstone 4240	(039) 315 7300	(039) 315 6329	loyisog@mgmholdings.co.za	C-ECNS
MKC Networks cc	Martin Crouse	11 Munnik Street Graaff-Reinet 6280	n/a	(082) 254 6455	martin@mkcnet.co.za	C-ECNS
Midrand Community Communications Project t/a Radio Midrand	Sean Erlston	PO Box 2081, Jukskei Park, 2153	(011) 312 4337	(011) 651 6960	audiovisual@tiscali.co.za	C-ECNS
Minet Wireless ISP cc	Johan Visser	PO Box 70589 The Bridge 6032	(086) 503 2151	(087) 720 9084	support@minet.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
MMI Holdings Limited	Darryl Harding	PO Box 7400 Centurion 0046	(012) 671 8469	(012) 673 7054	dharding@momentum.co.za	C-ECNS
Molatjie Progressive Community Radio	Modjadji Mphela	PO Box 2390 Polokwane 0700	(015) 229 1785	(015) 229 1785	molatjiefm@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Mongalo Engineering & Projects	Moloko Arthur Mongalo	PO Box 685 Thornhill Polokwane	(086) 606 3666	(015) 291 0712	m@meng.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Moretele Community Radio	Tebogo Masela	PO Box 589 Temba 0407	(012) 719 9745	(012) 719 9746	housat@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Moutse Community	Johannes Maiza	PO Box 2000 Elandsdoorn 0485	(013) 944 8902	(013) 944 8901	jjmas@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Mysky Networks (Pty) ltd	Dylan Horsten	PO Box 4022 Dainfern	(086) 698 4363	(087) 285 1036	dylan@myskynetworks.com	C-ECNS
Mbyse Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Muhammed Ismail Ally	PO Box 620 Umzinto 4200	n/a	(073) 786 2425	ally7867@gmail.com	C-ECNS
NCWnetonline (Pty) Ltd	Francois Eloff	PO Box 104 Orania Freestate 9752	n/a	(078) 595 0999	frans@ncwnetonline.co.za	C-ECNS
NW Telecoms Systems cc	Charles Walkinshaw	PO Box 3429 Freemanville	(018) 468 6897	(018) 468 6826	admin@nwtel.co.za	C-ECNS
Napemo Coms Pty Ltd	Venetee Britz	PO obx 34093 Erasmia 0023	(086) 662 8029	(072) 701 5145	venetee@napet.co.za	C-ECNS
Neofibre cc	Rozelle Booysen	PO Box 605 Vereeniging 1930	n/a	(016) 422 6230	rozelle@sepaud.co.za	C-ECNS
Nepic (Pty) Ltd	Etienne Odendaal	Plot 48 Beryl Street Goedberg Benoni 1501	(086) 609 0839	(082) 647 8128	Etienne@MCCSolutions.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Net Aspect cc	Patrick Tshepo Moje	PO Box 21166 Rustenburg 0335	(014) 566 5999	(014) 566 3463	patrick@netaspect.co.za	C-ECNS
Netbits (Pty) Ltd	Andre De Goede	4 Vostok Street Nelspruit 1201	n/a	(083) 393 0219	andre@netbits.co.za	C-ECNS
Netdirect Wireless Technology (Pty) Ltd	Marc Knott	34 Settlers Drive Edgemead Cape Town 7441	n/a	(087) 985 0739	marc@netdirectcpt.co.za	C-ECNS
Nethost Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Ruhan van der Westhuizen	70 van Rynevald Avenue Pierre van Rynevald Centurion 0157	(012) 662 0078	(012) 940 1295	admin@nethostsolutions.co.za	C-ECNS
Netstream Africa (Pty) Ltd	Donne De Villiers	Unit 6 The Oaks Office Park 368 Oaks Avenue Randburg	n/a	(010) 590 5089	donne@netstream.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Network Embedded Technologies cc	Andrid Geldenhuys	PO Box 144, Leeudoringstad, 2480	(018) 561 1502	(018) 561 1292	andrido@ewol.co.za	C-ECNS X 6
Network Platforms (Pty) Ltd	Bradley Love	PO Box 3139 Edenvale 1610	(011) 454 6454	(086) 111 2129	brad@networkplatforms.co.za	C-ECNS
Nextalk cc	Wayne Martin	PO Box 307 Somerset west 7130	(021) 853 5141	(021) 853 5140	nextalk@iafrica.com	C-ECNS
Nexus Net Wired and Wireless cc	Michael James Godbold Simpson	PO Box 30851 Tokai 7966	(087) 230 0103	(088) 532 4537	sales@nexus-net.co.za	C-ECNS
Nkangala Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Jerry Mahlangu	PO Box 22683 Kwa Guqa 1073	(013) 690 1971	(082) 774 2486	jmahlangu@xon.co.za	C-ECNS
NOA Computers	Gary Coetsee	PO Box 4599 Nelspruit 1200	(013) 753 3336	(013) 755 2257	gary@bridgenet.co.za	C-ECNS
North Coast Publishing (Pty) Ltd	Dave Charles	PO Box 1015 Ballito 4420	(032) 964 3674	(032) 964 3674	editor@lifeandstyle.org.za	C-ECNS
Northcom Communications (Pty) Ltd	Tau Tau	PO Box 834 Parys 9585	(056) 213 2064	(056) 213 2057	tau@northcom.co.za	C-ECNS
Nyakatho Telecomms (Pty) Ltd	Sibusiso Chonco	PO Box 744 Mtubatuba 3935	(086) 666 4654	(035) 550 0754	info@nywakatho.co.za	C-ECNS
Octotel (Pty) Ltd	Wian Heath	Suite 5th Floor The Point Office Tower 76 Regent Street Seapoint Cape Town 8005	n/a	(087) 470 0000	wian@romporous.co.za	C-ECNS
Odirile IT Holding (Pty) Ltds	Khutso Skosana	78 Hamerkop Street Montana Pretoria	(086) 602 3206	(012) 547 5710	khutso.skosana@odirile.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Olive Tree Technologies cc	Alison Smith	PO Box 288 White River 1240	(013) 750 1500	(013) 750 1500	alison@computerie.co.za	C-ECNS
One Future Development 49	Izak Jacobus van der Schyff	PO Box 2402 Parys 9585	(086) 551 3316	(056) 811 4631	sakkie@silvershoes.co.za	C-ECNS
Overaal Stereo	Melanie von Steen	PO Box 934 Villoenskroon 9520	(056) 343 2078	(056) 3431524		C-ECNS
P and C ICT Solutions (Pty) Ltd	JacquesWheeler	9 Croton Curve Veld Vlei Richards Bay 3900	n/a	(035) 789 9115	jacques.wheeler@p-and-c-ictsolutions.co.za	C-ECNS
P5 Powerlonics Solutions cc	Jannes De Wet	27B Beyers Naude Standerton 2430	n/a	(017) 712 1117	jannes@technology-solutions.co.za	C-ECNS
P3 Alarms cc	Erens Hendriks Grobelaar	PO box 1648 Bethelhem 9700	(058) 303 4422	(058) 303 4422	phylonalarms@gmail.com	C-ECNS
PCN IT	David van Rensburg	75 Roeland Street Cape Town 8000	(086) 639 8620	(087) 550 0900	david@pcnnetwork.co.za	C-ECNS
Pbel (Pty) Ltd	Philip Belamant	PO Box 651041 Benmore 2010	(011) 463 5156	(0110 463 7233	pbelamant@pbel.co.za	C-ECNS
Pheli Fm	George Thabo Matlakala	Attlyn Mall Shop F107 cnr Khoza & Philudufudu str Atteridgeville Pretoria 0008	(084) 545 4627	(073) 148 8310	phelifm@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Photon Fibre Link (Pty) Ltd	Nico Ventre	Private Bag X116 Centurion 0046	(012) 345 7603	(012) 345 7520	nico.ventre@photonfibre.co.za	C-ECNS
Phuthuma Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Norman Sibeths	10 Curran Street Pietermaritzburg 3200	(033) 342 8405	(033) 342 8390	norman@phuthumatec.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Pink Squirrel Trading 2 (Pty) Ltd	Frank Mullen	PO Box 5964 Weltevreden Park Roodepoort 1716	(012) 326 1943	(011) 462 8734	pinksqinv@gmail.com	C-ECNS X 4
Plan B wireless cc	Carel du Preez	PO Box 214 Somerset 5850	(086) 512 1269	(084) 513 5080	carel@pwb.co.za	C-ECNS
Platitel (Pty) Ltd	Molvudi Mothiba	PO Box 7895 Rustenburg 0300	(011) 454 5482	(014) 566 1257	platitel@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Pericom cc	Dave Perlman	1 Balmoral Drive Durban North 4051	(086) 552 8574	(031) 564 6459	dave@pericom.co.za	C-ECNS
Premium Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Hein Viljoen	PO Box 11450 Bendor Limpopo 0699	(015 295 7222	(083) 388 6769	pegasus@lantic.net	C-ECNS
Priceless Honour 116	Willem Adriaan van der Sandt	PO Box 1828 Brakenfell 7561	(021) 982 6300	(021) 982 7079	wilmaspecial@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Pro National Networking (Pty) Ltd	Richard Samuel	48 Oosthuizen Street Vanderbijl Park 1911	(086) 585 8111	(016) 932 2318	johan.richard@mplec.co.za	C-ECNS
Professional Information Technology (Pty) Ltd	Ferdi De Beer	116 Shaw Road Ivydale Polokwane 0699	n/a	(083) 588 6320	ferdi@proinfotech.co.za	C-ECNS
Product Merchandiser cc	Lourens Van der Merwe	28 Kudu Street Kathu 8446	(053) 723 3205	(053) 723 2064	support@egale.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Protek All (Pty) Ltd	Ivan Jordaan	Postnet Suite 118 Private Bag X0001 Ifafi	(086) 694 3693	(087) 808 5096	ivan.jordaan@protekal.co.za	C-ECNS
Protek All (Pty) Ltd	Ivan Jordaan	Postnet Suite 118 Private Bag X0001 Ifafi	(086) 694 3693	(087) 808 5096	ivan.jordaan@protekal.co.za	C-ECNS
Pyroca 3 cc	Anthony Walley	2 Underwood Road Pinetown 3601	(086) 572 0063	(087) 808 4583	jacques@solndon.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Qins Systems cc	Hercules Venter	PO Box 50345 Richards Bay 3900	n/a	(082) 576 0884	hercules@qins.co.za	C-ECNS
RD Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Willem Jordaan	PO Box 727 George 6530		(084) 580 9004	willem@rdssa.com	C-ECNS X 2
Radio and Computer Network s	Donald Bradbury	PO Box 53022 Mthatha	(047) 531 0191	(047) 531 4407	donald@rcn.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio Atlantis	Rachel Watson	PO Box 3071 Reygersdal	(086) 612 4832	(021) 572 4320	ratm@mweb.org.za	C-ECNS
Radio Bush Buckridge	Caroline Kinlu	PO Box 2014 Bushbuckridge 1280	(013) 799 9021	(013) 7991488	radiobbr@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Radio Ermelo	Kassie Kasselman	Postnet Suite 888 Ermelo	(017) 811 7955	(017) 819 1664	suidoos@skyvalrica.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio East Rand Trust	Retha Potgieter	PO Box 54 Springs 1560	(011) 362 1568	(011) 362 1569	retha@938.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio Houtstok	Gordon Hoffmann	PO Box 175 Century City	(086) 658 1163	(021) 554 9699	gordonh@1485.org.za	C-ECNS
Radio Islam	Haider Dhorat	PO Box 2580 Lenasia 1820	(011) 854 7042	(011) 854 7022	info@radioislam.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio King fisher	Jill stewart	PO Box 34404 Newton Park Port Elizabeth	(041) 364 1038	(041) 365 5785	jill@kingfisherfm.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio Kragbron cc	Hennie Smit	PO Box 8928 Die Heuwel 1042 Klipfontein	(013) 697 1195	(013) 697 1192	radiokragbron@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Radio Mnukwaland	Bernard Lamprecht	P O Box 2020 Vredendal 8160	(027) 231 5206	(027) 213 4206	manager@radionamkwaland.fsa.nu	C-ECNS
Radio Teemaneng	Garth Dangerfi	PO Box 1895 Kimberly 8301	(053) 833 3787	(053) 833 3787	Garth_moss@yahoo.com	C-ECNS
Radio Panorama	Johnny Bezuidenhout	PO Box 605 Hennenman 9445	(057) 573 1007	(057) 573 1005	radiopanorama@absamail.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio Pretoria	JJ Diedericks	PO Box 14935 Sinoville 0129	(012) 567 7394	(012) 543 0120	Bestuur@radiopretoria.co.za	C-ECNS
Radio Riverside Community Forum	Thabang Pusoyabone	PO Box 2320 Upington 8801	(054) 332 1772	(054) 332 1775	puso@yahoo.com	C-ECNS
Radio Sunny South	Morning shezi	54 Mitchell Drive Port Shepstone 4240	(039) 682 7597	(039) 682 7579	morning@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Rainbow Christian Community Radio	Humphrey Berkinstock	PO Box 3907 Florida 1710	(011) 674 1388	(011) 472 0072	humphrey@rainbowfm.co.za	C-ECNS
Reho Communications cc	Andries Ignatius Botha	PO Box 76 Umgeni Park 4098	(086) 530 3253	(031) 263 0131	billys@iburst.co.za	C-ECNS
Reflex Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Greg Wilson	PO Box 714 Parklands 2121	(011) 912 9300	(011) 912 9401	greg@reflex.co.za	C-ECNS
Refual Properties CC	Mark Seftel	4th floor Main Change 20 Kruger Street City and Suburban 2094	n/a	(083) 200 1088	mark@open.co.za	C-ECNS
Retronet cc	Ephraim Khethukuthula Mbelu	5th Floor Smart X change Big 5 Walnut Road Durban 4001	(086) 663 7763	(031) 940 0001	khethombelu@retronet.co.za	C-ECNS
Rhodes University	Gugulethu Mchunu	PO Box 94 Grahamstown 6140	(086) 653 3170	(046) 603 7063	station@rhodesmusicradio.co.za	C-ECNS
Richdad Trading cc	Freddy Khosa	105 Sunrise De Preez Street Netspruit 1200	(086) 541 3694	(013) 799 0062	khosafe@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Rio Ridge 1285 cc	Jared Cassidy	Postnet 37 Private Bag X19041 6025	(086) 690 2075	(041) 366 7880	jared@baynet.co.za	C-ECNS
River End Trading 466 cc	Jan Le Roux	PO Box 1163 Worcester 6845	(086) 653 6548	(087) 802 0124	jan@compulead.co.za	C-ECNS
Rock FM cc	Sean Ertsen	PO Box 2081, Jukskei Park, 2153	(011) 462 7816	(011) 462 7816	audiovisual@jacali.co.za	C-ECNS
Ronin System Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Michael D Smit	PO Box 556 Modderfontein 1645	(011) 608 4678	(011) 608 3866	mike@roninsms.com	C-ECNS
Royal Bafokeng Administration	Walter Khumbulani Maphosa	PO Box 1 Phokeng 0335 North West Province	(014) 566 1308	(014) 566 1200	walter.maphosa@bafokeng.com	C-ECNS
RND Networx Pty Ltd	Dexter Worsley	PO Box 1049 Garsfontein 0042	n/a	(012) 345 2974	dexter@rndnetworx.co.za	C-ECNS
Rycon Digital (Pty) ltd	Werner Strauss	12 Albie De Waal Road Barackenlell	(086) 773 7021	(021) 982 1606	werner@ryrondigital.com	C-ECNS
Rym Construction Enterprises cc	Mukundzi Mashudu Samuel	PO Box 263 Shayandima 0951	(015) 964 3350	(015) 964 3349	sam@tinsikazi.com	C-ECNS
SMS Cellular Services (Pty) Ltd	Carsten Hauch	Carlow Falco Office Park Block D 16 Southway Kelvin 2090	(011) 448 1502	(011) 448 1501	carstenh@cellsys.co.za	C-ECNS
SA Corn (Pty) Ltd	Laurence Nicholas	PO Box 146302 Bracken Gardens 1452	n/a	(011) 613 1225	laurence@sa-corn.co.za	C-ECNS
SA Maestro Trading (Pty) Ltd	Nico Jano	Box 57 Polsdder 0690	(086) 539 5267	(074) 937 0890	mjano69@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Safibre	Kevin Koekemoer	PO Box 3673 Rivonia 2128	n/a	(072) 573 5544	kevin@safibre.com	C-ECNS
Sabre Networks (Pty) Ltd	Keith Vieira	PO Box 720 Florida Hills Roodepoort 1716	(011) 477 2696	(011) 447 2600	keith@amecor.com	C-ECNS
Samo Engineering cc	Nonhlanhla Mdoko	PO Box 1554 Wilgeheuwel 1736	(011) 314 0034	(011) 314 0131	nonhlanhla@samoengineering.co.za	C-ECNS
Saint ICT Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Craig Cellermann	166 Kensington Drive Durban North 4001	(086) 850 2565	(087) 727 5080	craigc@saint.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Satsoft cc	Eben Liebenberg	108 Retief Street Mokopane 0601	(086) 613 6130	(015) 491 2549	eben@satsoft.co.za	C-ECNS
Samarlink cc	Ryan Edwards	PO Box 629 Plettenberg Bay 6600	(086) 062 4627	(044) 533 5580	info@samarlink.co.za	C-ECNS
Sekhukhune Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Tjamogale E Machidi	PO Box 359 Maple Hall 0450	(086) 636 0450	(082) 323 2501	machidie@tdconsulting.co.za	C-ECNS
Sekhukhune Community Radio	Mpho Mpogeng	PO Box 675 Jane Furse 1085	(013) 265 8916	(013) 265 8916	mphompogeng@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Seyalemoya Communications (Pty) Ltd	Gary Stroebel	PO Box 7117 Bloemfontein 9300	(051) 505 0900	(051) 505 0905	gary@odm.co.za	C-ECNS
Shashisa Wireless (Pty) Ltd	Rhett Quin	PO box 468 Underberg 3257	(086) 214 6766	(033) 701 1663	rhett@shashisawireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Shofar Technologies cc	Fanie Coetzee	Postnet Suite 4544, Private Bag X82323, Rustenburg, 0300	(014) 590 7402	(014) 590 7400	fanie@shofartech.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Shiva Uranium Limited	JB Marais	P O Box 20 Hartbeesfontein 2600	(018) 467 9032	(018) 467 9000	jbm@shiva-u.com	C-ECNS
Sifi Net	Jester Smith	58 Hugo Road Valhalla 0185	n/a	(081) 317 5234	admin@sifinet.co.za	C-ECNS
Silver 8 Communications (Pty) Ltd	Cornel Snyman	PO Box 697 Parow 7499	(086) 164 4655	(086) 162 2633	cornel@silver8.co.za	C-ECNS
Silver Falcon Trading 538 (Pty) Ltd	Petrus Bezuidenhout	PO Box 1269 Bela-Bela 0480	(014) 736 3004	(014) 736 3000	support@betesue.com	C-ECNS
Silver Solutions 1234 cc	Rehan Wil Nieuwoudt	PO Box 19 Mooresburg 7310	n/a	(054)6450096	support@wis24-7.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
Sinuku Security (Pty) Ltd	Cassie Carstens	PO Box 36927 Chempet 7442	(021) 555 0359	(021) 555 0355	cassie@virual.org.za	C-ECNS
Sithole Dan London	Sithole Dan London	PO Box 9521 Kwa Lugendlana Kwaaipoort 1341	(086) 516 6596	(013) 780 3623	londonrider@vodamail	C-ECNS
Sky Wireless Networks (Pty) Ltd	Nxanle Mpofu	86 Volk Street Sunnyside Pretoria 0002	(086) 511 5713	(011) 054 0445	nxanle@skywireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Sky6 Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Michael Ribeiro	PO Box 7206 Albemarle Germiston 1418	n/a	(087) 160 0285	michael@skytechholdings.co.za	C-ECNS X 5
Smart Technology Centre cc	Richard Morris	Hingham Field Office Park, Block K, 79 Boeing Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	(011) 454 4662	(011) 454 0965	richard@stc.bz	C-ECNS
Soapa Soap Vervaardigers cc	Hermanus Gerhardus Van der Nest	PO Box 1932 Kriel 2271	(086) 617 0674	(083) 449 2696	stianderton@vodamail.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
SOS Protec Sure National Division cc	Fayzel Hoosen	PO Box 259 Mulberton 2059	(086) 655 7530	(011) 680 0021	fayzel@sosprotec.co.za	C-ECNS
SOS Protec Sure cc	Glenda Khumalo	PO Box 259 Mulberton 2059	(011) 680 0026	(011) 680 0021	glenda@sosprotec.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Sound Fusion (Pty) Ltd	Ramapulana Alex Matheba	PO Box 3037 Pinegowrie Johannesburg 2123	n/a	(011) 838 0620	alexm@soundfusion.co.za	C-ECNS
South Coast Gizmo's & Racing cc	Pieter Grobbelaar	PO Box 54254 Marburg 4252	(039) 682 1731	(039) 682 1440	pieter@gizmo-solutions.co.za	C-ECNS
Spearhead Sale (Pty) Ltd	Clifford De Meyer	PO Box 28 Augrabies 8874	(086) 552 2819	(053) 050 0072	cliff@clitech.co.za	C-ECNS
Spiderink Bookkeeping Services	Mark Schroeder	20 Winston Churchill Drive Pinelands Pinetown Kwa-zulu Natal 2610	(086) 652 1753	(031) 701 6331	mark@spiderink.co.za	C-ECNS
Sunset Rose Investments (Pty) Ltd	Luqmaan Jassat	PO Box 2204 Benoni 1500	n/a	(011) 894 1178	eolate.l@gmail.com	C-ECNS X 3
Super Link Internet and Communications	Adrian Skorpen	PO Box 753 Douglasdale	(010) 035 0660	n/a	adrian@superlink.co.za	C-ECNS
Supawifi Networks (Pty) Ltd	David Aulu	Ground Floor, Ice site Building 263 Oak Avenue Randburg	(086) 818 4411	(011) 781 5554	david@supawifi.co.z	C-ECNS X 2
Stuart Vincent Bodill	Stuart Bodill	PO Box 301 Fort Beufort 5720	(086) 690 9752	(046) 645 1035	stubodill@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Syniq Broadband (Pty) Ltd	Richard Hammond	PO box 3204 Bedfordview 2008	(011) 450 0917	(011) 252 3398	richard@syniq.co.za	C-ECNS
Syntix (Pty) Ltd	Matthew Casper	31 Holsanger Road Rooihuiskraal Ext 17 Centurion 0157	n/a	(071) 356 0635	matthew.casper.za@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Sword Systems cc	Shadicka Abrahams	Postnet Suite 117, Private Bag X7, Tygervalley, 7536	(021) 910 1548	(021) 919 2060	sabrahams@swordsystems.co.za	C-ECNS
Talent t/a Radio mafisa	Morgan Magano	PO Box 7047 Rustenburg 0300	(014) 592 7620	(014 (592 7620	morgan@radiomafisa.co.za	C-ECNS
Tamasa Trading 258 cc t/a Gateway Wireless	Tovi Nolte	57 School Street, Fishenhaven, Hermanus, 7200	(086) 609 2751	(072) 827 8578	admin@gw-wireless.co.za	C-ECNS
Tarsus Shared Services (Pty) Ltd	Joanne Tanner	PO Box 785778 Sandton 2146	(011) 531 1000	(011) 531 1000	jtanner@tarsus.co.za	C-ECNS
Tazi Investment cc	Tevin Lukhele	PO Box 1794 Nelspruit 1200	n/a	(013) 813 1300	tevin@tazigroup.com	C-ECNS
Technoline Projects (Pty) Ltd	Iain Smith	PO Box 13061 Woodstock 7915	(021) 531 8493	(021) 531 8502	iasmith@technoline.co.za	C-ECNS
Technolutions FTTH (Pty) Ltd	Alan Jones	Postnet Suite 38 Private Bag X 1005 Claremont 77735	(086) 134 7743	(083) 781 1520	alan@io-il.co.za	C-ECNS
Techwise Computers cc	Schalk Lombard	PO Box 124 Florida 1710	(086) 684 5541	(083) 760 5358	info@techwisecom.co.za	C-ECNS
Techwood Trading cc t/a HI-TECH Wireless	Wimpie Venter	PO Box 274 Middelburg 1050	(086) 833 7747	(082) 904 3793	wimpie@hitafrica	C-ECNS X 3
Technical Support Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Benjamin Pieterse	PO Box 4244 Old Oak Bellville 7530	n/a	(072) 212 9641	bennie@ts-s.co.za	C-ECNS
Tekse Internet Provider cc	Mano Lala	PO Box 15030 Secunda 2300	(017) 638 0705	(017) 638 0424	mano@secunda.co.za	C-ECNS
Tele Internet (Pty)Ltd	Johann Franscois Havenga	PO Box 3931 Vanderbijl Park 1900	(086) 854 7765	(016) 931 1706	Johann@tele.co.za	C-ECNS X 4
Tesuco Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Dirk Vos	PO Box 553 Kempton Park 1620	(011) 979 4625	(011) 979 4620	info@tesuco.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
The Hive Cafe Net	Pieter Bester	PO Box 1123 Thabazimbi 0360	(086) 624 7768	(086) 111 5009	ICASA@The-Hive-SA.net	C-ECNS
The Hot Connection Electrical Suppliers cc	Amilia Goor	PO Box 50740 West Beach 7449	(086) 520 6655	(063) 302 8722	amelia@bluelag.co.za	C-ECNS
The Online Personal Computers Shop cc t/a PC Connect	Kim Chantel Goosen	PO Box 1915 Vryheid 3100	(086) 552 6061	(083) 659 1288	kim@pcconnect.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
The Wireless Company (Pty) Ltd	Brandon Giles	PO Box 678 Irene 0067	n/a	(076) 836 9219	brandon@wirelesscompany.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Thetha Khuluma Telecommunications (Pty) Ltd	Olive Madiatose	PO Box 1628 Ladysmith 3370	(036) 636 8012	(082) 938 3127	Olive.Madiatose@kzndoe.gov.za	C-ECNS
Thinta Thinta Telecoms (Pty) Ltd	Bulelwilongo	The Forum-Mandela Square 2 Maude Street Sandton 2196 Johannesburg	(039) 315 5900	(039) 315 5900	bulel@thintathinta.co.za	C-ECNS
Thirteen Thirty Seven Investments (Pty) Ltd	Chrystian Zygmunt Bojara	PO Box 6362 Pretoria 0001	(012) 666 7774	(012) 666 8643	info@1337net.co.za	C-ECNS
Tshwane University of Technologies	Rebone Molefe	Private bag X07 Pretoria 1160	(012) 382 9256	(012) 382 9717	molefere@tut.ac.za	C-ECNS
Tradevest 293 cc	Victor Smith	Einkendaal Plaad Melmoth 3835	(066) 546 5563	(035) 940 0073	victor.smith@vriendschap.co.z	C-ECNS X 2
Traffic Corporate Communications (Pty) Ltd	Johan Els	PO Box 4635 Randburg 2125	(066) 101 6463	(066) 100 6463	Johan@mindset.co.za	C-ECNS
Trinity IT Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Quiten Rowland	PO Box 82225 Doornkop 0017	n/a	n/a	quiten@edge-innova.co.za	C-ECNS
Triponzi Trading 367 cc	Wayne Redelinghuys	PO Box 83813 South Hills	(066) 696 7119	(011) 623 1516	wayner@bsil.co.za	C-ECNS
Triskelion Internet (Pty) Ltd	Sarel Pretorius	688 Christian Street Dasport Pretoria 0002	(066) 514 1979	(066) 112 8527	sarel@atlassici.co.za	C-ECNS
Truetone Trading (Pty) ltd	Terlecchia Nicole Junius	PO Box 522 Bergbron JHB	(011) 053 7828	(011) 053 7820	truetone7020@gmail.com	C-ECNS
TWK Communications cc	Werner Steenkamp	3 Ilex Close Heldervue Somerset west 7130	(066) 501 1185	(021) 200 0600	werner2twk.co.za	C-ECNS X 3
U & S Radio Aiars	Johan Steenkamp	PO Box 517 Vereeniging 1930	(016) 422 0791	(016) 422 0760	johan.sterns@uspower.co.za	C-ECNS
Ubumu Technology	Gary Robertson	Block A Castlewalk Corporate Apk cnr Swakop & Kuiseb Street Erasmuskloof 0181	(012) 347 7944	(012 347 4903	gary@saep.co.za	C-ECNS
Ubumu Technology	Gary Robertson	Block A Castlewalk Corporate Apk cnr Swakop & Kuiseb Street Erasmuskloof 0181	(012) 347 7944	(012 347 4903	gary@saep.co.za	C-ECNS
UCT Radio	Natalie Brandreth	Private Bag Rhodes Tift Rondebosch 7700	(021) 686 1871	(021) 686 1870	stationmanager@uctradio.co.za	C-ECNS
UDY Net (Pty) Ltd	Larry Smith	56 Heatherdale Road Heidedal Road Heidedal Bloemfontein 9306	(051) 432 0860	(051) 432 4717	udytec@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Ugu District Municipality	Mduduzi Mnyandu	PO Box 33 Port Shepstone 4240	(039) 682 5700	(039) 688 4820	mduduzi.mnyandu@ugu.gov.za	C-ECNS
Ukhahlamba Communications (Pty) Ltd	Joe Myengo	19 Van Reebeck Street Maclear	(045) 932 1035	(078) 401 650	jhuso@machea.com	C-ECNS
Ultimate Linux Solutions cc	Jaco Kroon	PO Box 11697 Hatfield	(086) 648 8581	(087) 351 3298	jaco@uls.co.za	C-ECNS
Umzinyathi Telecommunictions (Pty) Ltd	David MM Kunene	26th Floor 303 West Street Durban	(031) 336 2511	(031) 336 2517	Kunene@itservices.co.za	C-ECNS
Uncapped Wifi (Pty) Ltd	Kabelo Matsboge	Unit 76 Laura Place 178 Liebenberg Street Noordwyk 1687	n/a	(010) 013 0162	matsbogek@uncappedwifi.co.za	C-ECNS
Unics Technologies cc	Marius Botha	PO Box 12632, Nelspruit, 1200	(066) 615 8020	(013) 752 2847	mfbotha@unics.co.za	C-ECNS
Universal Pulse trading 92 (Pty) Ltd	Doug Southern	PO Box 55058 Wierdapark 0149	(086) 672 1455	(082) 374 1469	southern@mweb.co.za	C-ECNS
University of Limpopo	Sheila Mmusi	PO Box 1106 Sovenga 0727	(015) 268 2235	(015) 268 2754	sheila@ul.ac.za	C-ECNS
University of Stellenbosch	Martin de Abreu	PO Box 3426 Matieland 7700	(021) 808 4814	(021) 808 3098	am@mim.sun.ac.za	C-ECNS
University of Venda	Tshilidzi Shimnda	Private Bag X5050 Thoyandou 0950	(015) 962 8494	(015) 962 8338	tshilidzi@univen.ac.za	C-ECNS
Upington (Siyanda district)	Hendrick Booysen	PO Box 7092 Upington 8800	(066) 562 4018	(054) 332 1560	nico@trinet.co.za	C-ECNS
UPINGTON ATELIJEE CC T/A TRINET ONLINE	Hendrick Booysen	PO Box 7092 Upington 8800	(066) 562 4018	(054) 332 1560	nico@trinet.co.za	C-ECNS
UPT IT Solutions & Supplies cc	Hugo van Sittert	PO Box 38556 Langenhoven Park	(054) 332 2290	(084) 200 7025	info@gigs.co.za	C-ECNS
URB ICT (EDMS) BPK	Jaco de Beer	PO Box 744 Upington 8800	(054) 337 6550	(054) 337 6555	jaco@urb.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Uya Investment Group (Pty) Ltd	Llewellyn Olivier	83 Tutton Place Quickney East London 5201	(066) 650 6093	(076) 958 5303	Llewellyn.olivier01@gmail.com	C-ECNS
UWBA (Pty) Ltd	Daniel de Gouveia	PO.Box 2239, Wingate Park, Pretoria, 0081	N/A	(076) 632 8417	daniel@uwba.co.za	C-ECNS
V Dot Net (Pty) Ltd	Christo Werner Botha	Unit 7 The Courtyard Gerber Boulevard Gantz Centre Strand 7140	n/a	(076) 854 1765	christo@v-net.co.za	C-ECNS
Valatone 147 cc	Wesley Kleyn	29 Boom Street Despatch 6220	(066) 551 8720	(081) 442 1592	wesleykle@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Valtone Group (Pty) Ltd	Bernaard Mutero	13434 Ext 71 Polokwane 0699	(066) 539 1479	(067) 550 2007	bernie@valatonegroup.co.za	C-ECNS
Vaal Community Radio	Gilbert Antunes	PO Box 301 Vereeniging 1930	(066) 182 7906	(082) 234 6906	gilbert@906fm.co.za	C-ECNS
Vaal University of Technology	Kediemetse Mokotsi	Private Bag X 021 Vanderbijlpark	(016) 950 9767	(016) 950 9225	kedie@vut.ac.za	C-ECNS
Vaal Networking Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Dorian Amsili	9 Cawood Street Vanderbijlpark 1911	n/a	(016) 982 1240	dorian@ipinnovation.co.za	C-ECNS
Valley FM Radio	Francois Marais	PO Box 1467 Worcester 6850	(023) 342 0610	(023) 347 7096	info@valleyfm.co.za	C-ECNS
Vanilla	Alan Samuel Levin	PO Box 51014, Waterfront, 8005	n/a	(021) 488 2800	alan@futureperfect.co.za	C-ECNS
VentureNext SA Proprietary Limited	Stefan Stanislawski	PO Box 32496 Camps Bay Western Cape 8040	n/a	(087) 550 6074	stefan@vwnluranga.com	C-ECNS
Vhukoma Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Aluwani Lyborne Mphaanma	PO Box 9 Vhululi Polokwane Limpopo 0699	n/a	(082) 383 3988	alum@smart-telecomm.co.za	C-ECNS
Vectieba Networks cc	Danie De Beer	PO Box 294 Koster North West 0346	(066) 605 0291	(087) 802 8800	admin@vectieba.co.za	C-ECNS
Vecto Trade 69 (Pty) t/a Compufin Upington	Petrus Gellam van Zyl	PO Box 204 Upington 8800	(054) 337 5556	(083) 451 1151	pg@compufinsupply.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Village Lan Services cc	Gerhard van der Nest	Postnet Suite 44 Private Bag X1 Jukskei 2153	(066) 617 0674	(079) 685 4108	villagelan@vodamail.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
Villa Verdi 575A Constantia Park (Pty) Ltd	Petrus Johannes De Beer	PO Box 1171 Newlands 0049	(066) 613 8382	(012) 347 7456	pjdebeer@mweb.co.za	C-ECNS
Virtual Box Box (Pty) Ltd	Glen Ansell	Suite 228, Private Bag X51 Bryanston 2021	(011) 706 5350	(011) 875 3000	glen@l5.co.za	C-ECNS
Virtual Circuit Pty Ltd	Armand Keulder	PO Box 10365 Secunda 2302	n/a	(079) 685 3550	armand1457@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Virtual Comms (Pty) Ltd	Marius Koch	Unit 7 Medicover Building 3 Tom Street Flamwood Klerksdorp 2571	(066) 690 5249	(018) 468 2119	info@virtualcomms.co.za	C-ECNS
Virtual Spot Internet Cafe cc	Alveiro Solomon	1 Croydon Road Cambridge East London 5247	(066) 612 9286	(043) 726 5536	alveiro.solomon@virtualspot.co.za	C-ECNS
Voice of Wits	Mike Smurthwaite	Private Bag 3 Wits 2050	n/a	(011) 717 4736	sm@vowfm.co.za	C-ECNS
Voice Internet Telecom cc	Naresh Poonee	PO Box 1068 Mulberton 2059	(010) 590 4999	(010) 590 5000	naresh@vitel.co.za	C-ECNS
Volthan Electrical and Instrumental cc	Kenneth Meerholtz	PO Box 1672 Phalaborwa 1390	(066) 685 9405	(015) 781 3945	sales@volthan.co.za	C-ECNS
Vukani Community Radio	Xola Nozewu	PO Box 977 Cala 5455	(066) 678 5028	(047) 877 0095	xnozewu@yahoo.com	C-ECNS
Vulacom (Pty) Ltd	Alfie Martin	PO Box 485 Somerset Mall 7137	n/a	(082) 806 6730	alfie@vulacom.com	C-ECNS
Vula Telematix (Pty) Ltd	Agnet Makgoale	PO Box 1976 Sundowner 2161	(066) 675 2018	(011) 054 1494	max@vulago.co.za	C-ECNS
Vumatel (Pty) Ltd	Neil Schoeman	387 De Zalze Stellenbosch 7600	n/a	(086) 100 8862	niel.schoeman@vumatel.com	C-ECNS X 3
WAN 4 U cc	Willem Du Plessis	PO Box 16200 Pretoria North	(012) 546 9525	(012) 546 7156	willie@wan4u.co.za	C-ECNS
Wanappi Wireless Networks cc	Alex Van Der Merwe	PO Box 597 Vredendal 8160	n/a	(083) 635 3205	alex@wanspot.co.za	C-ECNS
Waterfall Access Networks (Pty) Ltd	Koogern Govender	PO Box 2505 Saxonwold 2132	(011)2539229	(011)2539000	koogern@waterfall.co.za	C-ECNS
Way-Truth-Life Faith Community (Radio Alpha)	Jan Otto	PO Box 777 Badplaas 1190	(086) 675 0273	(017) 844 1460	alpha976@telkomsa.net	C-ECNS
Waxbee Media cc	Franz Joseph Einkamerer	PO Box 486 Kuruman 8460	(053) 712 0698	(053) 712 0693	franz@waxbeemedia.co.za	C-ECNS
WEB 4 US cc	Maggie Bezuidenhout	Private Bag X7280, Witbank, 1035	(066) 518 6111	(082) 473 8956	maggie@web4us.co.za	C-ECNS
Weslec Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Terry-Lynn Van der Westhuizen	2 Blyde Street Silfontein 2551	n/a	(082) 574 2049	terrylyn09@outlook.com	C-ECNS
WIC Internet Services (Pty) Ltd	Willem Blignaut	4 Kerk Street Christiana North West 2680	(066) 615 8567	(082) 788 7153	wblignaut@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Wicotel cc	Christo Smal	PO Box 1021 Dendepoort 0035		(079) 524 3109	christo@wicotel.com	C-ECNS
Wifibre (Pty) Ltd	Meyer Englebrecht	58 Glen Regal Koppie Road Glen Marais Kempton park 1619	(011) 319 8220	(011) 396 3595	meyer@wifibre.co.za	C-ECNS
Wifitechnologies cc	Karel Greeff	8 Harp Avenue Sunward Park Boksburg 1459	(066) 608 9051	(010) 590 0660	karel@wifi-technologies.co.za	C-ECNS X 8
Wimgat cc	Wimpie Van Rooyen	PO Box 1177 Bela-Bela 0480	(014) 736 3856	(014) 736 8170	wimpie@senco.co.za	C-ECNS
Wild Peach Trading 52 (Pty) Ltd	Adam Watson	PO Box 836 Umhlali 4390	(066) 576 5115	(032) 525 4581	adam@brettenwood.co.za	C-ECNS
WISH Networks cc	Coenraad Louser	Suite 193 Private Bag X4 Die Boord	(021) 887 5660	(087) 805 7480	coenraad@wish.org.za	C-ECNS X 2
Wisetechglobal (Pty) Ltd	Jonathan Sims	PO Box 980856 Lynnwrst 2106	n/a	(066) 126 7911	jonathan.sims@wisetechglobal.com	C-ECNS
Wispernet Oudtshoorn (Pty) Ltd	Hein Koen	PO Box 452 Oudshoorn 6220	(066) 528 5405	(044) 279 2130	account@cyberwisp.co.za	C-ECNS
Wireless Alliance cc	Francois Swart	PO Box 5530, Tygervalley, 7536	(066) 655 6834	(021) 919 0120	francois@avalongroup.co.za	C-ECNS
Wireless Online Communications cc	George Padley	Unit 141A Millenium Business prk Edison Way Century City 7441	(066) 684 8768	(066) 139 5247	george.padley@wo.co.za	C-ECNS
Wireless Professional Networks cc	Dannie de Beer	96 12th Street East Menlo Park 0018	(066) 500 9511	(012) 940 0222	dannie@wipronet.co.za	C-ECNS
Wivox Technologies cc	Gerrit Roodzant	PO Box 564 Middleburg 1050	(066) 524 6829	(013) 243 0555	gerrit@wivox.co.za	C-ECNS
Wizard Internet for Everyone cc	John Grier White	PO box 6293 Uitenhage 6232	(066) 649 7851	(072) 851 2255	info@mweb.co.za	C-ECNS
Weltel cc	Jacobes Cornelis van Tonder	PO Box 32433 Fichardt Park	(051) 401 8111	(066) 193 5835	wiekus@weltel.co.za	C-ECNS
Wesalarms cc	Hein Vermeulen	PO Box 1690 Rustenburg 0300	(014) 592 2585	(014) 592 8364	webmaster@wesalarms.co.za	C-ECNS
Woopi Wireless Fibre (Pty) Ltd	Willem Moore	Postnet Suite 260 Private Bag x10 Elarduspark 0047	n/a	(082) 450 7311	willem@woopi.co.za	C-ECNS
Workonline Communications (Pty) Ltd	Edward Lawrence	Upper Grayston Office Park Block B, 2nd Floor 150 Linden Street strathavon Sandton 2196	(066) 614 2342	(021) 200 9000	edward@workline.co.za	C-ECNS
Xipe Telec Technologies cc	Marius van der Westhuizen	PO Box 28, Graaff-Reinet, 6280	(066) 616 3749	(082) 773 3302	marius@xtt.co.za	C-ECNS
Xuma Technologies	Nathi Mkhonza	PO Box 1153 Jukskei Park 2153	(011) 431 1531	(066) 170 1317	nathi@xuma.co.za	C-ECNS X 2
XP Broadcasting	Kuter Kuter	PO Box 500 Century City 7446	N/A	(021) 910 1000	info@xpinternational.com	C-ECNS
Yotabyte Computer Srvices cc	Dirk Kotze	PO Box 28189 Langenhoven Park 9330	(066) 601 7238	(051) 447 4999	dirk@yottabyte.co.za	C-ECNS
Yrless Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Mau Van Der Meschi	PO box 206 Paarl 7646	n/a	(021) 874 1565	support@radionet.co.za	C-ECNS
ZA Gas CK	Pieter Joubert Cronje	PO Box 542 Heidelberg 1438	n/a	(076) 377 5877	jbr.cronje@gmail.com	C-ECNS
Zaanetek cc t/a Zaanedigital	Anthony Tree	PO Box 50785, Waterfront, 8002	(087) 807 6498	(021) 433 2355	anthonw@zaane.com	C-ECNS
Zibonele Community Radio	Mzamo Ngomane	PO Box 294 Khayelitsha 7780	(021) 361 5194	(021) 361 7019	mngomane@webmail.co.za	C-ECNS
Zipher Trading Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Casper Du Plessis	PO Box 7715 Birchleigh 1621	n/a	(011) 040 2010	casper@zipher.co.za	C-ECNS
Zululcomp Internet Services	Marius Janse Van Rensburg	PO Box 1460 Richards Bay 3900	(066) 621 1774	(035) 789 0056	marius@zululcomp.co.za	C-ECNS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Zululand Wireless Networks cc t/a ZWN	Hendrik Booysen	PO Box 40773 Richards Bay 3900	(086) 502 6457	(035) 789 6457	hennie@emergencyelectrical.co.za	C-ECNS
Class Community Sound Broadcasting Service ("CSBS") Licensees						
7441 FM	Norman Mazibuko	P O Box 3209, Cape Town 8001	N/A	021 418 1661	info7441media@gmail.com	CSBS
Abuqhiho Ubuzima Station	Jacob Mzwandile Sithole	P O Box 10653, Newcastle 2940	034 325 0332	034 325 0333	pastorjacky@wopci.co.za	CSBS
Agenang Community Radio	L. A. Letlalane	P O Box 1502, Potchefstroom, 2520	018 293 2760	(018) 294 6853	letlalel@inmail24.com	CSBS
Alex FM	David Matlhenye	70-12th Avenue, Alexandra	011 346 2165	011 346 2164	alexfm@tekomsa.net	CSBS
Alfred Nzo Community Radio	Mike Lunika	P O Box 386, Mount Ayliff, 4735	(039) 254 0427	(039)254 0426	lunikamm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Bagaka FM	Dingaan Bernard Koma	P O Box 61762, Doompoort, 0017	N/A	0125470016	koma@gmail.com	CSBS
Barberton Community Radio	Jabulani Skongwe	PO Box 9163, Barberton	(013) 712 6591	(013) 712 6590	ttbutbesi@revemail.co.za	CSBS
Bodumedi FM	John Tshepo Mongalane	6493 Ext. 5, Ipeleng Location, Schweitzer-Reneke 2780	N/A	073 114 5600	tshepojm7@gmail.com	CSBS
Botsone Bophirima FM	Johannes Kgwadi	PO Box 9256, Mokgola, 2869	N/A	018 642 1336	kabelokb86@gmail.com	CSBS
Blouberg Community Radio	Arnold Legodi	P O Box 1103,Bochum, 0790	086 585 5490	082 923 8809	arnold@goworldtravel.co.za	CSBS
Bok Radio (Priceless Honour 116)	Willem Andries van der Sandt	P O Box 1826,Brackenfell, 1610	0219827079	0219826300	info@wimpie.co.za	CSBS
Bojanala FM	Matebesi Mohube	P O Box 509, Tlhabane, 0309	N/A	063 669 0230 OR 072 536 7711	matebesi@executivemail.co.za	CSBS
Bophirima FM	Kagiso Mekgwe	28 Skool Street, Coridge,Vryburg,8601	0867321079	072 105 2764	kagisomkgw@gmail.com	CSBC
Bosveld Stereo	G.J. Pelser	P O Box 114 Hartebeespoort, Brits, 0216	012 504 1665	(012) 529 0665	gipelser@yahoo.com	CSBS
Botlokwa Community Radio	Mpho Raphahlelo	PO Box 1963, Dwars River	(015) 527 0663	(015) 527 0663	bcr89.3fm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Bush Radio	Breda Leonard	PO Box 13290, Mowbray	021 448 5451	021 448 5450	brenda@bushradio.co.za	CSBS
Caledon FM	Hannes Smal	28 Church Street, Caledon 7230	086 523 7758	021 200 2637	caledonfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Campus Bay	Mr Antonio Venturini	P O Box 10891, Linton Grange, Port Elizabeth, 6015	041 360 1190 or 086 6124 499	041 360 0909 or 072 757 6018	tony@bayfm.co.za	CSBS
Cape Community FM	Ferdi Botha	PO Box 50, Muizenberg	021 788 9493	021 788 9492	manager@ccfm.org.za	CSBS
Cape Pulpit	Mr. Kosie Berger	Private Bag X18, Tygervalley, 7536	021 9141351	021 917 7000	koslebur@gmail.com	CSBS
CoRN FM	Mr. Joseph Cotty	P O Box 434, Kelvin, 2054	011 477 9228	011 477 9228	wecodec@worldonline.co.za	CSBS
Chai FM	Kathy Kaler	2 Yamingdale, Shirleydale Road, Cheltondale, Johannesburg	082 684 0650	011 640 2864	kathykaler@chai.co.za	CSBS
Choice FM	Shonisani Muleya	P.O. Box 1335, Fauna Park, Polokwane 0787	086 274 0522	015 295 4217	shabbag@gmail.com	CSBS
CUT FM	Lelia Keamogetswe Nnyane	Private Bag X20539, Bloemfontein, 9300	051 507 3745	051 507 3157	knnyane@cut.ac.za	CSBS
Arrowline Chinese Radio Station	Johnny Lai	PO Box 623, Noordwyk	011 454 5809	011 910 1965	yf1108@gmail.com	CSBS
Diamond FM	Yimeka Peter Maliangu	P O Box 1007, Webmansstad, 2630	8667751045	072 831 5644	dimefm@gmail.com	CSBS
Dihlabeng FM	Habasisa Mokhothu	2260 Maedi Street, Bohlokong, Bethlehem 9701	058 304 4167	061 079 3691	bassimokhothu@gmail.com	CSBS
Divine Touch Radio	Simphiwe Makhamba	422 Stella Road, Queensburgh, Malvern, Durban, 4093	N/A	031 464 4662	simphiwe.makhamba@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Don't Blame God Ministries FM	Mlungisi Malungani	P O Box 3077, Tzaneen,0850	086 733 1133	082 675 9274	mlungisieramalungani@mei.com	CSBS
Durban Youth Radio	Nathi Zikalala	Shop 49A, Workshop Shopping Centre, 99 Aliwal Street, Durban	031 304 0431	(031) 304 0410	milesdyrf.com	CSBS
East Griqualand Community Radio	Derrick van Staaden	P O Box 44040, Kokstad,4700	086 974 0180	082 633 9164	derrick@ecmsa.co.za	CSBS
East Rand Radio (Ekurhuleni Community Radio)	Retha Potgieter	PO Box 54, Springs	011 362 1568	011 362 1569	retha@93.9.co.za	CSBS
East Wave Radio	S J Bakijee	PO Box 3000, Lenasia	011 854 4414	011 854 1451	eastwavefm2telkomsa.net	CSBS
Eden FM	Morne Pietersen	10 Van der Merwe Street,Coridge View, Oudshoorn,	0865715254	0442722694	stationmanager@edenfm.co.za	CSBS
Edenvale Radio	Roarke Lessing	9 Gibson Road, Hurlyvale 1609	N/A	011 453 0524	rock@edenvaleradio.org	CSBS
Ekim	Mike Mathabathe	32019 Modjadji Street, Tsakane,1550	011 738 3684	011 738 5162	ekimradio@gmail.com	CSBS
Eksel Community Radio	Vincent Chauke	P O Box 90, Malulu, 1203	086 293 3433	072 597 5153	chauke.vincent691@gmail.com	CSBS
Ekhephini Community Radio	Mafhubi Phuza	P O Box 290, Barkley East, 9786	(045) 971 8119	086 603 3715	ekhephini@barkly.co.za	CSBS
Eldos FM (Youth Empowerment Network)	Malcom Buys	P O Box 265,Eldos Park,1913	0865324018	011 945 6170 or 073 517 6336	john@yeboproductions.co.za	CSBS
Elgin FM	Pheliswa Dlambelo	206 Main Road, Cnr Voortrekker & Main Road, Grabouw, 7160	N/A	021 859 2827	pheliswa@elginfm.co.za	CSBS
Emfuleni Community radio(Sedibeng FM)	Jeofrey Seleka	Vaal Gate Shopping Centre, Cnr DF Malan and Attie Fourie, Vanderbijlpark	N/A	0746416163	jeofreyseleka@gmail.com	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Ermelo Community Radio (The Voice of the Community FM)	Ntokozo Siluma	4921 Thusi Village, Ext 4 Ermelo, 2350	N/A	082 979 2659	ntokozosiluma@gmail.com	CSBS
Energy FM	Shoriasani Maleya	P O Box 1335, Polokwane, Fauna Park,0787	0865720040	0624541566	shabbag@gmail.com	CSBS
Eyethu FM	Kosana Isaac Mahlangu	P.O. Box 1161, Siyabuswa 0472	086 219 6181	013 973 3356	isaacm78@yahoo.co.uk	CSBS
Fine Music Radio	Victoria Cawood	PO Box 1013, Cape Town	021 401 1014	021 401 1013	manager@fmr.co.za	CSBS
Forte Community Radio	Vuyelwa Mdazana	Private Bag X1314, Alice, 5700	(040) 602 2454	086 628 2962	vmdazana@ufh.ac.za	CSBS
Franschhoek FM	Johan van Zyl	5 Marie Christine Street, Franshhoek	021 867 4867	021 867 4867	jafvanzyl@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Ga-rankuwa Community Radio	Taiwo Abenubi	P O Box 0206, Ga-rankuwa Ext. 0221	086 762 2712	012 771 3415	rankuwafm@gmail.com	CSBS
Gateway Radio	Christopher Nichols	41 Middleton Street, Heidelberg,6665	0287222467	0287222467	maestromusic@wingsley.co.za	CSBS
Giyani Community Radio	Gezani Norman Chauke	P O Box 937, Giyani, 0826	086 293 8969	074 443 3030	giyanicommunityradio@gmail.com	CSBS
GY FM	Eulanda Ndhlovu	House no 297, Section D1,Giyani,0826	N/A	073 156 3542	eulanda@gyfm.co.za	CSBS
Gold FM	Samuel Jansen Rensburg	P O Box 582272, Riebeeckstad,9469	086 642 8338	082 925 1985	tieka@ludek.co.za	CSBS
Good News Community Radio	N S Mabungana	P O Box 33, Canelands	032 533 3003	033 533 3802	gncr@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Heart Beat FM	Avril Ahrends	P O Box 11185, Heiderand,6511	044695 1697	0446951697	avril.ahrends@gmail.com	CSBS
Highway Radio	Patrick Kikine	49 Kings Road, Pinetown	031 709 2825	031 709 2950	patrick@highwayradio.org.za	CSBS
Hindvani Radio	Ramu Gopidayal	PO Box 56431, Clubsworth	031 566 3163	031 566 3157	ramu.gopidayal@vodacom.co.za	CSBS
Hlanganani Community Radio	Kenneth Manganyi	P O Box 334, Vongani,0930	086 623 4464	082 827 3665	kmanganyi@gmail.com	CSBS
Hoedspruit FM	Gerda Ranger	P.O. Box 602, Hoedspruit 1380	086 689 5655	082 680 0514	hoedspruitfm1@gmail.com	CSBS
Hot 91.9 FM	Lloyd Madurai	P O Box 782044, Sandton,1246	N/A	083 777 1798	lloyd@hot919.co.za	CSBS
Hope Radio	Hilary Anthony	84 Schoeman Street, Pretoria, 0002	N/A	071 397 0829 OR 061 501 9469	hmclogistics@starmail.co.za	CSBS
Hweletse Hope FM	Gary Thomas	Cnr Houtkop Road and Van Riebeck Avenue, Dancaville, Vereeniging	016 428 3872	016 428 3357	gary@deltacity.co.za	CSBS
IFM (ECMBA)	Mr. Anese Dolley	Al-Ansaar Building, 1 Bell Road, Parkside, Port Elizabeth	086 698 3840	041 583 1481	anese@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Ikwthani FM	Ms Kathlolo Maboko	P O Box 2845,Kwa-Mhlanga, 1022	086 065 04457	012 772 1207	kahlolomaboko@gmail.com	CSBS
Imbokodo Community Radio	Sandile Ngema	PO Box 24612, Isipingo	(031) 900 1446	031 900 3992	N/A	CSBS
Impact Radio	Andrew Roebert	PO Box 33626, Glenvista, Pretoria	012 343 2335	012 348 8111	andrew@impactradio.co.za	CSBS
Inakekelo FM	Mphopi Mahlangu	P O Box216, Mhambothini, 0462	0862412949	0737108552	mahlangu12@gmail.com	CSBS
Ingwane FM	Sivuyile Gova	P O Box 19, Bityi, 5103	N/A	071 502 0196	mozy@wegmail.co.za	CSBS
Inanda Community Radio	Thandeka Msani	P O Box 62610, Bishopsgate	031 332 2213	031 510 9700	inanda.radio@yahoo.com	CSBS
Indosakusa (Icora FM)	Boonga Maweli	P O Box 7299, Empangeni Rail,3910	086 719 0730	083 955 4463	N/A	CSBS
Inkonjane Community Radio	Nkosi M Nonkonyana	P O Box 1367, Flagstaff, 4810	(039) 252 0126	039 252 0126	N/A	CSBS
Inkqayiya Community Radio	Thando Lozako Hlangu	P O Box 981,Lwamondo,0985	N/A	081 063 1072 or 073 684 3044	thangu@gmail.com	CSBS
Itheku FM	Simphiwe Makhamba	G8 Shazi Road, Mpumalanga Township,3699	031 722 2962	N/A	ethekwini.bs@gmail.com	CSBS
Izwi Lethemba Radio	Thulani Mhlongo	P O Box 1921, East London	013 866 9911/46	011437222582	mgijimindhecity@yahoo.com	CSBS
Izwi Lethemba " The Voice of Hope"	Luka Lunga	Plot 1145 Friedenheim Farm, KaMagugu, Netspruit, 1200	086 661 4004	073 833 6621	lungaluke@gmail.com	CSBS
Izwi Lomzansi FM	Vela Xulu	65 Masabalala Yengwa Avenue, Suit 39 Main ConCourse, Durban Station,4001	086 219 0014	031 305 7304	vxulu@yahoo.com	CSBS
Jou Radio	Divan de la Guerre	Compascuum Unit nr. 14, 94 General Mutler Street, Welgelegen Polokwane, 0699	086 515 5037	083 669 8602	divandlg@gmail.com	CSBS
Jozi FM	Nono Mchunu	PO Box 23, Dube, Soweto	011 982 7003	011 982 1085	nonom@jozifm.co.za	CSBS
Kangala Community Radio	Celimpilo Masondo	PO Box 119, Ekangala	013 934 8673	013 934 8669	N/A	CSBS
Kanyamazana Community Radio	Mr Veli Mhlanga	PO Box 4414, Kanyamazane	(013) 752 5450	(013) 752 4998	marthashongwe@yahoo.com	CSBS
Karabo FM	Siviwe Ngcwangu	Katleho Section, Zamdela Location, Sasolburg	(016) 974 1531	(016) 974 4466	kfm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Kathorus Community Radio	Jabu Mpembe	PO Box 13161, Katlehong	011 880 1626	011 880 8877	0833548593@mnloaded.co.za	CSBS
Kgatleng Community Radio	Mr Elias Monamyane	P O Box 471, Welgeval,0138	0866745047	0828726842	kgadengfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Khanya Community Radio	Kid Vukas	P O Box 1166, Butterworth,4960	(047) 491 0466	086 543 1181	kunyasm@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Kingfisher Community Radio	Jill Stewart	P O Box 34403, Newton Park, Port Elizabeth,6055	(041) 365 5785	(041) 364 1038	jill@kingfisherfm.co.za	CSBS
Kopanong Community Radio (Wesipax)	Tiro Tiro	Pp o Box 24, Itsoseng, 2744	086 669 8728	083 766 1060	tiro@theperiodgroup.co.za	CSBS
Kouga FM	Marvin Terblanche	P O Box 854,Humansdorp,6300	042 291 1013	042 291 1140	kougafmradio@yahoo.com	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Kovsie FM	Duard Grobbelaar	PO Box 659, Bloemfontein	(051) 444 0851	(051) 401 3206	sm@kovsiefm.co.za	CSBS
Kowie FM	Dave Cherry	P O Box 2779, Port Alfred,6170	011 408 5246	(011) 403 5451	davec@classicmail.co.za	CSBS
Kumkani FM	Unathi Dyubela	35970 Phase 1,Scenary Park,East London,5201	N/A	079 344 1736	dyubulan@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Kurara FM	Lesego Pule	P O Box 1460,Kuruman,8460	053 712 2502	053 712 1091	info@kurarafm.co.za	CSBS
KZN Capital Radio	Jerry Jones	P O Box 25, Pietermaritzburg,3200	033 690 5551	033 345 1348	marketing@pmbtourism.co.za	CSBS
KZN FM	Joshua Mbhele	P O Box 460, Umzimkhulu,3297	086 580 1940	082 636 2676	kznfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Lathi-Thas (LA FM)	Ignatius Mnyamana	P O Box 495, Sterkspruit,9762	0865253328	0844667835	ignatiusmnyamana@gmail.com	CSBS
Le-Co Radio Station (Lethabong Community Radio)	Philemon Monnamontsho	Stand Number 14 B, Nkosi Street, Lethabong,0263	0122700130	0122700130	lecoradiostation@gmail.com	CSBS
Legae la boitshabelo (Madibogo FM)	William Sehere	P O Box 642, Madibogo, 2772	0828837789	0781724005	w.shr@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Lekker FM	Keith Landsay	P O Box 274, Pretoria,0001	0865369228	0832900246	keith@tsv.co.za	CSBS
Lekoa FM Radio Station	Thabo Bande	P O Box 23014, Bedworth Park, Vereeniging,1940	0862243805	0768163555	bandam@lekoamultimediacc.co.za	CSBS
Lentswe Stereo	Bonnie Nzunga	PO Box 1060, Parys	(056) 819 0684	(056) 819 0684	nzungab@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Letlhabile Community Radio	Linco Soso	P O Box 688,Letlhabile,0264	0122513995	0122510703	N/A	CSBS
Life FM	B P Fourie	P O Box 14280, Flamwood, 2535	086 238 7303	018 468 6807	info@lifefm.co.za	CSBS
Ligwa Community Radio	Thabana Mahlo	23 Philip Viljoen Street, Naderland, Ermelo 2350	086 655 3989	082 396 1685	ligwafm@gmail.com	CSBS
Link FM	Greg Clur	Private Bag X9027, East London, 5200	043 711 4802	(043) 711 4915	greg@rivercorp.co.za	CSBS
Luister FM	Mr Sarel Botha	P O Box 123, Swartkops, 0210	086 276 6261	041 451 3936 or 082 436 9790	sarel@goldendreams.co.za	CSBS
Lukhanji Community Radio	Thomas Alexandra	G07 Ibiza, The Island Club, Century City,7441	021 551 2716	086 515 5023	thomas@lukhanjifm.co.za	CSBS
Mmabatho FM	Modisaotsile Bantsheng	P O Box 3719, Mmabatho,2735	0183818303	0730030864	mtnx@msn.com	CSBS
Mafikeng FM	Bantsheng Modisaotsile	Private Bag X2158, Mmabatho, 2735	018 389 7303	(018) 389 7297	N/A	CSBS
Malamulele Community Radio Station	Moses Mashimbye	P O Box 821,Malamulele,0982	(015) 851 1080	(079) 692 5647	mashimbyemoses@gmail.com	CSBS
Makhado FM	J A Ramovha	121 Bumper Street, Makhado	011 483 4004	011 933 4115	junior@makhadofm.com	CSBS
Mams	Tshidhe Litheko	PO Box 13183, The Tramshed	012 803 6959	084 219 1904	playtimetvnow@mailbox.co.za	CSBS
Mphahlele FM	Ms Nthabiseng Mphahlele	P O Box 166, Mphahlele, 0736	015 634 0011	015 634 0011 or 079 472 5748	mphahlele.nthabiseng@ymail.com	CSBS
MP East Community Radio	Bernard Masipha	9501 Extension 12, Embalenhle,2285	017 631 1406	017 631 1406	ratheleile@gmail.com	CSBS
Maputaland Community Radio	Silence Khumalo	P O Box 342, Jozini Top Town	(035) 572 1034	(035) 572 1172	mcr107.6fm@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Masemola Community Radio	Hlahudi Kgaditsi	P O Box 673, Ga-Masemola	0867737264	0764746178	masccomfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Mashishing Community Radio	Benjamine Nyalungu	P O Box 319, Lydenberg, 1120	013 235 2452	086 665 9250	mashfm@polka.co.za	CSBS
Mdantsane FM	J M Mbilase	P O Box 1630, King Williams Town, 5600	043 642 6227	N/A	toto@border.co.za	CSBS
Med FM	Hellen van Niekerk	PO Box 11381, Universitas, Bloemfontein	(051) 522 9805	(051) 522 2828	gert@connix.co.za	CSBS
Metodi FM	Bazil Theys	3 Canary Street, Pescodia, Kimberley, 8309	053 871 1798	053 871 1798	btheys@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Merafong FM	Alona Pilusa	P O Box 1075, Carletonville,2499	N/A	0737700816	pilusaalona@gmail.com	CSBS
MFM 92.6 Stereo	Martin de Abreu	PO Box 3426, Maleland	021 808 4814	021 808 3098	sm@mfm.sun.ac.za	CSBS
Mid Cities Radio	Keith Lindsay	Shop 16, Value Faire Centre, Halfway House, Midrand	086 607 6955	011 315 6590	keith@tsv.co.za	CSBS
Middelburg FM	Solly Rashilo	PO Box 28, Mhluzi	(013) 242 1804	(013) 242 1803	omfm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Midrand Community Radio	Scott Smith	PO Box 479, Halfway House, Midrand	011 805 2724	011 805 2681	radiomidrand@iafrica.com	CSBS
Modiri FM	Thomas Mokgaje	P O Box 858, Delareyville, 2770	N/A	082 471 2232	tmokgaje72 @gmail.com	CSBS
Mogale FM	Patrick Rankatisho	P O Box 12789, Mogale City, 1754	N/A	079 721 4455	mzolo@yahoo.com	CSBS
Mohodi Community Radio	Matome Matome	PO Box 7111, Manthata	(015) 505 0013	(015) 505 0013	mohodi@mweb.c.za	CSBS
Mikhando Community Radio	Sabelo Hlatshwayo	P O Box2170,Piet Retief,2380	082 698 0887	083 311 5952	0833115952@mnkgaded.co.za	CSBS
Mokopane Community Radio	Joyce Manamela	PO Box 4761, Mokopane	(015) 483 2106	(015) 483 2106	mokopanefm@saymail.co.za	CSBS
Moletlie Progressive Community Radio	Modiadji Mphela	PO Box 2399, Polokwane	(015) 229 1785	(015) 229 1785	moletsifm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Morutjele Community Radio	Tebogo Masela	P O Box 569,Temba, 0407	012 7199746	(012) 719 9745	houset@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Mosupatsela Community Radio	Lele Mamato	Private Bag X 501, Botshabelo	(051) 534 1356	(051) 531 0800	lesego.loka@mosupatselafm.co.za	CSBS
Motheo FM	Mollalilie Kitse	PO Box 35008, Fauneaig	(086) 514 0825	(051) 435 9999	kitse@absamail.co.za	CSBS
Motsitle FM	Cathy Mpho Malope	P O Box 851, Mabeskraal	014 550 0050	082 051 6071	mmakgajo@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Moutse Community	Johannes Msiza	PO Box 2000, Elandsdoorn	(013) 944 8902		jhnns@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Mozolo FM	Nyiko Mathebula	24 Beyer Street, Kroonheuwel,9502	0865119522	0824351140	mozolofm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Muslna FM	David Mokobi	P O Box 671,Muslna,0900	(015) 534 2513	(015) 534 6100	N/A	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Matatiele Community Radio	Eric Masinyal	P O. Box 885, Thohoyandou 0950	086 458 0837	072 786 8066	mutshidz@gmail.com	CSBS
New Panhellenic Voice	Thula Critzotakis	PO Box 4077, Edenvale	011 453 3778	011 453 3784	info@hellenicradio.org.za	CSBS
Newcastle Community Radio	Mr Ngcobo	PO Box 4249, Madadeni	034 413 1066	034 314 4624	ngcobla@gmail.co.za	CSBS
Ngwakwa FM	Kumkuza Siga	807 Sizamile Street, Kirkonstein, Midrand, 1649	066 631 8023	083 784 4301	kumkuza@ngoniruraldevelopment.co.za	CSBS
Nguna FM (Uhuhdi Christian Radio)	Herbert Mncube	P O Box 8080,Ulundi,3838	035 870 3026	035 870 8080	herbertmncube716@gmail.com	CSBS
Nkandla Community Radio	B D Mondo	Lot 282 Mares Road	035 833 0920	035 833 2900	N/A	CSBS
Nkomazi Community Radio Station	Makhosi Zulu	P.O. Box 150, Uthokozani, 1345	N/A	(013) 780 0033	makhosinkadzi@yahoo.com	CSBS
Nkqubela Community Radio	Zwai Ntanjana	30048 Ladywide Street, Zwide Port Elizabeth, 6202	(041) 464 4471	(041) 464 0171	zwaintanjana@gmail.com	CSBS
Nqubeko Community Radio	Nonhlanhla Ndlovu	P O Box 23014,Ezakheni,3381	3663314859	0366311795	nonhlo@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Nkunguwathe FM	Mkokozi Mchunu	P O Box 407, Ntandla,3855	086 715 2130	072 316 8800	nchunum@live.co.za	CSBS
Nongoma Community Radio	Siboniso Zulu	P O Box 1334, Nongoma, 3950	N/A	0768617369	ceurzinzulu@yahoo.com	CSBS
Ngqisu Community Radio	TN Khanyi	P O Box 3120,Mqatha 3135	0312711722	0726673542	tnkhanyi@yahoo.com	CSBS
Nkhelele FM	Meshack Ramusondo	PO Box 290, Nkhelele, 0993	N/A	073 778 3941	nkhelelefm.gmail.com	CSBS
Open Haven Community Radio	Shadrack Mabasa	414 Saile Street,Chantelle Extension 3, Pretoria,0001	086 666 5413	011 600 3659	pastorshadrack@gospelmashoul.co.za	CSBS
Overvaal Stereo	Melanie Von Steen	PO Box 934, Vilioenstroon	(056) 343 2078	(056) 343 1524	N/A	CSBS
Overberg FM	Piet Marx	Oude Weide no. 7, Sarel Cilliers Street, Napier, Overberg	N/A	028 242 2845	radiooverberg@gmail.com	CSBS
Phalaborwa Community Radio	Ernest Nkobeni	P O Box 8027, Namakgale, Phalaborwa	015 769 3611	(015) 769 3611	N/A	CSBS
Phell FM	George Matlakala	P O Box 580, Atteridgeville, 0008	086 545 4027	073 148 8310	phellfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Polokwane Community Radio	Morali Eliot Senoamya	P.O. Box 5427, Polokwane North 0750	086 613 1246	061 607 7993	eliot.senoamya@gmail.com	CSBS
Qwaqwa Radio	Matsobeng Kokoto	PO Box 17837, Phuthaditjhaba	(058) 713 2516	(058) 713 2161	qwaqwaradio@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Radio 1584	Yusuf Mudalfe	330 Carmine Street, Lawdium	012 347 2445	012 374 1584	yusuf@1584stereservices.org.za	CSBS
Radio 786	Rushni Allie	PO Box 364, Gatesville	021 689 0505	021 689 1786	rushni@radio786.co.za	CSBS
Radio Al-Ansaar	Azeem Mahmoud Bux	P O Box 19031,Dormerton,4015	031 207 7700	031 207 2902	azbux@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Radio Al-Ansaar Pietermaritzburg	Yasmin Gani	1 Manchester Road, Allandale, Pietermaritzburg, 3201	033 387 1385	033 387 4485	sshye@pixiesaar.coza	CSBS
Radio Alpha	J M Otto	PO Box 777, Bendales	(096) 675 0273	(017) 844 1460	alpha97@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Radio Atlantis	Rachel Watson	PO Box 3071, Reyersdal	086 612 4832	021 572 4320	ratm@mweb.org.za	CSBS
Radio Bushbuckridge	Caroline Kintu	PO Box 2014, Bushbuckridge	(013) 799 0021	(013) 799 1486	radiobbr@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Radio Bushveld	Jacobus Swanepoel	PO Box 1780, Thabazimbi	(014) 777 1679	(014) 772 1301	dranopels1@xsinet.co.za	CSBS
Radio Dagbreek	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5851	012 543 0120	wilie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Disa	Mohau Vincent Stage	P.O. Box 57, Brackenfell 7560	021 930 1523	021 930 1504	radiodisa@gmail.com	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Radio Grahamstown	Wellie Jack	PO Box 338, Grahamstown	(046) 622 2110	083 687 9703	wellie01@hotmail.com	CSBS
Radio Helderberg	Daleen Pretorious	PO Box 5509, Helderberg	021 852 7482	021 852 7483	daleen@radiohelderberg.co.za	CSBS
Radio Houtstok	Louis Baarman	P O Box 175, Century City,7448	086 210 4247	021 554 9669 or 076 937 7378	louis@houtstok.co.za	CSBS
Radio Islam	Haider Dhorat	PO Box 2580, Lenasia	011 854 7024	011 854 7022	info@radioislam.co.za	CSBS
Radio Kaapse Punt	Ms. Sylvia Thomas	88 Highgrove Road, Wetton, Cape Town	021 761 0425	021 761 0425	dorian@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Radio Kaboesna	Elrich Storm	PO Box 50, Calvinia	(027) 341 2274	(027) 341 2263	kaboesna@hantam.co.za	CSBS
Radio Karoo	Andre Swartz	17 Konsal Street, C-Place, Jeffries Bay 6330	086 552 4877	082 596 2992	andre@radiokaroo.co.za	CSBS
Radio KC	Esmeralda Meyer	Postnet 162, PO Box 3036, Paarl	021 871 1439	021 871 1438	esmeralda.stationmanager@gmail.com	CSBS
Radio Khwezi	Mr Hussling	PO Box 49415, Kranskop	032 481 5522/3	032 481 5520	beny@khwezi.org.za	CSBS
Radio Kingfisher	Theunis Pienaar	P O Box 15984, Emerald Hill, 6070	041 368 9707	041 68 9707	theunis@kingfisherfm.co.za	CSBS
Radio Kragbron	Hennie Smit	PO Box 8928, Die Heuwel	(013) 697 1195	(013) 697 1191/2	radiokragbron@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Radio Kransberg	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Laeveld	Gert Booysen	PO Box 9200, Son Park	(013) 741 2218	(013) 741 2213	gert@radiolaeveld.co.za	CSBS
Radio Lichtenburg	Herman Pienaar	P O Box 220 ,Lichtenburg, 2740	018 632 1713	(018) 632 1718	92.6@xnets.co.za	CSBS
Radio Mafisa	Gabatshwane Moitswe	P O Box 7047,Rustenburg,0300	014 592 7620	(014) 592 7637	moitswem@gmail.com	CSBS
Radio Magaliesburg	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Mahuti	Dirk Cornelius van Noordwyk	P O Box 575, Bethlehem,9700	086 732 1079	086 551 5642	corneliusvannoordwyk@gmail.com	CSBS
Radio Naboom	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Namakwaland	Bernard Lamprecht	PO Box 2020, Vredendal	027 213 5208	027 213 4208	manager@radionamakwaland.nsa.ru	CSBS
Radio NFM	Paul Newman	2 Main Road, Oklep, 8270	027 744 1610	027 744 1100	nfm98.1@gmail.com	CSBS
Radio Orania (Karoo)	Eleanor Lombard	P.O. Box 181, Orania	053 207 0162	053 207 0162	ellombard@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Radio Panorama	Johnny Bezuidenhout	PO Box 605, Hennenman	(057) 573 1007	(057) 573 1005	radiopanorama@absamail.co.za	CSBS
Radio Perron Central 95.2	Marius Smuts	18 Church Street, Darling, Western Cape 7345	086 243 4917	021 813 9136	admin@mariussmuts.co.za	CSBS
Radio Platorand	Heinrich Mamitz	PO Box 22520, Middleburg	(013) 282 2368	(013) 282 2368 / 243 0558	vosgesg@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Radio Pretoria	JJ Diedericks	P.O. Box 75853, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040	086 667 1259	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Pulpit	Dr Roelf Pietersen	PO Box 3436, Pretoria	012 333 7251	012 334 1200		CSBS
Radio Rippel	Hardus Zevenster	P.O. Box 35769, Menlo Park, Pretoria 0102	012 349 2578	012 349 2574	hardus@grootfm.co.za	CSBS
Radio Riverside FM	Thabang Pusoyabone	PO Box 2320, Upington	(054) 332 1772	(054) 332 1775	puso@yahoo.com	CSBS
Radio Rosestad	Anton Cloete	PO Box 28894, Danhof	(051) 436 7340	(051) 436 0744	anton@rosestad.net	CSBS
Radio Sunnysouth	Morning Shezi	54 Mitchell Drive, Port Shepstone	039 682 7597	039 682 7597	morning9@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Radio Tafelkop	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Teemaneng	Garth Generell	PO Box 1695, Kimberly	(053) 833 3787	(053) 833 3788	garth_moss@hoyoo.com	CSBS
Radio Today	Sanele Sobantwana	PO Box 2620, Parklands	086 601 2950	011 880 0329	sobantwana@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Radio Turf	Sheila Mmusi	Private Bag X 1106, Sovenga	(015) 268 2235	(015) 268 2754	sheilam@ul.ac.za	CSBS
Radio TUT	Kedibone Mahapa	Private Bag X 07, Pretoria North	012 382 9256	012 382 9719	molefera@tut.ac.za	CSBS
Radio Tygerberg	Naomi Engelbrecht	PO Box 4321, Tygervalley	021 948 8870	021 948 8801	naomi@104fm.org.za	CSBS
Radio Veritas Trust	Fr Emil Blaser	PO Box 4599,Edenvale,1610	(011) 452 7625	(011) 663 4700	eblaser@radioveritas.co.za	CSBS
Radio Unique (Burgersdorp)	Ms Sakisi	P O Box 358, Burgersdorp	(051) 653 1067	(051) 653 1057	ntungo@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Radio West Coast	Martha Douman	PO Box 685, Vredenburg	022 736 1376	022 713 2923	N/A	CSBS
Radio Wolkberg	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Radio Ysterberg	WD Spies	P.O. Box 14935, Sinoville 0129	086 670 5651	012 543 0120	willie@radiopretoria.co.za	CSBS
Rainbow Christian Community Radio	Humphrey Berkinstock	PO Box 3907, Florida	011 674 1360	011 472 9072	humphrey@rainbowfm.co.za	CSBS
Reenboog FM	Lynette van Zyl	P.O. Box 9182, George 6530	086 523 3148	044 801 7811	lynette@simstreek.co.za	CSBS
Renosterberg FM	Zwelidanile Mangaliso	P O Box 65, Petrusville,8770	0862328253	0780465475	renosterberg.fm@gmail.com	CSBS
Rev FM (Revelation)	Nelly Maphipa	2 Pelion Road, The Hill, Johannesburg 2190	086 658 1185	078 612 6194	nelly@maphari.co.za	CSBS
Revival FM	Mzi Makapela	5324 Moraladi Street, Verganoeg Extention 3 , Kimberley, 8345	086 232 8253	072 443 2274 or 082 660 1162	mzimasimakapela@gmail.com	CSBS
Rhodes Music Radio	Gugulethu Mchanu	P O Box 94, Grahamstown	(046) 603 7063	066 653 3170	station@rhodesmusicradio.co.za	CSBS
Rise Community Radio	Bonginkosi Emmanuel Bhengu	P.O. Box 1435	N/A	0766857739	riseradio1@yahoo.com	CSBS
Rise FM	Jonathan Mathebula	P O Box 3720,Acornhoek, Mpumalanga,1360	N/A	0826264812	risefm4@gmail.com	CSBS
Selonisi Youth Radio	Smiso Shozi	P O Box 130, Port St Johns, 5120	086 787 3665	047564 1517	hinganani19@webmail.co.za	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Selkhukhune Community Radio	Abel Komane	PO Box 675, Jane Furse	(015) 265 1578	(015) 265 1578	akomane@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Setsoto Stereo FM	Thabang Nthotso	PO Box 957, Ficksburg	(051) 933 4020	(051) 933 6380	setsotofm@mailbox.co.za	CSBS
Shine FM	Thamasanqa Maphumulo	P O Box 41095, Richardsbay	035 797 4254	035 789 4414	shine2radio@yahoo.com	CSBS
Sirius FM	Mohammed Fazel Asmal	8 Syfer Avenue, Selection Park Ext. 2, Springs 1559	011 815 5700	086 671 9180	fazel@iafrica.com/fazel.asmal@gmail.com	CSBS
Skopke Community Radio	Willie Jongilanga Mgcina	P.O. Box 775, Umzimkhulu 3297	039 259 0512	039 259 0427	willie.mgcina@yahoo.com	CSBS
Stoot FM	Silas Ramohlola	168 Braam Fisher Drive, Extension 2, Diepsloot, 1028	N/A	072 746 3296	diepslootfm@gmail.com	CSBS
SMU FM (Radio Medunsa)	Patrick Morathi	P.O. Box 65, Medunsa 0204	012 521 4418	012 521 5812	patrick.morathi@smu.ac.za	CSBS
Soligoxese Community Radio	Selaelo Raphahlelo	PO Box 100, Paulusweg	(015) 874 0922	(015) 874 0069	selaelo@limpopo247.net	CSBS
Soshanguve Community Radio	Lebelo Maleka	PO Box 200, Soshanguve	012 799 6334	012 799 6054	soshanguveradio@telkomsa.net	CSBS
Sunshine FM	Zanemali Bani	P O Box 188, Peddie, 5640	086 660 1833	040 673 3186	zanemalibani@yahoo.com	CSBS
Star FM	Tebogo Scheepers	942 Mzamane Street, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, 2574	018 406 3152	(018) 485 6613	N/A	CSBS
Takalani Community Radio	Lidalwa Mbovu	P O Box 238, Aliwal North	(051) 634 1142	(051) 634 1142	takalaniradio@hotmail.com	CSBS
Thabanisho Community Radio	Motebogo Matsepe	P O Box 01, Boleu, 0474	013 262 3376	073 225 6451	maphume.matsepe@gmail.com	CSBS
The Heart Beat of Maruleng (Maruleng Comm Radio)	Phumi Moagi	P O Box 553,Moetladimo,0891	0866523740	0782020207	sevena@mintoaded.co.za	CSBS
The Rock Community Radio	Azola Qongqo	29 Cachet Street, Doorn, Welkom, 9459	(057) 352 4405	072 053 6994	N/A	CSBS
The Voice of Matot	Mphumzi Mashalaba	371 Thandeka Street, Mafalale 4730	N/A	072 088 9722	mashalaba.m@icloud.com	CSBS
Thetha FM	Jimmy Diamini	219 Kiasha Park, Oranje Farm	011 850 3483	011 850 4590	thethafm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Thutamela FM	Makuta Mbannda	P.O. Box 301, Mulenzhe 0947	086 671 8931	071 172 7830	mabanndam@gmail.com	CSBS
Tshwane FM (Top Stereo Community Radio)	Jeremy Thorpe	Private Bag X 680, Pretoria	012 382 5236	012 382 4650	thorpejw@tut.ac.za	CSBS
Tshepho Ya Sechaba Community Radio	DM Phoshoko	P O Box 209,Boyne,0728	N/A	0837130632	pmdniel@gmail.com	CSBS
Tubatse Community Radio	P. Masephe	PO Box 1811, Burgersfort	(086) 690 5665	(078) 770 3699	tubatseradio@yahoo.com	CSBS
Tuks FM	Loutjie Van der Merwe	PO Box 13762, Hatfield	086 699 1072	012 362 5316	loutjie@tuksfm.co.za	CSBS
Ubuhlebeshowe Community Radio	B R Ngcobo	P O Box 254, Eshowe	(035) 474 4444	035 474 4444	stationmanager@telkomsa.net	CSBS
UCT Radio	Natalie Brandrech	Level 2 Computer Science Building,Cissy Gool Plaza, Upper Campus, Rondebosch 7700	021 650 2904	021 650 3550	natalie@uctradio.co.za	CSBS
Ugu Youth Radio	Ginisile Ndovela	P O Box 26136, Port Shepstone, 4240	086 210 4247	072 426 6611	news1@feveronline.co.za	CSBS
Ukhahlamba Community Radio	Sifiso Khanyeza	P O Box 50371, Estcourt, 3310	036 352 5664	082 384 0709	sifiso.khanyeza@gmail.com	CSBS
UJ FM	Stephan Potgieter	PO Box 524, Auckland Park, Johannesburg	D11559 3588	011 559 3582	stephan@ujfm.co.za	CSBS
Ukhozi FM	Deon Madyo	27 Street 10, Nonzwakazi Township, De Aar 7000	053 631 0009	053 631 0009	ukhozifm.88.9@gmail.com	CSBS
Umgungundlovu Community Radio	Muzi Sibiya	16 Chancery Lane, Pietermaritzburg	033 321 7787	033 321 1787	N/A	CSBS
Unitra Community Radio	Wiseman Xabendlini	Private Bag X1, Unitra, Mthatha,5117	(047) 502 2829	(047) 502 2801	mfanaa@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Univen Radio	Tshilidzi Shirinda	Private Bag X 5050, Thohoyandou	(015) 962 8494	(015) 962 8330	tshilidzi.shirinda@univen.ac.za	CSBS
Uthungulu Youth FM	Selby Sithole	P O Box 60912, Empangeni,3865	0866328336	0359044020	sithole.khutekani@gmail.com	CSBS
Vaal Community Radio	Gilbert Antunes	PO Box 301, Vereeniging	082 234 8906	086 182 7906	gilbert@906fm.co.za	CSBS
Vaalkar FM	Raymond Wilkoei	P O Box 3333, Taung Station, Taung,8580	053 994 3112/3	(053) 994 1687	raymondwilkoei@yahoo.com	CSBS
Valley FM	Francois Marais	PO Box 1487, Worcester	023 342 0610	023 347 7096	info@valleyfm.co.za	CSBS
Vhembe FM	Percy Mathobo	P O Box 981, Lwamondo,0985	086 558 2793	073 322 8380 or 071 405 9246	mathobopercy@gmail.com	CSBS
Village FM	Maleboyane Pauline Mathulwe	P O Box 93, Modimosan, 2735	014 505 0017	078 372 5394	villagefm@yahoo.com	CSBS
Vibe FM	Mr Lucky Diamini	825 Giya Road, Kwa-Mashu	031 503 9472	031 503 9473	diamini@vibefmcr.org.za	CSBS
Voice of Tembisa	Saubrey Tshabalala	PO Box 12294, Chloorkop	011 925 6777	011 925 1812	itssc@myconnection.co.za	CSBS
Voice of the cape	Imaam Ali	PO Box 16210, Vlaeberg	021 447 7271	021 442 3500	imamali@mweb.co.za	CSBS
Voice of Wits	Michael Smurthwaite	Private Bag X3, Wits, 2050	N/A	011 717 4736 OR 082 576 7552	sm@vowfm.co.za	CSBS
Vukani Community Radio	Xola Nozewu	P O Box 977, Cala, 5455	(047) 877 0095	(047) 877 0068	xnozewu@yahoo.com	CSBS
VUT FM	Abbey Molamu	Private Bag X 012, Vanderbijlpark	086 612 8315	016 950 9264	abbey@vut.ac.za	CSBS
Vuwani Community Radio	P V Manyal	P O Box 70, Vuwani, 0952	086 610 7779	082 685 4804	crs.vuwani@yahoo.co.za	CSBS
Waterberg Welfare Society (Waterberg Wave)	Zachariah Sekhu	P O Box 1029, Vaalwater, 0530	014 755 3633	014 755 3633 or 072 682 4633	timothyhouse@waterbergwelfaresociety.org.za	CSBS
Western Cape Community FM (WCCFM)	Thabang Kostedi	V183 Ekuphumuleni Street, Mbekweni 7626	N/A	083 735 5377	thabangderick22@gmail.com	CSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

West Rand Community Radio	Goodhope Ledwaba	Chamdor Training Centre,1 Jacobs Street, Chamdor, 1754	0866901699	0114105823	goodhope@saymail.co.za	CSBS
Wild Coast FM	Wayne Naylor	P.D.Box 141, Kwalera, 5259	866834414	437252409	wildcoastfm@gmail.com	CSBS
Witbank FM	Charles Magagula	PO Box 17024, Witbank	013 656 0236	013 656 0400	charlesm@african-life.co.za	CSBS
Witzenberg Radio	Kevin Burden	10 Brounger Street, Wolseley, Western Cape	N/A	021 312 0407	familyworshipcentre248@gmail.com	CSBS
Whale Coast FM	Mr. John Mathew	P O Box 79, Kleimond, 7195	066 614 5702	028 271 5213	john@yebooproductions.co.za	CSBS
X FM	AJS Smith	P O Box 1024,Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	031 561 2601	031 561 2600	ash@liv-village.com	CSBS
Zebediela Community Radio	Molamo Saul Mothoa	P.O. Box 643, Koriengpent, 0632	(015) 642 3129	(015) 642 3170	Zbfm@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Zibonele Community Radio	Mzamo Ngomana	PO Box 294, Khayelitsha	021 361 5194	021 361 7109	mngomana@webmail.co.za	CSBS
Community Television Broadcasting Service ("CTBS") Licensees						
1 KZN TV	Edwin Mncwango	PO Box 4845, Eshowe	035 902 6336	035 902 6319	baytv@webmail.co.za	CTBS
Cape Community Television	Mike Aldridge	PO Box 245, Cape Town	021 448 5076	021 763 5364	mike@capetowntv.org	CTBS
Soweto Community Television	Tshepo Thafeng	PO Box 206, Orlando, Soweto	011 285 6062	011 939 1120	tshepo.thafeng@sowetotv.org.za	CTBS
Trinity Broadcasting Network	Bernard Roebert	PO Box 497, King Williams Town	043 711 4915	043 711 4800	bwr@tbn.co.za	CTBS
Tshwane Community Television	Kopano Molele	PO Box 280, Atteridgeville	086 653 8097	074 036 8858	kopano@tshwanetv.org.za	CTBS
Class Low Power Sound Broadcasting Service ("LPSBS") Licensees						
1 Nation FM	Shamsheer Khan	PO Box 769, Fauna Park, Polokwane, 0787	N/A	011 433 1116	info@salaamedia	LPSBS
Kriel Radio Info	W.C. van der Nest	PO Box 1932, Kriel	017 648 3189	017 648 4895	krielinfo@yahoo.co.za	LPSBS
Hope FM	Mr Neville Meader	PO Box 379, Constantia 7600	(021)556 5028	(021)556 5027	nevillem@ghcc.tv	LPSBS
Lara FM	Nicolaas Henry Jano	P.O. Box 57, Polladder 6890	066 539 5267	074 937 0891	marjano69@gmail.com	LPSBS
Lenz FM Radio	Bash Hoosein	P O Box 349,Lenasia,1820	011 852 8936	011 039 0469	lenzfm@gmail.com	LPSBS
MCFM Radio	Gordon Hoffmann	PO Box 2196, Plettenberg Bay	044 533 2666	044 533 6234	remax.plett1@mweb.co.za	LPSBS
PUK FM 93.6	JJ Burger	Private Bag X 6001, Potchefstroom	018 299 2767	018 299 2388	bktjjb@puk.ac.za	LPSBS
River FM	Itumeleng Bahetane	P O Box 1174,Vanderbijlpark,1900	016 910 3116	016 910 3111/3224 or 076 431 3211	18014585@nwu.ac.za	CSBS
Secunda FM	E J Meyer	P O Box 1571,Secunda,3202	066 617 0674	017 648 4895	N/A	LPSBS
Standerton Info Radio	Herman van der Nest	PO Box 1932, Kriel	017 648 4895	083 449 2698	krielinfo@yahoo.co.za	LPSBS
Wave Broadcasting and Entertainment	Gordon Hoffmann	PO Box 3047, Plettenberg Bay,6570	044 382 6609	044 533 0065	info@knysnafm.co.za	LPSBS
Radio Life and Style	David Charles	P D Box 1015,Ballito,4420	N/A	032 946 6374	editor@lifeandstyle.org.za	LPSBS
Worcester FM	Quintge Manuel	Private Bag x3105,Suite 106, Worcester,6849	N/A	073 546 4480	worcesterfm@gmail.com	LPSBS
Hope FM	Mr Neville Meader	PO Box 379, Constantia 7600	(021)556 5028	(021)556 5027	nevillem@ghcc.tv	LPSBS
Lara FM	Nicolaas Henry Jano	P.O. Box 57, Polladder 6890	066 539 5267	074 937 0891	marjano69@gmail.com	LPSBS
Lebowakgomo Community Radio	Frans Ledwaba	PO Box 2844, Lebowakgomo	066 637 3571	015 633 7389	glcr@telkomsa.net	LPSBS
Lenz FM Radio	Bash Hoosein	P O Box 349,Lenasia,1820	011 852 8936	011 039 0469	lenzfm@gmail.com	LPSBS
MCFM Radio	Gordon Hoffmann	PO Box 2196, Plettenberg Bay	044 533 2666	044 533 6234	remax.plett1@mweb.co.za	LPSBS
North-West University (Mafikeng Campus)	Lester Mpolokeng	Private Bag X2046,Mmabatho,2735	018 389 2420	018 389 2423	lester.mpolokeng@ nwu.ac.za	LPSBS
PUK FM 93.6	JJ Burger	Private Bag X 6001, Potchefstroom	018 299 2767	018 299 2388	bktjjb@puk.ac.za	LPSBS
River FM	Itumeleng Bahetane	P O Box 1174,Vanderbijlpark,1900	016 910 3116	016 910 3111/3224 or 076 431 3211	18014585@nwu.ac.za	CSBS
Rock Fm	Sea Erlston	P O Box 2081, Jukskei Park, 2153	011 462 7816	011 462 786	audiowisual@iscali.co.za	LPSBS
Secunda FM	E J Meyer	P O Box 1571,Secunda,3202	066 617 0674	017 648 4895	N/A	LPSBS
Sirius FM					N/A	LPSBS
Standerton Info Radio	Herman van der Nest	PO Box 1932, Kriel	017 648 4895	083 449 2698	krielinfo@yahoo.co.za	LPSBS
Voice of Wits	Franz Kruger	Private Bg 3, Wits	011 488 1110	011 466 1109	fkr@mweb.co.za	LPSBS
Wave Broadcasting and Entertainment	Gordon Hoffmann	PO Box 3047, Plettenberg Bay,6570	044 382 6609	044 533 0065	info@knysnafm.co.za	LPSBS
Ellis Park Studium (PTY) LTD	Ricky Meyer	PO Box 16075, Doornfontein	011 402 8144	011 402 8644	rickym@ellispark.co.za	LPSBS
Radio Life and Style	David Charles	P O Box 1015,Ballito,4420	N/A	032 946 6374	editor@lifeandstyle.org.za	LPSBS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Worcester FM	Quinton Manuel	Private Bag x3105,Suite 106, Worcester,6849	N/A	073 646 4490	worcesterfm@gmail.com	LPSBS
Unreserved Postal Services ("UPS") Certificates						
3G Relocations and Transport	Adele Bain	Postnet Suite 264 Private Bag X132 Hennopspark 0046	(086) 693 5564	(086) 134 7356	adele@3Grelocations.co.za	UPS
4 Seasons Logistics	Grant Lewis	PO Box 32329 Camps Bay 8040	(021) 931 6991	(021) 931 8293	grant@4seasons.org.za	UPS
ACT Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Nicole Kruger	PO obx 2719 Cape Town 8000	(021) 951 2013	(021) 951 2009	hr@myact.co.za	UPS
Aerospeed Courier cc	Michael Gillman	6 Campbell Street, Waverley, Johannesburg, 2090	(086) 512 4161	(011) 786 5586	aerospeedcouriers@gmail.com	UPS
African Distribution Network	Simon Chalker	P.O. Box 9762 Eden Glen 1613	(011) 974 2591	(011) 974 2585	schalker@tafrica.com	UPS
Aramex South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Dennise Britz	1 Quark Avenue Linbro Park Sandton Gauteng	(011) 457 3000	(011) 457 3179	dennis.britz@aramex.com	UPS
Benson Banie Business Consultancy Services (Pty) Ltd	Benson N Banie	Tutura Street N484 Motherwell 5211	(078) 306 4937	N/A	bensonbanie@gmail.co.za	UPS
Bomolotla (Pty) Ltd	Olebogang Malotle	PO Box 23636 Kagisanang 9309	N/A	(051) 435 3537	omalotle@gmail.com	UPS
Botho Batho Projects (Pty) Ltd	William Velaphi Mcera	PO Box 5286 Mafeisang 1963	(086) 513 6785	(016) 421 1414	info@bothobathoprojects.co.za	UPS
Brinna Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Tshepo Mokhojo	PO Box 30046 Jet Park 1468	(011) 552 6320	(082) 997 1077	tshepom@brinna.co.za	UPS
CFR Freight (Pty) Ltd	Peter Denver	PO Box 16600 Atlasville 1465	n/a	(011) 620 8000	pdenver@cfrfreight.co.za	UPS
Churchill International Express	JL Du Plessis	Box 11297 Marine Parade 4056	(031) 468 6613	(031) 468 6612	jldchurchill@international.com	UPS
Citi-Sprint	A.G. Mc Donald	PO Box5176 Cape Town 8000	(021) 511 3320	(021) 511 3105	citisales@kingsley.co.za	UPS
Courier IT	Nelson	PO Box 23249 Claremont 7735	(021) 001 7168	(021) 001 7177	nelson@courierit.co.za	UPS
Courier24	Edric Jeche	169 Selleman Street Pretoria Central Gauteng	N/A	072 866 4726	info@courier24hr.com	UPS
Delivery Ability (Pty) Ltd	Vhembelani Ntuguluhadzeni	Stand ng 231 Katopkweni 1245	N/A	072 380 6208	ntuguv@gmail.com	UPS
DHL International Pty Ltd	Thabelo Booi	P.O. Box 905 Isando 1600	011 921 3771	011 921 3727	thabelo.booi@dhl.com	UPS
Dlondlobala cc	Anthony Mdluli	PO box 62042 Marshalltown 2107	086 687 1153	011 570 6406	anthonym@dlondlobala.co.za	UPS
DPD Laser Express Logistics (Pty) Ltd t/a Dawn Wing	Alan Swanson	Suite 175, Private Bag x16 Randebosch	021 659 4090	021 659 4000	alans@laserserv.co.za	UPS
DPE International (Pty) Ltd	Mr Vosloo	PO Box 4237 Edenvale 1610	(011) 974 9749	(011)922 2600	vosloos@globeflight.com	UPS
Freight Care Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Ted Khoury	PO Box 17621 Norkem Park 1631	086 260 3219	0110252048	tkhoury@freightcarelogistics.co.za	UPS
Geeaga Delivery (Pty) Ltd	Eugene Malebatsi	PO Box 761373 Sandton 2146	011 781 2322	011 781 2324	eugene@geeaga.com	UPS
Globeflight Worldwide Express (Pty) Ltd	Mr Vosloo	PO Box 4237 Edenvale 1610	(011) 974 9749	(011)922 2600	vosloos@globeflight.com	UPS
Golden Rewards 1639 cc	Siphokazi Thikoloshe	Unit 1-36 Selsdon Street Beaconvalle Parrow Cape Town 7500	086 667 2040	021 931 0990	thelemaiegroup@gmail.com	UPS
Internet Express (Pty) Ltd	Janine Naude	Postnet Suite 182 Private Bag X27 Kempton Park 1620	086 612 5451	011 973 2867	janine@internetexpredd.co.za	UPS
Isicabucabu Franchising (Pty) Ltd t/a Fastway	Richard Robinson	PO box 663 Rivonia 2128	(011) 234 4777	(011) 234 9793	richard.robinson@fastway.co.za	UPS
Iyeza Health (Pty) Ltd	Siraaj Adams	4 Phatha Close Harare Business Square Cape Town 7784	N/A	082 742 7073	siraaj.adams2003@gmail.com	UPS
JKJ Express cc	N.K. Rudiger	PO Box 8017 Blechleigh 1621	011 974 3216	011 974 3215	jkjexpress@telkomsa.net	UPS
Kalego Global Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Moses Mashilo	PO Box 7321 Halfway house 1685	011 990 2000	011 315 7736	mosesm@kalego.co.za	UPS
Khuluma Freight Services (Pty) Ltd	Saul	PO Box 23121 Crystal Park 1515	(011) 927 4688	(011) 927 4693	saul@khuluma.co.za	UPS
Lesedi Unique Transport Innovations (Pty) Ltd	Aubrey Barel	PO Box 91370 Auckland Park Johannesburg 2006	(011) 493 7921	(011) 493 2264	n/a	UPS
Linex Air Services (Pty) Ltd	Martine Forbes	PO Box 5074 Kempton Park 1620	011 394 6659	011 975 1346	linexinb@linexsolutions.co.za	UPS
Little Chores	Siphokazi Matsha	228 Park Avenue	086 236 5684	083 440 0607	matshasiphokazi@gmail.com	UPS
Little Venice Trading 504 cc	Deruck May	8b Sarel Pretorius Street Langenhoven park Bloemfontein	(051) 448 3725	(082) 633 6435	derucklmay@hotmail.com	UPS
Madibana SA	Sir/Madam	P Box 1374 OR Tambo International Airport 1627	086 527 7462	011 692 0272	madibs@madibana.com	UPS
Mailwise Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Shaun Westmorland	P.O. Box 11074 Rynfields Benoni 1514	011 749 1026	011 749 1000	swestmor@mailwise.co.za	UPS
Makhulu Logistics Services	Daniel	PO Box 5334 Kempton Park 1620	011 397 1263	011 397 1259	daniel.mls@polka.co.za	UPS
MDS Collivery (Pty) Ltd	Randall Hugh	PO Box 39893 Booysens 2016	011 241 4900	011 493 6868	hugh@collivery.co.za	UPS
Messenger King Courier (Pty) Ltd	Sammen Govender	PO box 596 Umhlanga Rocks 4320	031 304 0877	031 304 5118	messengerking568@gmail.com	UPS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Mitsca Logistics	Cynthia Johnson	45 Roslyn Avenue Asherville Durban KwaZulu Natal	066 884 4578	031 207 3246	cynthia.johnson@outlook.com	UPS
Mnina Nare Transport Logistics	Letsoalo	PO Box 418 Douglasdale 2165	011 024 8701	011 024 8701	nurechemflux@gmail.com	UPS
Mesa Trucking Services	Tsakani Happy Mbhalati	PO Box 2896 Pretoria 0001	066 548 1638	083 796 0576	tsakanimbh@gmail.com	UPS
Netco (Pty) Ltd	Sir/Madam	PO Box 14002	n/a	011 397 1194	payrus@net-co.co.za	UPS
Nightwing (SA) Pty Ltd	Ian Colyn	PO Box 559 Rivonia 2128	n/a	011 440 0114	ian.colyn@nightwingcouriers.com	UPS
Nonoma Consolidated Pty Ltd	Thobeka Tshitshi	405 Gloria Flat 253 Jhann Street Arcadia 0083	n/a	071 240 2950	thobeka@webmail.co.za	UPS
Peloquin Investment (Pty) Ltd t/a Mikha Couriers	Bhekinkosi Nkata	PO box 3700 Durban 4000	086 513 4208	073 164 0102	peloquininvestments@gmail.com	UPS
Picup Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Grant Isaacs	121 Loop Street Cape Town 8001	n/a	084 400 1133	grant@picup.co.za	UPS
Positive Express Haulers	Micheal Hermanus Jurnal	235 Long Street Uniondale 6460	066 556 4407	064 327 7829	positivedriving@gmail.com	UPS
Postnet South Africa	Oswid Liebenberg	Private Bag x156 Halfway House 1685	086 720 7007	011 207 2900	OAWIDL@POSTNETSA.CO.ZA	UPS
PTE Logistics	Margret Kloppers	PO Box 15161 Panorama 7506 Cape Town	021 930 9145	021 930 9140	margret@primeimpexpress.co.za	UPS
Rem hand-to hand courieres	Alan De costa	PO Box 506 Isando 1600	086 554 6668	011 977 5003	alan.decosta.co.za	ups
SCM Distributors (Pty) Ltd	Sam Mhlaba	PO Box 291970 Melville JHB 2109	011 318 7722	011 318 2401	anna@scmgroup.co.za	UPS
Segoos and Associates (Pty) Ltd	Emily Segoos	PO Box 3154 Cramerview	011 926 6107	087 353 4688	outady@segoos.co.za	UPS
Sekgwari Courier Services cc	Sekgwari	PO Box 137 Siyabusa 0472	086 512 6420	076 376 2658	sekgwaricouriers@gmail.com	Ups
Siyangoba Worldwide Express (Pty) Ltd	Larry Wittstock	PO Box 1354 Umhlanga Rocks 4320	031 569 6011	031 569 6608	larryw@swe.co.za	UPS
Skynet World Express	Moses Mashilo	P O Box 8807 Eden Glen 1613	011 598 1272	011 566 1000	mosesm@skynet.co.za	UPS
South African Courier Systems (Pty) Ltd	Andy Smallman	P O Box 1180 Isando 1600	011 397 8361	011 397 8348	smalls@iafrica.com	UPS
South African Land Arrangements cc (SALA)	Sir/Madam	Shop 12 Matchstool Village Somerset West 7130	021 852 7473	021 852 5057	info@saccouriers.co.za	UPS
South African Post Office (Limited) trading as (SSC)	Ms Mmapeu Manyaka	PO Box 1000, Pretoria, 0002	066 587 4986	012 849 6088	mmapeu.manyaka@postoffice.co.za	UPS
Southern Right Couriers	Carol Right Couriers	PO Box 374 Great Brak River 6525	044 870 0653	044 870 2047/8	src@telkomsa.net	UPS
The Courier Guy	Helga Steenkamp	PO Box 2064 Randburg 2125	066 584 2623	0861 203 203	helga@thecourierguy.co.za	UPS
The Courier Junction	Arthur Knipe	PO Box 4351 Rivonia 2128	011 791 1307	011 791 1308	art@junxion.za.net	UPS
The Document Exchange (Pty) Ltd	Kobus Nieuwoudt	PO Box 11060 Johannesburg 2000	012 849 6428	086 673 2096	kobus.nieuwoudt@dxsa.co.za	UPS
TNT Express Worldwide SA Pty Ltd	Nyameka Makinza	P. O. Box 2185 Johannesburg 2000	086 519 0239	011 437 3368	nyameka.makinza@tnt.com	UPS
Triton Express	Kevin Smith	PO Box 15065	n/a	031 792 8800	kevin@tritonexpress.co.za	UPS
UPS SCS South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Richard SCS South Africa (Pty) Ltd	PO Box 524 Isando 1600	011 922 9300	n/a	nessedhussain@ups.com	UPS
UTi SA (Pty) Limited	J.H Ter Bruggen	PO Box 63 The Reeds 0061	012 673 2317	012 673 2097	stbrugge@za.go2uti.com	UPS
Value Logistics	Barry Kruger	PO box 778 Isando 1600	011 974 7244	011 570 2000	heatherc@value.co.za	UPS
World Courier South Africa	Remo Marco Hanselmann	P.O. Box 216 Isando 1600	011 394 1500/4361	011 394 3680	rhanselmann@worldcourier.co.za	UPS

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 694 OF 2017

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

As set out in the Schedule

TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

public works, roads & transport
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

"FORM D"

AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))

[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):	
• Strategic Plan • Annual Performance Plans • Annual Reports • Tenders • Posts and Departmental Services • Departmental Acts, Regulations and Policies • Departmental Contact Details • Employment Equity Reports • Freight Databank • Pamphlets • Newsletters • Promotion of Access to Information Act – (PAIA manual) • Service Delivery Improvement Plan • Policy and Budget Speeches • Bids Awarded	The records listed are available from the following address: **PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** The Information Officer Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Building No. 7 Riverside Government Complex Government Boulevard MBOMBELA 1200 **POSTAL ADDRESS:** Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Private Bag x 11310 MBOMBELA, 1200 Tel No : +27 13 766 8231 Fax No: +27 13 766 8453 Website Address: http://dpwrt.mpg.gov.za Email Address: Communicationdpwrt@mpg.gov.za

FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):	
• Bids Documents	Records can be purchased from: **PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** Mpumalanga Provincial Supply Chain Management No. 7 Government Boulevard, Building No. 9 Riverside Park Extension 2 MBOMBELA, 1200 **POSTAL ADDRESS:** Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Private Bag x 11310 MBOMBELA, 1200 Tel No : +27 13 766 8231 Fax No: +27 13 766 8453 Website Address: http://dpwrt.mpg.gov.za Email Address: Communicationdpwrt@mpg.gov.za Tel. No: 013-766 4572 Fax No: 013-766 4604 Website: http://finance.mpu.gov.za **EHLANZENI DISTRICT OFFICES** **MBOMBELA** Riverside Government Complex Building No 9, Government Boulevard, Mbombela, 1200 Telephone Number: 013-766 6339/ 8258 Fax Number: 013 -766 8455 **MALELANE** 24 Air Street Malelane Telephone Number: 013-790 0719 / 0723 Fax Number: 013 -790 0514 **GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT OFFICES** **PIET RETIEF** No. 11 Mearsorch Street, Piet Retief Office Telephone Number: 017- 826 1671 Fax Number: 017-826 0577

EVANDER
10 Cornell Road (previously occupied by Evander Home Affairs Offices),
Evander, 2280
Telephone Number: 017-632 1607/ 1540/ 1549
Fax Number: 017-632 1395

ELUKWATINI
Elukwatini Sub Regional offices
Office numbers A49 and A50 (opposite Elukwatini Community Hall) Stand number 12 Extension A,
Elukwatini, 1190.
Telephone Number: 017-883 1396/7

NKANGALA DISTRICT OFFICES

KWAMHLANGA
KwaMhlanga Government Complex
Department of Finance, Building No. 12,
Computer Centre
Telephone Number: 013-766 4872/73/74/75
Fax Number: 013-947 2250

MIDDELBURG
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport. Cnr. Lillian Ngoyi and Dr Beyers Naudé Streets, Old TPA Building,
Upper ground floor,
Office Numbers. A20, 21 and 25
Telephone Number: 013-282 8776 / 9151
Fax Number: 013-282 8776

SIYABUSWA
Old Parliament Building, Building No.1, Job Skhosana Street, Siyabuswa, 0472
Telephone Number: 072 215 6839 / 013 766 7961/62

BOHLABELA DISTRICT OFFICE

BUSHBUCKRIDGE
Bushbuckridge Advice Centre
Department of Finance, Protea Building
(Old Telkom Building)
Telephone Number: 013-799 2125
Fax Number: 013-799 0535

FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
• The list of records above.	The records may be obtained on request in writing and on payment of a fee prescribed in Annexure C of the PAIA Manual addressed to: **PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** The Information Officer Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Building No. 7 Riverside Government Complex Government Boulevard MBOMBELA 1200 **POSTAL ADDRESS:** Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Private Bag x 11310 MBOMBELA, 1200 Tel No : +27 13 766 8231 Fax No: +27 13 766 8453 Website Address: http://dpwrt.mpg.gov.za Email Address: Communicationdpwrt@mpg.gov.za
AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
• The list of records above.	The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to: **PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** The Information Officer Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Building No. 7 Riverside Government Complex Government Boulevard MBOMBELA 1200 **POSTAL ADDRESS:** Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Private Bag x 11310 MBOMBELA, 1200 Tel No : +27 13 766 8231

	Fax No: +27 13 766 8453 Website Address: http://dpwrt.mpg.gov.za Email Address: Communicationdpwrt@mpg.gov.za

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 695 OF 2017

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

As set out in the Schedule

TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
FORM D
AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2000)

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
Court Services	• **Branch: Court Services Structure** • Records of court cases heard in open court (e.g. Magistrate Court, Equality Court, Small Claims Court, High Court, Appeals' Courts, Labour Court etc) • Application form for appointment as Commissioner of Oaths. • Requirements for application as Commissioner of Oaths. • Application form for appointment as sheriff. • Application form for appointment as appraiser. • General information on the Office of the Family Advocate. • General information regarding the implementation of the Hague Convention on the on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction • Contact numbers of the Chief Family Advocate and Family Advocate sub-offices. • The Children's Act 38 of 2005 • Department of Justice's Regulations to the Children's Act • Mediation in Certain Divorce Matters Act 24 of 1987 • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation • General information on the Equality Courts and Legislation. • Legislation on Equality Courts. • Forms used in the Equality Courts. • Other documents, booklets, brochures and pamphlets, general documents. • Equality Review Committee matters and documents. • Contact numbers for Court Services. • A practical guide – court and case flow Management for Regional and District Criminal Courts • List of Small Claims Courts established and contact details • The Older Persons Act • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on domestic violence • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on Older Persons Act • **Directorate: Regional Court Efficiency** • Contact numbers for Lower courts and court managers • Contact numbers for Regional Court President's • List of Regional Courts – Criminal

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
	• List of Regional Courts – Civil • A practical guide – court and case flow management for Regional and District Courts • Pro form forms for Regional Civil courts • List of court sites where AVR is deployed • List of courts where backlog courts are established • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation
Constitutional Development	• The Constitution of South Africa Booklet (in 11 official languages and Braille) • General Information on Equality Courts • Legislation on Equality Courts • Forms used in the Equality Courts • Booklets, brochures and pamphlets on PAJA, PAIA and PEPUDA • Decisions of the Equality Review Committee meetings • Documents listing Ratification of Human Rights Treaties signed by Cabinet and Parliament • Briefs on progress of interactions with internal bodies such as UN, The Hague Convention, the International Institutes for Unification of Private Law • Country Reports on International Human Rights Instruments • General Information on the development of the National Action Plan Against Racism, Xenophobia and Related Intolerances • Policy on working with No-government Organisations • Approved plans for Cabinet's Outcome 14 • Reports on Special Projects under the Foundation for Human Rights, including General information and contact details • Policy Document on Sexual Harassment, LGBTI, HIV and AIDS, and Trafficking in Persons
Legislative Development	• General information on Legislative Development. • The Legislative Process. • Legislation administered by the Department. • Contact numbers.
Public Education and Communication	• General Information on Public Education and Communication. • Calendar of events. • Contact numbers
Financial Management	• General information on Financial Services. • Contact numbers.
Legal Advisory Services	• General information on Legal Advisory Services.
Human Resources	• Publication on vacancies in the Public Service and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development • HR Policies - Employment Equity Policy - Employee Relations Policy - Performance Management Policy - People with Disability Policy - Overtime Policy - Job Evaluation Policy - HIV and AIDS Policy

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
	- Sports and Recreation Policy - Recruitment and Selection Policy and Procedure Manual - Acting Appointment Policy - Dress Code - Determination on Service Terminations - Employee Health and Wellness Policy - Sexual Harassment Policy - Leave - Code of Conduct - Study Assistance Policy - Resettlement Policy
Masters of the High Courts	• Forms (Deceased Estate, Liquidation, Trusts, Curators and Guardians Fund forms) • Newsletters/reports. • Pamphlets. • Master's newsletter • ICMS – Web Portal
International Legal Relations	• International conventions administered by the Department • Country reports on international human rights instruments for which the Department is the Central Authority.
2. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001. fax number: 012 - 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za and on payment of the amount of R20-00.
3. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001. fax number 012 - 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za and on payment of the fee prescribed in item 2 of Part II of Annexure A of the regulations relating to the Promotion of Access to Information.
4. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
(a) The list of records above and where the record requested is available free of charge	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001 fax number 012 - 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 696 OF 2017

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

As set out in the Schedule

TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, MONITORIG AND EVALUATION (DPME)

FORM D
AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):	
Strategic Plans • DPME Capacity Development Strategy • DPME Knowledge Management Strategy • DPME Research Strategy • DPME Strategic Plans 2011-2012; 2012-2013; 2015-2020 • Service Delivery Plan 2012 -2015	Website & DPME
Annual Reports • Annual Performance Plans: 2012-13; 2013-14; 2014-15; 2015-16	Website & DPME
National Planning Commission (NPC) • Speeches by Minister Jeff Radebe • National Development Plan 2030 - Our future: make it work • Executive Summary NDP 2030 • Diagnostic overview: Human conditions • Diagnostic overview: Institutions and governance • Diagnostic overview: Economy • Diagnostic overview: Nation building • National Planning Commission discussion document: 2015 The role and effectiveness of planning and implications for the institutionalization of planning • NDP 2030 - Popular version including Translations • Revised Green Paper: National Planning Commission • Update on National Planning Commission • Social Compact Report 2015	NPC Website & DPME

Medium Term Strategic Framework: 2014-2019 • MTSF 2014-2019 - Summary • Outcome 1 Education MTSF Chapter • Outcome 2 Health MTSF Chapter • Outcome 3 Safety MTSF Chapter • Outcome 4 Economy MTSF Chapter • Outcome 5 Skills MTSF Chapter • Outcome 6 Infrastructure MTSF Chapter • Outcome 7 Rural Development MTSF Chapter • Outcome 8 Human Settlements MTSF Chapter • Outcome 9 Local Government MTSF Chapter • Outcome 10 Environment MTSF Chapter • Outcome 11 International MTSF Chapter • Outcome 12 Public Service MTSF Chapter • Outcome 12 Public Service MTSF Chapter • Outcome 13 Social Protection MTSF Chapter • Outcome 14 Nation Building MTSF Chapter	Website & DPME
Policy Positions and Legislation • Constitution • Improving Government Performance: Our Approach • National Youth Development Agency Act • Promotion of Access to Information Act No 2 of 2000 (PAIA)	Website & DPME
Policy Frameworks • A framework for Strengthening Citizen-Government Partnerships for • Monitoring Frontline Service Delivery • African Youth Charter • Development Indicators 2007; 2009; 2010; 2011; 2012; 2014 • Development Indicators 2012 Erratum • Discussion document on Performance Monitoring and Evaluation - Principles and Approach • Evaluation Competency Framework for Government • FSDM Process Map • FSDM Operational Framework (2015-2016) • Indicator 82 Budget Transparency • Management Performance Assessment Tool; (MPAT) User Guide • MPAT indicator framework • MPAT Standards for 2013-14; 2014-15 • National Evaluation Policy Framework • National Evaluation Plans 2012-13; 2013-14; 2014-15; 2015-16; 2016-17; 2017-18 to 2019-20. • Policy Framework on the Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System	Website & DPME

• Provincial Evaluation Plans 2013/14 – 2015/16 • Standards for Evaluation in Government	
Reports • Annual report on the National Evaluation System 2013-14 • Annual report on Evaluations Compressed – 2013-14 • List of evaluations in the National Evaluation Plans – 2012-13; 2013-14; 2014-15 • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring (FSDM) Program: Findings for the period April 2012 to December 2012 • FSDM Annual findings report 2013/14: findings for monitoring conducted April 2013 • FSDM program progress summary reports : 2011-12; 2012-13 • Management Performance Assessments for the 2012/13 financial year • Mid-Term review of government priorities 2012 • MPAT report: 2011-12; 2012-13; 2013-14; 2014-15 • MPAT National Department's score cards • MPAT Moderator reports • MPAT Statistical analysis • MPAT Level 4 departments • MPAT National departmental synopsis • Open day Operation Phakisa introduction posters 2014 • Panel of Professional Service Providers as at April 2015 • Provincial quarterly performance reports • Presidential Hotline frequently asked questions • Reports on Mexico study tour: August 2011 • Report on Asia study tour compressed: 2012 • Report launch and Stakeholder Discussion on Platinum and Passes: the impact of mining investments on education outcomes • Regional approaches to food and water security in the face of climate challenges - Workshop held at DBSA, Midrand South Africa 23/24 May 2011 • Report on the assessment of government evaluation: diagnostic review of Early Childhood Development • Report of the 1st International Knowledge Sharing Workshop • Report of the 2nd International Knowledge Sharing Workshop • Report of the 3rd International Knowledge Sharing Workshop • Report of the 4th International Knowledge Sharing Workshop • Report of the 5th International Knowledge Sharing Workshop • Sanitation report • State of SA's infrastructure report: 2012 • Status of evaluations as at January 2015	Website & DPME

• State of Management practices in the Public Service: Results of Strengthening citizen-based monitoring symposium report • The Nuts and Bolts of M&E • Twenty Year Review South Africa: 1994-2014 • Quarterly reports of non-financial (performance) information for the provincial departments of health, social development and agriculture • Operation Phakisa progress reports: - marine protection services and governance - marine transport and manufacturing - marine transport dashboard - Ideal clinic South Africa • Operation Phakisa offshore oil and gas exploration - unlocking the economic potential of SA's Oceans: Final Lab Report • Operation Phakisa: ICT in Education • Evaluation reports in the evaluation repository	
Publications • Celebrating 4 years of the Presidential Hotline Report and impact of the Presidential Hotline on the lives of citizens (Video) • Citizen Based Monitoring publications: 2013-14; 2014-15; 2015-16 • Developing a National Evaluation System in South Africa • Establishing a National M&E System in South Africa • Evaluation updates • Evaluator competencies: the South African Government experience Framework for Managing Program Performance Information • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring updates • Government Performance Information: Provincial in-Year Publication 2014-15; 2015/16 • Policy Framework for GWME system • Presidential Hotline updates • Policy Brief: Strengthening the impact of the Grade R Program • The role of the Offices of the Premier in GWME: good practice guide • The Presidential Hotline Booklet: Putting people first: "Four years of the Presidential Hotline" 2009 – 2013	Website & DPME
Case Studies • Consolidated Presidential Hotline case studies • ECD Evidence-Based Policy Making Case Study • FSD good practice: Public Private Partnership (PPP) between the Gauteng Department of Education and Rand Water Foundation • Improvisation and proactive insights in the quest for excellence in service delivery: the case of Ladybrand Magistrate Court • Improvements through sustainability: how to avoid regression	Website & DPME

• Improvements project at the Dilopye Clinic • MPAT Case Studies 2011; 2012 & 2013 • Optimizing stakeholder involvement in service delivery – the case of Upington Home Affairs • Presidential Frontline Service Delivery: Complaints and complements management system of Mamelodi Regional Hospital in Gauteng Province • Provincial implementation of FSDM program in the Free State Province • Unlocking service delivery through leadership and empowerment: the case of Bachana Mokwena Primary School • The case of SASSA Gauteng Program • The impact of the Presidential Hotline: A story of success	
Manuals • Management Performance Assessment Tool – User's Guide • PAIA Manuals: Afrikaans; English; Ndebele; Pedi; Swati; Sotho; Tshwana; Tsonga; Venda; Xhosa; and Zulu • PAIA Form A: Request for Access to a Record - 2015 • PAIA Form B: Notice of Internal Appeal - 2015 • PAIA Form D: List of Automatically Available Records - 2015 • Self-assessment module of the management performance assessment tool (MPAT)	Website & DPME
Templates • Delivery Agreement templates • Log Frame template for use in plans, programs and projects • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring questionnaire • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring visit itinerary template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring visit analysis template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring final scores consolidated template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring improvements monitoring template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring improvements case study template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring monthly scores aggregation template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring monthly reporting template • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring quarterly reporting template • Self-assessment module of the Management Performance Tool • Template for Project Plan using example of the Implementation Evaluation of Nutrition (2012/13)	Website & DPME

Guidelines • Communication of evaluation results • Content focus of Offices of the Premier in M&E • Concept for national evaluation plan • Guideline to outcome approach • Guideline to outcomes coordination - 2014 • Guideline for planning of new implementation programs • Guideline for inception phase of evaluations • Guideline for peer reviews • Guideline on design evaluation • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring (FSDM) visit guidelines • Functions of an M&E component in national government departments • FSDM questionnaire guideline • FSDM improvements monitoring guideline • FSDM scores consolidation guideline: 2015-16 • FSDM guideline on joint annual planning for 2015/16 • FSDM sector fact sheets for 2017-2018 • Generic functions of monitoring and evaluation components in the Offices of the Premier • Generic roles and organizational design considerations for M&E components in provincial government departments Terms of reference for National M&E Forums • Guideline on the diagnostic development • Guideline on implementation evaluation • Guideline on impact evaluation • Guideline on evaluation synthesis • Guideline on economic evaluation • Guideline on the process for implementing Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) in national departments • Guideline on the recruitment and selection processes in DPME • Guideline for Internal Audit Activity – MPAT • How to develop a Provincial Evaluation Plan • How to develop a management response to an evaluation report • How to develop an improvement plan to address evaluation recommendations • Improving the operation of M&E in Offices of the Premier • Job evaluation guideline • Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) Implementation Guide • MTEF guideline • Municipality Assessment Tool Guideline 2012 • Monitoring and Evaluation of Accredited Course Offerings in South Africa: 2015	Website & DPME

• Process for affecting refinements to outcome Delivery Agreements • Process for implementing Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) in national departments • Practice note on the operation of DPME Data Forums • PM&E System Assessment Tool • Steps in Commissioning an Evaluation by DPME • Terms of reference for Implementation Forums Terms of reference for the Provincial M&E Forums • Terms of reference for evaluation projects • Terms of reference for evaluation steering committees • The role of Offices of the Premier in GWME: a good practice guide • Departmental evaluation plan: 2016/17 – 2019/20 • Toolkit for addressing evaluation standard in the management performance assessment tool • Guideline on quality assessment of evaluations • How to develop actionable recommendations • MPAT 2016 standards • Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring (FSDM) Operational Guidelines (2017 – 2018) • How to develop measureable standards and use them for delivering quality frontline services	
Tools • Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation System Assessment Tool • Management performance assessment tools (2012 – 2016) • FSDM assessment tool: 2017-2018	Website & DPME
Financial Management • Advertised tenders • General Information on Financial Services	Website & DPME
Human Resources • Publication on vacancies in the Public Service and the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	Website & DPME

FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(i)(a)(ii):	
The list of records above are not for sale	The records may be obtained on request in writing and addressed to Mr. S. Ntakumba; Deputy Information Officer; Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation; Private Bag X944; Pretoria; 0001; Tel: (012) 312-0202; e-mail: stanley@dpme.gov.za
FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(i)(a)(ii)	
The list of records above	The records may be obtained on request in writing and addressed to Mr. S. Ntakumba; Deputy Information Officer; Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation; Private Bag X944; Pretoria; 0001; Tel: (012) 312-0202; e-mail: stanley@dpme.gov.za and on payment of the fees prescribed in item 2 of Part II of Annexure A of the Regulations relating to the Promotion of Access to Information
AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(i)(a)(iii)	
The list of records above and where the record requested is available free of charge	The records may be obtained on request in writing and addressed to Mr. S. Ntakumba; Deputy Information Officer; Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation; Private Bag X944; Pretoria; 0001; Tel: (012) 312-0202; e-mail: stanley@dpme.gov.za

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 697 OF 2017

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

As set out in the Schedule

TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
FORM D
AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2000)

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
Court Services	• **Branch: Court Services Structure** • Application form for appointment as Commissioner of Oaths. • Requirements for application as Commissioner of Oaths. • Application form for appointment as sheriff. • Application form for appointment as appraiser. • General information on the Office of the Family Advocate. • General information regarding the implementation of the Hague Convention on the on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction • Contact numbers of the Chief Family Advocate and Family Advocate sub-offices. • The Children's Act 38 of 2005 • Department of Justice's Regulations to the Children's Act • Mediation in Certain Divorce Matters Act 24 of 1987 • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation • General information on the Equality Courts and Legislation. • Legislation on Equality Courts. • Forms used in the Equality Courts. • Other documents, booklets, brochures and pamphlets, general documents. • Equality Review Committee matters and documents. • Contact numbers for Court Services. • A practical guide – court and case flow Management for Regional and District Criminal Courts • List of Small Claims Courts established and contact details • The Older Persons Act • Legislation on Maintenance • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on domestic violence • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on Older Persons Act • **Branch: Constitutional Development Structure** • The Constitution of South Africa Booklet • General Information on Equality Courts • Legislation on Equality Courts • Forms used in the Equality Courts • Booklets, brochures and pamphlets on PAJA, PAIA and PEPUDA • Decisions of the Equality Review Committee meetings

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
	• Documents listing Ratification of Human Rights Treaties signed by Cabinet and Parliament • Briefs on progress of interactions with internal bodies such as UN, The Hague Convention, the International Institutes for Unification of Private Law • Country Reports on International Human Rights Instruments • General Information on the development of the National Action Plan Against Racism, Xenophobia and Related Intolerances • Policy on working with No-government Organisations • Approved plans for Cabinet's Outcome 14 • Reports on Special Projects under the Foundation for Human Rights, including General information and contact details • Policy Document on Sexual Harassment, LGBTI, HIV and AIDS, and Trafficking in Persons • **Directorate: Regional Court Efficiency** • Contact numbers for Lower courts and court managers • Contact numbers for Regional Court President's • List of Regional Courts – Criminal • List of Regional Courts – Civil • A practical guide – court and case flow management for Regional and District Courts • Pro form forms for Regional Civil courts • List of court sites where AVR is deployed • List of courts where backlog courts are established • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation
Legislative Development	• General information on Legislative Development. • The Legislative Process. • Legislation administered by the Department. • Contact numbers.
Public Education and Communication	• General Information on Public Education and Communication. • Calendar of events. • Contact numbers
Financial Management	• General information on Financial Services. • Contact numbers.
Legal Advisory Services	• General information on Legal Advisory Services.
Human Resources	• Publication on vacancies in the Public Service and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development • HR Policies - Employment Equity Policy - Employee Relations Policy - Performance Management Policy - People with Disability Policy - Overtime Policy - Job Evaluation Policy - HIV and AIDS Policy - Sports and Recreation Policy - Recruitment and Selection Policy and Procedure Manual - Acting Appointment Policy - Dress Code

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
	- Determination on Service Terminations - Employee Health and Wellness Policy - Sexual Harassment Policy - Leave - Code of Conduct - Study Assistance Policy - Resettlement Policy
Masters of the High Courts	• Forms (Deceased Estate, Liquidation, Trusts, Curators and Guardians Fund forms) • Newsletters/reports. • Pamphlets. • Master's newsletter • ICMS – Web Portal
International Legal Relations	• International conventions administered by the Department • Country reports on international human rights instruments for which the Department is the Central Authority.
2. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001, (fax number 012 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za) and on payment of the amount of R20-00.
3. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001, (fax number 012 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za) and on payment of the fee prescribed in item 2 of Part II of Annexure A of the regulations relating to the Promotion of Access to Information.
4. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
(a) The list of records above and where the record requested is available free of charge	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001, fax number 012 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 698 OF 2017

Volume 1

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SECTION 14 MANUAL: PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Compiled by: *Office of the Deputy Information Officer*
Telephone: *012 – 357 8544 / 012 – 315 1730 / 15*
Fax: *012 – 315 4837*

Updated 31 August 2016

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

MANUAL PREPARED IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

INDEX 2

Section 1, 2 & 3 3

Contact details of the Information Officer 3

Deputy Information Officers 4

Branches in the Department of Justice & Constitutional Development 4

Records automatically available in terms of section 15 6

Manner of access to automatically available records 9

Access to records in terms of section 14(1) (d) 9

Request procedure 13

Payment of fees 13

Method of payment 14

Remedies 14

Updating and availability of manual 14

Fees 15

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SECTION 1

The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) prescribes that a Public Body must provide details of records held by such Body so that any request for information may be accommodated.

The details of records kept by a Public Body are contained in a book commonly known as a manual. The manual therefore relates to the records kept by the Public Body. The records kept pertain to the business / functions of each and every unit. To distinguish between the functions / business of each unit, the records of each unit are numbered differently. Each record also carries a disposal instruction.

Apart from records, also called files, the manual also contains information on the addresses of the Head of the Department as well as the Information Officer/s of the Public Body and also the name of each unit in the Public Body, its core function and a list of all records kept by the Public Body.

SECTION 2

SECTION 10 GUIDE OF ALL MANUALS IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

The South African Human Rights Commission has published the guide as is prescribed by Section 10 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act. The guide is available at the offices of the South African Human Rights Commission.

The PAIA Unit (Promotion of Access to Information) at the South African Human Rights Commission

The Research and Documentation Department
Private Bag X2700
HOUGHTON
2014

Telephone	+27 11 877 3600
Website	www.sahrc.org.za
e-mail	PAIA@sahrc.org.za

SECTION 3

CONTACT DETAILS OF THE INFORMATION OFFICER AND DEPUTIES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

INFORMATION OFFICER:

Director-General: Mr. V Madonsela
Private Bag X81
PRETORIA
0001

Telephone: +27 12 406 4701/18, 012 406 4704/06
Facsimile: +27 12 406 4703
E-mail: VusiMadonsela@justice.gov.za, bmusekwa@justice.gov.za, ckok@justice.gov.za

Description of functions:

To provide departmental direction to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DOJCD) and to ensure a transparent, accountable, professional and efficient client service, that includes litigants, Parliament and Government.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPUTY INFORMATION OFFICERS:
Ms. Marlyn Raswiswi
Adv. Witness Ndou
Ms. Natalie-Dominique Louw

Access to Information & Records Management
Private Bag X81
PRETORIA
0001

Telephone: +27 12 357 8544, 012 315 1730 / 15
E-mail: paia@justice.gov.za
Facsimile: +27 12 315 4837

Description of functions:

The facilitation of the implementation of PAIA by all Public Bodies and co-ordination of the Promotion of PAIA to the public and training of Deputy Information Officers on the implementation of the Act.

BRANCHES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

COURT SERVICES Deputy Director-General	Ensure cost effective court services and facilitate separation of judicial, prosecutorial and administrative functions; the speedy resolution of family law matters. Conducts research; coordinates the implementation of constitutionally mandated legislation such as Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act (2000) and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (2000); Promotes the Constitution and it values; assists and protects independent institutions supporting the constitutional democracy to ensure their independence and effectiveness; and coordinates, promotes and develops programmes in support of social justice and participatory democracy. **Directorate: Regional Court Efficiency** Manage the development of policy and interventions / programmes to support case flow management system; Continuous assessment of courts performance and facilitate intervention strategies to reduce case backlogs; Provide HRP support services, identify and approach relevant offices in regard to HR matters; Facilitate the simplification of civil and criminal processes and procedures; Ensure systems development and integration for efficiency in courts (recording systems, video remands, integrated case management systems); Facilitate and review the national regulatory frameworks on court services to improve performance; Co-ordinate national integration of justice partners efforts on case management and implementation of cluster priorities; Develop service standards and facilitate SLA frameworks on court operations management and monitor adherence to service standards; Coordinate Court Services information and process for decision support; Support the judiciary in the interface with justice stakeholders
MASTERS OF THE HIGH COURTS Chief Master	To provide accessible services in respect of deceased and insolvent estates, curatorships and trusts. The mandate of the Masters of the High Courts is to supervise the administration of deceased and insolvent estates of individuals and juristic persons, trusts and curators and to improve access to the Guardian's Funds by persons who are entitled to claim money from this fund.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

LEGISLATIVE DEVELOPMENT Deputy Director-General	Investigate, prepare and promote amendments to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. Investigate, prepare and promote new or amending primary legislation, including subordinate legislation, for the Department.
LEGAL ADVISORY SERVICES Chief State Law Adviser	Provide professional, cost effective and highly efficient legal services to the Government, by maintaining a legal unit, develop legislation and policies on money laundering, modernizing legislative drafting and centralize legal services.
FINANCE Chief Financial Officer	To render support services on financial and procurement matters.
CORPORATE SERVICES Deputy Director-General	**Directorate: Human Resources (HR)** Provide a responsive human resource service. This includes policy guidance, advice, administrative assistance and training in order to attain a stable and motivated work force for the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development.
	Directorate: Public Education and Communication (PEC) Provide communication services through the distribution of information and public education services, aligned with the National Communication Programme and internalize the national theme: "A NATION AT WORK FOR A BETTER LIFE".
	Directorate: Information Systems Management (ISM) Ensure that the DOJCD utilize the best technology to attain cost effective management systems, promote public accountability and deal with information and management systems needs in an efficient manner.
CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT Deputy Director-General	To entrench constitutional democracy, its values and governance in the country on behalf of the state and Government. **Directorate: International Relations** To deal with international criminal and civil matters, extraditions, international human rights and humanitarian law, technical assistance and study tours as well as to attend official meeting s abroad.

SECTION 4

RECORDS IN THE POSSESSION OF THE DEPARTMENT, WHICH ARE AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter deals with the provisions of section 14(1) (d) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, which prescribes that a body must provide details of records in its possession in order to give effect to requests for access to information.

It is important to note that the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development is divided into two main categories with regard to information/records in its possession:

- Branches performing core business – Masters' Offices, Court Services etc.
- Branches performing support functions – HR, PEC, ISM etc.

Included in this manual is the subject of files. Files are the tool used to preserve records in the Department. Each file has a number and a brief description of the records kept in the file as well as the subject of the file. Very important – each file has its own number, the opening and closing dates and the disposal instruction of that file. The disposal instruction is important because it determines what must happen with the file after a specific period of time has lapsed, e.g. A10 would mean that the file must be sent to NASA (National Archives of South Africa) ten years after the closing date on the file cover. The Ministry for the Department has its own record keeping system, similar to that of the Department.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ACCESS TO RECORDS IN TERMS OF SECTION 14(1) (e)

The Minister must, in terms of section 15(2), publish in the Government Gazette a notice of records that are automatically available.

This chapter describes in general terms the records that are automatically available. This information is also available on the website of the Department: **www.justice.gov.za.**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2000)

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
Court Services	• **Branch: Court Services Structure** • Application form for appointment as Commissioner of Oaths. • Requirements for application as Commissioner of Oaths. • Application form for appointment as sheriff. • Application form for appointment as appraiser. • General information on the Office of the Family Advocate. • General information regarding the implementation of the Hague Convention on the on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction • Contact numbers of the Chief Family Advocate and Family Advocate sub-offices. • The Children's Act 38 of 2005 • Department of Justice's Regulations to the Children's Act • Mediation in Certain Divorce Matters Act 24 of 1987 • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation • General information on the Equality Courts and Legislation. • Legislation on Equality Courts. • Forms used in the Equality Courts. • Other documents, booklets, brochures and pamphlets, general documents. • Equality Review Committee matters and documents. • Contact numbers for Court Services. • A practical guide – court and case flow Management for Regional and District Criminal Courts • List of Small Claim Courts established and contact details • The Older Persons Act • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on domestic violence • Booklets, Brochures and Pamphlets on Older Persons Act • **Directorate: Regional Court Efficiency** • Contact numbers for Lower courts and court managers • Contact numbers for Regional Court President's • List of Regional Courts – Criminal • List of Regional Courts – Civil • A practical guide – court and case flow management for Regional and District Courts • Pro form forms for Regional Civil courts • List of court sites where AVR is deployed • List of courts where backlog courts are established • Various forms prescribed by applicable legislation

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)

Constitutional Development	• The Constitution of South Africa Booklet (in 11 official languages and Braille) • General Information on Equality Courts • Legislation on Equality Courts • Forms used in the Equality Courts • Booklets, brochures and pamphlets on PAJA, PAIA and PEPUDA • Decisions of the Equality Review Committee meetings • Documents listing Ratification of Human Rights Treaties signed by Cabinet and Parliament • Briefs on progress of interactions with internal bodies such as UN, The Hague Convention, the International Institutes for Unification of Private Law • Country Reports on International Human Rights Instruments • General Information on the development of the National Action Plan Against Racism, Xenophobia and Related Intolerances • Policy on working with No-government Organisations • Approved plans for Cabinet's Outcome 14 • Reports on Special Projects under the Foundation for Human Rights, including General information and contact details • Policy Document on Sexual Harassment, LGBTI, HIV and AIDS, and Trafficking in Persons
Legislative Development	• General information on Legislative Development. • The Legislative Process. • Legislation administered by the Department. • Contact numbers.
Public Education and Communication	• General Information on Public Education and Communication. • Calendar of events. • Contact numbers.
Financial Management	• General information on Financial Services. • Contact numbers.
Legal Advisory Services	• General information on Legal Advisory Services.
Human Resources	• Publication on vacancies in the Public Service and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development • HR Policies - Employment Equity Policy - Employee Relations Policy - Performance Management Policy - People with Disability Policy - Overtime Policy - Job Evaluation Policy - HIV and AIDS Policy - Sports and Recreation Policy

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

1. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
	- Recruitment and Selection Policy and Procedure Manual - Acting Appointment Policy - Dress Code - Determination on Service Terminations - Employee Health and Wellness Policy - Sexual Harassment Policy - Leave - Code of Conduct - Study Assistance Policy - Resettlement Policy
Masters of the High Courts	• Forms (Deceased Estate, Liquidation, Trusts, Curators and Guardians Fund forms) • Newsletters/reports. • Pamphlets. • Master's newsletter • ICMS – Web Portal
International Legal Relations	• International conventions administered by the Department • Country reports on international human rights instruments for which the Department is the Central Authority.
2. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to: The Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001. fax number: 012 – 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za and on payment of the amount of R20-00.
3. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to: The Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001. fax number: 012 – 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za and on payment of the fee prescribed in item 2 of Part II of Annexure A of the regulations relating to the Promotion of Access to Information.
4. DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
(a) The list of records above	(a) The records may be obtained on request in writing addressed to: The Deputy Information Officer, Department of Justice & Constitutional Development; Private Bag X81; Pretoria; 0001. fax number: 012 – 315 4837; e-mail: paia@justice.gov.za.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

MANNER OF ACCESS TO AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS

Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act prescribes that the Department must publish in the Government Gazette the schedule (list) of records that are automatically available in the Department. Requests for these records are not by filling out the prescribed Form A that is utilized to request information. There is also no requestor fees payable for these records. The fees payable are only where copies of the record are to be made, irrespective of whether it is in hard copy format, compact disc, stiffy drive, cassette recording etc.

In the case of such records already placed with the National Archives of South Africa, the records will be made available in compliance with laws applicable to the perusal of such records:

- The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- The Protection of Information Act, 1982 (Act No. 84 of 1982)
- The National Archives and Records of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 43 of 1996)

SECTION 5

ACCESS TO RECORDS IN TERMS OF SECTION 14(1) (d)

Records in the Department are preserved by placing the record in a file. All records are named and preceding the name of the record is a numerical number, which is the file number. To explain – if one would want to access records in the Department pertaining to the Department as an organization, the number of the main file would be 1 and from there onwards.

1. ORGANISATIONAL RECORDS

Areas covered by the records: the information relates to all divisions of the Department including individual divisions, not within the Department, of the Departmental records, which include the courts, prosecuting authority and the deeds office. The matters contained in these files include policy issues, security measures relating to both human and structural assets of the Department's divisions, storage of security information and communication policy internally and externally.

Records on other government institutions and departments – information contained includes policy on the above.

Security measures
This includes the security of buildings and personnel, dignitaries, Minister, receipts from other Departments and matters not specifically provided for.

2. ACCOMMODATION

These files describe policy on official office accommodation, official residential accommodation, which would include courts, security of court buildings, repairs, accommodation for seconded officials and the existing building programmes but excluding the housing scheme for public servants.

3. STORES, EQUIPMENT AND PUBLICATIONS

Files/records pertaining to official buildings and offices, provisioning administration, which includes existing acquisitioning policy. This includes policies on provision, controls, disposal of labour saving equipment, stationery and printing material, publications which include law reports, library resources, maintenance of library books, packaging and waste material, mechanization and data processing, acquisition of furniture and fittings.

4. COMMUNICATION

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

These files/records deal with policies of telecommunication instruments, postal and transport services, purchases, use and related matters.

5. FINANCE

Files/records pertaining to the fiscal policy of the Department relating to structures of decision, vote accounts, financial controls, collection of debts, irrecoverable monies, receipts and various payments, Public Finance Management Act Regulations. The files contain information on the justice vote account and justice deposit account.

6. STAFF

Correspondence relating to individual staff shall be dealt with in the respective files for each staff member. Other files are for general correspondence on named subjects. Staff code is dealt with in the 7/2 sub-series. Sub-series 6/24 deals with the Magistrates Commission and judges of the Land Claims Court.

Though some of the divisions in the Department are independent and as outlined above would have a separate manual, National Office still keeps records and co-ordinates appointments, remuneration and such issues shall also reflect as records in the possession of the Department.

These files have records of staff, their conditions of service, staff evaluation, training, promotions, salaries and benefits, awards, rules relating to staff accommodation, uniform and code of clothing, staff collective bargaining issues, collective bargaining structures, dispute resolution structures and methods, registrations and affiliations to other bodies, recreation and catering, parking and garaging policies.

These files also encompass staff in the commissions and in the courts, policies on employment equity and gender equality.

7. ADMINISTRATION, CONTROL AND SERVICES

Administration files contain records on Parliamentary services, directives by the Minister and head of administration, evaluation of service by the Department, control of records, appointment of staff, statistics, government publications, controls, employee assistance programme, travel and movement of cabinet members, library services, status and titles, charitable services, social interaction and language matters.

8. LEGAL PLANNING

Matters relating to Common Law, Statutory Law, Laws of Intestate Succession, International Law and cases decided on the above matters.

9. LEGAL ADMINISTRATION AND PROCEDURE

Commissions, legal opinions, legal representation, rules board, execution of certification of documents, ***venia aetatis***, administration of the courts, prosecutorial support services, criminal procedure and arrested persons, bail, sentences, evidence, appeals, reviews and related matters.

10. INTERNAL AUDIT MATTERS

Reports, policies and programmes under the audit division internal audit charter, profile report, safety net, education manual, business risk identification workshops, special report of the Attorney General of 31 March 1998, various reports, King report on corporate governance, annual financial statements, annual reports, budget planning documents.

11. STATISTICS

12. **CONTRACTS**

Records not directly related to the core-function of the Department.

13. NATIONAL AND CIVIL SECURITY

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 627 8 September / September 2017 No. 41100

PART 3 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41100

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

These files include issues relating to security forces, ammunition and armory.

14. POPULATION AND COMMUNITY MATTERS

Population and personal details, elections, births, marriages and deaths, administration of estates, animal protection and nature conservation, national savings matters, entertainment, sports and recreation, public publications, scientific matters, race classifications, Reconstruction and Development Programme.

15. SOCIAL WELFARE

Material assistance, child welfare, maintenance, health matters, mental disorders behavioral deviations, establishment and administration of organizations and institutions.

16. AREA MOVEMENT AND RESIDENTIAL CONTROL

Possession and occupation of Land Bank, registration of titles, immigration and emigration, citizenship and naturalization, repatriation, passports, permits and related matters, advisory committee on non-racial affairs.

17. PUBLIC HOUSING

National housing, rent control measures.

18. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

19. FARMING AND FISHERIES

20. TRADE, INDUSTRY, MINING AND MINERALS

21. LABOUR

22. EDUCATION

23. CULTURE

Finalized policies, strategies and programmes on:

- Human Resource Development and Court Management
- On women and children
- On legislation and drafting

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- The road to effective justice
- Transformation of the justice system
- Citizens' advice desks
- Sexual offences guidelines
- Gender policy statement
- Draft customer charter for court users
- National Prosecuting Authority
- Establishment documents of special Units
- Human rights programme
- Integrated justice system
- E-justice system
- Constitutive documents of the courts and Constitutional Court
- Justice College
- Office of the Family Advocate
- Legal Aid SA
- Office of the Public Protector
- Commission for Gender Equality
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission

11

- Masters Office – budget for individual offices
- Information leaflet on the Family Advocates' service

RECORDS KEPT BY THE MINISTRY

1. DOMESTIC MATTERS

1/P	POLICY
1/1	ACCOMMODATION
1/1/2	OFFICES
1/1/3	OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
1/ 2	SUPPLIES AND SERVICES
1/3	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORT
1/ 4	ACCOMMODATION ARRANGEMENTS
1/5	COMMUNICATIONS
1/6	PRESS CONFERENCES, PRESS RELEASES AND STATEMENTS
1/7	OFFICE MANAGEMENT

2. PARLIAMENTARY MATTERS, CABINET AND COMMITTEES

2/1	PARLIAMENT
2/2	CABINET
2/3	CABINET COMMITTEES

This includes social sector, economic sector, investment and employment, international relations, peace and security, justice, crime prevention and security cluster, governance and administration.

3. DEPARTMENTAL MATTERS

3/1	NATIONAL OFFICE
3/2	REGIONAL OFFICES
3/3	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT
3/4	SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL
3/5	HIGH COURTS
3/6	APPOINTMENT OF JUDGES
3/7	REGIONAL COURTS
3/8	MAGISTRATES' COURTS
3/9	FAMILY COURTS
3/10	LABOUR COURTS
3/11	LAND CLAIMS COURT
3/12	SMALL CLAIMS COURTS
3/13	ELECTORAL COURTS
3/14	REGISTRARS
3/15	MASTERS
3/16	NATIONAL DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS
3/17	DIRECTOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS
3/18	INVESTIGATING DIRECTORATES
3/19	DIRECTOR PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS
3/20	PUBLIC PROSECUTORS
3/21	STATE ATTORNEYS
3/22	FAMILY ADVOCATES
3/23	ATTORNEYS
3/24	ADVOCATES
3/25	OTHER STATUTORY APPOINTMENTS, APPOINTMENTS AND REGULATION OF SHERIFFS, APPRAISERS, JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, COMMISSIONERS OF OATHS
3/26	STATUTORY INSTITUTIONS e.g. SOUTH AFRICAN LAW REFORM COMMISSION etc.
3/27	LITIGATION AGAINST THE STATE
3/28	EXTRADITIONS
3/29	LEGISLATION
3/30	CRIMINAL MATTERS
3/31	CIVIL MATTERS
3/32	OVERSEAS TRIPS
3/33	HUMAN RIGHTS

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

3/34 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
3/35 INTER-GOVERNMENTAL FORUM
3/36 MATTERS REFERRED TO/RECEIVED FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

4. PARTY POLITICAL MATTERS

5. MINISTERIAL PRIVATE MATTERS

This includes honorary awards, membership of organizations, social matters, receptions and business matters.

SECTION 6

REQUEST PROCEDURE

Telephonic requests

Informal (telephonic) requests are not forbidden by the Act. Any such request made to the Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer at the telephone number given in this manual will be attended to unless the Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer indicates that the provisions of the Act must be carried out – in this case, Form A must be completed.

Voluntary access

Information that is automatically available shall be made available either at the offices of the Department or in the manner or form requested, should this be reasonable and possible. The manner of access shall include: perusal with copying of material if needed and at the prescribed fee for copies.
Access to visual, audio-visual material with transcription, dubbing and/or copying facilities available if required.

Section 14(1) (d) requests

- A requestor must complete the form similar to the one printed in the Government Gazette (Govt. Notice R187 – 15 February 2002 – Form A).
- The requestor must indicate the form or manner of access sought as prescribed by section 29.
- The Department shall endeavour to give access in the form requested unless this would tamper with the smooth running of the Department.
- Giving access the Department shall give due consideration to the preservation of material, infringement of copyright and a fee as prescribed shall be paid before a request is processed and before access is given.
- A requestor representing another must give details of the capacity in which they act.
- A requestor who can't read or write may present the request orally and the Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer is obliged to assist such a requestor.

SECTION 7

PAYMENT OF FEES IN TERMS OF THE ACT

"Personal requestor"

Anyone who seeks information pertaining to her-/himself is called a personal requestor and is exempted from paying the requestor's fee.

"Requestor"

The request fee payable to any public body is R35-00 as prescribed by the Regulations to the Act. In addition if any copies or transcripts are requested, those will be charged according to the fee structure as prescribed by the Regulations and the Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer may charge for the time spent on processing the request.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SECTION 8

PAYMENT METHOD

All payments shall be made in the form of cash payable at any Magistrates' Court and / or Regional Office or by deposit into the bank account of the Department.

The banking details for the Department are as follows:

Standard Bank
Account number: 010147136
Branch code: 010045
Type of account: Department of Justice and Constitutional Development Vote Account Deposits

Reference: 7/6/9 Surname and Initials of Requester (Applicant)

IMPORTANT: No request may be processed unless the request fee, where applicable, has been paid – section 22(1) of the Act.

SECTION 9

REMEDIES AVAILABLE IF THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT ARE NOT COMPLIED WITH

The Act provides for an internal appeal procedure in terms of sections 74 and 75. The Minister is the relevant authority to review any decision taken on appeal.

An aggrieved party still has an opportunity to approach the courts if dissatisfied with the decision of the relevant authority.

SECTION 10

UPDATING THE MANUAL

The manual shall be updated within twelve months after publication of this first manual.

The Department of Justice and Constitutional Development's manual in terms of section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act,2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) is published in all eleven official languages.

SECTION 11

AVAILABILITY OF THE MANUAL

The manual shall be available in places prescribed by the Legal Deposit Act, and at the offices of the South African Human Rights Commission as set out in SECTION 3 above.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

FEES FOR RECORDS OF PUBLIC BODY AS STIPULATED BY THE CURRENT REGULATIONS TO THE ACT

The fee for reproduction, referred to in section 15(3) of the Act, is as follows

(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof		0-60
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof		0-40
(c)	Held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form for a copy in a computer-readable form on -		
	(i)	stiffy disc	5-00
	(ii)	compact disc	40-00
(d)	(i)	For transcription of visual images, for an A4-size or part thereof	22-00
	(ii)	For a copy of visual images	60-00
(e)	(i)	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	12-00
	(ii)	For a copy of an audio record	17-00
The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester referred to in section 22(1) of the Act, is			35-00

The access fees payable by a requester referred to in section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under section 22(8) of the Act, are as follows:

(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof		0-60
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof in a computer or in electronic or machine-readable format		0-40
	(i)	stiffy disc	5-00
	(ii)	compact disc	40-00
(c)	(i)	For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	22-00
	(ii)	For a copy of visual images	60-00
(d)	(i)	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	12-00
	(ii)	For a copy of an audio record	17-00

To search for the record for disclosure, R15-00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search.

The actual postal fee is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.

For the purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies:

(a) six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable; and

(b) one third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

Form of request

A request for access to a record, as contemplated in section 53(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A of the Annexure.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NOTICE 699 OF 2017

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995 (ACT NO 66 of 1995), as amended

COMMISSION FOR CONCILIATION MEDIATION AND ARBRITATION TARIFF OF FEES

The Governing Body of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration hereby repeal the Tariff of Fees published in terms of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 as amended under the Government Notice No. 39807 of 11 March 2016.

No. R.

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995 (ACT NO 66 of 1995), as amended

COMMISSION FOR CONCILIATION MEDIATION AND ARBRITATION TARIFF OF FEES

Under section 123 (3) of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995, as amended, the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration hereby publish the tariff of fees as established by the Governing Body in the Annexure effective from the 1st of October 2017.

Annexure

The Commission may charge a fee in accordance with the tariff shown in Column 3 of Table 1 for a purpose listed in Column 2 of that Table. All fees exclude VAT.

TABLE – TARIFF OF FEES

1 SECTION	2 SERVICE	3 TARRIF OF FEES
115 (3)	Providing advice or training to employers, registered trade unions, registered employers' organisations, federations of trade unions, federations of employers' organisations' or councils relating to the primary objects of the Labour Relations Act and conducting facilitations.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
	Administration fee for the coordination and / or preparation of training to be delivered in terms of section 115(3)	8% of the total costs of the training required.
123(1)(b)	Conducting, overseeing or scrutinizing any election of ballot of a registered trade union or registered employers' organisation.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
140(2)	If a commissioner appointed to resolve a dismissal dispute through arbitration finds that the dismissal is unfair only because the employer did not follow a fair procedure.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
147(1)	Resolving a dispute about the interpretation or application of a collective agreement if – **(i)** the collective agreement does not provide a procedure for resolving that dispute through conciliation and arbitration;	R 3 215.16 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof

	(ii) the procedure provided in the collective agreement is not operative; or **(iii)** a party to a collective agreement has frustrated that resolution of the dispute. **(iv)**	
147(2)	Resolving a dispute between parties to a council of the council's dispute resolution procedure are not operative.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
147(3)	Resolving a dispute between parties who fall within the registered scope of a council if the council's dispute resolution procedures are not operative.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
147(5)	Resolving a dispute between parties to a collective agreement that provides for the resolution of that dispute by an accredited agency if the accredited agency's dispute resolution procedures are not operative.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof
188A	Resolving a dispute by inquiry by arbitrator.	R 2 680.56 – R 6 081.48 for each day or part thereof

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NOTICE 700 OF 2017

Notice of the Productivity SA
Annual General Meeting (AGM)

Productivity SA is established in terms of Section 31 of the Employment Services Act, No. 4 of 2014, with the mandate to promote employment growth and productivity, thus contributing to South Africa's socio-economic development and economic efficiency. It's vision is 'to lead and inspire a productive and competitive South Africa' and bears a mission to 'improve productivity by diagnosing, advising, implementing, monitoring and evaluating solutions aimed at improving South Africa's sustainable growth, development and employment through increased competitiveness'.

The organisation offers Productivity and Competitiveness Improvement Solutions to accelerate wealth and decent employment creation. Moreover, mechanisms to assist businesses to stabilise and become more profitable, in the form of a suite of Business Processes Improvement Tools and Techniques which systematically help businesses of different sizes – including all their subsidiaries to optimise all aspects of underlying processes in the business to achieve financial stability, sustainability, more efficient results, wealth creation, job retention and creates environment conducive for job creation through the following programmes: Turnaround Strategies, Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise and Workplace Challenge Programme.

Productivity SA's objectives are aimed at enhancing the productive capacity and operational efficiency of enterprises throughout the business lifecycle to accelerate wealth and decent employment creation. The interventions include: Developing relevant productivity competencies and competitiveness in workplaces; Promoting and inculcating a culture of productivity and competitiveness mind–

set and generating and disseminating productivity and competitiveness related information and knowledge.

In terms of Clause 6 (6.1 – 6.6) of the Productivity SA's Constitution, the Board of Productivity SA is required to hold the AGM each year within six months of the end of the preceding financial year of Productivity SA.

Notice is hereby given that Productivity SA's Board will be holding the AGM with the Productivity SA Board, Department of Labour as Shareholder, Ministry, Key Stakeholders:

- NEDLAC Constituencies: organised business, organised labour and government with a maximum of three representatives excluding Board members.
- Strategic Stakeholder Alliance and Partnerships
- Labour Federations
- Appointed Internal and External Auditors,
- Media
- Executive Committee
- Operations Management Committee Key to attend the Annual General Meeting to be held on:

DATE: Friday 29 September 2017

TIME: 10 am – 1 pm

VENUE: Accolades Boutique Venue

72 Dale Road

President Park, Midrand

The AGM will discuss the following main priorities for adoption:

- Productivity SA Annual Financial Statements report for March 2016 – April 2017

- Productivity SA Strategic Plan for

April 2018 – March 2019

- Productivity SA Annual Performance Plan for

April 2018 – March 2019

Please RSVP Dorcas Khasake at: dorcask@productivitysa.co.za on or before 22 September 2017. She can be contacted at

011 848 5398 for any

further enquiries.

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 701 OF 2017

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B of the Regulations ("the Exchange Control Regulations") made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Serapro (Pty) Limited, registration number 2014/067790/07 (the "Respondent")

of:

25 Derrick Street
Cyrildene
2198

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeited to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 Capital amount of R1 686 090-05, which stood to the credit of the Respondent in account number 1100 203094547, held in its name with Investec Bank Limited together with any interest thereon or any other accrual thereto.

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit of the proceeds thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 26 day of JULY 2017.

K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 702 OF 2017

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B of the Regulations ("the Exchange Control Regulations") made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Delta Blue Trading 309 Close Corporation, registration number 2005/113439/23 (the "Respondent")

of:

2 Corner Main Reef Road
Johannesburg
2001

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeited to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 Capital amounts of R3 188 561-96 and R77 280-46, which stood to the credit of the Respondent in account numbers 408 605 5675 and 6240 4783 947, held in its name with absa Bank Limited and FirstRand Bank Limited, respectively, together with any interest thereon or any other accrual thereto.

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit of the proceeds thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 26 day of JULY 2017.

K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 703 OF 2017

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B of the Regulations ("the Exchange Control Regulations") made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Zey Square Close Corporation, registration number 2007/083442/23 (the "Respondent")

of:

302 Milky Way Avenue
Amalgam
2092

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.

2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in the Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeited to the State the following money, namely:

   2.1 Capital amount of R140 346-92, which stood to the credit of the Respondent in account number 39427, held in its name with Sasfin Bank Limited together with any interest thereon or any other accrual thereto.

3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.

4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit of the proceeds thereof to the National Revenue Fund.

5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.

6. Signed at Pretoria on this 26 day of JULY 2017.

K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE 704 OF 2017

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

THE HEAD: STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA notifies for general information that the Consumer Price Index is as follows:

Consumer Price Index, Rate **(Base Dec 2012=100)**

2017:

Rate: **July – 4,6**

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 705 OF 2017

Notice | September 2017

REQUEST FOR COMMENTS ON RECOMMENDED DEBT COUNSELLING FEE STRUCTURE

The purpose of this notice is to request written public comments on the recommended debt counselling fee structure which is attached herein.

Written submissions should be forwarded to **dcinfo@ncr.org.za by 30th September 2017.**

PROPOSED DEBT COUNSELLING FEE STRUCTURE			
Step	*Services*	*Recommended amount (excl. VAT)*	*By when it should be paid*
1. Application fee	Completion and submission of the Form 16.	**R50** (as prescribed in the Act)	Upfront and in full
2. Administration fee **(New fee)**	(a) Preliminary assessment of over-indebtedness;	**R250**	Upfront and in full
	(b) Form 17.1 process; and		
	(c) Loading consumers on Debt Help System (DHS).		
3. Determination Fee	**The proposed fees under this item are aligned to the outcomes of the full assessment of the consumers' financial information**		
3.1 Rejection fee	Form 17.2 (b) process, including:	**R200**	To be paid on rejection
	(a) notifying the consumer and credit providers; and		
	(b) updating DHS.		

National Credit Regulator

Disclaimer:
While the NCR has taken reasonable care to ensure the factual accuracy of this Notice, it cannot guarantee such accuracy, especially with regards to future events. Accordingly, NCR does not accept any liability for damages incurred by any party as a result of decisions or actions taken on the basis of information supplied in this Notice.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Step	*Services*	*Recommended amount (excl. VAT)*	*By when it should be paid*
3.2 Restructuring fee	Form 17.2(a) process including, but not limited to, the following related services:	Equal to the distributable amount, capped at **R6 500** for a single applicant and capped at **R7 000** for more than one applicant.	Payable after submission of the proposal. It is a once off payment and subsequent services aligned to the process will not be charged separately should they apply (i.e. transfers, withdrawals, etc.) where the consumer has already made the payment.
	(a) proposal preparation;		
	(b) loading of the plan on the debt counsellor's PDA profile;		
	(c) negotiations with credit providers;		
	(d) submission of final proposal;		
	(e) Supplying debt counselling documents to the attorney to draft the Court application;		
	(f) update DHS on progress;		
	(g) transfer of consumer **(All fees as per process should be up to date);**		
	(h) Instruction to attorney to draft the Court application/ collation and filing of NCT application; and		
	(i) Withdrawal by consumer (Form 17.W).		
4. After care fee	Includes:	Equal to 5% of the distributable amount, capped at **R450** for a period of **12 months,** thereafter reduced to 3% of the distributable amount, capped at **R450 for the remaining period.**	Charged and payable after the restructuring process and subject to rendering of after care services.
	(a) Form 17.2 (c) process;		
	(b) Review of the consumer's financial situation;		
	(c) Attending to payment queries;		
	(d) Clearance certificate process, including securing the paid up letters;		
	(e) Withdrawal by consumer (Form 17.W process); and		
	(f) Updating of DHS on progress.		

Disclaimer:

While the NCR has taken reasonable care to ensure the factual accuracy of this Notice, it cannot guarantee such accuracy, especially with regards to future events. Accordingly, NCR does not accept any liability for damages incurred by any party as a result of decisions or actions taken on the basis of information supplied in this Notice.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Step	*Services*	*Recommended amount (excl. VAT)*	*By when it should be paid*
5. Reckless Lending Fee **(New fee)**	(a) Reckless lending assessment;	**R250** per credit agreement	Subject to the consumer requesting declaration of reckless lending and payable after the assessment.
	(b) Instructing of the attorney to draft the affidavit		
	(c) Supplying reckless lending documents to the attorney to draft the affidavit on the assessment outcome		
6. NCT submission fee	Submission of the NCT application	**R500**	Charged and payable after completion of the restructuring process.
7. Attorney fee	(a) Drafting of the Court application; and	To be agreed upon with the attorney upfront and communicated to the consumer on application. Debt counsellors are advised to negotiate that the legal fee be aligned to the disposable income of the consumer where possible.	Charged and payable after completion of the restructuring process.
	(b) Attendance at Court.		

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
Please contact Peter Michaels at **pmichaels@ncr.org.za.**

National Credit Regulator

Disclaimer:
While the NCR has taken reasonable care to ensure the factual accuracy of this Notice, it cannot guarantee such accuracy, especially with regards to future events. Accordingly, NCR does not accept any liability for damages incurred by any party as a result of decisions or actions taken on the basis of information supplied in this Notice.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 706 OF 2017

STANDARDS ACT, 2008
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and Purpose	Closing Date
SANS 184:2017 Ed 2	*The determination of peeling load of direct moulded footwear.* Specifies a method for the determination of the peeling load of direct moulded footwear.	2017-10-10
SANS 347:2017 Ed 3	*Categorization and conformity assessment criteria for all pressure equipment.* Specifies the criteria to be used for the categorization and conformity assessment of pressure equipment (metallic and non-metallic) for use by but not limited to the manufacturer, users, certification bodies, approved inspection authorities, importers and assemblers.	2017-10-18
SANS 1761:2017 Ed 1	*Safes for domestic use.* Specifies requirements for safes for domestic use.	2017-10-23
SANS 8006-1:2017 Ed 1	*Code of practice for strengthened/reinforced soils and other fills.* Contains recommendations and guidance for the application of reinforcement techniques to soils, as fill or in situ, and to other fills.	2017-10-17
SANS 80000-4:2017 Ed.1	*Quantities and units - Part 4: Mechanics.* Specifies the names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of classical mechanics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given	2017-09-13
SANS 22322:2017 Ed 1	*Societal security - Emergency management - Guideline for public warning.* Provides guidelines for developing, managing, and implementing public warning before, during, and after incidents	2017-10-18
SANS 60601-1-11 Ed 2	*Medical electrical equipment Part 1-11: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance - Collateral Standard:* Requirements for medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems used in the home healthcare environment	2017-10-23

SCHEDULE A.2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standard in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 164-6:2017 Ed 1.4	*Plug and socket-outlet systems for household and similar purposes for use in South Africa Part 6: Two-pole systems, 16 A 250 V a.c., for connection of class II equipment*	Amended to introduce reference standards and to update dimensions on standard sheet 6-1 and 6-2.	2017-09-05

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

SANS 10142-2 Ed 1.2	*The wiring of premises Part 2: Medium-voltage installations above 1 kV a.c. not exceeding 22 kV a.c. and up to and including 3 MVA installed capacity.*	Amended to update a reference standard.	2017-10-23
SANS 10400-F:2017 Ed 3. 1	*The application of the National Building Regulations Part F: Site operations.*	Amended to delete the acknowledgement, to delete the note to the scope, to update normative references, to update the general requirements, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part F: Site operations.	2014-10-28
SANS 10400-Q:2017 Ed 3. 1	*The application of the National Building Regulations Part Q: Non-water-borne means of sanitary disposal..*	Amended to delete the acknowledgement, to update the foreword and the contents page, to delete the note to the scope, to update normative references, to update the definitions, to update the general requirements, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part Q: Non-water-borne means of sanitary disposal	2014-10-28
SANS 60335-1:2017 Ed 3. 2	*Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety Part 1: General requirements.*	Amended to add information to the foreword, to modify the requirements in the scope, to update reference standards, to add detachable power supply part definition, to add class III construction requirement to general conditions for the tests, to add requirement to classification, to revise marking and instructions, to requirement to protection against access to live parts, to modify requirements to leakage current and electric strength at operating temperature, to modify requirements in abnormal operation, to revise requirements in construction, to replace P2 with S2 and S3 in components, to add requirements to supply connection and external flexible cords, to add figure 13 (Small parts cylinder), to modify requirements in annex B (normative), to revise requirements in annex P, and to add annex T (normative).	2017-10-23
SANS 60335-2-9 Ed 5.2	*Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety Part 2-9: Particular requirements for grills, toasters and similar portable cooking appliances.*	Amended to update the referenced standards, the heading for terms and definitions clause, the subclause on general conditions for the tests, the subclause on marking and instructions, the subclause on protection against access to live parts, the subclause on heating requirements, the subclause on abnormal operation and the subclause on mechanical strength.	2017-10-23
SANS 60335-2-13 Ed.3.1	*Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety Part 2-13: Particular requirements for deep fat fryers, frying pans and similar appliances*	Amended to update the heading for the terms and definitions clause, the subclause on construction, and to update the referenced standards.	2017-10-23

SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the SABS to withdrawn them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.5: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SECTION B: ISSUING OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1251:2017 Ed.3	*Engine cooling system protectors.* Covers glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against corrosion, lower the freezing point, and raise the boiling point of the resultant coolant.
SANS 1329-4:2017 Ed 4	*Retro-reflective and fluorescent warning signs for road vehicles Part 4: Retro-reflective chevron signs and decals.* Specifies requirements for retro-reflective chevron signs that incorporate a substrate and chevron decals that are intended for use on motor vehicles that operate on public roads.
SANS 1687:2017 Ed1	*Domestic air source water heating heat pump systems.* Specifies the requirements for domestic air source water heating heat pump systems, for use with or incorporating storage tanks that fall within the scope of SANS 151 up to 450 L for operation of AC supplies at voltage not exceeding 250 V single phase.
SANS 1731:2017 Ed 1	*Polyethylene storage tanks for water and chemicals*. Specifies requirements for the design and manufacture of polyethylene storage tanks, 2000 litres and greater that are rotationally moulded in one-piece seamless construction.
SANS 1934:2017 Ed 2	*Live working - Selection, application and maintenance of portable equipment for earthing or earthing and short-circuiting on medium-voltage and high-voltage electrical systems.* Applies to portable earthing equipment, with or without matching connection points, for temporary earthing and short-circuiting of electrically isolated or de-energized a.c. installations of medium or high voltage.
SANS 3534-4 Ed 1	*Statistics - Vocabulary and symbols Part 4: Survey sampling.* Defines the terms in the field of survey sampling and can be used in the drafting of other standards.
SANS 5646:2017/ E.d 3	*Determination of bond strength of rib attachment (stuck-on rib inner soles).* Specifies a method for the determination of bond strength of rib attachment (stuck-on rib inner soles).
SANS 7215:2017 Ed.1	*Iron ores for blast furnace feedstocks - Determination of the reducibility by the final degree of reduction index.* Specifies a method to provide a relative measure for evaluating the extent to which oxygen can be removed from iron ores when reduced under conditions resembling those prevailing in the reduction zone of a blast furnace.
SANS 8968-1:2017/ ISO 8968-1:2016 E.d 2	*Milk - Determination of nitrogen content Part 1: Kjeldahl method.* Specifies a method for the determination of the nitrogen content and crude protein calculation of milk and milk products by the Kjeldahl principle, using traditional and block digestion methods.
SANS 8968-4:2017/ ISO 8968-4:2016 E.d 2	*Milk and milk products -- Determination of nitrogen content -- Part 4: Determination of protein and non-protein nitrogen content and true protein content calculation (Reference method)*. Specifies a method for the direct and indirect determination of the protein nitrogen content of liquid, whole or skimmed milk.
SANS 13909-2:2017 Ed.2	*Hard coal and coke - Mechanical sampling Part 2: Coal - Sampling from moving streams.* Specifies procedures and requirements for the design and establishment of mechanical samplers for the sampling of coal from moving streams and describes the methods of sampling used.
SANS 14021:2017 Ed 2	*Environmental labels and declarations - Self-declared environmental claims (Type II environmental labelling).* Provides guidance to an organization on the establishment, implementation, maintenance and improvement of a robust, credible and reliable environmental management system.
SANS 15693-3:2017 Ed.2	*Identification cards - Contactless integrated circuit(s) cards - Vicinity cards Part 3: Anticollision and transmission protocol.* Specifies protocol and commands, other parameters required to initialize communications between a vicinity integrated circuit card and a vicinity coupling device, methods to detect and communicate with one card among several cards ("anticollision"), optional means to ease and speed up the selection of one among several cards based on application criteria.
SANS 17034:2017 Ed.1	*General requirements for the competence of reference material producers.* Specifies general requirements for the competence and consistent operation of reference material producers.
SANS 18404:2017 Ed 1	*Quantitative methods in process improvement - Six Sigma - Competencies for key personnel and their organizations in relation to Six Sigma and Lean implementation*. Defines the compentencies for the attainment of specific levels of competency with regard to Six Sigma in individuals.
SANS 20016:2017 Ed 4	*Uniform provisions concerning the approval of I. Safety-belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems for occupants of power-driven vehicles II. Vehicles equipped with safety-belts, safety-belt reminder, restraint systems, child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems.* Applies to vehicles of category M, N, O, L2, L4, L5, L6, L7 and T, with regard to the installation of safety-belts and restraint systems that are intended for use by persons of adult build occupying forward or rearward-facing seats, safety-belts and restraint systems and are designed for installation in vehicles of category M, N, O, L2, L4, L5, L6, L7 and T, vehicles of category M1 and N1 with regard to the installation of child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems, and vehicles of category M1 with regard to safety belt reminder.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 20058 Ed 1	*Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: i. Rear underrun protective devices (rupds) ii. Rehicles with regard to the installation of an rupd of an approved type iii. Vehicles with regard to their rear underrun protection (rup).* This Regulation applies to: 1.1.1. PART I: the RUPDs which are intended to be fitted to vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04; 1/1.1.2. PART II: the installation on vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ of RUPDs which have been type approved to Part I of this Regulation; 1.1.3. PART III: vehicles of categories N2, N3, 03 and 04 1/ equipped with an RUPD which has not been separately approved according to Part I of this Regulation or so designed and/or equipped that its component parts can be regarded as totally or partially fulfilling the function of the RUPD.
SANS 50081-22:2017 Ed.1	*Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts - Lifts for the transport of persons and goods - Part 22: Electric lifts with inclined path.* Specifies the safety rules for the construction and installation of permanently installed new electric lifts, with traction or positive drive, serving defined landings levels, having a vehicle designed to convey passengers or passengers and loads, suspended by ropes or chains and travelling in a vertical plan along guide rails that are inclined at an angle of between 15° and 75° in relation to the horizontal. In addition to the requirements of this standard, supplementary requirements should be considered in special cases (potentially explosive atmosphere, extreme climate conditions, seismic conditions, transporting dangerous goods, etc.).
SANS 51176-11:2017 Ed.2	*Playground equipment and surfacing Part 11: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for spatial network.* Specifies additional safety requirements for spatial network intended for permanent installation for use by children.
SANS 61058-1:2017 Ed 2	*Switches for appliances Part 1: General requirements.* Applies to switches intended to control electrical appliances and other equipment for household or similar purpose with a rated voltage not exceeding 480 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A.
SANS 61347-2-3:2017 Ed 1	*Lamp control gear Part 2-3: Particular requirements for a.c. and/or d.c. supplied electronic control gear for fluorescent lamps*. Specifies particular safety requirements for electronic control gear for use on a.c. supplies at 50 Hz or 60 Hz up to 1 000 V and/or d.c.
SANS 62264-3:2017 Ed 1	*Enterprise-control system integration - Part 3: Activity models of manufacturing operations management* Defines activity models of manufacturing operations management that enable enterprise system to control system integration.
SATS 62056-6-9:2017/ IEC/TS 62056-6-9:2016	*Electricity metering data exchange - The DLMS/COSEM suite - Part 6-9: Mapping between the Common Information Model message profiles (IEC 61968-9) and DLMS/COSEM (IEC 62056) data models and protocols*. Describes how in the utility environment an ERP system or a third party system can exchange information with a metering system.
SATR 60601-4-3:2017 Ed 1	*Medical electrical equipment -Part 4-3: Guidance and interpretation - Considerations of unaddressed safety aspects in the third edition of IEC 60601-1 and proposals for new requirements.* Contains a series of recommendations developed by an expert working group of IEC subcommittee 62A in response to questions of interpretation of the third edition of IEC 60601-1 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 60601-1).

SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENDED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 371:2017 E.d 1.2	*Steel mesh reinforced polyethylene (PE) pipe fittings for water supply. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.* Amended to update the foreword, the referenced standards, and the subclause on marking.
SANS 506:2017 E,d 1.2	*Timber preservative - Alkaline-copper-quaternary type. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.* Amended to update the requirements for packing and marking, and to remove reference to legislation in the foreword.
SANS 871:2017 Ed 2.1	*Boron timber preservatives. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.* Amended to add the normative references clause and renumber clauses accordingly, to update the requirements for packing and marking, and to add a note on bulk tanker delivery.
SANS 1194:2017 Ed 2.1	*Nylon tubing for air-brake applications. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.* Amended to delete the acknowledgement, and to update referenced standards.
SANS 1339:2017 Ed 5.1	*Electric cables - Cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated cables for rated voltages 3,8/6,6 kV to 19/33 kV. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.* Amended to modify the requirements for water blocking, and to update the annex on points to be considered by the purchaser (annex B).

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1509:2017 Ed 2.2	*Flush valves for WC flushing cisterns. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2*. Amended to delete the note to the subclause on timing device.
SANS 1520-3:2017/ E.d 2.2	*Flexible electric trailing cables for use in mines Part 2: cables with operating voltages of 3,8/6,6 kV to 19/33 Kv.* Covers the construction, materials, dimensions and electrical properties of high-voltage flexible electric trailing cables for use in mines and other applications other than mines.
SANS 1808-2:2017 Ed.1.5	*Water supply and distribution system components Part 2: Metallic compression type pipe couplings. . Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 5.* Amended to update referenced standards, and the requirements for bolts and nuts.
SANS 1920:2017 Ed.1.2	*Mixtures of copper azole. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.* Amended to update the requirements for marking.
SANS 10098-2:2017 Ed 2.1	*Public lighting Part 2: The lighting of certain specific areas of streets and highways*. *Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.* Amended to delete the year of publication of a referenced standard, and to move reference to a national authority to the foreword..
SANS 10119:2017 Ed.2.3	*Reduction of explosion hazards presented by electrical equipment - Segregation, ventilation and pressurization. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 3.* Amended to update the referenced standards and definitions.
SANS 20108:2017 Ed.1.1	*Uniform provisions concerning the approval for the production of retreaded pneumatic tyres for motor vehicles and their trailers*. Amended to update the scope.
SANS 10400:2017 Ed. 3.1	*The application of the National Building Regulations Part V: Space heating. Amended to delete the acknowledgement, to delete the note to the scope, to update definitions, to update the subclause on flue pipes, to add a requirement for chimneys, to update the figure on chimney positions, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part V: Space heating.* Amended to delete the acknowledgement, to delete the note to the scope, to update definitions, to update the subclause on flue pipes, to add a requirement for chimneys, to update the figure on chimney positions, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part V: Space heating.
SANS 61386-1:2017 Ed 2.1	*Conduit systems for cable management Part 1: General requirements*. Amended to update the referenced standards, definitions, requirements on marking and documentation, mechanical properties, electrical properties and electromagnetic compatibility, and to add an annex on additional test requirements for conduit systems already complying with IEC 61386-1:2008.

SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

SCHEDULE B5: GENERAL NOTICE

Standard No:	Title	Reason
SANS 10339:2017	*Underground rail trackwork in mines*	Was erroneously issued for withdrawal through public notice. It is hereby notified that this standard remains a South Africa National Standard as per the Standards ACT::2008.

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to Dsscomments@sabs.co.za for more information.

SCHEDULE B6: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng head office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

BOARD NOTICE 154 OF 2017

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON EXPOSURE DRAFTS ISSUED BY THE ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Issued: 8 September 2017

The Accounting Standards Board (the Board) invites comment on the following two concurrent Exposure Drafts, which are based on documents issued by the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board (IPSASB):

- Consultation Paper on *Revenue and Non-exchange Expenses* (ED 158) – Comments due by **30 November 2017**.
- Exposure Draft of a proposed IPSAS on *Financial Instruments* (ED 159) – Comments due by **8 December 2017**.

Any input received on the proposals in ED 158 and ED 159 will be used to formulate responses to the IPSASB on the proposals in each document.

All those affected by, or who are interested in these Exposure Drafts, are encouraged to provide a written response to the Board.

Responses to the Exposure Drafts should be received by their respective comment deadlines, as indicated above.

Copies of the document

The document is available electronically on the Board's website – http://www.asb.co.za, or can be obtained by contacting the Board's offices on 011 697 0660 (telephone), or 011 697 0666 (fax).

Comment can be emailed to info@asb.co.za or can be submitted in writing to:

Accounting Standards Board

PO Box 7001

Halfway House

1685

We look forward to receiving your responses.

BOARD NOTICE 155 OF 2017

HEALTH PROFESSIONS ACT, 1974 (ACT NO.56 OF 1974)

LIST OF CLASSIFIED AND CERTIFIED PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS

The Professional Board for Psychology hereby publish, in terms of the regulations defining the scope of the profession of psychology as published under Government Notice R993 in *Government Gazette* 31433 of 16 September 2008, the list of tests, which are classified and certified for use by persons registered in the profession of psychology, in the schedule.

SCHEDULE

Tests that have been classified and reviewed		
Name of test	**Distributer/Developer**	**Reference number**
APIL	APROLAB	18/11/1
Aptitude Tests for School Beginners (ASB)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/16
BarOn Emotional Quotient Inventory (BarON EQ-I ™)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/45
Business Comprehension Test	Evalex	18/11/116
California Psychological Inventory (CPI)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/45
Campbell Interest And Skill Survey™ (CISS)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/45
Career Development Questionnaire (CDQ)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/25
Cattell Culture Fair Intelligence Tests	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/7

Clerical Test Battery (CTB2)	Psytech SA	18/11/66
Cognitive and Potential Assessment (COPAS) version I & II	Integrity International	18/11/40
Cognitive Process Profile (CPP)	Cognadev	18/11/59
Complexity Navigation Test (CNT)	Joint Prosperity	18/11/92
Computerised Adaptive Test of General Reasoning Ability (GSAT Senior)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/19
Critical Reasoning Test Battery (CRTB)	Psytech SA	18/11/69
Critical Reasoning Test Battery (CRTB)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/199
Customer Contact Styles Questionnaire (CCSQ)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/44
Differential Aptitude Tests: Forms R, S, K & L (HSRC)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/54
Discus Behavioural Profile System	Discus Behavioural Profile Systems	18/11/21
Dependability and Safety Instrument (DSI)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/185
Emotional Intelligence questionnaire (EIQ) Thomas international	Thomas international	18/11/129
EQ-I 2.0	JvR Psychometrists	18/11/210
ESSI Reading and Spelling Tests	ESSIKOR	18/11/36
Fifteen Factor Questionnaire (15FQ)	Psytech SA	18/11/60
Fifteen Factor Questionnaire Plus (15FQPlus)	Psytech SA	18/11/60
Fundamental Interpersonal Relations Orientation-Behaviour TM (FIRO-B) TM	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/45
General and Graduate Reasoning Test Batteries (GRT2 and GRT1)	Psytech SA	18/11/67
General Scholastic Aptitude Test (GSAT)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/18
Giotto Integrity Questionnaire	Giotto SA	18/11/43
Herbst Test	Dr I Herbst	18/11/99
HFMtalentindex Personality Assessment	HFMtalentindex	18/11/175

Hogan Development Survey (HDS)	JvR Psychometrists	18/11/213
Hogan Personality Inventory	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/146
Hogan Motivation,Values,Preference and Interest test	JvR Psychometrics	18/11/186
Impact 3.0	Prof A Edwards	18/11/102
Integrity Profiles (IP-200)	Integrity International	18/11/79
Insights Discovery Preference Evaluator (previously Insights Learning and Development)	Connemara	18/11/97
Jackson Personality Inventory – Revised (JPI-R)	JvR Psychometrics	18/11/45
Jung Type Indicator	Psytech SA	18/11/62
Kolbe Conative Index (KCIA)	Kolbe Corp	18/11/41
Learning Potential Computerised Adaptive Test (LPCAT)	M&M Initiatives	18/11/49
Life Role Inventory (LRI)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/27
Luso Zakheni Aptitude Tests (non- pressurized) IBM Test (pressurized)	IBM	18/11/37
Managerial and Graduate Item Bank (MGIB)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/201
Maree Career Matrix (MCM)	Prof Kobus Maree	18/11/161
Meyer Interest Questionnaire (MB-10)	University of Stellenbosch	18/11/30
Neo Personality Inventory-Revised (NEO-PI-R) (Pam Morris and Collin Wilford) Neo Professional Development Report (NEO-PD-R) Neo Five Factor Inventory (NEO-FF-I)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/76
Neo Personality Inventory-Revised (NEO-PI-R)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/75
Occupational Interest Profile (OIP)	Psytech SA	18/11/61
Occupational Personality Profile (OPP)	Psytech SA	18/11/63
Occupational Personality Questionnaire (OPQ)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/44

Organisational Personality Construct Scale (previously Managerial construct scale and work orientation scale) (OPCS)	Evalex	18/11/52
Orpheus Personality Questionnaire	Giotto	18/11/43
Paper and Pencil Games (PPG)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/14
Personality At Work (PAW)	INTEG	18/11/123
Potential Index Batteries (PIB) (previously Pro-Index)	PotentialIndexAssociation Dr PF Erasmus	18/11/23
Profile XT	Profiles International	18/11/85
Saville Consulting Wave™ Styles questionnaires	Saville Consulting	18/11/113
School-readiness Evaluation by Trained Testers (SETT)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/17
Self Scoring Interest Blank		18/11/72
Senior South African Individual Scale – Revised (SSAIS-R)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/15
Situation-Specific Evaluation Expert Batteries (SpEEX Batteries)	PibSpeex	18/11/34
Sixteen Personality Factor Questionnaire (16pf®)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/232
South African Vocational Interest Inventory (SAVII)	Mindmuzik Media	18/11/28
Strong Interest Inventory (SII)	JVR Psychometrics	18/11/45
Structure of Intellect (SOI Tests)		18/11/58
Test for Selection and Training (TST)	Thomas International	18/11/55
Technical Test Battery (TTB2)	Psytech SA	18/11/68
Thomas International Personal Profile Analysis	Thomas International	18/11/5
TRAM-1	APROLAB	18/11/2
TRAM-2	APROLAB	18/11/3
Values and Motives Inventory	Psytech SA	18/11/65
Verify Range of Ability Test (VRAT)	CEB SHL Talent Measurement Solutions	18/11/238
Wellness Questionnaire for Higher Education (WQHE)	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU)	18/11/140

Work Personality Index (WPI)2ND Edition	JvR	18/11/159

Tests that have been classified but not reviewed	
Academic Aptitude Test (AAT)(Standard 10)	
Academic Aptitude Test (AAT)(University)	
Academic-Technical Aptitude Tests (ATA)	
Adjective Checklist (EWL) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Adjective Checklist (EWL) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Adolescent Self Concept Scale	
Anxiety Questionnaire for Pupils (AFS) - Vienna Test System	
Aptitude Test Battery for Pupils in Standards 6 and 7 (ATB Standards 6/7)	
Aptitude Dimension Test	
Aptitude Profile Test	
Aptitude Test Battery for Adults (AA)	
Bayley Scales II	
Beck Tensor (TENSOR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Bender Visual Motor Gestalt Test	
Benton Visual Retention Test	
Blox Test (A/80)	
Children's Apperception Test - Human Figures (CAT-H)	
Children's Apperception Test - Supplement (CAT-S)	
Children's Apperception Test (CAT)	
Children's Personality Questionnaire (CPQ)	
Clinical Analysis Questionnaire (CAQ)	
Cognitrone (COG) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Columbus Picture Analyses of Growth towards Maturity	
Communication and Insights Analysis Questionnaire (CIAQ)	

Concentration under Monotony Test (Q1) - Austrian Road Safety Board	
Conceptual Reasoning Test (A/138)	
Continuous Attention Test (DAUF) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Continuous Symbol Checking Test (CSC)(A/84)	
Decision Reaction Test (DR2) - Austrian Road Safety Board	
Decision Preference Analysis	
Deductive Reasoning Test (B/112)	
Developmental Test of Visual Perception (Frostig)	
Developmental Test of Visual-Motor Integration (Beery)	
Differential Interest Test (DIT) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Electronic Diagnostic Systems (SADF)	
Experience of Work and Life Circumstances Questionnaire (WLQ)	
Eysenck Personality Inventory	
Eysenck Personality Profiler (EPP)	
Factors of Aggressiveness Questionnaire (FAF) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Family Functioning in Adolescence Questionnaire (FFAQ)	
Family Assessment Device	
Figure Classification Test (A/121)	
Form Series Test (Industrial Version)(A/79)	
Gesell Developmental Test	
Giessen Test (GIESS) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Goodenough-Harris Drawing Test	
Graz Assertiveness Test (GAT) - Part of Vienna Test System	
Group Test for 5/6 and 7/8 year-olds	
Grover-Counter Scale of Cognitive Development	
Guidance Test Battery for Secondary Pupils (GBS)	
Hamburg Neuroticism and Extroversion Scale (HANES) - Vienna Test System	

High School Personality Questionnaire (HSPQ)	
High Level Battery (B/75)	
High Level Figure Classification Test (A/129)	
High School Interest Questionnaire (HSIQ)	
Hypothesis Formation Test (HYPO) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Individual Scale for Southern Sotho-speaking pupils Individual Scale for General Scholastic Aptitude (ISGSA) Individual Scale for Northern Sotho-speaking pupils Individual Scale for Tswana-speaking pupils Individual Scale for Xhosa-speaking pupils Individual Scale for Zulu-speaking pupils	
Industrial Test Battery (ITB) includes Anomalous Concept Test (ACTA)(A/133), Anomalous Figure Test (AFTA)(A/134), and Series Induction Test (SIT)(A/135).	
Intelligence Structure Test (IST 70) - Vienna Test System	
Intermediate Battery (B/77)	
Interpersonal Relations Questionnaire (IRQ)	
Intra- and Interpersonal Relations Scale (IIRS)	
IPAT Anxiety Scale	
Jung Personality Questionnaire (JPQ)	
Junior South African Individual Scales (JSAIS)	
Junior Aptitude Test (JAT)	
Junior Eysenck Personality Inventory	
Line Labyrinth Test (LL5) – Austrian Road Safety Board	
London House Personnel Selection Inventory (PSI-3)	
McCarthy Scales of Children Abilities	
Miller Assessment for Pre-Schoolers (MAP)	

Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory – Short Form (MMPIK)	
Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI)	
Movement Assessment Battery for Children	
Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI)	
Nineteen Field Interest Inventory (19FII)	
Non Verbal Matrices Intelligence Test (M30) – Austrian Road Safety Board	
Normal Battery (A/76)	
Number Combination Test (ZVT) – Vienna Test Catalogue	
Paranoid Depressiveness Scale (PDS) – Vienna Test System	
Pattern Relations Test (B15/1)	
Perceptual Motor Survey (Kephardt)	
Personal, Home, Social and Formal Relations Questionnaire (PHSF)	
Picture Vocational Interest Questionnaire for Adults (PVI)	
Picture Motivation Tests (PMT)	
Porteus Mazes	
Predictive Index (PI)	
Programmer Aptitude Battery (PAB)(A/137) – includes Procedures Test, Matrices Test I, and Matrices Test II.	
Psychological Map	
Questionnaire to Assess the Risks of Suicide (FBS) – Part of Vienna Test System	
Questionnaire: Assessing Willingness to take Risks (FRF) – Austrian Road Safety Board	
Raven's Progressive Matrices (RPM)	
Rorschach cards	
Rotate and Flip Test (RAFT)(A/136)	

Rothwell-Miller Interest Blank (RMIB)(C/134)	
Scholastic Aptitude Test Battery for Pupils in Standards 2 and 3 (SATB Standards 2/3)	
Scholastic Aptitude Test Battery for Pupils in Standards 4 and 5 (SATB Standards 4/5)	
Self-Concept Scale	
Self-Directed Search Questionnaire (SDS)	
Senior Aanlegtoets vir Swaksiendes (SAT-S)	
Senior Academic-Technical Aptitude Test (SATA)	
Senior Aptitude Tests (SAT)	
Sexual Adaptation Functioning Test (SAFT)	
Short Questionnaire for Problem Detection (KFP30) – Part of Vienna Test System	
Siegmund System for Computerized Testing (pending final classification)	
Signal Detection (SIGNAL) – Vienna Test Catalogue	
South African Individual Scale for the Blind (SAISB)	
South African Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (SAWAIS)(C/35)	
Spielberger Trait/State Anxiety Scale	
Structured-Objective Rorschach Test (SORT)	
Suid-Afrikaanse Groeptoets vir Swaksiendes: Intermediêr (SAGS:I)	
Survey of Study Habits and Attitudes (SSHA)	
TAT cards (Murray)	
Technical Aptitude Test Battery for Low Literates (TAB)	
Test to Examine Reactive Stress Tolerance (RSTS) – Austrian Road Safety Board	
Test to Examine Peripheral Perception (PVT) – Austrian Road Safety Board	
Three-dimensional Point Tracking (3PTR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Three-dimensional Contour Tracking (3KTR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Toets vir Bestuurskennis	

Trade Aptitude Test Battery (TRAT)	
Two-dimensional Contour Tracking (2KTR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Two-dimensional Labyrinth Tracking (2PTR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Two-dimensional Point Tracking (2LTR) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Two-hand Co-ordination (2HAND) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Values Scale (VS)	
Vienna Matrices Test (VMT) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Vigilance (VIGIL) - Vienna Test Catalogue	
Vocational Interest Questionnaire for Pupils in Standards 6 to 10 (VIQ)	
Wechsler Pre-School and Primary Scale of Intelligence-Revised (WPPSI-R)	
Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC-III)	
Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale-Revised (WAIS-R)	
Wechsler Memory Scale-Revised (WMS-R)	
Work Performance Test Series (ALS) - Vienna Test Catalogue	

Tests that have been classified as tests under development/being adapted and which should not be used for financial gain		
1. OMNI AA, 2. OMNI –PR 3. OMNI –RO 4. EFFECTIVE LEADER INDEX		18/11/134
Abstract Reasoning Test (ART)		18/11/157
Adolescent Psychological Well-being Index Questionnaire (Ad-PWIQ)		18/11/137
African Profile Technique (APT test)	Dr SCM Bosman	18/11/98
Assessment Procedures Conducted by Speech-Language Pathologists and Audiologists		18/11/93
Behavioural, Emotional and Cultural Intelligence (BECI)	AssessmentHouse	18/11/204
Biological Adaptation to Night and Days Situation (BANDS)		18/11/148
Brain Resources Company Web Neuro		18/11/117
Brain Resources Company Integ Neuro		18/11/118
Broad Band Competency Assessment Battery (BB CAB)	Aprolab	18/11/70
Career and Study Interest Questionnaire (CSIQ)		18/11/128
Career Path Appreciation (CPA)	BIOSS	18/11/110
Career Preference Test (CPT)	M&M Initiatives	18/11/197
Censeo Assessment	Mindmill	18/11/198
ChequedFIT		18/11/183
Compass Behavioural Dimension Test		18/11/196
Console Operator basic requirement Assessments (Cobra)		18/11/141
Cogstate Sport		18/11/119
Connector Ability 1.1. Version 2.1.		18/11/142
Contact Success Profile (CSP)		18/11/109
Contextual Performance Scale (CPS)		18/11/107
Culture-fair Abilities and Motivation Test (C-FAM)		
Dimensions Personality Questionnaire	TalentQ	18/11/151

Dover System/Vienna Test	Dover Systems	18/11/101
Dover System/Vienna Test	CPRD Consulting	18/11/205
Drake Picasso	DrakeInternational	18/11/108
Elements Ability Tests	Talent Q	18/11/152
Family Relation Test (FRT)		18/11/130
Fear of Heights Test	CPRD Consulting	18/11/206
Find Potential Personality Assessment		18/11/169
First View Assessment		18/11/78
General Intelligence Assessment (GIA)		18/11/158
Genos Emotional Intelligence		18/11/122
HFMtalentindex Cognitive Abilities Test	HFMtalentindex	18/11/176
HFMtalentindex Motivations Assessment	HFMtalentindex	18/11/177
HR Chally Assessment	HR Chally	18/11/103
Integrity Profiles (IP-200) Comprehensive Test: Version I		18/11/79
Integrity Profiles (IP-200) Simplistic Test: Version II		18/11/79
Leader Development Assessment (LDA)	Select SACS SA (Pty)	18/11/131
Learning Agility Profile (LAP)	AssessmentHouse	18/11/203
Learning Orientation Index (LOI)	Cognadev	18/11/144
LENS Value Quotient	Dr K Kotze ALQMIE	18/11/115
LIMRA – Selling Styles Questionnaire™ (PSP)	Limra International	18/11/138
Linked Psychometric Assessment (LPA)	BIOSS	18/11/112
Locus of Control Questionnaire		18/11/81
Logic Reasoning Test (LRT)		18/11/165
Matrices of Intellectual Reasoning Assessment (MIRA)	AssessmentHouse	18/11/202
Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory-2 (MMPI-2)	JvRPsychomertics	18/11/236
Motivational Appraisal of Personal Potential		18/11/88

Motivational profile (MP)	Cognadev	18/11/121
Myers-Brigg Type Indicator (MBTI)	JvRPsychometrics	18/11/200
Notification of Development of New Personality Instrument		18/11/95
Notification of Development of New Work Stress Instrument		18/11/94
Numerical Reasoning Test (NRT)		18/11/166
Occupational Personality Inventory (OPI)		18/11/167
PATH Logical Reasoning Assessment		18/11/173
PATH Numerical Reasoning Assessment		18/11/172
PATH Personality Assessment		18/11/170
PATH Verbal Reasoning Assessment		18/11/171
PAPI –N (Cubiks)		18/11/124
Performance, Measuring Emotional Questionnaire (PEQ)		18/11/135
Personal Development Analysis (PDA)	BIOSS	18/11/184
Personal Orientation Profile 7 (POP7)	ThinkSales	18/11/154
Personality and Preference Inventory (PAPI)		18/11/104
Prevue Assessment	Amos Laycock Consulting	18/11/80
Prism Brain Mapping		18/11/139
Profiles Step One Survey		18/11/85
Professional Learning Indicator (PLI)		18/11/214
Psychological Risk Inventory (PRI)		18/11/105
Ravens Progressive Matrices	JvRPsychometrics	18/11/212
Sales Preference Questionnaire (SPQ Gold)		18/11/71
Saville Consulting Aptitude Assessment Series		18/11/114
Savvy Recruiter Employee Assessment System	HRVISION	18/11/132
Selection Instrument Rationale		18/11/126
1. The Self-Inventory (SI1) 2. The Self-Inventory (SI2) 3. The Self-Inventory Education	Mindmill	18/11/147

Sixteen Personality Factor Questionnaire Fifth Edition(16PF5)		18/11/64
Skypiom Personality Profiling Suite (SPPS)	Skypiom	18/11/215
South African Career Interest Inventory (SAII)		18/11/162
South African Personality Inventory (SAPI)		18/11/178
South African Wellness Questionnaire (SAWQ)		18/11/84
Test of Encounter Stress (TESS)	Dr M Stonestreet	18/11/77
The Bridge Ability Suite	HumanCapitalTalent. Dr D van Wyk	18/11/156
The Bridge Personality	HumanCapitalTalent. Dr D van Wyk	18/11/155
The Jobs and Occupations Inventory (JOIN)		18/11/150
The Leadership Circle		18/11/133
The Morrisby Profile		18/11/153
TMA Methods	SOBETHU	18/11/136
Total View Assessment		18/11/78
Value orientation (VO)	Cognadev	18/11/120
Verbal Reasoning Test (VRT)		18/11/163
Work Dynamics		18/11/127
Work Ethics Scale		18/11/145
Workplace Reflector Big Five Personality 2.0.	PiCompany	18/11/143

Repeal

Board Notice No. 83 of 2014 as published under *Government Gazette* No. 37903 of 15 August 2014 is hereby repealed.

ADV PHELELANI KHUMALO
ACTING REGISTRAR
DATE: 20/07/2017

WARNING!!!

To all *suppliers and potential suppliers* of goods to the Government Printing Works

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty (012) 748-6375 (Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za),

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 (Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 (Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za)

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**